

Draft **Standard** ECMA-262

6<sup>th</sup> Edition / Draft January 20, 2014

*Draft*

**ECMAScript Language  
Specification**

Report Errors and Issues at: <https://bugs.ecmascript.org>

Product: Draft for 6th Edition  
Component: choose an appropriate one  
Version: Rev 22, January 20, 2014 Draft

**Standard**

DRAFT



**COPYRIGHT PROTECTED DOCUMENT**

DRAFT



## Contents

Page

Introduction.....	vii
1 Scope.....	1
2 Conformance.....	1
3 Normative references.....	1
4 Overview.....	1
4.1 Web Scripting.....	2
4.2 ECMAScript Overview.....	3
4.2.1 Objects.....	3
4.2.2 The Strict Variant of ECMAScript.....	4
4.3 Terms and definitions.....	5
4.4 Organization of This Specification.....	8
5 Notational Conventions.....	9
5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars.....	9
5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars.....	9
5.1.2 The Lexical and RegExp Grammars.....	9
5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar.....	9
5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar.....	9
5.1.5 Grammar Notation.....	10
5.2 Algorithm Conventions.....	15
5.3 Static Semantic Rules.....	16
6 ECMAScript Data Types and Values.....	17
6.1 ECMAScript Language Types.....	17
6.1.1 The Undefined Type.....	17
6.1.2 The Null Type.....	17
6.1.3 The Boolean Type.....	17
6.1.4 The String Type.....	17
6.1.5 The Symbol Type.....	18
6.1.6 The Number Type.....	19
6.1.7 The Object Type.....	20
6.2 ECMAScript Specification Types.....	30
6.2.1 The List and Record Specification Type.....	30
6.2.2 The Completion Record Specification Type.....	30
6.2.3 The Reference Specification Type.....	31
6.2.4 The Property Descriptor Specification Type.....	33
6.2.5 The Lexical Environment and Environment Record Specification Types.....	35
6.2.6 Data Blocks.....	35
7 Abstract Operations.....	36
7.1 Type Conversion and Testing.....	36
7.1.1 ToPrimitive.....	36
7.1.2 ToBoolean.....	37
7.1.3 ToNumber.....	38
7.1.4 ToInteger.....	41
7.1.5 ToInt32: (Signed 32 Bit Integer).....	41
7.1.6 ToUint32: (Unsigned 32 Bit Integer).....	41
7.1.7 ToInt16: (Signed 16 Bit Integer).....	42
7.1.8 ToUint16: (Unsigned 16 Bit Integer).....	42
7.1.9 ToInt8: (Signed 8 Bit Integer).....	42
7.1.10 ToUint8: (Unsigned 8 Bit Integer).....	42
7.1.11 ToUint8Clamp: (Unsigned 8 Bit Integer, Clamped).....	43
7.1.12 ToString.....	43

7.1.13	ToObject .....	44
7.1.14	ToPropertyKey .....	45
7.1.15	ToLength .....	45
7.2	Testing and Comparison Operations .....	45
7.2.1	CheckObjectCoercible .....	45
7.2.2	IsCallable .....	46
7.2.3	SameValue(x, y) .....	46
7.2.4	SameValueZero(x, y) .....	47
7.2.5	IsConstructor .....	47
7.2.6	IsPropertyKey .....	47
7.2.7	IsExtensible (O) .....	47
7.2.8	Abstract Relational Comparison .....	48
7.2.9	Abstract Equality Comparison .....	49
7.2.10	Strict Equality Comparison .....	49
7.3	Operations on Objects .....	49
7.3.1	Get (O, P) .....	49
7.3.2	Put (O, P, V, Throw) .....	50
7.3.3	CreateDataProperty (O, P, V) .....	50
7.3.4	CreateDataPropertyOrThrow (O, P, V) .....	50
7.3.5	DefinePropertyOrThrow (O, P, desc) .....	50
7.3.6	DeletePropertyOrThrow (O, P) .....	51
7.3.7	GetMethod (O, P) .....	51
7.3.8	HasProperty (O, P) .....	51
7.3.9	HasOwnProperty (O, P) .....	51
7.3.11	SetIntegrityLevel (O, level) .....	52
7.3.12	TestIntegrityLevel (O, level) .....	52
7.3.13	CreateArrayFromList (elements) .....	53
7.3.14	CreateListFromArrayLike (obj) .....	53
7.3.15	OrdinaryHasInstance (C, O) .....	54
7.3.16	GetPrototypeFromConstructor ( constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto ) .....	54
7.3.17	CreateFromConstructor (F) .....	54
7.3.18	Construct (F, argumentsList) .....	55
7.3.19	GetOption (options, P) .....	55
7.4	Operations on Iterator Objects .....	55
7.4.1	GetIterator ( obj ) .....	55
7.4.2	IteratorNext ( iterator, value ) .....	55
7.4.3	IteratorComplete ( iterResult ) .....	55
7.4.4	IteratorValue ( iterResult ) .....	56
7.4.5	IteratorStep ( iterator ) .....	56
7.4.6	CreateIterResultObject (value, done) .....	56
7.4.7	CreateListIterator (list) .....	56
7.4.8	CreateEmptyIterator ( ) .....	57
7.5	Operations on Promise Objects .....	57
7.5.1	PromiseNew ( executor ) Abstraction Operation .....	57
7.5.2	PromiseBuiltinCapability ( ) Abstraction Operation .....	57
7.5.3	PromiseOf (value) Abstraction Operation .....	57
7.5.4	PromiseAll (promiseList) Abstraction Operation .....	58
7.5.5	PromiseCatch (promise, rejectedAction) Abstraction Operation .....	58
7.5.6	PromiseThen (promise, resolvedAction, rejectedAction) Abstraction Operation .....	58
8	Executable Code and Execution Contexts .....	58
8.1	Lexical Environments .....	58
8.1.1	Environment Records .....	58
8.1.2	Lexical Environment Operations .....	69
8.2	Code Realms .....	71
8.2.1	CreateRealm ( ) .....	71
8.3	Execution Contexts .....	71
8.3.1	ResolveBinding(name) .....	73
8.3.2	GetThisEnvironment .....	73
8.3.3	ResolveThisBinding .....	73

8.3.4	GetGlobalObject	73
8.4	Tasks and Task Queues	73
8.4.1	EnqueueTask ( queueName, task, arguments) Abstract Operation	74
8.4.2	NextTask ( result ) Algorithm Step	75
8.5	Initialisation	75
9	Ordinary and Exotic Objects Behaviours	75
9.1	Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots	75
9.1.1	[[GetPrototypeOf]] ( )	75
9.1.2	[[SetPrototypeOf]] ( V )	76
9.1.3	[[IsExtensible]] ( )	76
9.1.4	[[PreventExtensions]] ( )	76
9.1.5	[[GetOwnProperty]] ( P )	76
9.1.6	[[DefineOwnProperty]] ( P, Desc )	77
9.1.7	[[HasProperty]] ( P )	78
9.1.8	[[Get]] ( P, Receiver )	78
9.1.9	[[Set]] ( P, V, Receiver )	79
9.1.10	[[Delete]] ( P )	79
9.1.11	[[Enumerate]] ( )	79
9.1.12	[[OwnPropertyKeys]] ( )	80
9.1.13	ObjectCreate(proto, internalDataList) Abstract Operation	80
9.1.14	OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor ( constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto, internalDataList )	81
9.2	ECMAScript Function Objects	81
9.2.1	[[Construct]] ( argumentsList )	82
9.2.2	[[GetOwnProperty]] ( P )	82
9.2.3	FunctionAllocate Abstract Operation	83
9.2.4	[[Call]] ( thisArgument, argumentsList )	83
9.2.5	FunctionInitialise Abstract Operation	84
9.2.6	FunctionCreate Abstract Operation	84
9.2.7	GeneratorFunctionCreate Abstract Operation	84
9.2.8	AddRestrictedFunctionProperties Abstract Operation	85
9.2.9	MakeConstructor Abstract Operation	85
9.2.10	MakeMethod ( F, methodName, homeObject) Abstract Operation	86
9.2.11	SetFunctionName Abstract Operation	86
9.2.12	GetSuperBinding(obj) Abstract Operation	86
9.2.13	CloneMethod(function, newHome, newName) Abstract Operation	86
9.2.14	Function Declaration Instantiation	87
9.3	Built-in Function Objects	89
9.3.1	[[Call]] ( thisArgument, argumentsList )	89
9.3.2	CreateBuiltinFunction(realm, steps) Abstract Operation	89
9.4	Built-in Exotic Object Internal Methods and Data Fields	90
9.4.1	Bound Function Exotic Objects	90
9.4.2	Array Exotic Objects	91
9.4.3	String Exotic Objects	93
9.4.4	Arguments Exotic Objects	94
9.4.5	Integer Indexed Exotic Objects	97
9.5	Proxy Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots	100
9.5.1	[[GetPrototypeOf]] ( )	100
9.5.2	[[SetPrototypeOf]] ( V )	101
9.5.3	[[IsExtensible]] ( )	101
9.5.4	[[PreventExtensions]] ( )	102
9.5.5	[[GetOwnProperty]] ( P )	102
9.5.6	[[DefineOwnProperty]] ( P, Desc )	103
9.5.7	[[HasProperty]] ( P )	104
9.5.8	[[Get]] ( P, Receiver )	105
9.5.9	[[Set]] ( P, V, Receiver )	105
9.5.10	[[Delete]] ( P )	106
9.5.11	[[Enumerate]] ( )	106
9.5.12	[[OwnPropertyKeys]] ( )	107
9.5.13	[[Call]] ( thisArgument, argumentsList )	107

9.5.14	[[Construct]] Internal Method .....	107
9.5.15	ProxyCreate(target, handler) Abstract Operation .....	108
10	ECMAScript Language: Source Code .....	108
10.1	Source Text .....	108
10.1.1	Static Semantics: UTF-16 Encoding.....	109
10.1.2	Static Semantics: UTF16Decode(lead, trail) .....	109
10.2	Types of Source Code.....	109
10.2.1	Strict Mode Code.....	109
10.2.2	Non-ECMAScript Functions .....	110
11	ECMAScript Language: Lexical Grammar .....	110
11.1	Unicode Format-Control Characters .....	111
11.2	White Space .....	112
11.3	Line Terminators.....	112
11.4	Comments .....	113
11.5	Tokens .....	114
11.6	Names and Keywords .....	114
11.6.1	Identifiers and Identifier Names .....	115
11.6.2	Reserved Words .....	116
11.7	Punctuators.....	117
11.8	Literals .....	117
11.8.1	Null Literals .....	117
11.8.2	Boolean Literals.....	117
11.8.3	Numeric Literals.....	118
11.8.4	String Literals.....	121
11.8.5	Regular Expression Literals.....	123
11.8.6	Template Literal Lexical Components.....	125
11.9	Automatic Semicolon Insertion.....	127
11.9.1	Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion .....	127
11.9.2	Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion .....	128
12	ECMAScript Language: Expressions .....	130
12.1	Primary Expressions.....	130
12.1.0	Semantics.....	130
12.1.1	The <code>this</code> Keyword.....	132
12.1.2	Identifier Reference .....	132
12.1.3	Literals .....	133
12.1.4	Array Initialiser.....	133
12.1.5	Object Initialiser.....	139
12.1.6	Function Defining Expressions.....	143
12.1.7	Generator Comprehensions.....	143
12.1.8	Regular Expression Literals .....	144
12.1.9	Template Literals .....	144
12.1.10	The Grouping Operator .....	148
12.2	Left-Hand-Side Expressions.....	149
12.2.1	Static Semantics.....	149
12.2.2	Property Accessors.....	152
12.2.3	The <code>new</code> Operator.....	153
12.2.4	Function Calls.....	153
12.2.5	The <code>super</code> Keyword .....	154
12.2.6	Argument Lists .....	155
12.2.7	Tagged Templates .....	157
12.3	Postfix Expressions .....	157
12.3.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors .....	157
12.3.2	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition.....	157
12.3.3	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	157
12.3.4	Postfix Increment Operator .....	158
12.3.5	Postfix Decrement Operator.....	158
12.4	Unary Operators .....	158
12.4.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors .....	158

12.4.2	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	159
12.4.3	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	159
12.4.4	The delete Operator .....	159
12.4.5	The void Operator .....	160
12.4.6	The typeof Operator .....	160
12.4.7	Prefix Increment Operator .....	161
12.4.8	Prefix Decrement Operator .....	161
12.4.9	Unary + Operator .....	162
12.4.10	Unary - Operator .....	162
12.4.11	Bitwise NOT Operator ( ~ ) .....	162
12.4.12	Logical NOT Operator ( ! ) .....	162
12.5	Multiplicative Operators .....	163
12.5.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	163
12.5.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	163
12.5.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	163
12.6	Additive Operators .....	165
12.6.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	165
12.6.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	165
12.6.3	The Addition operator ( + ) .....	165
12.6.4	The Subtraction Operator ( - ) .....	166
12.6.5	Applying the Additive Operators to Numbers .....	166
12.7	Bitwise Shift Operators .....	167
12.7.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	167
12.7.2	Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	167
12.7.3	The Left Shift Operator ( << ) .....	167
12.7.4	The Signed Right Shift Operator ( >> ) .....	168
12.7.5	The Unsigned Right Shift Operator ( >>> ) .....	168
12.8	Relational Operators .....	169
12.8.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	169
12.8.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	169
12.8.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	169
12.8.4	Runtime Semantics: InstanceofOperator(O, C) .....	171
12.9	Equality Operators .....	171
12.9.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	171
12.9.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	171
12.9.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	172
12.10	Binary Bitwise Operators .....	173
12.10.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	173
12.10.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	173
12.10.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	174
12.11	Binary Logical Operators .....	174
12.11.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	174
12.11.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	174
12.11.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	175
12.12	Conditional Operator ( ? : ) .....	175
12.12.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	175
12.12.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	175
12.12.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	176
12.13	Assignment Operators .....	176
12.13.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors .....	176
12.13.2	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	176
12.13.3	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	177
12.13.4	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	177
12.13.5	Destructuring Assignment .....	178
12.14	Comma Operator ( , ) .....	183
12.14.1	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition .....	183
12.14.2	Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget .....	183
12.14.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation .....	183

<b>13</b>	<b>ECMAScript Language: Statements and Declarations</b> .....	<b>184</b>
<b>13.0</b>	<b>Statement Semantics</b> .....	<b>184</b>
<b>13.0.1</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>184</b>
<b>13.0.2</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation</b> .....	<b>184</b>
<b>13.0.3</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>185</b>
<b>13.1</b>	<b>Block</b> .....	<b>185</b>
13.1.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	185
<b>13.1.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: LexicalDeclarations</b> .....	<b>185</b>
<b>13.1.3</b>	<b>Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>186</b>
<b>13.1.4</b>	<b>Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>186</b>
<b>13.1.5</b>	<b>Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations</b> .....	<b>186</b>
<b>13.1.6</b>	<b>Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>187</b>
<b>13.1.7</b>	<b>Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations</b> .....	<b>187</b>
<b>13.1.8</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>187</b>
<b>13.1.9</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations</b> .....	<b>188</b>
13.1.10	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	188
<b>13.1.11</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Block Declaration Instantiation</b> .....	<b>189</b>
<b>13.2</b>	<b>Declarations and the Variable Statement</b> .....	<b>189</b>
<b>13.2.1</b>	<b>Let and Const Declarations</b> .....	<b>189</b>
<b>13.2.2</b>	<b>Variable Statement</b> .....	<b>192</b>
<b>13.2.3</b>	<b>Destructuring Binding Patterns</b> .....	<b>194</b>
<b>13.3</b>	<b>Empty Statement</b> .....	<b>201</b>
13.3.1	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	201
<b>13.4</b>	<b>Expression Statement</b> .....	<b>201</b>
13.4.1	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	201
<b>13.5</b>	<b>The if Statement</b> .....	<b>201</b>
<b>13.5.1</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>201</b>
13.5.2	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	202
<b>13.6</b>	<b>Iteration Statements</b> .....	<b>202</b>
13.6.0	Semantics.....	203
<b>13.6.1</b>	<b>The do-while Statement</b> .....	<b>203</b>
<b>13.6.2</b>	<b>The while Statement</b> .....	<b>203</b>
<b>13.6.3</b>	<b>The for Statement</b> .....	<b>204</b>
<b>13.6.4</b>	<b>The for-in and for-of Statements</b> .....	<b>205</b>
<b>13.7</b>	<b>The continue Statement</b> .....	<b>209</b>
13.7.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	209
13.7.2	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	210
<b>13.8</b>	<b>The break Statement</b> .....	<b>210</b>
13.8.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	210
13.8.2	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	210
<b>13.9</b>	<b>The return Statement</b> .....	<b>210</b>
13.9.1	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	210
<b>13.10</b>	<b>The with Statement</b> .....	<b>211</b>
13.10.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	211
<b>13.10.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>211</b>
13.10.3	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation.....	211
<b>13.11</b>	<b>The switch Statement</b> .....	<b>211</b>
13.11.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	212
<b>13.11.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: LexicalDeclarations</b> .....	<b>212</b>
<b>13.11.3</b>	<b>Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>213</b>
<b>13.11.4</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>213</b>
13.11.5	Runtime Semantics: CaseBlockEvaluation.....	214
<b>13.11.6</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: CaseSelectorEvaluation</b> .....	<b>215</b>
<b>13.11.7</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>215</b>
<b>13.12</b>	<b>Labelled Statements</b> .....	<b>216</b>
13.12.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	216
<b>13.12.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>216</b>
13.12.3	Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation.....	216
<b>13.12.4</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>217</b>

<b>13.13</b>	<b>The throw Statement</b> .....	<b>217</b>
<b>13.13.1</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>217</b>
<b>13.14</b>	<b>The try Statement</b> .....	<b>217</b>
13.14.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	218
<b>13.14.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>218</b>
13.14.3	Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialisation .....	218
<b>13.14.4</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: CatchClauseEvaluation</b> .....	<b>219</b>
<b>13.14.5</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>219</b>
<b>13.15</b>	<b>The debugger statement</b> .....	<b>219</b>
<b>13.15.1</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>220</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>ECMAScript Language: Functions and Classes</b> .....	<b>220</b>
<b>14.1</b>	<b>Function Definitions</b> .....	<b>220</b>
<b>14.1.1</b>	<b>Directive Prologues and the Use Strict Directive</b> .....	<b>221</b>
14.1.2	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	221
<b>14.1.3</b>	<b>Static Semantics: BoundNames</b> .....	<b>222</b>
<b>14.1.4</b>	<b>Static Semantics: Contains</b> .....	<b>222</b>
<b>14.1.5</b>	<b>Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount</b> .....	<b>222</b>
<b>14.1.6</b>	<b>Static Semantics: HasInitialiser</b> .....	<b>223</b>
<b>14.1.7</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition</b> .....	<b>223</b>
<b>14.1.8</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration</b> .....	<b>223</b>
<b>14.1.9</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList</b> .....	<b>223</b>
<b>14.1.10</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsStrict</b> .....	<b>224</b>
<b>14.1.11</b>	<b>Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>224</b>
<b>14.1.12</b>	<b>Static Semantics: ReferencesSuper</b> .....	<b>224</b>
<b>14.1.13</b>	<b>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>225</b>
<b>14.1.14</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody</b> .....	<b>225</b>
<b>14.1.15</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialisation</b> .....	<b>225</b>
<b>14.1.16</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject</b> .....	<b>226</b>
<b>14.1.17</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>226</b>
<b>14.2</b>	<b>Arrow Function Definitions</b> .....	<b>227</b>
14.2.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors.....	227
<b>14.2.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: BoundNames</b> .....	<b>228</b>
<b>14.2.3</b>	<b>Static Semantics: Contains</b> .....	<b>228</b>
<b>14.2.4</b>	<b>Static Semantics: CoveredFormalsList</b> .....	<b>228</b>
<b>14.2.5</b>	<b>Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount</b> .....	<b>228</b>
<b>14.2.6</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList</b> .....	<b>229</b>
<b>14.2.7</b>	<b>Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>229</b>
14.2.8	Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialisation .....	229
<b>14.2.9</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody</b> .....	<b>229</b>
<b>14.2.10</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: Evaluation</b> .....	<b>230</b>
<b>14.3</b>	<b>Method Definitions</b> .....	<b>230</b>
<b>14.3.1</b>	<b>Static Semantics: Early Errors</b> .....	<b>230</b>
<b>14.3.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount</b> .....	<b>231</b>
<b>14.3.3</b>	<b>Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey</b> .....	<b>231</b>
<b>14.3.4</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList</b> .....	<b>231</b>
<b>14.3.5</b>	<b>Static Semantics: PropName</b> .....	<b>231</b>
<b>14.3.6</b>	<b>Static Semantics: ReferencesSuper</b> .....	<b>231</b>
<b>14.3.7</b>	<b>Static Semantics: SpecialMethod</b> .....	<b>232</b>
<b>14.3.8</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: DefineMethod</b> .....	<b>232</b>
<b>14.3.9</b>	<b>Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation</b> .....	<b>232</b>
<b>14.4</b>	<b>Generator Function Definitions</b> .....	<b>233</b>
<b>14.4.1</b>	<b>Static Semantics: Early Errors</b> .....	<b>233</b>
<b>14.4.2</b>	<b>Static Semantics: BoundNames</b> .....	<b>234</b>
<b>14.4.3</b>	<b>Static Semantics: Contains</b> .....	<b>234</b>
<b>14.4.4</b>	<b>Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey</b> .....	<b>234</b>
<b>14.4.5</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition</b> .....	<b>234</b>
<b>14.4.6</b>	<b>Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration</b> .....	<b>234</b>
<b>14.4.7</b>	<b>Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames</b> .....	<b>235</b>
<b>14.4.8</b>	<b>Static Semantics: PropName</b> .....	<b>235</b>

14.4.9	Static Semantics: ReferencesSuper	235
14.4.10	Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames	235
14.4.11	Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody	235
14.4.12	Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject	236
14.4.13	Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation	236
14.4.14	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation	237
14.5	Class Definitions	238
14.5.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors	239
14.5.2	Static Semantics: BoundNames	239
14.5.3	Static Semantics: ConstructorMethod	239
14.5.4	Static Semantics: Contains	239
14.5.5	Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition	240
14.5.6	Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration	240
14.5.7	Static Semantics: IsStatic	240
14.5.8	Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames	240
14.5.9	Static Semantics: PrototypeMethodDefinitions	240
14.5.10	Static Semantics: PrototypePropertyNameList	241
14.5.11	Static Semantics: PropName	241
14.5.12	Static Semantics: StaticPropertyNameList	241
14.5.13	Static Semantics: StaticMethodDefinitions	241
14.5.14	Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames	242
14.5.15	Runtime Semantics: ClassDefinitionEvaluation	242
14.5.16	Runtime Semantics: Evaluation	243
14.6	Tail Position Calls	243
14.6.1	Static Semantics: InTailPosition(nonterminal) Abstract Operation	243
14.6.2	Static Semantics: HasProductionInTailPosition	244
14.6.3	Runtime Semantics: PrepareForTailCall	248
15	ECMAScript Language: Modules and Scripts	248
15.1	Scripts	248
15.1.1	Static Semantics: Early Errors	248
15.1.2	Static Semantics: IsStrict	248
15.1.3	Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames	249
15.1.4	Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations	249
15.1.5	Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames	249
15.1.6	Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations	249
15.1.7	Runtime Semantics: Script Evaluation	249
15.1.8	Runtime Semantics: GlobalDeclarationInstantiation	250
15.2	Modules	251
15.2.0	Module Static Semantics	251
15.2.1	Imports	256
15.2.2	Exports	259
15.2.3	Runtime Semantics: Loader State	262
15.2.4	Runtime Semantics: Module Loading	265
15.2.5	Runtime Semantics: Module Linking	271
15.2.6	Runtime Semantics: Module Evaluation	279
16	Error Handling and Language Extensions	280
17	ECMAScript Standard Built-in Objects	282
18	The Global Object	283
18.1	Value Properties of the Global Object	283
18.1.1	Infinity	283
18.1.2	NaN	283
18.1.3	undefined	283
18.2	Function Properties of the Global Object	284
18.2.1	eval (x)	284
18.2.2	isFinite (number)	285
18.2.3	isNaN (number)	285
18.2.4	parseFloat (string)	285

18.2.5	parseInt (string , radix)	286
18.2.6	URI Handling Function	286
18.3	Constructor Properties of the Global Object	291
18.3.1	Array ( ... )	291
18.3.2	ArrayBuffer ( ... )	291
18.3.3	Boolean ( ... )	291
18.3.4	DataView ( ... )	291
18.3.5	Date ( ... )	291
18.3.6	Error ( ... )	292
18.3.7	EvalError ( ... )	292
18.3.8	Float32Array ( ... )	292
18.3.9	Float64Array ( ... )	292
18.3.10	Function ( ... )	292
18.3.11	Int8Array ( ... )	292
18.3.12	Int16Array ( ... )	292
18.3.13	Int32Array ( ... )	292
18.3.14	Map ( ... )	292
18.3.15	Number ( ... )	292
18.3.16	Object ( ... )	292
18.3.17	RangeError ( ... )	292
18.3.18	ReferenceError ( ... )	292
18.3.19	RegExp ( ... )	292
18.3.20	Set ( ... )	293
18.3.21	String ( ... )	293
18.3.22	Symbol ( ... )	293
18.3.23	SyntaxError ( ... )	293
18.3.24	TypeError ( ... )	293
18.3.25	Uint8Array ( ... )	293
18.3.26	Uint8ClampedArray ( ... )	293
18.3.27	Uint16Array ( ... )	293
18.3.28	Uint32Array ( ... )	293
18.3.29	URIError ( ... )	293
18.3.30	WeakMap ( ... )	293
18.3.31	WeakSet ( ... )	293
18.4	Other Properties of the Global Object	293
18.4.1	JSON	293
18.4.2	Math	293
18.4.3	Proxy ( ... )	294
18.4.4	Reflect	294
18.4.5	System	294
19	Fundamental Objects	294
19.1	Object Objects	294
19.1.1	The Object Constructor	294
19.1.2	Properties of the Object Constructor	294
19.1.3	Properties of the Object Prototype Object	299
19.1.4	Properties of Object Instances	301
19.2	Function Objects	301
19.2.1	The Function Constructor	301
19.2.2	Properties of the Function Constructor	303
19.2.3	Properties of the Function Prototype Object	303
19.2.4	Function Instances	306
19.3	Boolean Objects	307
19.3.1	The Boolean Constructor	307
19.3.2	Properties of the Boolean Constructor	307
19.3.3	Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object	308
19.3.4	Properties of Boolean Instances	309
19.4	Symbol Objects	309
19.4.1	The Symbol Constructor	309
19.4.2	Properties of the Symbol Constructor	309

19.4.3	Properties of the Symbol Prototype Object .....	311
19.4.4	Properties of Symbol Instances .....	312
19.5	Error Objects .....	312
19.5.1	The Error Constructor .....	312
19.5.2	Properties of the Error Constructor .....	313
19.5.3	Properties of the Error Prototype Object .....	314
19.5.4	Properties of Error Instances .....	314
19.5.5	Native Error Types Used in This Standard .....	314
19.5.6	<i>NativeError</i> Object Structure .....	315
20	Numbers and Dates .....	317
20.1	Number Objects .....	317
20.1.1	The Number Constructor .....	317
20.1.2	Properties of the Number Constructor .....	318
20.1.3	Properties of the Number Prototype Object .....	320
20.1.4	Properties of Number Instances .....	325
20.2	The Math Object .....	325
20.2.1	Value Properties of the Math Object .....	325
20.2.2	Function Properties of the Math Object .....	326
20.3	Date Objects .....	335
20.3.1	Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Abstract Operations .....	335
20.3.2	The Date Constructor .....	339
20.3.3	Properties of the Date Constructor .....	341
20.3.4	Properties of the Date Prototype Object .....	343
20.3.5	Properties of Date Instances .....	352
21	Text Processing .....	352
21.1	String Objects .....	352
21.1.1	The String Constructor .....	352
21.1.2	Properties of the String Constructor .....	353
21.1.3	Properties of the String Prototype Object .....	355
21.1.4	Properties of String Instances .....	368
21.1.5	String Iterator Objects .....	368
21.2	RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects .....	370
21.2.1	Patterns .....	370
21.2.2	Pattern Semantics .....	372
21.2.3	The RegExp Constructor .....	385
21.2.4	Properties of the RegExp Constructor .....	388
21.2.5	Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object .....	388
21.2.6	Properties of RegExp Instances .....	395
22	Indexed Collections .....	395
22.1	Array Objects .....	395
22.1.1	The Array Constructor .....	396
22.1.2	Properties of the Array Constructor .....	397
22.1.3	Properties of the Array Prototype Object .....	400
22.1.4	Properties of Array Instances .....	424
22.1.5	Array Iterator Objects .....	425
22.2	<i>TypedArray</i> Objects .....	426
22.2.1	The %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object .....	427
22.2.2	Properties of the %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object .....	431
22.2.3	Properties of the %TypedArrayPrototype% Object .....	433
22.2.4	The <i>TypedArray</i> Constructors .....	443
22.2.5	Properties of the <i>TypedArray</i> Constructors .....	444
22.2.6	Properties of <i>TypedArray</i> Prototype Objects .....	444
22.2.7	Properties of <i>TypedArray</i> Instances .....	445
23	Keyed Collection .....	445
23.1	Map Objects .....	445
23.1.1	The Map Constructor .....	445
23.1.2	Properties of the Map Constructor .....	446

23.1.3	Properties of the Map Prototype Object .....	447
23.1.4	Properties of Map Instances .....	449
23.1.5	Map Iterator Objects.....	450
23.2	Set Objects.....	451
23.2.1	The Set Constructor.....	451
23.2.2	Properties of the Set Constructor .....	452
23.2.3	Properties of the Set Prototype Object .....	453
23.2.4	Properties of Set Instances.....	455
23.2.5	Set Iterator Objects .....	455
23.3	WeakMap Objects.....	457
23.3.1	The WeakMap Constructor.....	458
23.3.2	Properties of the WeakMap Constructor .....	459
23.3.3	Properties of the WeakMap Prototype Object.....	459
23.3.4	Properties of WeakMap Instances.....	461
23.4	WeakSet Objects .....	461
23.4.1	The WeakSet Constructor .....	461
23.4.2	Properties of the WeakSet Constructor.....	462
23.4.3	Properties of the WeakSet Prototype Object .....	463
23.4.4	Properties of WeakSet Instances .....	464
24	Structured Data .....	464
24.1	ArrayBuffer Objects .....	464
24.1.1	Abstract Operations For ArrayBuffer Objects .....	464
24.1.2	The ArrayBuffer Constructor .....	466
24.1.3	Properties of the ArrayBuffer Constructor.....	467
24.1.4	Properties of the ArrayBuffer Prototype Object .....	468
24.1.5	Properties of the ArrayBuffer Instances.....	469
24.2	DataView Objects .....	469
24.2.1	Abstract Operations For DataView Objects .....	469
24.2.2	The DataView Constructor .....	470
24.2.3	Properties of the DataView Constructor.....	471
24.2.4	Properties of the DataView Prototype Object .....	471
24.2.5	Properties of DataView Instances .....	475
24.3	The JSON Object.....	475
24.3.1	JSON.parse ( text [ , reviver ] ).....	475
24.3.2	JSON.stringify ( value [ , replacer [ , space ] ] ) .....	477
24.3.3	JSON [ @@toStringTag ].....	481
25	Control Abstraction Objects .....	481
25.1	Common Iteration Interfaces .....	481
25.1.1	The <i>Iterable</i> Interface .....	481
25.1.2	The <i>Iterator</i> Interface.....	481
25.1.3	The <i>IteratorResult</i> Interface .....	482
25.2	GeneratorFunction Objects.....	482
25.2.1	The GeneratorFunction Constructor.....	483
25.2.2	Properties of the GeneratorFunction Constructor .....	485
25.2.3	Properties of the GeneratorFunction Prototype Object.....	486
25.2.4	GeneratorFunction Instances .....	486
25.3	Generator Objects .....	487
25.3.1	Properties of Generator Prototype.....	487
25.3.2	Properties of Generator Instances .....	488
25.3.3	Generator Abstract Operations .....	489
25.4	Promise Objects .....	490
25.4.1	Promise Abstract Operations .....	490
25.4.2	Promise Tasks .....	494
25.4.3	The Promise Constructor.....	494
25.4.4	Properties of the Promise Constructor.....	495
25.4.5	Properties of the Promise Prototype Object .....	498
25.4.6	Properties of Promise Instances .....	500
26	Reflection .....	501

26.1	The Reflect Object .....	501
26.1.1	Reflect.defineProperty(target, propertyKey, attributes) .....	501
26.1.2	Reflect.deleteProperty (target, propertyKey) .....	501
26.1.3	Reflect.enumerate (target) .....	501
26.1.4	Reflect.get (target, propertyKey, receiver=target) .....	501
26.1.5	Reflect.getOwnPropertyDescriptor(target, propertyKey) .....	502
26.1.6	Reflect.getPrototypeOf (target) .....	502
26.1.7	Reflect.has (target, propertyKey) .....	502
26.1.8	Reflect.hasOwn (target, propertyKey) .....	502
26.1.9	Reflect.isExtensible (target) .....	502
26.1.10	Reflect.ownKeys (target) .....	502
26.1.11	Reflect.preventExtensions (target) .....	503
26.1.12	Reflect.set (target, propertyKey, V, receiver=target) .....	503
26.1.13	Reflect.setPrototypeOf (target, proto) .....	503
26.2	Realm Objects .....	503
26.2.1	The %Realm% Constructor .....	503
26.2.2	Properties of the %Realm% Constructor .....	504
26.2.3	Properties of the %Realm% Prototype Object .....	505
26.2.4	Properties of %Realm% Instances .....	505
26.3	Loader Objects .....	506
26.3.1	The %Loader% Constructor .....	506
26.3.2	Properties of the %Loader% Constructor .....	507
26.3.3	Properties of the %Loader% Prototype Object .....	507
26.3.4	Properties of %Loader% Instances .....	514
26.3.5	Loader Iterator Objects .....	514
26.4	The System Object .....	516
26.5	Proxy Objects .....	516
26.5.1	The Proxy Constructor Function .....	516
26.5.2	Properties of the Proxy Constructor Function .....	516
Annex A (informative)	Grammar Summary .....	518
A.1	Lexical Grammar .....	518
A.2	Number Conversions .....	524
A.3	Expressions .....	525
A.4	Statements .....	528
A.5	Functions and Scripts .....	530
A.6	Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes .....	531
A.7	Regular Expressions .....	532
Annex B (normative)	Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers .....	535
B.1	Additional Syntax .....	535
B.1.1	Numeric Literals .....	535
B.1.2	String Literals .....	535
B.1.3	HTML-like Comments .....	536
B.1.4	Regular Expressions Patterns .....	536
B.2	Additional Properties .....	539
B.2.1	Additional Properties of the Global Object .....	539
B.2.2	Additional Properties of the Object.prototype Object .....	540
B.2.3	Additional Properties of the String.prototype Object .....	541
B.2.4	Additional Properties of the Date.prototype Object .....	544
B.2.5	Additional Properties of the RegExp.prototype Object .....	544
B.3	Other Additional Features .....	545
B.3.1	__proto__ Property Names in Object Initialisers .....	545
B.3.2	Web Legacy Compatibility for Block-Level Function Declarations .....	545
Annex C (informative)	The Strict Mode of ECMAScript .....	547
Annex D (informative)	Corrections and Clarifications with Possible Compatibility Impact .....	549
Annex E (informative)	Additions and Changes that Introduce Incompatibilities with Prior Editions .....	553
E.1	In the 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition .....	553

E.2 In the 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition .....	554
Annex F (informative) Static Semantic Rule Cross Reference.....	559

DRAFT

DRAFT

## Introduction

This Ecma Standard is based on several originating technologies, the most well known being JavaScript (Netscape) and JScript (Microsoft). The language was invented by Brendan Eich at Netscape and first appeared in that company's Navigator 2.0 browser. It has appeared in all subsequent browsers from Netscape and in all browsers from Microsoft starting with Internet Explorer 3.0.

The development of this Standard started in November 1996. The first edition of this Ecma Standard was adopted by the Ecma General Assembly of June 1997.

That Ecma Standard was submitted to ISO/IEC JTC 1 for adoption under the fast-track procedure, and approved as international standard ISO/IEC 16262, in April 1998. The Ecma General Assembly of June 1998 approved the second edition of ECMA-262 to keep it fully aligned with ISO/IEC 16262. Changes between the first and the second edition are editorial in nature.

The third edition of the Standard introduced powerful regular expressions, better string handling, new control statements, try/catch exception handling, tighter definition of errors, formatting for numeric output and minor changes in anticipation of forthcoming internationalisation facilities and future language growth. The third edition of the ECMAScript standard was adopted by the Ecma General Assembly of December 1999 and published as ISO/IEC 16262:2002 in June 2002.

Since publication of the third edition, ECMAScript has achieved massive adoption in conjunction with the World Wide Web where it has become the programming language that is supported by essentially all web browsers. Significant work was done to develop a fourth edition of ECMAScript. Although that work was not completed and not published<sup>1</sup> as the fourth edition of ECMAScript, it informs continuing evolution of the language. The fifth edition of ECMAScript (published as ECMA-262 5<sup>th</sup> edition) codifies de facto interpretations of the language specification that have become common among browser implementations and adds support for new features that have emerged since the publication of the third edition. Such features include accessor properties, reflective creation and inspection of objects, program control of property attributes, additional array manipulation functions, support for the JSON object encoding format, and a strict mode that provides enhanced error checking and program security.

The edition 5.1 of the ECMAScript Standard has been fully aligned with the third edition of the international standard ISO/IEC 16262:2011.

This present sixth edition of the Standard.....

ECMAScript is a vibrant language and the evolution of the language is not complete. Significant technical enhancement will continue with future editions of this specification.

This Ecma Standard has been adopted by the General Assembly of <month> <year>.

---

<sup>1</sup> Note: Please note that for ECMAScript Edition 4 the Ecma standard number "ECMA-262 Edition 4" was reserved but not used in the Ecma publication process. Therefore "ECMA-262 Edition 4" as an Ecma International publication does not exist.

**"DISCLAIMER**

*This draft document may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to Ecma International, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by Ecma International.*

*This disclaimer is valid only prior to final version of this document. After approval all rights on the standard are reserved by Ecma International.*

*The limited permissions are granted through the standardization phase and will not be revoked by Ecma International or its successors or assigns during this time.*

*This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and ECMA INTERNATIONAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE."*

DRAFT

# ECMAScript Language Specification

## 1 Scope

This Standard defines the ECMAScript scripting language.

## 2 Conformance

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must provide and support all the types, values, objects, properties, functions, and program syntax and semantics described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must interpret characters in conformance with the Unicode Standard, Version 5.1.0 or later and ISO/IEC 10646. If the adopted ISO/IEC 10646-1 subset is not otherwise specified, it is presumed to be the Unicode set, collection 10646.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript that provides an application programming interface that supports programs that need to adapt to the linguistic and cultural conventions used by different human languages and countries must implement the interface defined by the most recent edition of ECMA-402 that is compatible with this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript may provide properties not described in this specification, and values for those properties, for objects that are described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript may support program and regular expression syntax not described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript may support program syntax that makes use of the "future reserved words" listed in subclause 11.6.2.2 of this specification.

## 3 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

ISO/IEC 10646:2003: *Information Technology – Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS) plus Amendment 1:2005, Amendment 2:2006, Amendment 3:2008, and Amendment 4:2008*, plus additional amendments and corrigenda, or successor

*The Unicode Standard, Version 5.0*, as amended by Unicode 5.1.0, or successor

*Unicode Standard Annex #15, Unicode Normalization Forms*, version Unicode 5.1.0, or successor

*Unicode Standard Annex #31, Unicode Identifiers and Pattern Syntax*, version Unicode 5.1.0, or successor.

ECMA-402, *ECMAScript Internationalization API Specification*.

<http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-402.htm>

Field Code Changed

ECMA-404, *The JSON Data Interchange Format*.

<http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-404.htm>

Field Code Changed

## 4 Overview

This section contains a non-normative overview of the ECMAScript language.

ECMAScript is an object-oriented programming language for performing computations and manipulating computational objects within a host environment. ECMAScript as defined here is not intended to be computationally self-sufficient; indeed, there are no provisions in this specification for input of external data or output of computed results. Instead, it is expected that the computational environment of an ECMAScript program will provide not only the objects and other facilities described in this specification but also certain environment-specific objects, whose description and behaviour are beyond the scope of this specification except to indicate that they may provide certain properties that can be accessed and certain functions that can be called from an ECMAScript program.

A **scripting language** is a programming language that is used to manipulate, customise, and automate the facilities of an existing system. In such systems, useful functionality is already available through a user interface, and the scripting language is a mechanism for exposing that functionality to program control. In this way, the existing system is said to provide a host environment of objects and facilities, which completes the capabilities of the scripting language. A scripting language is intended for use by both professional and non-professional programmers. ECMAScript was originally designed to be used as a scripting language, but has become widely used as a general purpose programming language.

ECMAScript was originally designed to be a **Web scripting language**, providing a mechanism to enliven Web pages in browsers and to perform server computation as part of a Web-based client-server architecture. ECMAScript is now used both as a general purpose programming language and to provide core scripting capabilities for a variety of host environments. Therefore the core language is specified in this document apart from any particular host environment.

Some of the facilities of ECMAScript are similar to those used in other programming languages; in particular C, Java™, Self, and Scheme as described in:

ISO/IEC 9899:1996, Programming Languages – C.

Gosling, James, Bill Joy and Guy Steele. The Java™ Language Specification. Addison Wesley Publishing Co., 1996.

Ungar, David, and Smith, Randall B. Self: The Power of Simplicity. OOPSLA '87 Conference Proceedings, pp. 227–241, Orlando, FL, October 1987.

IEEE Standard for the Scheme Programming Language. IEEE Std 1178-1990.

#### 4.1 Web Scripting

A web browser provides an ECMAScript host environment for client-side computation including, for instance, objects that represent windows, menus, pop-ups, dialog boxes, text areas, anchors, frames, history, cookies, and input/output. Further, the host environment provides a means to attach scripting code to events such as change of focus, page and image loading, unloading, error and abort, selection, form submission, and mouse actions. Scripting code appears within the HTML and the displayed page is a combination of user interface elements and fixed and computed text and images. The scripting code is reactive to user interaction and there is no need for a main program.

A web server provides a different host environment for server-side computation including objects representing requests, clients, and files; and mechanisms to lock and share data. By using browser-side and server-side scripting together, it is possible to distribute computation between the client and server while providing a customised user interface for a Web-based application.

Each Web browser and server that supports ECMAScript supplies its own host environment, completing the ECMAScript execution environment.

## 4.2 ECMAScript Overview

The following is an informal overview of ECMAScript—not all parts of the language are described. This overview is not part of the standard proper.

ECMAScript is object-based: basic language and host facilities are provided by objects, and an ECMAScript program is a cluster of communicating objects. In ECMAScript, an **object** is a collection of **properties** each with zero or more **attributes** that determine how each property can be used—for example, when the Writable attribute for a property is set to **false**, any attempt by executed ECMAScript code to change the value of the property fails. Properties are containers that hold other objects, **primitive values**, or **functions**. A primitive value is a member of one of the following built-in types: **Undefined**, **Null**, **Boolean**, **Number**, **Symbol** and **String**; an object is a member of the remaining built-in type **Object**; and a function is a callable object. A function that is associated with an object via a property is a **method**.

ECMAScript defines a collection of **built-in objects** that round out the definition of ECMAScript entities. These built-in objects include the global object, the **Object** object, the **Function** object, the **Array** object, the **String** object, the **Boolean** object, the **Number** object, the **Math** object, the **Date** object, the **RegExp** object, the **JSON** object, and the Error objects **Error**, **EvalError**, **RangeError**, **ReferenceError**, **SyntaxError**, **TypeError** and **URIError**.

ECMAScript also defines a set of built-in **operators**. ECMAScript operators include various unary operations, multiplicative operators, additive operators, bitwise shift operators, relational operators, equality operators, binary bitwise operators, binary logical operators, assignment operators, and the comma operator.

ECMAScript syntax intentionally resembles Java syntax. ECMAScript syntax is relaxed to enable it to serve as an easy-to-use scripting language. For example, a variable is not required to have its type declared nor are types associated with properties, and defined functions are not required to have their declarations appear textually before calls to them.

Formatted: French (Switzerland)

### 4.2.1 Objects

ECMAScript does not use classes such as those in C++, Smalltalk, or Java. Instead objects may be created in various ways including via a literal notation or via **constructors** which create objects and then execute code that initialises all or part of them by assigning initial values to their properties. Each constructor is a function that has a property named **prototype** that is used to implement **prototype-based inheritance** and **shared properties**. Objects are created by using constructors in **new** expressions; for example, **new Date(2009, 11)** creates a new Date object. Invoking a constructor without using **new** has consequences that depend on the constructor. For example, **Date()** produces a string representation of the current date and time rather than an object.

Commented [AWB101]: This description probably need to be tweaked in light of new features such as class declarations and explicit exposure of the [[Prototype]] property

Every object created by a constructor has an implicit reference (called the object's **prototype**) to the value of its constructor's **prototype** property. Furthermore, a prototype may have a non-null implicit reference to its prototype, and so on; this is called the **prototype chain**. When a reference is made to a property in an object, that reference is to the property of that name in the first object in the prototype chain that contains a property of that name. In other words, first the object mentioned directly is examined for such a property; if that object contains the named property, that is the property to which the reference refers; if that object does not contain the named property, the prototype for that object is examined next; and so on.

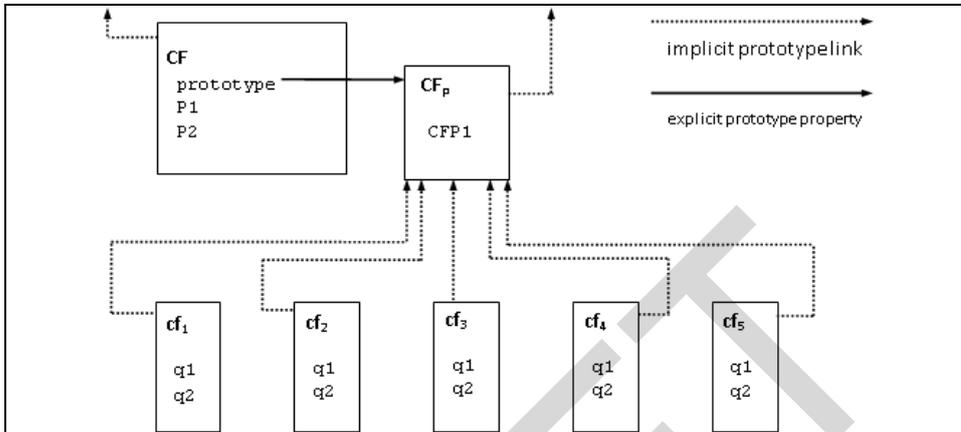


Figure 1 — Object/Prototype Relationships

In a class-based object-oriented language, in general, state is carried by instances, methods are carried by classes, and inheritance is only of structure and behaviour. In ECMAScript, the state and methods are carried by objects, while structure, behaviour, and state are all inherited.

All objects that do not directly contain a particular property that their prototype contains share that property and its value. Figure 1 illustrates this:

**CF** is a constructor (and also an object). Five objects have been created by using `new` expressions: **cf<sub>1</sub>**, **cf<sub>2</sub>**, **cf<sub>3</sub>**, **cf<sub>4</sub>**, and **cf<sub>5</sub>**. Each of these objects contains properties named `q1` and `q2`. The dashed lines represent the implicit prototype relationship; so, for example, **cf<sub>3</sub>**'s prototype is **CF<sub>p</sub>**. The constructor, **CF**, has two properties itself, named `P1` and `P2`, which are not visible to **CF<sub>p</sub>**, **cf<sub>1</sub>**, **cf<sub>2</sub>**, **cf<sub>3</sub>**, **cf<sub>4</sub>**, or **cf<sub>5</sub>**. The property named `CFP1` in **CF<sub>p</sub>** is shared by **cf<sub>1</sub>**, **cf<sub>2</sub>**, **cf<sub>3</sub>**, **cf<sub>4</sub>**, and **cf<sub>5</sub>** (but not by **CF**), as are any properties found in **CF<sub>p</sub>**'s implicit prototype chain that are not named `q1`, `q2`, or `CFP1`. Notice that there is no implicit prototype link between **CF** and **CF<sub>p</sub>**.

Unlike class-based object languages, properties can be added to objects dynamically by assigning values to them. That is, constructors are not required to name or assign values to all or any of the constructed object's properties. In the above diagram, one could add a new shared property for **cf<sub>1</sub>**, **cf<sub>2</sub>**, **cf<sub>3</sub>**, **cf<sub>4</sub>**, and **cf<sub>5</sub>** by assigning a new value to the property in **CF<sub>p</sub>**.

#### 4.2.2 The Strict Variant of ECMAScript

The ECMAScript Language recognises the possibility that some users of the language may wish to restrict their usage of some features available in the language. They might do so in the interests of security, to avoid what they consider to be error-prone features, to get enhanced error checking, or for other reasons of their choosing. In support of this possibility, ECMAScript defines a strict variant of the language. The strict variant of the language excludes some specific syntactic and semantic features of the regular ECMAScript language and modifies the detailed semantics of some features. The strict variant also specifies additional error conditions that must be reported by throwing error exceptions in situations that are not specified as errors by the non-strict form of the language.

The strict variant of ECMAScript is commonly referred to as the *strict mode* of the language. Strict mode selection and use of the strict mode syntax and semantics of ECMAScript is explicitly made at the level of individual ECMAScript code units. Because strict mode is selected at the level of a syntactic code unit, strict

mode only imposes restrictions that have local effect within such a code unit. Strict mode does not restrict or modify any aspect of the ECMAScript semantics that must operate consistently across multiple code units. A complete ECMAScript program may be composed for both strict mode and non-strict mode ECMAScript code units. In this case, strict mode only applies when actually executing code that is defined within a strict mode code unit.

In order to conform to this specification, an ECMAScript implementation must implement both the full unrestricted ECMAScript language and the strict mode variant of the ECMAScript language as defined by this specification. In addition, an implementation must support the combination of unrestricted and strict mode code units into a single composite program.

### 4.3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply.

#### 4.3.1

##### **type**

set of data values as defined in clause 6 of this specification

#### 4.3.2

##### **primitive value**

member of one of the types Undefined, Null, Boolean, Number, Symbol, or String as defined in clause 6

NOTE A primitive value is a datum that is represented directly at the lowest level of the language implementation.

#### 4.3.3

##### **object**

member of the type Object

NOTE An object is a collection of properties and has a single prototype object. The prototype may be the null value.

#### 4.3.4

##### **constructor**

function object that creates and initialises objects

NOTE The value of a constructor's "prototype" property is a prototype object that is used to implement inheritance and shared properties.

#### 4.3.5

##### **prototype**

object that provides shared properties for other objects

NOTE When a constructor creates an object, that object implicitly references the constructor's "prototype" property for the purpose of resolving property references. The constructor's "prototype" property can be referenced by the program expression `constructor.prototype`, and properties added to an object's prototype are shared, through inheritance, by all objects sharing the prototype. Alternatively, a new object may be created with an explicitly specified prototype by using the `Object.create` built-in function.

#### 4.3.6

##### **ordinary object**

object that has the default behaviour for the essential internal methods that must be supported by all objects.

#### 4.3.7

##### **exotic object**

object that has some alternative behaviour for one or more of the essential internal methods that must be supported by all objects.

NOTE Any object that is not an ordinary object is an exotic object.

#### 4.3.8

##### **standard object**

object whose semantics are defined by this specification.

#### 4.3.9

##### **built-in object**

object supplied by an ECMAScript implementation, independent of the host environment, that is present at the start of the execution of an ECMAScript program

NOTE Standard built-in objects are defined in this specification, and an ECMAScript implementation may specify and define others. A *built-in constructor* is a built-in object that is also a constructor.

#### 4.3.10

##### **undefined value**

primitive value used when a variable has not been assigned a value

#### 4.3.11

##### **Undefined type**

type whose sole value is the **undefined** value

#### 4.3.12

##### **null value**

primitive value that represents the intentional absence of any object value

#### 4.3.13

##### **Null type**

type whose sole value is the null value

#### 4.3.14

##### **Boolean value**

member of the Boolean type

NOTE There are only two Boolean values, **true** and **false**.

#### 4.3.15

##### **Boolean type**

type consisting of the primitive values **true** and **false**

#### 4.3.16

##### **Boolean object**

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in **Boolean** constructor

NOTE A Boolean object is created by using the **Boolean** constructor in a **new** expression, supplying a Boolean value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the Boolean value. A Boolean object can be coerced to a Boolean value.

#### 4.3.17

##### **String value**

primitive value that is a finite ordered sequence of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer

NOTE A String value is a member of the String type. Each integer value in the sequence usually represents a single 16-bit unit of UTF-16 text. However, ECMAScript does not place any restrictions or requirements on the values except that they must be 16-bit unsigned integers.

#### 4.3.18

##### **String type**

set of all possible String values

#### 4.3.19

##### **String object**

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in **String** constructor

**NOTE** A String object is created by using the **String** constructor in a **new** expression, supplying a String value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the String value. A String object can be coerced to a String value by calling the **String** constructor as a function (21.1.1.1).

#### 4.3.20

##### **Number value**

primitive value corresponding to a double-precision 64-bit binary format IEEE 754 value

**NOTE** A Number value is a member of the Number type and is a direct representation of a number.

#### 4.3.21

##### **Number type**

set of all possible Number values including the special "Not-a-Number" (NaN) value, positive infinity, and negative infinity

#### 4.3.22

##### **Number object**

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in **Number** constructor

**NOTE** A Number object is created by using the **Number** constructor in a **new** expression, supplying a Number value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the Number value. A Number object can be coerced to a Number value by calling the **Number** constructor as a function (20.1.1.1).

#### 4.3.23

##### **Infinity**

number value that is the positive infinite Number value

#### 4.3.24

##### **NaN**

number value that is an IEEE 754 "Not-a-Number" value

#### 4.3.25

##### **Symbol value**

primitive value that represents a unique, non-String Object property key.

#### 4.3.26

##### **Symbol type**

set of all possible Symbol values

#### 4.3.27

##### **Symbol object**

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in **Symbol** constructor

#### 4.3.28

##### **function**

member of the Object type that may be invoked as a subroutine

**NOTE** In addition to its properties, a function contains executable code and state that determine how it behaves when invoked. A function's code may or may not be written in ECMAScript.

#### 4.3.29

##### **built-in function**

built-in object that is a function

NOTE Examples of built-in functions include `parseInt` and `Math.exp`. An implementation may provide implementation-dependent built-in functions that are not described in this specification.

#### 4.3.30

##### **property**

association between a key and a value that is a part of an object. The key be either a String value or a Symbol value.

NOTE Depending upon the form of the property the value may be represented either directly as a data value (a primitive value, an object, or a function object) or indirectly by a pair of accessor functions.

#### 4.3.31

##### **method**

function that is the value of a property

NOTE When a function is called as a method of an object, the object is passed to the function as its **this** value.

#### 4.3.32

##### **built-in method**

method that is a built-in function

NOTE Standard built-in methods are defined in this specification, and an ECMAScript implementation may specify and provide other additional built-in methods.

#### 4.3.33

##### **attribute**

internal value that defines some characteristic of a property

#### 4.3.34

##### **own property**

property that is directly contained by its object

#### 4.3.35

##### **inherited property**

property of an object that is not an own property but is a property (either own or inherited) of the object's prototype

## 4.4 Organization of This Specification

The remainder of this specification is organized as follows:

Clause 5 defines the notational conventions used throughout the specification.

Clauses 6-9 define the execution environment within which ECMAScript programs operate.

Clauses 10-16 define the actual ECMAScript programming language including its syntactic encoding and the execution semantics of all language features.

Clauses 17-26 define the ECMAScript standard library. It includes the definitions of all of the standard objects that are available for use by ECMAScript programs as they execute.

## 5 Notational Conventions

### 5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars

#### 5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars

A *context-free grammar* consists of a number of *productions*. Each production has an abstract symbol called a *nonterminal* as its *left-hand side*, and a sequence of zero or more nonterminal and *terminal* symbols as its *right-hand side*. For each grammar, the terminal symbols are drawn from a specified alphabet.

A *chain production* is a production that has exactly one nonterminal symbol on its right-hand side along with zero or more terminal symbols.

Starting from a sentence consisting of a single distinguished nonterminal, called the *goal symbol*, a given context-free grammar specifies a *language*, namely, the (perhaps infinite) set of possible sequences of terminal symbols that can result from repeatedly replacing any nonterminal in the sequence with a right-hand side of a production for which the nonterminal is the left-hand side.

#### 5.1.2 The Lexical and RegExp Grammars

A *lexical grammar* for ECMAScript is given in clause 11. This grammar has as its terminal symbols characters (Unicode code units) that conform to the rules for *SourceCharacter* defined in clause 10.1. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *InputElementDiv* or *InputElementRegExp*, that describe how sequences of such characters are translated into a sequence of input elements.

Input elements other than white space and comments form the terminal symbols for the syntactic grammar for ECMAScript and are called ECMAScript *tokens*. These tokens are the reserved words, identifiers, literals, and punctuators of the ECMAScript language. Moreover, line terminators, although not considered to be tokens, also become part of the stream of input elements and guide the process of automatic semicolon insertion (11.9). Simple white space and single-line comments are discarded and do not appear in the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. A *MultiLineComment* (that is, a comment of the form `"/*...*/"` regardless of whether it spans more than one line) is likewise simply discarded if it contains no line terminator; but if a *MultiLineComment* contains one or more line terminators, then it is replaced by a single line terminator, which becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar.

A *RegExp grammar* for ECMAScript is given in 21.2.1. This grammar also has as its terminal symbols the characters as defined by *SourceCharacter*. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *Pattern*, that describe how sequences of characters are translated into regular expression patterns.

Productions of the lexical and RegExp grammars are distinguished by having two colons `::` as separating punctuation. The lexical and RegExp grammars share some productions.

#### 5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar

Another grammar is used for translating Strings into numeric values. This grammar is similar to the part of the lexical grammar having to do with numeric literals and has as its terminal symbols *SourceCharacter*. This grammar appears in 7.1.3.1.

Productions of the numeric string grammar are distinguished by having three colons `:::` as punctuation.

#### 5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar

The *syntactic grammar* for ECMAScript is given in clauses 11, 12, 13 and 14. This grammar has ECMAScript tokens defined by the lexical grammar as its terminal symbols (5.1.2). It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *Script*, that describe how sequences of tokens can form syntactically correct independent components of an ECMAScript programs.

When a stream of characters is to be parsed as an ECMAScript script, it is first converted to a stream of input elements by repeated application of the lexical grammar; this stream of input elements is then parsed by a

single application of the syntactic grammar. The script is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements cannot be parsed as a single instance of the goal nonterminal *Script*, with no tokens left over.

Productions of the syntactic grammar are distinguished by having just one colon ":" as punctuation.

The syntactic grammar as presented in clauses 12, 13, 14 and 15 is actually not a complete account of which token sequences are accepted as correct ECMAScript scripts. Certain additional token sequences are also accepted, namely, those that would be described by the grammar if only semicolons were added to the sequence in certain places (such as before line terminator characters). Furthermore, certain token sequences that are described by the grammar are not considered acceptable if a terminator character appears in certain "awkward" places.

In certain cases in order to avoid ambiguities the syntactic grammar uses generalised productions that permit token sequences that are not valid ECMAScript scripts. For example, this technique is used in with object literals and object destructuring patterns. In such cases a more restrictive *supplemental grammar* is provided that further restricts the acceptable token sequences. In certain contexts, when explicitly specific, the input elements corresponding to such a production are parsed again using a goal symbol of a supplemental grammar. The script is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements cannot be parsed as a single instance of the supplemental goal symbol, with no tokens left over.

#### 5.1.5 Grammar Notation

Terminal symbols of the lexical, RegExp, and numeric string grammars, and some of the terminal symbols of the other grammars, are shown in **fixed width** font, both in the productions of the grammars and throughout this specification whenever the text directly refers to such a terminal symbol. These are to appear in a script either exactly as written. All terminal symbol characters specified in this way are to be understood as the appropriate Unicode code points from the Basic Latin range, as opposed to any similar-looking characters from other Unicode ranges.

Nonterminal symbols are shown in *italic* type. The definition of a nonterminal (also called a "production") is introduced by the name of the nonterminal being defined followed by one or more colons. (The number of colons indicates to which grammar the production belongs.) One or more alternative right-hand sides for the nonterminal then follow on succeeding lines. For example, the syntactic definition:

```
WhileStatement :  
    while ( Expression ) Statement
```

states that the nonterminal *WhileStatement* represents the token **while**, followed by a left parenthesis token, followed by an *Expression*, followed by a right parenthesis token, followed by a *Statement*. The occurrences of *Expression* and *Statement* are themselves nonterminals. As another example, the syntactic definition:

```
ArgumentList :  
    AssignmentExpression  
    ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression
```

states that an *ArgumentList* may represent either a single *AssignmentExpression* or an *ArgumentList*, followed by a comma, followed by an *AssignmentExpression*. This definition of *ArgumentList* is recursive, that is, it is defined in terms of itself. The result is that an *ArgumentList* may contain any positive number of arguments, separated by commas, where each argument expression is an *AssignmentExpression*. Such recursive definitions of nonterminals are common.

The subscripted suffix "<sub>opt</sub>", which may appear after a terminal or nonterminal, indicates an optional symbol. The alternative containing the optional symbol actually specifies two right-hand sides, one that omits the optional element and one that includes it. This means that:

*VariableDeclaration* :  
*BindingIdentifier Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

is a convenient abbreviation for:

*VariableDeclaration* :  
*BindingIdentifier*  
*BindingIdentifier Initialiser*

and that:

*IterationStatement* :  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

is a convenient abbreviation for:

*IterationStatement* :  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* ; ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* ; *Expression* ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

which in turn is an abbreviation for:

*IterationStatement* :  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* ; ; ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* ; ; *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* ; *Expression* ; ; ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* ; *Expression* ; *Expression* ) *Statement*

so, in this example, the nonterminal *IterationStatement* actually has four alternative right-hand sides.

A production may be parameterised by a subscripted annotation of the form “[parameters]”, which may appear as a suffix to the nonterminal symbol defined by the production. “parameters” may be either a single name or a comma separated list of names. A parameterised production is a shorthand for a set of productions defining all combinations of the parameter names appended to the parameterised nonterminal symbol. This means that:

*StatementList*<sub>[Return]</sub> :  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

is a convenient abbreviation for:

*StatementList* :  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

*StatementListReturn* :  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

and that:

*StatementList*<sub>[Return, In]</sub> :  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

is abbreviation for:

*StatementList :*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

*StatementListReturn :*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

*StatementListIn :*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

*StatementListReturnIn :*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*

References to nonterminals on the right hand side of a production can also be parameterised. For example:

*StatementList :*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*<sub>[*n*]</sub>

is equivalent to saying:

*StatementList :*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement**n*

A nonterminal reference may have both a parameter list and an “*opt*” suffix. For example:

*VariableDeclaration :*  
*BindingIdentifier Initialiser*<sub>[*n*]*opt*</sub>

is an abbreviation for:

*VariableDeclaration :*  
*BindingIdentifier*  
*BindingIdentifier InitialiserIn*

Prefixing a parameter name with “*?*” on a right hand side nonterminal reference makes that parameter value dependent upon the occurrence of the parameter name on the reference to the current production’s left hand side symbol. For example:

*VariableDeclaration*<sub>[*n*]</sub> :  
*BindingIdentifier Initialiser*<sub>[*?**n*]</sub>

is an abbreviation for:

*VariableDeclaration :*  
*BindingIdentifier Initialiser*

*VariableDeclarationIn :*  
*BindingIdentifier InitialiserIn*

If a right hand side alternative is prefixed with “[*+parameter*]” that alternative is only available if the named parameter was used in referencing the production’s nonterminal symbol. If a right hand side alternative is

prefixed with “[-parameter]” that alternative is only available if the named parameter was *not* used in referencing the production’s nonterminal symbol. This means that:

```
StatementList{Return} :  
  [+Return] ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
StatementList :  
  ExpressionStatement
```

```
StatementListReturn :  
  ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement
```

and that

```
StatementList{Return} :  
  [-Return] ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
StatementList :  
  ReturnStatement  
  ExpressionStatement
```

```
StatementListReturn :  
  ExpressionStatement
```

When the words “**one of**” follow the colon(s) in a grammar definition, they signify that each of the terminal symbols on the following line or lines is an alternative definition. For example, the lexical grammar for ECMAScript contains the production:

```
NonZeroDigit :: one of  
  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```

which is merely a convenient abbreviation for:

```
NonZeroDigit ::  
  1  
  2  
  3  
  4  
  5  
  6  
  7  
  8  
  9
```

If the phrase “[empty]” appears as the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production’s right-hand side contains no terminals or nonterminals.

If the phrase “[lookahead ∈ *set*]” appears in the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production may not be used if the immediately following input token is a member of the given *set*. The *set* can be written as a list of terminals enclosed in curly braces. For convenience, the set can also be written as a nonterminal, in which case it represents the set of all terminals to which that nonterminal could expand. For example, given the definitions

*DecimalDigit* :: **one of**  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

*DecimalDigits* ::  
*DecimalDigit*  
*DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit*

the definition

*LookaheadExample* ::  
**n** [*lookahead* ≠ {1, 3, 5, 7, 9}] *DecimalDigits*  
*DecimalDigit* [*lookahead* ≠ *DecimalDigit*]

matches either the letter **n** followed by one or more decimal digits the first of which is even, or a decimal digit not followed by another decimal digit.

If the phrase “[no *LineTerminator* here]” appears in the right-hand side of a production of the syntactic grammar, it indicates that the production is a *restricted production*: it may not be used if a *LineTerminator* occurs in the input stream at the indicated position. For example, the production:

*ThrowStatement* :  
**throw** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Expression* ;

indicates that the production may not be used if a *LineTerminator* occurs in the script between the **throw** token and the *Expression*.

Unless the presence of a *LineTerminator* is forbidden by a restricted production, any number of occurrences of *LineTerminator* may appear between any two consecutive tokens in the stream of input elements without affecting the syntactic acceptability of the script.

The lexical grammar has multiple goal symbols and the appropriate goal symbol to use depends upon the syntactic grammar context. If a phrase of the form “[Lexical goal *LexicalGoalSymbol*]” appears on the right-hand side of a syntactic production then the next token must be lexically recognised using the indicated goal symbol. In the absence of such a phrase the default lexical goal symbol is used.

When an alternative in a production of the lexical grammar or the numeric string grammar appears to be a multi-character token, it represents the sequence of characters that would make up such a token.

The right-hand side of a production may specify that certain expansions are not permitted by using the phrase “**but not**” and then indicating the expansions to be excluded. For example, the production:

*Identifier* ::  
*IdentifierName* **but not** *ReservedWord*

means that the nonterminal *Identifier* may be replaced by any sequence of characters that could replace *IdentifierName* provided that the same sequence of characters could not replace *ReservedWord*.

Finally, a few nonterminal symbols are described by a descriptive phrase in sans-serif type in cases where it would be impractical to list all the alternatives:

*SourceCharacter* ::  
any Unicode code point

## 5.2 Algorithm Conventions

The specification often uses a numbered list to specify steps in an algorithm. These algorithms are used to precisely specify the required semantics of ECMAScript language constructs. The algorithms are not intended to imply the use of any specific implementation technique. In practice, there may be more efficient algorithms available to implement a given feature.

Algorithms may be explicitly parameterised, in which case the names and usage of the parameters must be provided as part of the algorithm's definition. In order to facilitate their use in multiple parts of this specification, some algorithms, called *abstract operations*, are named and written in parameterised functional form so that they may be referenced by name from within other algorithms.

Algorithms may be associated with productions of one of the ECMAScript grammars. A production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have a distinct algorithm for each alternative. When an algorithm is associated with a grammar production, it may reference the terminal and nonterminal symbols of the production alternative as if they were parameters of the algorithm. When used in this manner, nonterminal symbols refer to the actual alternative definition that is matched when parsing the script source code.

When an algorithm is associated with a production alternative, the alternative is typically shown without any “[ ]” grammar annotations. Such annotations should only affect the syntactic recognition of the alternative and have no effect on the associated semantics for the alternative.

Unless explicitly specified otherwise, all chain productions have an implicit associated definition for every algorithm that is might be applied to that production's left-hand side nonterminal. The implicit definition simply reapplies the same algorithm name with the same parameters, if any, to the chain production's sole right-hand side nonterminal and then result. For example, assume there is a production

```
Block :  
  { StatementList }
```

but there is no evaluation algorithm that is explicitly specified for that production. If in some algorithm there is a statement of the form: “Return the result of evaluating *Block*” it is implicit that the algorithm has an evaluation algorithm of the form:

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

```
Block : { StatementList }
```

1. Return the result of evaluating StatementList.

For clarity of expression, algorithm steps may be subdivided into sequential substeps. Substeps are indented and may themselves be further divided into indented substeps. Outline numbering conventions are used to identify substeps with the first level of substeps labelled with lower case alphabetic characters and the second level of substeps labelled with lower case roman numerals. If more than three levels are required these rules repeat with the fourth level using numeric labels. For example:

```
Top-level step  
  a. Substep.  
  b. Substep.  
    i.Subsubstep.  
      1.Subsubsubstep  
        a. Subsubsubsubstep  
          i. Subsubsubsubsubstep
```

A step or substep may be written as an “if” predicate that conditions its substeps. In this case, the substeps are only applied if the predicate is true. If a step or substep begins with the word “else”, it is a predicate that is the negation of the preceding “if” predicate step at the same level.

A step may specify the iterative application of its substeps.

A step may assert an invariant condition of its algorithm. Such assertions are used to make explicit algorithmic invariants that would otherwise be implicit. Such assertions add no additional semantic requirements and hence need not be checked by an implementation. They are used simply to clarify algorithms.

Mathematical operations such as addition, subtraction, negation, multiplication, division, and the mathematical functions defined later in this clause should always be understood as computing exact mathematical results on mathematical real numbers, which do not include infinities and do not include a negative zero that is distinguished from positive zero. Algorithms in this standard that model floating-point arithmetic include explicit steps, where necessary, to handle infinities and signed zero and to perform rounding. If a mathematical operation or function is applied to a floating-point number, it should be understood as being applied to the exact mathematical value represented by that floating-point number; such a floating-point number must be finite, and if it is  $+0$  or  $-0$  then the corresponding mathematical value is simply  $0$ .

The mathematical function  $\text{abs}(x)$  produces the absolute value of  $x$ , which is  $-x$  if  $x$  is negative (less than zero) and otherwise is  $x$  itself.

The mathematical function  $\text{sign}(x)$  produces  $1$  if  $x$  is positive and  $-1$  if  $x$  is negative. The sign function is not used in this standard for cases when  $x$  is zero.

The mathematical function  $\text{min}(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  produces the mathematically smallest of  $x_1$  through  $x_n$ .

The notation " $x$  modulo  $y$ " ( $y$  must be finite and nonzero) computes a value  $k$  of the same sign as  $y$  (or zero) such that  $\text{abs}(k) < \text{abs}(y)$  and  $x - k = q \times y$  for some integer  $q$ .

The mathematical function  $\text{floor}(x)$  produces the largest integer (closest to positive infinity) that is not larger than  $x$ .

NOTE  $\text{floor}(x) = x - (x \text{ modulo } 1)$ .

### 5.3 Static Semantic Rules

Context-free grammars are not sufficiently powerful to express all the rules that define whether a stream of input elements make up a valid ECMAScript script that may be evaluated. In some situations additional rules are needed that may be expressed using either ECMAScript algorithm conventions or prose requirements. Such rules are always associated with a production of a grammar and are called the *static semantics* of the production.

Static Semantic Rules have names and typically are defined using an algorithm. Named Static Semantic Rules are associated with grammar productions and a production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have for each alternative a distinct algorithm for each applicable named static semantic rule.

Unless otherwise specified every grammar production alternative in this specification implicitly has a definition for a static semantic rule named *Contains* which takes an argument named *symbol* whose value is a terminal or nonterminal of the grammar that includes the associated production. The default definition of *Contains* is:

1. For each terminal and nonterminal grammar symbol, *sym*, in the definition of this production do
  - a. If *sym* is the same grammar symbol as *symbol*, return **true**.
  - b. If *sym* is a nonterminal, then
    - i. Let *contained* be the result of *Contains* for *sym* with argument *symbol*.
    - ii. If *contained* is **true**, return **true**.
2. Return **false**.

The above definition is explicitly over-ridden for specific productions.

A special kind of static semantic rule is an Early Error Rule. Early error rules define early error conditions (see clause 15.2.3) that are associated with specific grammar productions. Evaluation of most early error rules are not explicitly invoked within the algorithms of this specification. A conforming implementation must, prior to the first evaluation of a *Script*, validate all of the early error rules of the productions used to parse that *Script*. If any of the early error rules are violated the *Script* is invalid and cannot be evaluated.

**Commented [AW2]:** Perhaps this should be somewhere else. Currently we don't have a section that enumerates all the steps in loading and evaluating a program.

## 6 ECMAScript Data Types and Values

Algorithms within this specification manipulate values each of which has an associated type. The possible value types are exactly those defined in this clause. Types are further subclassified into ECMAScript language types and specification types.

Within this specification, the notation "Type(*x*)" is used as shorthand for "the type of *x*" where "type" refers to the ECMAScript language and specification types defined in this clause.

### 6.1 ECMAScript Language Types

An ECMAScript language type corresponds to values that are directly manipulated by an ECMAScript programmer using the ECMAScript language. The ECMAScript language types are Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, Symbol, Number, and Object. An ECMAScript language value is a value that is characterized by an ECMAScript language type.

#### 6.1.1 The Undefined Type

The Undefined type has exactly one value, called **undefined**. Any variable that has not been assigned a value has the value **undefined**.

#### 6.1.2 The Null Type

The Null type has exactly one value, called **null**.

#### 6.1.3 The Boolean Type

The Boolean type represents a logical entity having two values, called **true** and **false**.

#### 6.1.4 The String Type

The String type is the set of all finite ordered sequences of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer values ("elements"). The String type is generally used to represent textual data in a running ECMAScript program, in which case each element in the String is treated as a UTF-16 code unit value. Each element is regarded as occupying a position within the sequence. These positions are indexed with nonnegative integers. The first element (if any) is at index 0, the next element (if any) at index 1, and so on. The length of a String is the number of elements (i.e., 16-bit values) within it. The empty String has length zero and therefore contains no elements.

Where ECMAScript operations interpret String values, each element is interpreted as a single UTF-16 code unit. However, ECMAScript does not place any restrictions or requirements on the sequence of code units in a String value, so they may be ill-formed when interpreted as UTF-16 code unit sequences. Operations that do not interpret String contents treat them as sequences of undifferentiated 16-bit unsigned integers. No operations ensure that Strings are in a normalized form. Only operations that are explicitly specified to be language or locale sensitive produce language-sensitive results

**NOTE** The rationale behind this design was to keep the implementation of Strings as simple and high-performing as possible. If ECMAScript source code is in Normalised Form C, string literals are guaranteed to also be normalised, as long as they do not contain any Unicode escape sequences.

Some operations interpret String contents as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points. In that case the interpretation is:

- A code unit in the range 0 to 0xD7FF or in the range 0xE000 to 0xFFFF is interpreted as a code point with the same value.
- A sequence of two code units, where the first code unit  $c1$  is in the range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF and the second code unit  $c2$  is in the range 0xDC00 to 0xFFFF, is a surrogate pair and is interpreted as a code point with the value  $(c1 - 0xD800) \times 0x400 + (c2 - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$ .
- A code unit that is in the range 0xD800 to 0xFFFF, but is not part of a surrogate pair, is interpreted as a code point with the same value.

### 6.1.5 The Symbol Type

The Symbol type is the set of all non-String values that may be used as the key of an Object property (6.1.7).

Each possible Symbol values is unique and immutable.

Symbol values have an associated internal attribute called `[[Description]]` whose immutable value is either `undefined` or a String value.

#### 6.1.5.1 Well-Known Symbols

Well-known symbols are built-in Symbol values that are explicitly referenced by algorithms of this specification. They are typically used as the keys of properties whose values serve as extension points of a specification algorithm. Unless otherwise specified, well-known symbols values are shared by all Code Realms (8.2).

Within this specification a well-known symbol is referred to by using a notation of the form `@@name`, where "name" is one of the values listed in Table 1.

Table 1— Well-known Symbols

Specification Name	[[Description]]	Value and Purpose
@@create	"Symbol.create"	A method used to allocate an object. Called from the [[Construct]] internal method.
@@hasInstance	"Symbol.hasInstance"	A method that determines if a constructor object recognises an object as one of the constructor's instances. Called by the semantics of the instanceof operator.
@@isConcatSpreadable	"Symbol.isConcatSpreadable"	A Boolean value that if true indicates that an object should be flatten to its array elements by Array.prototype.concat.
@@isRegExp	"Symbol.isRegExp"	A Boolean value that if true indicates that an object may be used as a regular expression.
@@iterator	"Symbol.iterator"	A method that returns the default iterator for an object. Called by the semantics of the for-of statement.
@@toPrimitive	"Symbol.toPrimitive"	A method that converts an object to a corresponding primitive value. Called by the ToPrimitive abstract operation.
@@toStringTag	"Symbol.toStringTag"	A string value that is used in the creation of the default string description of an object. Called by the built-in method Object.prototype.toString.
@@unscopables	"Symbol.unscopables"	An Array of string values that are property names that are excluded from the with environment bindings of the associated objects.

### 6.1.6 The Number Type

The Number type has exactly  $18437736874454810627$  (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{53}+3$ ) values, representing the double-precision 64-bit format IEEE 754 values as specified in the IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic, except that the  $9007199254740990$  (that is,  $2^{53}-2$ ) distinct "Not-a-Number" values of the IEEE Standard are represented in ECMAScript as a single special NaN value. (Note that the NaN value is produced by the program expression NaN.) In some implementations, external code might be able to detect a difference between various Not-a-Number values, but such behaviour is implementation-dependent; to ECMAScript code, all NaN values are indistinguishable from each other.

There are two other special values, called **positive Infinity** and **negative Infinity**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols  $+\infty$  and  $-\infty$ , respectively. (Note that these two infinite Number values are produced by the program expressions **Infinity** (or simply **Infinity**) and **-Infinity**.)

The other  $18437736874454810624$  (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{53}$ ) values are called the finite numbers. Half of these are positive numbers and half are negative numbers; for every finite positive Number value there is a corresponding negative value having the same magnitude.

Note that there is both a **positive zero** and a **negative zero**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols  $+0$  and  $-0$ , respectively. (Note that these two different zero Number values are produced by the program expressions  $+0$  (or simply  $0$ ) and  $-0$ .)

The  $18437736874454810622$  (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{53}-2$ ) finite nonzero values are of two kinds:

18428729675200069632 (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{54}$ ) of them are normalised, having the form

$$s \times m \times 2^e$$

where  $s$  is +1 or -1,  $m$  is a positive integer less than  $2^{53}$  but not less than  $2^{52}$ , and  $e$  is an integer ranging from -1074 to 971, inclusive.

The remaining 9007199254740990 (that is,  $2^{53}-2$ ) values are denormalised, having the form

$$s \times m \times 2^e$$

where  $s$  is +1 or -1,  $m$  is a positive integer less than  $2^{52}$ , and  $e$  is -1074.

Note that all the positive and negative integers whose magnitude is no greater than  $2^{53}$  are representable in the Number type (indeed, the integer 0 has two representations, +0 and -0).

A finite number has an *odd significand* if it is nonzero and the integer  $m$  used to express it (in one of the two forms shown above) is odd. Otherwise, it has an *even significand*.

In this specification, the phrase “the Number value for  $x$ ” where  $x$  represents an exact nonzero real mathematical quantity (which might even be an irrational number such as  $\pi$ ) means a Number value chosen in the following manner. Consider the set of all finite values of the Number type, with -0 removed and with two additional values added to it that are not representable in the Number type, namely  $2^{1024}$  (which is  $+1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$ ) and  $-2^{1024}$  (which is  $-1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$ ). Choose the member of this set that is closest in value to  $x$ . If two values of the set are equally close, then the one with an even significand is chosen; for this purpose, the two extra values  $2^{1024}$  and  $-2^{1024}$  are considered to have even significands. Finally, if  $2^{1024}$  was chosen, replace it with  $+\infty$ ; if  $-2^{1024}$  was chosen, replace it with  $-\infty$ ; if +0 was chosen, replace it with -0 if and only if  $x$  is less than zero; any other chosen value is used unchanged. The result is the Number value for  $x$ . (This procedure corresponds exactly to the behaviour of the IEEE 754 “round to nearest” mode.)

Some ECMAScript operators deal only with integers in the range  $-2^{31}$  through  $2^{31}-1$ , inclusive, or in the range 0 through  $2^{32}-1$ , inclusive. These operators accept any value of the Number type but first convert each such value to one of  $2^{32}$  integer values. See the descriptions of the ToInt32 and ToUint32 operators in 7.1.5 and 7.1.6, respectively.

### 6.1.7 The Object Type

An Object is logically a collection of properties. Each property is either a data property, or an accessor property:

- A *data property* associates a key value with an ECMAScript language value and a set of Boolean attributes.
- An *accessor property* associates a key value with one or two accessor functions, and a set of Boolean attributes. The accessor functions are used to store or retrieve an ECMAScript language value that is associated with the property.

Properties are identified using key values. A key value is either an ECMAScript String value or a Symbol value. All String and Symbol values, including the empty string, are valid as property keys.

Property keys are used to access properties and their values. There are two kinds of access for properties: *get* and *set*, corresponding to value retrieval and assignment, respectively. The properties accessible via *get* and *set* access includes both *own properties* that are a direct part of an object and *inherited properties* which are provided by another associated object via a property inheritance relationship. Inherited properties may be

either own or inherited properties of the associated object. Each own properties of an object must each have a key value that is distinct from the key values of the other own properties of that object.

All objects are logically collections of properties, but there are multiple forms of objects that differ in their semantics for accessing and manipulating their properties. *Ordinary objects* are the most common form of objects and have the default object semantics. An *exotic object* is any form of object whose property semantics differ in any way from the default semantics.

### 6.1.7.1 Property Attributes

Attributes are used in this specification to define and explain the state of Object properties. A data property associates a key value with the attributes listed in Table 2.

**Table 2 — Attributes of a Data Property**

Attribute Name	Value Domain	Description
[[Value]]	Any ECMAScript language type	The value retrieved by a get access of the property.
[[Writable]]	Boolean	If <b>false</b> , attempts by ECMAScript code to change the property's [[Value]] attribute using [[Set]] will not succeed.
[[Enumerable]]	Boolean	If <b>true</b> , the property will be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 13.6.4). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.
[[Configurable]]	Boolean	If <b>false</b> , attempts to delete the property, change the property to be an accessor property, or change its attributes (other than [[Value]], or changing [[Writable]] to <b>false</b> ) will fail.

An accessor property associates a key value with the attributes listed in Table 3.

**Table 3 — Attributes of an Accessor Property**

Attribute Name	Value Domain	Description
[[Get]]	Object or Undefined	If the value is an Object it must be a function Object. The function's [[Call]] internal method (Table 6) is called with an empty arguments list to retrieve the property value each time a get access of the property is performed.
[[Set]]	Object or Undefined	If the value is an Object it must be a function Object. The function's [[Call]] internal method (Table 6) is called with an arguments list containing the assigned value as its sole argument each time a set access of the property is performed. The effect of a property's [[Set]] internal method may, but is not required to, have an effect on the value returned by subsequent calls to the property's [[Get]] internal method.
[[Enumerable]]	Boolean	If <b>true</b> , the property is to be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 13.6.4). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.
[[Configurable]]	Boolean	If <b>false</b> , attempts to delete the property, change the property to be a data property, or change its attributes will fail.

If the initial values of a property's attributes are not explicitly specified by this specification, the default value defined in Table 4 is used.

**Table 4 — Default Attribute Values**

Attribute Name	Default Value
[[Value]]	<b>undefined</b>
[[Get]]	<b>undefined</b>
[[Set]]	<b>undefined</b>
[[Writable]]	<b>false</b>
[[Enumerable]]	<b>false</b>
[[Configurable]]	<b>false</b>

### 6.1.7.2 Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

The actual semantics of objects, in ECMAScript, are specified via algorithms called *internal methods*. Each object in an ECMAScript engine is associated with a set of internal methods that defines its runtime behaviour. These internal methods are not part of the ECMAScript language. They are defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. However, each object within an implementation of ECMAScript must behave as specified by the internal methods associated with it. The exact manner in which this is accomplished is determined by the implementation.

Internal method names are polymorphic. This means that different object values may perform different algorithms when a common internal method name is invoked upon them. If, at runtime, the implementation of an algorithm attempts to use an internal method of an object that the object does not support, a **TypeError** exception is thrown.

Internal slots correspond to internal state that is associated with objects and used by various ECMAScript specification algorithms. Internal slots are not object properties and they are not inherited. Depending upon the specific internal slot specification, such state may consist of values of any ECMAScript language type or of specific ECMA specification type values. Unless explicitly specified otherwise, internal slots are allocated as part of the process of creating an object and may not be dynamically added to an object. Unless specified otherwise, the initial value of an internal slot is the value **undefined**. Various algorithms within this specification create objects that have internal slots. However, the ECMAScript language provides no direct way to associate internal slots with an object.

Internal methods and internal slots are identified within this specification using names enclosed in double square brackets [[ ]].

Table 5 summarises the *essential internal methods* used by this specification that are applicable to all objects created or manipulated by ECMAScript code. Every object must have algorithms for all of the essential internal methods. However, all objects do not necessarily use the same algorithms for those methods.

The "Signature" column of Table 5 and other similar tables describes the invocation pattern for each internal method. The invocation pattern always includes a parenthesised list of descriptive parameter names. If a parameter name is the same as an ECMAScript type name then the name describes the required type of the parameter value. If an internal method explicitly returns a value, its parameter list is followed by the symbol "→" and the type name of the returned value. The type names used in signatures refer to the types defined in clause 6 augmented by the following additional names. "*any*" means the value may be any ECMAScript language type. An internal method implicitly returns a Completion Record as described in 6.2.2. In addition to its parameters, an internal method always has access to the object upon which it is invoked as a method.

Table 5 — Essential Internal Methods

Internal Method	Signature	Description
[[GetPrototypeOf]]	()→Object or Null	Determine the object that provides inherited properties for this object. A <b>null</b> value indicates that there are no inherited properties.
[[SetPrototypeOf]]	(Object or Null)→Boolean	Associate with an object another object that provides inherited properties. Passing <b>null</b> indicates that there are no inherited properties. Returns <b>true</b> indicating that the operation was completed successfully or <b>false</b> indicating that the operation was not successful.
[[IsExtensible]]	()→Boolean	Determine whether it is permitted to add additional properties to an object.
[[PreventExtensions]]	()→Boolean	Control whether new properties may be added to an object. Returns <b>true</b> indicating that the operation was completed successfully or <b>false</b> indicating that the operation was not successful.
[[GetOwnProperty]]	(propertyKey) → Undefined or Property Descriptor	Returns a Property Descriptor for the own property of this object whose key is <i>propertyKey</i> , or <b>undefined</b> if no such property exists.
[[HasProperty]]	(propertyKey) → Boolean	Returns a Boolean value indicating whether the object already has either an own or inherited property whose key is <i>propertyKey</i> .
[[Get]]	(propertyKey, Receiver) → any	Retrieve the value of an object's property using the <i>propertyKey</i> parameter. If any ECMAScript code must be executed to retrieve the property value, <i>Receiver</i> is used as the <b>this</b> value when evaluating the code.
[[Set]]	(propertyKey, value, Receiver) → Boolean	Try to set the value of an object's property identified by <i>propertyKey</i> to <i>value</i> . If any ECMAScript code must be executed to set the property value, <i>Receiver</i> is used as the <b>this</b> value when evaluating the code. Returns <b>true</b> indicating that the property value was set or <b>false</b> indicating that it could not be set.
[[Delete]]	(propertyKey) → Boolean	Removes the own property identified by the <i>propertyKey</i> parameter from the object. Return <b>false</b> if the property was not deleted and is still present. Return <b>true</b> if the property was deleted or was not present.
[[DefineOwnProperty]]	(propertyKey, PropertyDescriptor) → Boolean	Creates or alters the named own property to have the state described by a Property Descriptor. Returns <b>true</b> indicating that the property was successfully created/updated or <b>false</b> indicating that the property could not be created or updated.
[[Enumerate]]	()→Object	Returns an iterator object over the string values of the keys of the enumerable properties of the object.
[[OwnPropertyKeys]]	()→Object	Returns an Iterator object that produces all of the own property keys for the object.

Table 6 summarises additional essential internal methods that are supported by objects that may be called as functions.

Table 6 — Additional Essential Internal Methods of Function Objects

Internal Method	Signature	Description
[[Call]]	( <i>any</i> , a List of <i>any</i> ) → <i>any</i>	Executes code associated with the object. Invoked via a function call expression. The arguments to the internal method are a <b>this</b> value and a list containing the arguments passed to the function by a call expression. Objects that implement this internal method are <i>callable</i> .
[[Construct]]	(a List of <i>any</i> ) → Object	Creates an object. Invoked via the <b>new</b> operator. The arguments to the internal method are the arguments passed to the <b>new</b> operator. Objects that implement this internal method are called <i>constructors</i> . A Function object is not necessarily a constructor and such non-constructor Function objects do not have a [[Construct]] internal method.

The semantics of the essential internal method for ordinary objects and standard exotic objects are specified in clause 9. If any specified use of an exotic object's internal methods is not supported by an implementation, that usage must throw a **TypeError** exception when attempted.

### 6.1.7.3 Invariants of the Essential Internal Methods

The Internal Methods of Objects of an ECMAScript engine must conform to the list of invariants specified below. Ordinary ECMAScript Objects as well as all standard exotic objects in this specification maintain these invariants. ECMAScript Proxy objects maintain these invariants by means of runtime checks on the result of traps invoked on the [[ProxyHandler]] object.

Any implementation provided exotic objects must also maintain these invariants for those objects. Violation of these invariants may cause ECMAScript code to have unpredictable behavior and create security issues. However, violation of these invariants must never compromise the memory safety of an implementation.

Definitions:

- The *target* of an internal method is the object the internal method is called upon.
- A target is *non-extensible* if it has been observed to return false from its [[IsExtensible]] internal method, or true from its [[PreventExtensions]] internal method.
- A *non-existent* property is a property that does not exist as an own property on a non-extensible target.
- All references to *SameValue* are according to the definition of SameValue algorithm specified in 7.2.3.

#### [[GetPrototypeOf]] ()

- The Type of the return value must be either Object or Null.
- If target is non-extensible, and [[GetPrototypeOf]] returns a value *v*, then any future calls to [[GetPrototypeOf]] should return the SameValue as *v*.
- An object's prototype chain must have finite length (that is, starting from any object, recursively applying the [[GetPrototypeOf]] internal method to its result must eventually lead to the value null.

#### [[SetPrototypeOf]] (V)

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If target is non-extensible, [[SetPrototypeOf]] must return false, unless V is the SameValue as the target's observed [[GetPrototypeOf]] value.

#### [[PreventExtensions]] ()

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If [[PreventExtensions]] returns true, all future calls to [[IsExtensible]] must return false and the target is now considered non-extensible.

#### **[[GetOwnProperty]] ( P )**

- The Type of the return value must be either Object or Undefined.
- If the Type of the return value is Object, that object must be a complete property descriptor (see 6.2.4.6).
- If a property is described as a data property and it may return different values over time, then either or both of the Desc. [[Writable]] and Desc. [[Configurable]] attributes must be true even if no mechanism to change the value is exposed via the other internal methods.
- If a property P is described as a data property with Desc. [[Value]] equal to v and Desc. [[Writable]] and Desc. [[Configurable]] are both false, then the SameValue must be returned for the Desc. [[Value]] attribute of the property on all future calls to [[GetOwnProperty]] ( P ).
- If P's attributes other than [[Writable]] may change over time or if the property might disappear, then P's [[Configurable]] attribute must be true.
- If the [[Writable]] attribute may change from false to true, then the [[Configurable]] attribute must be true.
- If the target is non-extensible and P is non-existent, then all future calls to [[GetOwnProperty]] ( P ) must describe P as non-existent (i.e. [[GetOwnProperty]] ( P ) must return undefined)

#### **[[DefineOwnProperty]] ( P, Desc )**

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- [[DefineOwnProperty]] must return false if P has previously been observed as a non-configurable own property, unless either:
  1. P is a non-configurable writable own data property. A non-configurable writable data property can be changed into a non-configurable non-writable data property.
  2. All attributes in Desc are the SameValue as P's attributes.
- [[DefineOwnProperty]] ( P, Desc ) must return false if target is non-extensible and P is a non-existent own property. That is, a non-extensible target object cannot be extended with new properties.

#### **[[HasProperty]] ( P )**

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If P was previously observed as a non-configurable data or accessor own property, [[HasProperty]] must return true.

#### **[[Get]] ( P, Receiver )**

- If P was previously observed as a non-configurable, non-writable own data property with value v, then [[Get]] must return the SameValue.
- If P was previously observed as a non-configurable own accessor whose [[Get]] attribute is undefined, the [[Get]] operation must return undefined.

#### **[[Set]] ( P, V, Receiver )**

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If P was previously observed as a non-configurable, non-writable own data property, then [[Set]] must return false unless V is the SameValue as P's [[Value]] attribute.
- If P was previously observed as a non-configurable own accessor property whose [[Set]] attribute is undefined, the [[Set]] operation must return false.

#### **[[Delete]] ( P )**

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If P was previously observed to be a non-configurable own data or accessor property, [[Delete]] must return false.

#### **[[Enumerate]] ( )**

- The Type of the return value must be Object.

#### **[[OwnPropertyKeys]] ( )**

- The Type of the return value must be Object.

#### [[GetOwnPropertyNames]] ( )

- The Type of the return value must be Object.
- The return value must be an exotic Array object.
- The returned array must contain at least the string and symbol-valued names of all own data and accessor properties P that have previously been observed as non-configurable.
- If the target is non-extensible, then it may not claim to have any own properties not observed by [[GetOwnPropertyNames]].

**Commented [AWB223]:** These are not currently enforced in the ES6 draft. I thought we had agreed that the invariant checks at the level of individual property access were sufficient for security purposes.

#### [[Construct]] ( )

- The Type of the return value must be Object.

#### 6.1.7.4 Well-Known Intrinsic Objects

Well-known intrinsics are built-in objects that are explicitly referenced by the algorithms of this specification and which usually have Realm specific identities. Unless otherwise specified each intrinsic object actually corresponds to a set of similar objects, one per Realm.

Within this specification a reference such as %name% means the intrinsic object, associated with the current Realm, corresponding to the name. Determination of the current Realm and its intrinsics is described in 8.2. The well-known intrinsics are listed in Table 7.

DRAFT

Table 7 — Well-known Intrinsic Objects

<i>Intrinsic Name</i>	<i>Global Name</i>	<i>ECMAScript Language Association</i>
%Object%	"Object"	The <b>Object</b> constructor (19.1.1)
%ObjectPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %Object%. (19.1.3)
%ObjProto_toString%		The initial value of the " <b>toString</b> " data property of the intrinsic %ObjectPrototype%. (19.1.3.6)
%Function%	"Function"	The <b>Function</b> constructor (19.2.1)
%FunctionPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %Function%.
%Array%	"Array"	The <b>Array</b> constructor (22.1.1)
%ArrayPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %Array%.
%ArrayIteratorPrototype%		The prototype object used for iterator objects created by the CreateArrayIterator abstract operation.
%String%	"String"	The <b>String</b> constructor (21.1.1)
%StringPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %String%.
%StringIteratorPrototype%		The prototype object used for iterator objects created by the CreateStringIterator abstract operation
%Boolean%	"Boolean"	The initial value of the global object property named " <b>Boolean</b> ".
%BooleanPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %Boolean%.
%Number%	"Number"	The initial value of the global object property named " <b>Number</b> ".
%NumberPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %Number%.
%Date%	"Date"	The initial value of the global object property named " <b>Date</b> ".
%DatePrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %Date%.
%RegExp%	"RegExp"	The initial value of the global object property named " <b>RegExp</b> ".
%RegExpPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %RegExp%.
%Map%	"Map"	The initial value of the global object property named " <b>Map</b> ".
%MapPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data property of the intrinsic %Map%.
%MapIteratorPrototype%		The prototype object used for iterator objects created by the CreateMapIterator abstract operation
%WeakMap%	"WeakMap"	The initial value of the global object property named " <b>WeakMap</b> ".
%WeakMapPrototype%		The initial value of the " <b>prototype</b> " data

		property of the intrinsic %WeakMap%.
%Set%	"Set"	The initial value of the global object property named "Set".
%SetPrototype%		The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Set%.
%WeakSet%	"WeakSet"	The initial value of the global object property named "WeakSet".
%WeakSetPrototype%		The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %WeakSet%.
%SetIteratorPrototype%		The prototype object used for Iterator objects created by the CreateSetIterator abstract operation
%GeneratorFunction%		The initial value of the name "GeneratorFunction" exported from the built-in module "std:iteration".
%Generator%		The initial value of the name "Generator" exported from the built-in module "std:iteration"
%GeneratorPrototype%		The initial value of the <b>prototype</b> property of the %Generator% intrinsic
%Error%		
%EvalError%		
%RangeError%		
%ReferenceError%		
%SyntaxError%		
%TypeError%		
%URIError%		
%ErrorPrototype%		
%EvalErrorPrototype%		
%RangeErrorPrototype%		
%ReferenceErrorPrototype%		
%SyntaxErrorPrototype%		
%TypeErrorPrototype%		
%URIErrorPrototype%		
%ArrayBuffer%		
%ArrayBufferPrototype%		The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %ArrayBuffer%.
%TypedArray%		
%TypedArrayPrototype%		The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %TypedArray%.
%Int8Array%		
%Int8ArrayPrototype%		
%DataView%		
%DataViewPrototype%		

Commented [AWB164]: TODO add all the other TypedArray view intrinsics

%ThrowTypeError%		A function object that unconditionally throws a new instance of %TypeError%.
???		

Commented [AWB125]: TODO more to comeTODO

DRAFT

## 6.2 ECMAScript Specification Types

A specification type corresponds to meta-values that are used within algorithms to describe the semantics of ECMAScript language constructs and ECMAScript language types. The specification types are Reference, List, Completion, Property Descriptor, Lexical Environment, Environment Record, and Data Block. Specification type values are specification artefacts that do not necessarily correspond to any specific entity within an ECMAScript implementation. Specification type values may be used to describe intermediate results of ECMAScript expression evaluation but such values cannot be stored as properties of objects or values of ECMAScript language variables.

### 6.2.1 The List and Record Specification Type

The List type is used to explain the evaluation of argument lists (see 12.2.6) in **new** expressions, in function calls, and in other algorithms where a simple ordered list of values is needed. Values of the List type are simply ordered sequences of list elements containing the individual values. These sequences may be of any length. The elements of a list may be randomly accessed using 0-origin indices. For notational convenience an array-like syntax can be used to access List elements. For example, *arguments*[2] is shorthand for saying the 3<sup>th</sup> element of the List *arguments*.

The Record type is used to describe data aggregations within the algorithms of this specification. A Record type value consists of one or more named fields. The value of each field is either an ECMAScript value or an abstract value represented by a name associated with the Record type. Field names are always enclosed in double brackets, for example `[[value]]`.

For notational convenience within this specification, an object literal-like syntax can be used to express a Record value. For example, `{[[field1]]: 42, [[field2]]: false, [[field3]]: empty}` defines a Record value that has three fields each of which is initialised to a specific value. Field name order is not significant. Any fields that are not explicitly listed are considered to be absent.

In specification text and algorithms, dot notation may be used to refer to a specific field of a Record value. For example, if *R* is the record shown in the previous paragraph then `R. [[field2]]` is shorthand for “the field of *R* named `[[field2]]`”.

Schema for commonly used Record field combinations may be named, and that name may be used as a prefix to a literal Record value to identify the specific kind of aggregations that is being described. For example: `PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: 42, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.

### 6.2.2 The Completion Record Specification Type

The Completion type is a Record used to explain the runtime propagation of values and control flow such as the behaviour of statements (**break**, **continue**, **return** and **throw**) that perform nonlocal transfers of control.

Values of the Completion type are Record values whose fields are defined as by Table 8.

Table 8 — Completion Record Fields

Field Name	Value	Meaning
<code>[[type]]</code>	One of <b>normal</b> , <b>break</b> , <b>continue</b> , <b>return</b> , or <b>throw</b>	The type of completion that occurred.
<code>[[value]]</code>	any ECMAScript language value or <b>empty</b>	The value that was produced.
<code>[[target]]</code>	any ECMAScript string or <b>empty</b>	The target label for directed control transfers.

The term “abrupt completion” refers to any completion with a [[type]] value other than **normal**.

#### 6.2.2.1 NormalCompletion

The abstract operation NormalCompletion with a single *argument*, such as:

1. Return NormalCompletion(*argument*).

Is a shorthand that is defined as follows:

1. Return Completion{ [[type]]: normal, [[value]]: *argument*, [[target]]:empty }.

#### 6.2.2.2 Implicit Completion Values

The algorithms of this specification often implicitly return Completion Records whose [[type]] is **normal**. Unless it is otherwise obvious from the context, an algorithm statement that returns a value that is not a Completion Record, such as:

1. Return "Infinity".

Generally means the same thing as:

1. Return NormalCompletion("Infinity").

A “return” statement without a value in an algorithm step means the same thing as:

1. Return NormalCompletion(undefin**e**d).

Similarly, any reference to a Completion Record value that is in a context that does not explicitly require a complete Completion Record value is equivalent to an explicit reference to the [[value]] field of the Completion Record value unless the Completion Record is an abrupt completion.

#### 6.2.2.3 Throw an Exception

Algorithms steps that say to throw an exception, such as

1. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

Mean the same things as:

1. Return Completion{ [[type]]: throw, [[value]]: a newly created **TypeError** object, [[target]]:empty }.

#### 6.2.2.4 ReturnIfAbrupt

Algorithms steps that say

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(*argument*).

mean the same things as:

1. If *argument* is an abrupt completion, then return *argument*.
2. Else if *argument* is a Completion Record, then let *argument* be *argument*.[[value]].

### 6.2.3 The Reference Specification Type

NOTE The Reference type is used to explain the behaviour of such operators as **delete**, **typeof**, the assignment operators, the **super** keyword and other language features. For example, the left-hand operand of an assignment is expected to produce a reference.

A **Reference** is a resolved name or property binding. A Reference consists of three components, the *base* value, the *referenced name* and the Boolean valued *strict reference* flag. The *base* value is either **undefined**, an Object, a Boolean, a String, a Symbol, a Number, or an environment record (8.1.1). A *base* value of **undefined** indicates that the Reference could not be resolved to a binding. The *referenced name* is a String or Symbol value.

A Super Reference is a Reference that is used to represent a name binding that was expressed using the super keyword. A Super Reference has an additional *thisValue* component and its *base* value will never be an environment record.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to access the components of references:

- **GetBase(V)**. Returns the *base* value component of the reference *V*.
- **GetReferencedName(V)**. Returns the *referenced name* component of the reference *V*.
- **IsStrictReference(V)**. Returns the *strict reference* flag component of the reference *V*.
- **HasPrimitiveBase(V)**. Returns **true** if *Type(base)* is a Boolean, String, Symbol, or Number.
- **IsPropertyReference(V)**. Returns **true** if either the *base* value is an object or **HasPrimitiveBase(V)** is **true**; otherwise returns **false**.
- **IsUnresolvableReference(V)**. Returns **true** if the *base* value is **undefined** and **false** otherwise.
- **IsSuperReference(V)**. Returns **true** if this reference has a *thisValue* component.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate on references:

#### 6.2.3.1 GetValue (V)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(*V*).
2. If *Type(V)* is not Reference, return *V*.
3. Let *base* be the result of calling **GetBase(V)**.
4. If **IsUnresolvableReference(V)**, throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
5. If **IsPropertyReference(V)**, then
  - a. If **HasPrimitiveBase(V)** is **true**, then
    - i. Assert: In this case, *base* will never be **null** or **undefined**.
    - ii. Let *base* be **ToObject(base)**.
  - b. Return the result of calling the **[[Get]]** internal method of *base* passing **GetReferencedName(V)** and **GetThisValue(V)** as the arguments.
6. Else *base* must be an environment record,
  - a. Return the result of calling the **GetBindingValue** (see 8.1.1) concrete method of *base* passing **GetReferencedName(V)** and **IsStrictReference(V)** as arguments.

NOTE The object that may be created in step 5.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above abstract operation and the ordinary object **[[Get]]** internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of the object.

#### 6.2.3.2 PutValue (V, W)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(*V*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*W*).
3. If *Type(V)* is not Reference, throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. Let *base* be the result of calling **GetBase(V)**.
5. If **IsUnresolvableReference(V)**, then
  - a. If **IsStrictReference(V)** is **true**, then
    - i. Throw **ReferenceError** exception.
  - b. Let *globalObj* be the result of the abstract operation **GetGlobalObject**.
  - c. Return the result of calling **Put(globalObj, GetReferencedName(V), W, false)**.
6. Else if **IsPropertyReference(V)**, then
  - a. If **HasPrimitiveBase(V)** is **true**, then
    - i. Assert: In this case, *base* will never be **null** or **undefined**.
    - ii. Set *base* to **ToObject(base)**.
  - b. Let *succeeded* be the result of calling the **[[Set]]** internal method of *base* passing **GetReferencedName(V)**, *W*, and **GetThisValue(V)** as arguments.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*succeeded*).
  - d. If *succeeded* is **false** and **IsStrictReference(V)** is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - e. Return.

7. Else *base* must be a reference whose base is an environment record. So,
  - a. Return the result of calling the `SetMutableBinding` (8.1.1) concrete method of *base*, passing `GetReferencedName(V)`, *W*, and `IsStrictReference(V)` as arguments.

NOTE The object that may be created in step 6.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above algorithm and the ordinary object `[[Set]]` internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of that object.

#### 6.2.3.3 `GetThisValue(V)`

1. `ReturnIfAbrupt(V)`.
2. If `Type(V)` is not `Reference`, return *V*.
3. If `IsUnresolvableReference(V)`, throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. If `IsSuperReference(V)`, then
  - a. Return the value of the *thisValue* component of the reference *V*.
5. Return `GetBase(V)`.

#### 6.2.4 The Property Descriptor Specification Type

The Property Descriptor type is used to explain the manipulation and reification of Object property attributes. Values of the Property Descriptor type are Records composed of named fields where each field's name is an attribute name and its value is a corresponding attribute value as specified in 6.1.7.1. In addition, any field may be present or absent. The schema name used within this specification to tag literal descriptions of Property Descriptor records is "PropertyDescriptor".

Property Descriptor values may be further classified as data Property Descriptors and accessor Property Descriptors based upon the existence or use of certain fields. A data Property Descriptor is one that includes any fields named either `[[Value]]` or `[[Writable]]`. An accessor Property Descriptor is one that includes any fields named either `[[Get]]` or `[[Set]]`. Any Property Descriptor may have fields named `[[Enumerable]]` and `[[Configurable]]`. A Property Descriptor value may not be both a data Property Descriptor and an accessor Property Descriptor; however, it may be neither. A generic Property Descriptor is a Property Descriptor value that is neither a data Property Descriptor nor an accessor Property Descriptor. A fully populated Property Descriptor is one that is either an accessor Property Descriptor or a data Property Descriptor and that has all of the fields that correspond to the property attributes defined in either Table 2 or Table 3.

A Property Descriptor may be derived from an object that has properties that directly correspond to the fields of a Property Descriptor. Such a derived Property Descriptor has an additional field named `[[Origin]]` whose value is the object from which the Property Descriptor was derived.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon Property Descriptor values:

##### 6.2.4.1 `IsAccessorDescriptor( Desc )`

When the abstract operation `IsAccessorDescriptor` is called with Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *Desc* is **undefined**, then return **false**.
2. If both *Desc*.`[[Get]]` and *Desc*.`[[Set]]` are absent, then return **false**.
3. Return **true**.

##### 6.2.4.2 `IsDataDescriptor( Desc )`

When the abstract operation `IsDataDescriptor` is called with Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *Desc* is **undefined**, then return **false**.
2. If both *Desc*.`[[Value]]` and *Desc*.`[[Writable]]` are absent, then return **false**.
3. Return **true**.

##### 6.2.4.3 `IsGenericDescriptor( Desc )`

When the abstract operation `IsGenericDescriptor` is called with Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *Desc* is **undefined**, then return **false**.
2. If *IsAccessorDescriptor*(*Desc*) and *IsDataDescriptor*(*Desc*) are both **false**, then return **true**.
3. Return **false**.

#### 6.2.4.4 FromPropertyDescriptor ( Desc )

When the abstract operation FromPropertyDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *Desc* is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
2. If *Desc* has an *[[Origin]]* field, then return *Desc*.*[[Origin]]*.
3. Let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% as its argument.
4. Assert: *obj* is an extensible ordinary object with no own properties.
5. If *Desc* has a *[[Value]]* field, then
  - a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *obj*, "**value**", and PropertyDescriptor{*[[Value]]*: *Desc*.*[[Value]]*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**}
6. If *Desc* has a *[[Writable]]* field, then
  - a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *obj*, "**writable**", and PropertyDescriptor{*[[Value]]*: *Desc*.*[[Writable]]*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**}
7. If *Desc* has a *[[Get]]* field, then
  - a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *obj*, "**get**", and PropertyDescriptor{*[[Value]]*: *Desc*.*[[Get]]*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**}
8. If *Desc* has a *[[Set]]* field, then
  - a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *obj*, "**set**", and PropertyDescriptor{*[[Value]]*: *Desc*.*[[Set]]*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**}
9. If *Desc* has an *[[Enumerable]]* field, then
  - a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *obj*, "**enumerable**", and PropertyDescriptor{*[[Value]]*: *Desc*.*[[Enumerable]]*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**}
10. If *Desc* has a *[[Configurable]]* field, then
  - a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *obj*, "**configurable**", and PropertyDescriptor{*[[Value]]*: *Desc*.*[[Configurable]]*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**}
11. Return *obj*.

#### 6.2.4.5 ToPropertyDescriptor ( Obj )

When the abstract operation ToPropertyDescriptor is called with object *Obj*, the following steps are taken:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(*Obj*).
2. If Type(*Obj*) is not Object throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *desc* be the result of creating a new Property Descriptor that initially has no fields.
4. If the result of HasProperty(*Obj*, "**enumerable**") is **true**, then
  - a. Let *enum* be the result of Get(*Obj*, "**enumerable**").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*enum*).
  - c. Set the *[[Enumerable]]* field of *desc* to ToBoolean(*enum*).
5. If the result of HasProperty(*Obj*, "**configurable**") is **true**, then
  - a. Let *conf* be the result of Get(*Obj*, "**configurable**").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*conf*).
  - c. Set the *[[Configurable]]* field of *desc* to ToBoolean(*conf*).
6. If the result of HasProperty(*Obj*, "**value**") is **true**, then
  - a. Let *value* be the result of Get(*Obj*, "**value**").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
  - c. Set the *[[Value]]* field of *desc* to *value*.

7. If the result of `HasProperty(Obj, "writable")` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *writable* be the result of `Get(Obj, "writable")`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(writable)`.
  - c. Set the `[[Writable]]` field of *desc* to `ToBoolean(writable)`.
8. If the result of `HasProperty(Obj, "get")` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *getter* be the result of `Get(Obj, "get")`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(getter)`.
  - c. If `IsCallable(getter)` is **false** and *getter* is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - d. Set the `[[Get]]` field of *desc* to *getter*.
9. If the result of `HasProperty(Obj, "set")` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *setter* be the result of `Get(Obj, "set")`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(setter)`.
  - c. If `IsCallable(setter)` is **false** and *setter* is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - d. Set the `[[Set]]` field of *desc* to *setter*.
10. If either *desc*.`[[Get]]` or *desc*.`[[Set]]` are present, then
  - a. If either *desc*.`[[Value]]` or *desc*.`[[Writable]]` are present, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
11. Set the `[[Origin]]` field of *desc* to *Obj*.
12. Return *desc*.

#### 6.2.4.6 CompletePropertyDescriptor ( Desc, LikeDesc )

When the abstract operation `CompletePropertyDescriptor` is called with Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *LikeDesc* is either a Property Descriptor or **undefined**.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(Desc)`.
3. Assert: *Desc* is a Property Descriptor
4. If *LikeDesc* is **undefined**, then set *LikeDesc* to `Record{[[Value]]: undefined, [[Writable]]: false, [[Get]]: undefined, [[Set]]: undefined, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
5. If either `IsGenericDescriptor(Desc)` or `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` is **true**, then
  - a. If *Desc* does not have a `[[Value]]` field, then set *Desc*.`[[Value]]` to *LikeDesc*.`[[Value]]`.
  - b. If *Desc* does not have a `[[Writable]]` field, then set *Desc*.`[[Writable]]` to *LikeDesc*.`[[Writable]]`.
6. Else,
  - a. If *Desc* does not have a `[[Get]]` field, then set *Desc*.`[[Get]]` to *LikeDesc*.`[[Get]]`.
  - b. If *Desc* does not have a `[[Set]]` field, then set *Desc*.`[[Set]]` to *LikeDesc*.`[[Set]]`.
7. If *Desc* does not have an `[[Enumerable]]` field, then set *Desc*.`[[Enumerable]]` to *LikeDesc*.`[[Enumerable]]`.
8. If *Desc* does not have a `[[Configurable]]` field, then set *Desc*.`[[Configurable]]` to *LikeDesc*.`[[Configurable]]`.
9. Return *Desc*.

#### 6.2.5 The Lexical Environment and Environment Record Specification Types

The Lexical Environment and Environment Record types are used to explain the behaviour of name resolution in nested functions and blocks. These types and the operations upon them are defined in 8.1.

#### 6.2.6 Data Blocks

The Data Block specification type is used to describe a distinct and mutable sequence of byte-sized (8 bit) numeric values. A Data Block value is created with a fixed number of bytes that each have the initial value 0.

For notational convenience within this specification, an array-like syntax can be used to express to the individual bytes of a Data Block value. This notation presents a Data Block value as a 0-origin integer indexed sequence of bytes. For example, if *db* is a 5 byte Data Block value then *db*[2] can be used to express access to its 3<sup>rd</sup> byte.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon Data Block values:

### 6.2.6.1 CreateByteDataBlock(size)

When the abstract operation CreateByteDataBlock is called with integer argument *size*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *size* ≥ 0.
2. Let *db* be a new Data Block value consisting of *size* bytes. If it is impossible to create such a Data Block, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
3. Set all of the bytes of *db* to 0.
4. Return *db*.

### 6.2.6.2 CopyDataBlockBytes(toBlock, toIndex, fromBlock, fromIndex, count)

When the abstract operation CopyDataBlockBytes is called the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *fromBlock* and *toBlock* are distinct Data Block values.
2. Assert: *fromIndex*, *toIndex*, and *count* are positive integer values.
3. Let *fromSize* be the number of bytes in *fromBlock*.
4. Assert: *fromIndex* + *count* ≤ *fromSize*.
5. Let *toSize* be the number of bytes in *toBlock*.
6. Assert: *toIndex* + *count* ≤ *toSize*.
7. Repeat, while *count* > 0
  - a. Set *toBlock*[*toIndex*] to the value of *fromBlock*[*fromIndex*].
  - b. Increment *toIndex* and *fromIndex* each by 1.
  - c. Decrement *count* by 1.
8. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

## 7 Abstract Operations

These operations are not a part of the ECMAScript language; they are defined here to solely to aid the specification of the semantics of the ECMAScript language. Other, more specialized abstract operations are defined throughout this specification.

### 7.1 Type Conversion and Testing

The ECMAScript language implicitly performs automatic type conversion as needed. To clarify the semantics of certain constructs it is useful to define a set of conversion abstract operations. The conversion abstract operations are polymorphic; they can accept a value of any ECMAScript language type or of a Completion Record value. But no other specification types are used with these operations.

#### 7.1.1 ToPrimitive

The abstract operation ToPrimitive takes an input *argument* and an optional argument *PreferredType*. The abstract operation ToPrimitive converts its *input* argument to a non-Object type. If an object is capable of converting to more than one primitive type, it may use the optional hint *PreferredType* to favour that type. Conversion occurs according to Table 9:

Table 9 — ToPrimitive Conversions

Input Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return ToPrimitive( <i>argument</i> .[[value]]) also passing the optional hint <i>PreferredType</i> .
Undefined	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
Null	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
Boolean	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
Number	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
String	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
Symbol	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
Object	Perform the steps following this table.

When the *InputType* is Object, the following steps are taken:

1. If *PreferredType* was not passed, let *hint* be "default".
2. Else if *PreferredType* is hint String, let *hint* be "string".
3. Else *PreferredType* is hint Number, let *hint* be "number".
4. Let *exoticToPrim* be the result of Get(*argument*, @@toPrimitive).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exoticToPrim*).
6. If *exoticToPrim* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. If IsCallable(*exoticToPrim*) is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *exoticToPrim*, with *argument* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *hint* as *argumentsList*.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
  - d. If *result* is an ECMAScript language value and Type(*result*) is not Object, then return *result*.
  - e. Else, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *hint* is "default" then, let *hint* be "number".
8. Return the result of OrdinaryToPrimitive(*argument*,*hint*).

When the OrdinaryToPrimitive is called with arguments *O* and *hint*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object
2. Assert: Type(*hint*) is String and its value is either "string" or "number".
3. If *hint* is "string", then
  - a. Let *methodNames* be the List ( "toString", "valueOf").
4. Else,
  - a. Let *methodNames* be the List ( "valueOf", "toString").
5. For each *name* in *methodNames* in List order, do
  - a. Let *method* be the result of Get(*O*, *name*).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*method*).
  - c. If IsCallable(*method*) is **true** then,
    - i. Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *method*, with *O* as *thisArgument* and an empty List as *argumentsList*.
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
    - iii. If Type(*result*) is not Object, then return *result*.
6. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

NOTE When ToPrimitive is called with no hint, then it generally behaves as if the hint were Number. However, objects may over-ride this behaviour by defining a @@toPrimitive method. Of the objects defined in this specification only Date objects (see 20.3) and Symbol objects (see 19.4.3.4) over-ride the default ToPrimitive behaviour. Date objects treat no hint as if the hint were String.

### 7.1.2 ToBoolean

The abstract operation ToBoolean converts its *argument* to a value of type Boolean according to Table 10:

**Table 10 — ToBoolean Conversions**

<b>Argument Type</b>	<b>Result</b>
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return the argument. Otherwise return <code>ToBoolean(argument.[[value]])</code>
Undefined	Return <b>false</b>
Null	Return <b>false</b>
Boolean	Return the input argument (no conversion).
Number	Return <b>false</b> if the argument is <b>+0</b> , <b>-0</b> , or <b>NaN</b> ; otherwise return <b>true</b> .
String	Return <b>false</b> if the argument is the empty String (its length is zero); otherwise return <b>true</b> .
Symbol	Return <b>true</b>
Object	Return <b>true</b>

### 7.1.3 ToNumber

The abstract operation `ToNumber` converts its *argument* to a value of type Number according to Table 11:

**Table 11 — ToNumber Conversions**

<b>Argument Type</b>	<b>Result</b>
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>ToNumber(argument.[[value]])</code>
Undefined	Return <b>NaN</b>
Null	Return <b>+0</b>
Boolean	Return <b>1</b> if <i>argument</i> is <b>true</b> . Return <b>+0</b> if <i>argument</i> is <b>false</b> .
Number	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
String	See grammar and note below.
Symbol	Return <b>NaN</b>
Object	Apply the following steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Let <i>primValue</i> be <code>ToPrimitive(argument, hint Number)</code>.</li> <li>Return <code>ToNumber(primValue)</code>.</li> </ol>

#### 7.1.3.1 ToNumber Applied to the String Type

`ToNumber` applied to Strings applies the following grammar to the input String. If the grammar cannot interpret the String as an expansion of *StringNumericLiteral*, then the result of `ToNumber` is **NaN**.

Syntax

```
StringNumericLiteral :::
  StrWhiteSpaceopt
  StrWhiteSpaceopt StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpaceopt
```

```
StrWhiteSpace :::
  StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpaceopt
```

*StrWhiteSpaceChar* :::  
*WhiteSpace*  
*LineTerminator*

*StrNumericLiteral* :::  
*StrDecimalLiteral*  
*HexIntegerLiteral*

*StrDecimalLiteral* :::  
*StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*  
 + *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*  
 - *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*

*StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* :::  
**Infinity**  
*DecimalDigits* . *DecimalDigits*<sub>opt</sub> *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>  
 . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>  
*DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>

*DecimalDigits* :::  
*DecimalDigit*  
*DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit*

*DecimalDigit* ::: **one of**  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

*ExponentPart* :::  
*ExponentIndicator* *SignedInteger*

*ExponentIndicator* ::: **one of**  
 e E

*SignedInteger* :::  
*DecimalDigits*  
 + *DecimalDigits*  
 - *DecimalDigits*

*HexIntegerLiteral* :::  
**0x** *HexDigit*  
**0X** *HexDigit*  
*HexIntegerLiteral* *HexDigit*

*HexDigit* ::: **one of**  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

NOTE Some differences should be noted between the syntax of a *StringNumericLiteral* and a *NumericLiteral* (see 11.8.3):

- A *StringNumericLiteral* may be preceded and/or followed by white space and/or line terminators.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is decimal may have any number of leading 0 digits.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is decimal may be preceded by + or - to indicate its sign.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is empty or contains only white space is converted to **+0**.
- **Infinity** and **-Infinity** are recognised as a *StringNumericLiteral* but not as a *NumericLiteral*.

#### 7.1.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: MV's

The conversion of a String to a Number value is similar overall to the determination of the Number value for a numeric literal (see 11.8.3), but some of the details are different, so the process for converting a String numeric literal to a value of Number type is given here in full. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the String numeric literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below.

- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* ::: [empty] is 0.
- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* ::: *StrWhiteSpace* is 0.
- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* ::: *StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub> *StrNumericLiteral* *StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub> is the MV of *StrNumericLiteral*, no matter whether white space is present or not.
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* ::: *StrDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* ::: *HexIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: + *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: - *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is the negative of the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*. (Note that if the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is 0, the negative of this MV is also 0. The rounding rule described below handles the conversion of this signless mathematical zero to a floating-point +0 or -0 as appropriate.)
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: **Infinity** is  $10^{10000}$  (a value so large that it will round to +∞).
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* . is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of the first *DecimalDigits* plus (the MV of the second *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ ), where *n* is the number of characters in the second *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* . *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^e$ , where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is (the MV of the first *DecimalDigits* plus (the MV of the second *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ )) times  $10^e$ , where *n* is the number of characters in the second *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ , where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{e-n}$ , where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^e$ , where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits* ::: *DecimalDigit* is the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits* ::: *DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit* is (the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10) plus the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *ExponentPart* ::: *ExponentIndicator SignedInteger* is the MV of *SignedInteger*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* ::: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* ::: + *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* ::: - *DecimalDigits* is the negative of the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 0 or of *HexDigit* ::: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 1 or of *HexDigit* ::: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 2 or of *HexDigit* ::: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 3 or of *HexDigit* ::: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 4 or of *HexDigit* ::: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 5 or of *HexDigit* ::: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 6 or of *HexDigit* ::: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 7 or of *HexDigit* ::: 7 is 7.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 8 or of *HexDigit* ::: 8 is 8.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 9 or of *HexDigit* ::: 9 is 9.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: a or of *HexDigit* ::: A is 10.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: b or of *HexDigit* ::: B is 11.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: c or of *HexDigit* ::: C is 12.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: d or of *HexDigit* ::: D is 13.

- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: **e** or of *HexDigit* ::: **E** is 14.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: **f** or of *HexDigit* ::: **F** is 15.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* ::: **0x** *HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* ::: **0X** *HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* ::: *HexIntegerLiteral* *HexDigit* is (the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* times 16) plus the MV of *HexDigit*.

Once the exact MV for a String numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is +0 unless the first non white space character in the String numeric literal is '-', in which case the rounded value is -0. Otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (in the sense defined in 6.1.6), unless the literal includes a *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th digit position. A digit is *significant* if it is not part of an *ExponentPart* and

- it is not **0**; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the *ExponentPart*, to its right.

#### 7.1.4 ToInteger

The abstract operation ToInteger converts its argument to an integral numeric value. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, return +0.
4. If *number* is +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return *number*.
5. Return the result of computing  $\text{sign}(\text{number}) \times \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))$ .

#### 7.1.5 ToInt32: (Signed 32 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToInt32 converts its argument to one of  $2^{32}$  integer values in the range  $-2^{31}$  through  $2^{31}-1$ , inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return +0.
4. Let *int* be  $\text{sign}(\text{number}) \times \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))$ .
5. Let *int32bit* be *int* modulo  $2^{32}$ .
6. If  $\text{int32bit} \geq 2^{31}$ , return  $\text{int32bit} - 2^{32}$ , otherwise return *int32bit*.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToInt32:

- The ToInt32 abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
- $\text{ToInt32}(\text{ToUint32}(x))$  is equal to  $\text{ToInt32}(x)$  for all values of *x*. (It is to preserve this latter property that +∞ and -∞ are mapped to +0.)
- ToInt32 maps -0 to +0.

#### 7.1.6 ToUint32: (Unsigned 32 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToUint32 converts its argument to one of  $2^{32}$  integer values in the range 0 through  $2^{32}-1$ , inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return +0.
4. Let *int* be  $\text{sign}(\text{number}) \times \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))$ .
5. Let *int32bit* be *int* modulo  $2^{32}$ .

6. Return *int32bit*.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToUint32:

- Step 6 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToInt32.
- The ToUint32 abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
- ToUint32(ToInt32(*x*)) is equal to ToUint32(*x*) for all values of *x*. (It is to preserve this latter property that  $+\infty$  and  $-\infty$  are mapped to **+0**.)
- ToUint32 maps **-0** to **+0**.

### 7.1.7 ToInt16: (Signed 16 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToInt16 converts its argument to one of  $2^{16}$  integer values in the range  $-32768$  through  $32767$ , inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, **+0**, **-0**,  $+\infty$ , or  $-\infty$ , return **+0**.
4. Let *int* be  $\text{sign}(\text{number}) \times \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))$ .
5. Let *int16bit* be *int* modulo  $2^{16}$ .
6. If  $\text{int16bit} \geq 2^{15}$ , return  $\text{int16bit} - 2^{16}$ , otherwise return *int16bit*.

### 7.1.8 ToUint16: (Unsigned 16 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToUint16 converts its argument to one of  $2^{16}$  integer values in the range 0 through  $2^{16}-1$ , inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, **+0**, **-0**,  $+\infty$ , or  $-\infty$ , return **+0**.
4. Let *int* be  $\text{sign}(\text{number}) \times \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))$ .
5. Let *int16bit* be *int* modulo  $2^{16}$ .
6. Return *int16bit*.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToUint16:

- The substitution of  $2^{16}$  for  $2^{32}$  in step 5 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToUint16.
- ToUint16 maps **-0** to **+0**.

### 7.1.9 ToInt8: (Signed 8 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToInt8 converts its argument to one of  $2^8$  integer values in the range  $-128$  through  $127$ , inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, **+0**, **-0**,  $+\infty$ , or  $-\infty$ , return **+0**.
4. Let *int* be  $\text{sign}(\text{number}) \times \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))$ .
5. Let *int8bit* be *int* modulo  $2^8$ .
6. If  $\text{int8bit} \geq 2^7$ , return  $\text{int8bit} - 2^8$ , otherwise return *int8bit*.

### 7.1.10 ToUint8: (Unsigned 8 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToUint8 converts its argument to one of  $2^8$  integer values in the range 0 through  $255$ , inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return +0.
4. Let *int* be sign(*number*) × floor(abs(*number*)).
5. Let *int8bit* be *int* modulo 2<sup>8</sup>.
6. Return *int8bit*.

#### 7.1.11 ToUint8Clamp: (Unsigned 8 Bit Integer, Clamped)

The abstract operation ToUint8Clamp converts its argument to one of 2<sup>8</sup> integer values in the range 0 through 255, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, return +0.
4. If *number* ≤ 0, return +0.
5. If *number* > 255, return 255.
6. Let *f* be floor(*number*).
7. If  $f + 0.5 \leq \textit{number}$ , then return  $f + 1$ .
8. Return *f*.

NOTE Note that unlike the other integer conversion abstract operation, ToUnit8Clamp rounds rather than truncates non-integer values.

#### 7.1.12 ToString

The abstract operation ToString converts its *argument* to a value of type String according to Table 12:

Table 12 — ToString Conversions

Argument Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return ToString( <i>argument</i> .[[value]])
Undefined	"undefined"
Null	"null"
Boolean	If <i>argument</i> is true, then return "true". If <i>argument</i> is false, then return "false".
Number	See 7.1.12.1.
String	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion)
Symbol	Throw a <b>TypeError</b> exception.
Object	Apply the following steps: 1. Let <i>primValue</i> be ToPrimitive( <i>argument</i> , hint String). 2. Return ToString( <i>primValue</i> ).

##### 7.1.12.1 ToString Applied to the Number Type

The abstract operation ToString converts a Number *m* to String format as follows:

1. If *m* is NaN, return the String "NaN".
2. If *m* is +0 or -0, return the String "0".
3. If *m* is less than zero, return the String concatenation of the String "-" and ToString(-*m*).
4. If *m* is +∞, return the String "Infinity".
5. Otherwise, let *n*, *k*, and *s* be integers such that  $k \geq 1$ ,  $10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k$ , the Number value for  $s \times 10^{n-k}$  is *m*, and *k* is as small as possible. Note that *k* is the number of digits in the decimal representation of *s*, that *s* is not divisible by 10, and that the least significant digit of *s* is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
6. If  $k \leq n \leq 21$ , return the String consisting of the *k* digits of the decimal representation of *s* (in order, with no leading zeroes), followed by *n* - *k* occurrences of the character '0'.

7. If  $0 < n \leq 21$ , return the String consisting of the most significant  $n$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ , followed by a decimal point '.', followed by the remaining  $k-n$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ .
8. If  $-6 < n \leq 0$ , return the String consisting of the character '0', followed by a decimal point '.', followed by  $-n$  occurrences of the character '0', followed by the  $k$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ .
9. Otherwise, if  $k = 1$ , return the String consisting of the single digit of  $s$ , followed by lowercase character 'e', followed by a plus sign '+' or minus sign '-' according to whether  $n-1$  is positive or negative, followed by the decimal representation of the integer  $\text{abs}(n-1)$  (with no leading zeroes).
10. Return the String consisting of the most significant digit of the decimal representation of  $s$ , followed by a decimal point '.', followed by the remaining  $k-1$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ , followed by the lowercase character 'e', followed by a plus sign '+' or minus sign '-' according to whether  $n-1$  is positive or negative, followed by the decimal representation of the integer  $\text{abs}(n-1)$  (with no leading zeroes).

NOTE 1 The following observations may be useful as guidelines for implementations, but are not part of the normative requirements of this Standard:

- If  $x$  is any Number value other than  $-0$ , then  $\text{ToNumber}(\text{ToString}(x))$  is exactly the same Number value as  $x$ .
- The least significant digit of  $s$  is not always uniquely determined by the requirements listed in step 5.

NOTE 2 For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 5 be used as a guideline:

Otherwise, let  $n$ ,  $k$ , and  $s$  be integers such that  $k \geq 1$ ,  $10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k$ , the Number value for  $s \times 10^{n-k}$  is  $m$ , and  $k$  is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for  $s$ , choose the value of  $s$  for which  $s \times 10^{n-k}$  is closest in value to  $m$ . If there are two such possible values of  $s$ , choose the one that is even. Note that  $k$  is the number of digits in the decimal representation of  $s$  and that  $s$  is not divisible by 10.

NOTE 3 Implementers of ECMAScript may find useful the paper and code written by David M. Gay for binary-to-decimal conversion of floating-point numbers:

Gay, David M. Correctly Rounded Binary-Decimal and Decimal-Binary Conversions. Numerical Analysis, Manuscript 90-10. AT&T Bell Laboratories (Murray Hill, New Jersey). November 30, 1990. Available as <http://cm.bell-labs.com/cm/cs/doc/90/4-10.ps.gz>. Associated code available as <http://netlib.sandia.gov/fp/dtoa.c> and as [http://netlib.sandia.gov/fp/g\\_fmt.c](http://netlib.sandia.gov/fp/g_fmt.c) and may also be found at the various `netlib` mirror sites.

### 7.1.13 ToObject

The abstract operation `ToObject` converts its *argument* to a value of type Object according to Table 13:

**Table 13 — ToObject Conversions**

<i>Argument Type</i>	<i>Result</i>
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>ToObject(argument.[[value]])</code>
Undefined	Throw a <b>TypeError</b> exception.
Null	Throw a <b>TypeError</b> exception.
Boolean	Return a new Boolean object whose <code>[[BooleanData]]</code> internal slot is set to the value of <i>argument</i> . See 19.3 for a description of Boolean objects.
Number	Return a new Number object whose <code>[[NumberData]]</code> internal slot is set to the value of <i>argument</i> . See 20.1 for a description of Number objects.
String	Return a new String object whose <code>[[StringData]]</code> internal slot is set to the value of <i>argument</i> . See 21.1 for a description of String objects.
Symbol	Return a new Symbol object whose <code>[[SymbolData]]</code> internal slot is set to the value of <i>argument</i> . See 19.4 for a description of Symbol objects.
Object	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).

#### 7.1.14 ToPropertyKey

The abstract operation `ToPropertyKey` converts its *argument* to a value that can be used as a property key by performing the following steps:

1. `ReturnIfAbrupt(argument)`.
2. If `Type(argument)` is Symbol, then
  - a. `Return argument`.
3. `Return ToString(argument)`.

#### 7.1.15 ToLength

The abstract operation `ToLength` converts its *argument* to an integer suitable for use as the length of an array-like object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *len* be `ToInteger(argument)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
3. If  $len \leq +0$ , then return `+0`.
4. `Return min(len, 253-1)`.

## 7.2 Testing and Comparison Operations

### 7.2.1 CheckObjectCoercible

The abstract operation `CheckObjectCoercible` throws an error if its argument is a value that cannot be converted to an Object using `ToObject`. It is defined by Table 14:

**Table 14 — CheckObjectCoercible Results**

<b>Argument Type</b>	<b>Result</b>
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>CheckObjectCoercible(argument.[[value]])</code>
Undefined	Throw a <b>TypeError</b> exception.
Null	Throw a <b>TypeError</b> exception.
Boolean	Return <i>argument</i>
Number	Return <i>argument</i>
String	Return <i>argument</i>
Symbol	Return <i>argument</i>
Object	Return <i>argument</i>

### 7.2.2 IsCallable

The abstract operation `IsCallable` determines if its *argument*, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a callable function Object according to Table 15:

**Table 15 — IsCallable Results**

<b>Argument Type</b>	<b>Result</b>
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>IsCallable(argument.[[value]])</code>
Undefined	Return <b>false</b> .
Null	Return <b>false</b> .
Boolean	Return <b>false</b> .
Number	Return <b>false</b> .
String	Return <b>false</b> .
Symbol	Return <b>false</b> .
Object	If <i>argument</i> has a <code>[[Call]]</code> internal method, then return <b>true</b> , otherwise return <b>false</b> .

### 7.2.3 SameValue(x, y)

The internal comparison abstract operation `SameValue(x, y)`, where *x* and *y* are ECMAScript language values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(*x*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*y*).
3. If `Type(x)` is different from `Type(y)`, return **false**.
4. If `Type(x)` is `Undefined`, return **true**.
5. If `Type(x)` is `Null`, return **true**.
6. If `Type(x)` is `Number`, then
  - a. If *x* is NaN and *y* is NaN, return **true**.
  - b. If *x* is +0 and *y* is -0, return **false**.
  - c. If *x* is -0 and *y* is +0, return **false**.
  - d. If *x* is the same Number value as *y*, return **true**.
  - e. Return **false**.
7. If `Type(x)` is `String`, then
  - a. If *x* and *y* are exactly the same sequence of code units (same length and same code units in corresponding positions) return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.

8. If `Type(x)` is Boolean, then
  - a. If `x` and `y` are both **true** or both **false**, then return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
9. If `Type(x)` is Symbol, then
  - a. If `x` and `y` are both the same Symbol value, then return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
10. Return **true** if `x` and `y` are the same Object value. Otherwise, return **false**.

#### 7.2.4 SameValueZero(x, y)

The internal comparison abstract operation `SameValueZero(x, y)`, where `x` and `y` are ECMAScript language values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. Return `IfAbrupt(x)`.
2. Return `IfAbrupt(y)`.
3. If `Type(x)` is different from `Type(y)`, return **false**.
4. If `Type(x)` is Undefined, return **true**.
5. If `Type(x)` is Null, return **true**.
6. If `Type(x)` is Number, then
  - a. If `x` is NaN and `y` is NaN, return **true**.
  - b. If `x` is +0 and `y` is -0, return **true**.
  - c. If `x` is -0 and `y` is +0, return **true**.
  - d. If `x` is the same Number value as `y`, return **true**.
  - e. Return **false**.
7. If `Type(x)` is String, then
  - a. If `x` and `y` are exactly the same sequence of code units (same length and same code units in corresponding positions) return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
8. If `Type(x)` is Boolean, then
  - a. If `x` and `y` are both **true** or both **false**, then return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
9. If `Type(x)` is Symbol, then
  - a. If `x` and `y` are both the same Symbol value, then return **true**; otherwise, return **false**.
10. Return **true** if `x` and `y` are the same Object value. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE `SameValueZero` differs from `SameValue` only in its treatment of +0 and -0.

#### 7.2.5 IsConstructor

The abstract operation `IsConstructor` determines if its *argument*, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a function object with a `[[Construct]]` internal method.

1. Return `IfAbrupt(argument)`.
2. If `Type(argument)` is not Object, return **false**.
3. If *argument* has a `[[Construct]]` internal method, return **true**.
4. Return **false**.

#### 7.2.6 IsPropertyKey

The abstract operation `IsPropertyKey` determines if its *argument*, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a value that may be used as a property key.

1. Return `IfAbrupt(argument)`.
2. If `Type(argument)` is String, return **true**.
3. If `Type(argument)` is Symbol, return **true**.
4. Return **false**.

#### 7.2.7 IsExtensible(O)

The abstract operation `IsExtensible` is used to determine whether additional properties can be added to the object that is *O*. A Boolean value is returned. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Return the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of *O*.

## 7.2.8 Abstract Relational Comparison

The comparison  $x < y$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are values, produces **true**, **false**, or **undefined** (which indicates that at least one operand is **NaN**). In addition to  $x$  and  $y$  the algorithm takes a Boolean flag named *LeftFirst* as a parameter. The flag is used to control the order in which operations with potentially visible side-effects are performed upon  $x$  and  $y$ . It is necessary because ECMAScript specifies left to right evaluation of expressions. The default value of *LeftFirst* is **true** and indicates that the  $x$  parameter corresponds to an expression that occurs to the left of the  $y$  parameter's corresponding expression. If *LeftFirst* is **false**, the reverse is the case and operations must be performed upon  $y$  before  $x$ . Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt( $x$ ).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $y$ ).
3. If the *LeftFirst* flag is **true**, then
  - a. Let  $px$  be the result of calling `ToPrimitive( $x$ , hint Number)`.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt( $px$ ).
  - c. Let  $py$  be the result of calling `ToPrimitive( $y$ , hint Number)`.
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt( $py$ ).
4. Else the order of evaluation needs to be reversed to preserve left to right evaluation
  - a. Let  $py$  be the result of calling `ToPrimitive( $y$ , hint Number)`.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt( $py$ ).
  - c. Let  $px$  be the result of calling `ToPrimitive( $x$ , hint Number)`.
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt( $px$ ).
5. If both  $px$  and  $py$  are Strings, then
  - a. If  $py$  is a prefix of  $px$ , return **false**. (A String value  $p$  is a prefix of String value  $q$  if  $q$  can be the result of concatenating  $p$  and some other String  $r$ . Note that any String is a prefix of itself, because  $r$  may be the empty String.)
  - b. If  $px$  is a prefix of  $py$ , return **true**.
  - c. Let  $k$  be the smallest nonnegative integer such that the character at position  $k$  within  $px$  is different from the character at position  $k$  within  $py$ . (There must be such a  $k$ , for neither String is a prefix of the other.)
  - d. Let  $m$  be the integer that is the code unit value for the character at position  $k$  within  $px$ .
  - e. Let  $n$  be the integer that is the code unit value for the character at position  $k$  within  $py$ .
  - f. If  $m < n$ , return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.
6. Else,
  - a. Let  $nx$  be the result of calling `ToNumber( $px$ )`. Because  $px$  and  $py$  are primitive values evaluation order is not important.
  - b. Let  $ny$  be the result of calling `ToNumber( $py$ )`.
  - c. If  $nx$  is **NaN**, return **undefined**.
  - d. If  $ny$  is **NaN**, return **undefined**.
  - e. If  $nx$  and  $ny$  are the same Number value, return **false**.
  - f. If  $nx$  is **+0** and  $ny$  is **-0**, return **false**.
  - g. If  $nx$  is **-0** and  $ny$  is **+0**, return **false**.
  - h. If  $nx$  is **+∞**, return **false**.
  - i. If  $ny$  is **+∞**, return **true**.
  - j. If  $ny$  is **-∞**, return **false**.
  - k. If  $nx$  is **-∞**, return **true**.
  - l. If the mathematical value of  $nx$  is less than the mathematical value of  $ny$ —note that these mathematical values are both finite and not both zero—return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE 1 Step 5 differs from step 11 in the algorithm for the addition operator + (12.6.3) in using "and" instead of "or".

NOTE 2 The comparison of Strings uses a simple lexicographic ordering on sequences of code unit values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore String values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalised form. Also, note that for strings containing supplementary characters, lexicographic ordering on sequences of UTF-16 code unit values differs from that on sequences of code point values.

### 7.2.9 Abstract Equality Comparison

The comparison  $x == y$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is the same as  $\text{Type}(y)$ , then
  - a. Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison  $x === y$ .
2. If  $x$  is **null** and  $y$  is **undefined**, return **true**.
3. If  $x$  is **undefined** and  $y$  is **null**, return **true**.
4. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is Number and  $\text{Type}(y)$  is String, return the result of the comparison  $x == \text{ToNumber}(y)$ .
5. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is String and  $\text{Type}(y)$  is Number, return the result of the comparison  $\text{ToNumber}(x) == y$ .
6. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is Boolean, return the result of the comparison  $\text{ToNumber}(x) == y$ .
7. If  $\text{Type}(y)$  is Boolean, return the result of the comparison  $x == \text{ToNumber}(y)$ .
8. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is either String or Number and  $\text{Type}(y)$  is Object, return the result of the comparison  $x == \text{ToPrimitive}(y)$ .
9. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is Object and  $\text{Type}(y)$  is either String or Number, return the result of the comparison  $\text{ToPrimitive}(x) == y$ .
10. Return **false**.

### 7.2.10 Strict Equality Comparison

The comparison  $x === y$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is different from  $\text{Type}(y)$ , return **false**.
2. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is Undefined, return **true**.
3. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is Null, return **true**.
4. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is Number, then
  - a. If  $x$  is NaN, return **false**.
  - b. If  $y$  is NaN, return **false**.
  - c. If  $x$  is the same Number value as  $y$ , return **true**.
  - d. If  $x$  is **+0** and  $y$  is **-0**, return **true**.
  - e. If  $x$  is **-0** and  $y$  is **+0**, return **true**.
  - f. Return **false**.
5. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is String, then
  - a. If  $x$  and  $y$  are exactly the same sequence of characters (same length and same characters in corresponding positions), return **true**.
  - b. Else, return **false**.
6. If  $\text{Type}(x)$  is Boolean, then
  - a. If  $x$  and  $y$  are both **true** or both **false**, return **true**.
  - b. Else, return **false**.
7. If  $x$  and  $y$  are the same Symbol value, return **true**.
8. If  $x$  and  $y$  are the same Object value, return **true**.
9. Return **false**.

NOTE This algorithm differs from the SameValue Algorithm (7.2.3) in its treatment of signed zeroes and NaNs.

## 7.3 Operations on Objects

### 7.3.1 Get (O, P)

The abstract operation Get is used to retrieve the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments  $O$  and  $P$  where  $O$  is the object and  $P$  is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert:  $\text{Type}(O)$  is Object.
2. Assert:  $\text{IsPropertyKey}(P)$  is **true**.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of  $O$  passing  $P$  and  $O$  as the arguments.

### 7.3.2 Put (O, P, V, Throw)

The abstract operation Put is used to set the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments *O*, *P*, *V*, and *Throw* where *O* is the object, *P* is the property key, *V* is the new value for the property and *Throw* is a Boolean flag. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.
3. Assert: Type(*Throw*) is Boolean.
4. Let *success* be the result of calling the `[[Set]]` internal method of *O* passing *P*, *V*, and *O* as the arguments.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*success*).
6. If *success* is **false** and *Throw* is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return *success*.

### 7.3.3 CreateDataProperty (O, P, V)

The abstract operation CreateDataProperty is used to create a new own property of an object. The operation is called with arguments *O*, *P*, and *V* where *O* is the object, *P* is the property key, and *V* is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.
3. Let *newDesc* be the PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: *V*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Configurable]]: **true**}.
4. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* passing *P* and *newDesc* as arguments.

NOTE This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for properties created by the ECMAScript language assignment operator. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or *O* is not extensible `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` will return **false**.

### 7.3.4 CreateDataPropertyOrThrow (O, P, V)

The abstract operation CreateDataPropertyOrThrow is used to create a new own property of an object. It throws a **TypeError** exception if the requested property update cannot be performed. The operation is called with arguments *O*, *P*, and *V* where *O* is the object, *P* is the property key, and *V* is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.
3. Let *success* be the result of CreateDataProperty(*O*, *P*, *V*).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*success*).
5. If *success* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return *success*.

NOTE This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for properties created by the ECMAScript language assignment operator. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or *O* is not extensible `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` will return **false** causing this operation to throw a **TypeError** exception.

### 7.3.5 DefinePropertyOrThrow (O, P, desc)

The abstract operation DefinePropertyOrThrow is used to call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an object in a manner that will throw a **TypeError** exception if the requested property update cannot be performed. The operation is called with arguments *O*, *P*, and *desc* where *O* is the object, *P* is the property key, and *desc* is the Property Descriptor for the property. This abstract operation perform, the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.

2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
3. Let *success* be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* passing *P* and *desc* as arguments.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*success*).
5. If *success* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return *success*.

### 7.3.6 DeletePropertyOrThrow (O, P)

The abstract operation `DeletePropertyOrThrow` is used to remove a specific own property of an object. It throws an exception if the property is not configurable. The operation is called with arguments *O* and *P* where *O* is the object and *P* is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
3. Let *success* be the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *O* passing *P* as the argument.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*success*).
5. If *success* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return *success*.

### 7.3.7 GetMethod (O, P)

The abstract operation `GetMethod` is used to get the value of a specific property of an object when the value of the property is expected to be a function. The operation is called with arguments *O* and *P* where *O* is the object, *P* is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
3. Let *func* be the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *O* passing *P* and *O* as the arguments.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*func*).
5. If *func* is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
6. If `IsCallable(func)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return *func*.

### 7.3.8 HasProperty (O, P)

The abstract operation `HasProperty` is used to determine whether an object has a property with the specified property key. The property may be either an own or inherited. A Boolean value is returned. The operation is called with arguments *O* and *P* where *O* is the object and *P* is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument *P*.

### 7.3.9 HasOwnProperty (O, P)

The abstract operation `HasOwnProperty` is used to determine whether an object has an own property with the specified property key. A Boolean value is returned. The operation is called with arguments *O* and *P* where *O* is the object and *P* is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
3. Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* passing *P* as the argument.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*desc*).
5. If *desc* is **undefined**, return **false**.
6. Return **true**.

### 7.3.10 Invoke(O,P, [args])

The abstract operation Invoke is used to call a method property of an object. The operation is called with arguments *O*, *P*, and optionally *args* where *O* serves as both the lookup point for the property and the **this** value of the call, *P* is the property key, and *args* is the list of arguments values passed to the method. If *args* is not present, an empty List is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *P* is a valid property key.
2. If *args* was not passed, then let *args* be a new empty List.
3. Let *obj* be ToObject(*O*).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
5. Let *func* be the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of *obj* passing *P* and *O* as the arguments.
6. If IsCallable(*func*) is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*func*).
8. Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *func* passing *O* as *thisArgument* and *args* as *argumentsList*.

### 7.3.11 SetIntegrityLevel (O, level)

The abstract operation SetIntegrityLevel is used to fix the set of own properties of an object. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.
2. Assert: *level* is either "**sealed**" or "**frozen**".
3. Let *keys* be the result of calling the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of *O*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keys*).
5. Let *pendingException* be **undefined**.
6. If *level* is "**sealed**", then
  - a. Repeat for each element *k* of *keys*,
    - i. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*O*, *k*, PropertyDescriptor{ [[Configurable]]: **false** }).
    - ii. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
      1. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
7. Else *level* is "**frozen**",
  - a. Repeat for each element *k* of *keys*,
    - i. Let *status* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *O* with *k*.
    - ii. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
      1. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
    - iii. Else,
      1. Let *currentDesc* be *status*.[[value]].
      2. If *currentDesc* is not **undefined**, then
        - a. If IsAccessorDescriptor(*currentDesc*) is **true**, then
          - i. Let *desc* be the PropertyDescriptor{ [[Configurable]]: **false** }.
        - b. Else,
          - i. Let *desc* be the PropertyDescriptor { [[Configurable]]: **false**, [[Writable]]: **false** }.
        - c. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*O*, *k*, *desc*).
        - d. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
          - i. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
  8. If *pendingException* is not **undefined**, then return *pendingException*.
  9. Return the result of calling the [[PreventExtensions]] internal method of *O*.

### 7.3.12 TestIntegrityLevel (O, level)

The abstract operation TestIntegrityLevel is used to determine if the set of own properties of an object are fixed. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.

2. Assert: *level* is either "**sealed**" or "**frozen**".
3. Let *status* be the result of `IsExtensible(O)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
5. If *status* is **true**, then return **false**.
6. NOTE If the object is extensible, none of its properties are examined.
7. Let *keys* be the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *O*.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(keys)`.
9. Let *pendingException* be **undefined**.
10. Let *configurable* be **false**.
11. Let *writable* be **false**.
12. Repeat for each element *k* of *keys*,
  - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with *k*.
  - b. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
    - i. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
    - ii. Let *configurable* be **true**.
  - c. Else,
    - i. Let *currentDesc* be *status*.[[value]].
    - ii. If *currentDesc* is not **undefined**, then
      1. Set *configurable* to *configurable* logically ored with *currentDesc*.[[Configurable]].
      2. If `IsDataDescriptor(currentDesc)` is **true**, then
        - a. Set *writable* to *writable* logically ored with *currentDesc*.[[Writable]].
13. If *pendingException* is not **undefined**, then return *pendingException*.
14. If *level* is "**frozen**" and *writable* is **true**, then return **false**.
15. If *configurable* is **true**, then return **false**.
16. Return **true**.

### 7.3.13 CreateArrayFromList (elements)

The abstract operation `CreateArrayFromList` is used to create an Array object whose elements are provided by a List. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *elements* is a List whose elements are all ECMAScript language values.
2. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` (see 9.4.2.2) with argument 0.
3. Let *n* be 0.
4. For each element *e* of *elements*
  - a. Let *status* be the result of `CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(n), e)`.
  - b. Assert: *status* is **true**.
  - c. Increment *n* by 1.
5. Return *array*.

### 7.3.14 CreateListFromArrayLike (obj)

The abstract operation `CreateListFromArrayLike` is used to create a List value whose elements are provided by the indexed properties of an array-like object. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(obj)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *len* be the result of `Get(obj, "length")`.
3. Let *n* be `ToLength(len)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.
5. Let *list* be an empty List.
6. Let *index* be 0.
7. Repeat while *index* < *n*
  - a. Let *indexName* be `ToString(index)`.
  - b. Let *next* be the result of `Get(obj, indexName)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - d. Append *next* as the last element of *list*.
  - e. Set *index* to *index* + 1.
8. Return *list*.

### 7.3.15 OrdinaryHasInstance (C, O)

The abstract operation OrdinaryHasInstance implements the default algorithm for determining if an object *O* inherits from the instance object inheritance path provided by constructor *C*. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If `IsCallable(C)` is **false**, return **false**.
2. If *C* has a `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal slot, then
  - a. Let *BC* be the value of *C*'s `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal slot.
  - b. Return the result of `InstanceofOperator(O, BC)` (see 12.8.4).
3. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return **false**.
4. Let *P* be the result of `Get(C, "prototype")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(P)`.
6. If `Type(P)` is not `Object`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Repeat
  - a. Set *O* to the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *O* with no arguments.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
  - c. If *O* is **null**, return **false**.
  - d. If `SameValue(P, O)` is **true**, return **true**.

### 7.3.16 GetPrototypeFromConstructor ( constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto )

The abstract operation GetPrototypeFromConstructor determines the `[[Prototype]]` value that should be used to create an object corresponding to a specific constructor. The value is retrieved from the constructor's `prototype` property, if it exists. Otherwise the supplied default is used for `[[Prototype]]`. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *intrinsicDefaultProto* is a string value that is this specification's name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the `[[Prototype]]` value of an object.
2. If `IsConstructor(constructor)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *proto* be the result of `Get(constructor, "prototype")`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(proto)`.
5. If `Type(proto)` is not `Object`, then
  - a. If *constructor* has a `[[Realm]]` internal slot, let *realm* be *constructor*'s `[[Realm]]`.
  - b. Else,
    - i. Let *ctx* be the running execution context.
    - ii. Let *realm* be *ctx*'s `Realm`.
  - c. Let *proto* be *realm*'s intrinsic object named *intrinsicDefaultProto*.
6. Return *proto*.

**NOTE** If *constructor* does not supply a `[[Prototype]]` value, the default value that is used is obtained from the Code `Realm` of the *constructor* function rather than from the running execution context. This accounts for the possibility that a built-in `@create` method from a different Code `Realm` might be installed on *constructor*.

### 7.3.17 CreateFromConstructor (F)

When the abstract operation CreateFromConstructor is called with Object *F* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *creator* be `Get(F, @@create)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(creator)`.
3. If *creator* is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
4. If `IsCallable(creator)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *obj* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *creator* with arguments *F* and an empty List.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
7. If `Type(obj)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Return *obj*.

### 7.3.18 Construct (F, argumentsList)

When the abstract operation Construct is called with Object *F* and List *argumentsList* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Type(*F*) is Object.
2. Let *obj* be CreateFromConstructor(*F*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
4. If *obj* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *obj* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*F*, "%ObjectPrototype%").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
  - c. If Type(*obj*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *F*, providing *obj* and *argumentsList* as the arguments.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
7. If Type(*result*) is Object then return *result*.
8. Return *obj*.

**Commented [AWB146]:** At Jan 29, 2012 TC39 several people suggested that this fall back was unnecessary complexity and that it should throw. However, that means that an ECMAScript function whose `__proto__` is set to `undefined` will throw if newed. I'm not sure that is desirable. It's a breaking change for the reality web.

### 7.3.19 GetOption (options, P)

The abstract operation GetOption is used to retrieve the value of a specific property of an object in a situation where the object may not be present. The operation is called with arguments *options* and *P* where *options* is the object and *P* is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.
2. If *options* is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
3. If Type(*options*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Return the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of *options* passing *P* and *O* as the arguments.

## 7.4 Operations on Iterator Objects

See Common Iteration Interfaces(25.1).

### 7.4.1 GetIterator (obj)

The abstract operation GetIterator with argument *obj* performs the following steps:

1. Let *iterator* be the result of performing Invoke with arguments *obj*, @@iterator and an empty List.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*iterator*).
3. If Type(*iterator*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Return *iterator*.

### 7.4.2 IteratorNext (iterator, value)

The abstract operation IteratorNext with argument *iterator* and optional argument *value* performs the following steps:

1. If *value* was not passed, let *value* be **undefined**.
  - a. Let *result* be the result of Invoke(*iterator*, "next", ()).
2. Else,
  - a. Let *result* be the result of Invoke(*iterator*, "next", (*value*)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
4. If Type(*result*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return *result*.

### 7.4.3 IteratorComplete (iterResult)

The abstract operation IteratorComplete with argument *iterResult* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*iterResult*) is Object.
2. Let *done* be the result of Get(*iterResult*, "done").

3. Return `ToBoolean(done)`.

#### 7.4.4 IteratorValue ( iterResult )

The abstract operation `IteratorValue` with argument `iterResult` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(iterResult)` is `Object`.
2. Return the result of `Get(iterResult, "value")`.

#### 7.4.5 IteratorStep ( iterator )

The abstract operation `IteratorStep` with argument `iterator` requests the next value from `iterator` and returns either `false` indicating that the iterator has reached its end or the `IteratorResult` object if a next value is available. `IteratorStep` performs the following steps:

1. Let `result` be the result of `IteratorNext(iterator)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`result`).
3. Let `done` be the result of `IteratorComplete(result)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`done`).
5. If `done` is `true`, then return `false`.
6. Return `result`.

#### 7.4.6 CreateIterResultObject (value, done)

The abstract operation `CreateIterResultObject` with arguments `value` and `done` creates an object that supports the `IteratorResult` interface by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(done)` is `Boolean`.
2. Let `obj` be the result of performing `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%)`.
3. Perform `CreateDataProperty(obj, "value", value)`.
4. Perform `CreateDataProperty(obj, "done", done)`.
5. Return `obj`.

#### 7.4.7 CreateListIterator (list)

The abstract operation `CreateListIterator` with argument `list` creates an `Iterator` (25.1.2) object whose `next` method returns the successive elements of `list`. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `iterator` be the result of `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%, ([[IteratedList]], [[ListIteratorNextIndex]]))`.
2. Set `iterator`'s `[[IteratedList]]` internal slot to `list`.
3. Set `iterator`'s `[[ListIteratorNextIndex]]` internal slot to 0.
4. Define `ListIterator next` (7.4.7.1) as an own property of `iterator`.
5. Return `iterator`.

##### 7.4.7.1 ListIterator next()

The `ListIterator next` method is a standard built-in function object (clause 17) that performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `O` does not have a `[[IteratedList]]` internal slot, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `list` be the List that is value of the `[[IteratedList]]` internal slot of `O`.
4. Let `index` be the value of the `[[ListIteratorNextIndex]]` internal slot of `O`.
5. Let `lenValue` be the number of elements of `list`.
6. If `index ≥ len`, then
  - a. Return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
7. Set the value of the `[[ListIteratorNextIndex]]` internal slot of `O` to `index+1`.

8. Return `CreateIterResultObject(list[index], false)`.

#### 7.4.8 CreateEmptyIterator ( )

The abstract operation `CreateEmptyIterator` with no arguments creates an Iterator object whose `next` method always reports that the iterator is done. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *empty* be a List with no elements.
2. Return the result of `CreateListIterator(empty)`.

### 7.5 Operations on Promise Objects

Promise Objects (25.4) serve as a place holder for the eventual result of a deferred (and possibly asynchronous) computation.

Within this specification the adjective “eventual” mean a value or a Promise object that will ultimately resolves to the value. For example, “Returns an eventual String” is equivalent to “Returns either a String or a Promise object that will eventually resolves to a String”. A “resolved value” is the final value of an “eventual value”.

**NOTE** The Promise related abstract operations defined in this subclause are used by specification algorithms when they perform or respond to asynchronous operations. They ensure that the actual built-in Promise operations are used by the algorithms, even if ECMAScript code has modified the properties of `%Promise%` or `%PromisePrototype%`.

#### 7.5.1 PromiseNew ( executor ) Abstraction Operation

The abstract operation `PromiseNew` allocates and initialises a new *promise* object for use by specification algorithm. The *executor* argument initiates the deferred computation.

1. Let *promise* be `AllocatePromise(%Promise%)`.
2. Return `InitialisePromise(promise, executor)`.

#### 7.5.2 PromiseBuiltinCapability ( ) Abstraction Operation

The abstract operation `PromiseNewCapability` allocates a `PromiseCapability` record (25.4.1.1) for a builtin *promise* object for use by specification algorithm.

1. Let *promise* be `AllocatePromise(%Promise%)`.
2. Return `CreatePromiseCapabilityRecord(promise, %Promise%)`.

**NOTE** This abstract operation is the same as the default built-in behavior of `NewPromiseCapability` abstraction operation (25.4.1.5).

#### 7.5.3 PromiseOf (value) Abstraction Operation

The abstract operation `PromiseOf` returns a new Promise that resolves to the argument *value*.

1. Let *capability* be `PromiseNewCapability( )`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*capability*).
3. Let *resolveResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *capability*.`[[Resolve]]` with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*value*) as *argumentsList*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*resolveResult*).
5. Return *capability*.`[[Promise]]`.

**NOTE** This abstract operation is the same as the default built-in behavior of the `Promise.resolve` method (25.4.4.6).

#### 7.5.4 PromiseAll (promiseList) Abstraction Operation

#### 7.5.5 PromiseCatch (promise, rejectedAction) Abstraction Operation

#### 7.5.6 PromiseThen (promise, resolvedAction, rejectedAction) Abstraction Operation

### 8 Executable Code and Execution Contexts

#### 8.1 Lexical Environments

A *Lexical Environment* is a specification type used to define the association of *Identifiers* to specific variables and functions based upon the lexical nesting structure of ECMAScript code. A Lexical Environment consists of an Environment Record and a possibly null reference to an *outer* Lexical Environment. Usually a Lexical Environment is associated with some specific syntactic structure of ECMAScript code such as a *FunctionDeclaration*, a *BlockStatement*, or a *Catch* clause of a *TryStatement* and a new Lexical Environment is created each time such code is evaluated.

An *Environment Record* records the identifier bindings that are created within the scope of its associated Lexical Environment.

The outer environment reference is used to model the logical nesting of Lexical Environment values. The outer reference of a (inner) Lexical Environment is a reference to the Lexical Environment that logically surrounds the inner Lexical Environment. An outer Lexical Environment may, of course, have its own outer Lexical Environment. A Lexical Environment may serve as the outer environment for multiple inner Lexical Environments. For example, if a *FunctionDeclaration* contains two nested *FunctionDeclarations* then the Lexical Environments of each of the nested functions will have as their outer Lexical Environment the Lexical Environment of the current evaluation of the surrounding function.

A *global environment* is a Lexical Environment which does not have an outer environment. The global environment's outer environment reference is **null**. A global environment's environment record may be prepopulated with identifier bindings and includes an associated *global object* whose properties provide some of the global environment's identifier bindings. This global object is the value of a global environment's **this** binding. As ECMAScript code is executed, additional properties may be added to the global object and the initial properties may be modified.

A method environment is a Lexical Environment that corresponds to the invocation of an ECMAScript function object that establishes a new **this** binding. A method environment also captures the state necessary to support **super** method invocations.

Lexical Environments and Environment Record values are purely specification mechanisms and need not correspond to any specific artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for an ECMAScript program to directly access or manipulate such values.

##### 8.1.1 Environment Records

There are two primary kinds of Environment Record values used in this specification: *declarative environment records* and *object environment records*. Declarative environment records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript language syntactic elements such as *FunctionDeclarations*, *VariableDeclarations*, and *Catch* clauses that directly associate identifier bindings with ECMAScript language values. Object environment records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript elements such as *WithStatement* that associate identifier bindings with the properties of some object. Global Environment Records and Function Environment Records are specializations that are used for specifically for *Script* global declarations and for top-level declarations within functions.

For specification purposes Environment Record values can be thought of as existing in a simple object-oriented hierarchy where Environment Record is an abstract class with three concrete subclasses, declarative environment record, object environment record, and global environment record. Function environment records are a subclass of declarative environment record. The abstract class includes the abstract specification methods defined in Table 16. These abstract methods have distinct concrete algorithms for each of the concrete subclasses.

**Table 16 — Abstract Methods of Environment Records**

<i>Method</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
HasBinding(N)	Determine if an environment record has a binding for an identifier. Return <b>true</b> if it does and <b>false</b> if it does not. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the identifier.
CreateMutableBinding(N, D)	Create a new but uninitialised mutable binding in an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. If the optional Boolean argument <i>D</i> is <b>true</b> the binding is may be subsequently deleted.
CreateImmutableBinding(N)	Create a new but uninitialised immutable binding in an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name.
InitialiseBinding(N, V)	Set the value of an already existing but uninitialised binding in an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. <i>V</i> is the value for the binding and is a value of any ECMAScript language type.
SetMutableBinding(N, V, S)	Set the value of an already existing mutable binding in an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. <i>V</i> is the value for the binding and may be a value of any ECMAScript language type. <i>S</i> is a Boolean flag. If <i>S</i> is <b>true</b> and the binding cannot be set throw a <b>TypeError</b> exception. <i>S</i> is used to identify strict mode references.
GetBindingValue(N, S)	Returns the value of an already existing binding from an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. <i>S</i> is used to identify strict mode references. If <i>S</i> is <b>true</b> and the binding does not exist or is uninitialised throw a <b>ReferenceError</b> exception.
DeleteBinding(N)	Delete a binding from an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. If a binding for <i>N</i> exists, remove the binding and return <b>true</b> . If the binding exists but cannot be removed return <b>false</b> . If the binding does not exist return <b>true</b> .
HasThisBinding()	Determine if an environment record establishes a <b>this</b> binding. Return <b>true</b> if it does and <b>false</b> if it does not.
HasSuperBinding()	Determine if an environment record establishes a <b>super</b> method binding. Return <b>true</b> if it does and <b>false</b> if it does not.
WithBaseObject ()	If this environment record is associated with a <b>with</b> statement, return the with object. Otherwise, return <b>undefined</b> .

#### 8.1.1.1 Declarative Environment Records

Each declarative environment record is associated with an ECMAScript program scope containing variable, constant, let, class, module, import, and/or function declarations. A declarative environment record binds the set of identifiers defined by the declarations contained within its scope.

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for Declarative Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

#### 8.1.1.1.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete environment record method HasBinding for declarative environment records simply determines if the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If *envRec* has a binding for the name that is the value of *N*, return **true**.
3. Return **false**.

#### 8.1.1.1.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for declarative environment records creates a new mutable binding for the name *N* that is uninitialised. A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for *N*. If Boolean argument *D* is provided and has the value **true** the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* does not already have a binding for *N*.
3. Create a mutable binding in *envRec* for *N* and record that it is uninitialised. If *D* is **true** record that the newly created binding may be deleted by a subsequent DeleteBinding call.
4. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

#### 8.1.1.1.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding for declarative environment records creates a new immutable binding for the name *N* that is uninitialised. A binding must not already exist in this environment record for *N*.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* does not already have a binding for *N*.
3. Create an immutable binding in *envRec* for *N* and record that it is uninitialised.

#### 8.1.1.1.4 InitialiseBinding (N,V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitialiseBinding for declarative environment records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N* to the value of argument *V*. An uninitialised binding for *N* must already exist.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* must have an uninitialised binding for *N*.
3. Set the bound value for *N* in *envRec* to *V*.
4. Record that the binding for *N* in *envRec* has been initialised.

#### 8.1.1.1.5 SetMutableBinding (N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for declarative environment records attempts to change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N* to the value of argument *V*. A binding for *N* must already exist. If the binding is an immutable binding, a **TypeError** is thrown if *S* is **true**.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* must have a binding for *N*.
3. If the binding for *N* in *envRec* has not yet been initialised throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. Else if the binding for *N* in *envRec* is a mutable binding, change its bound value to *V*.
5. Else this must be an attempt to change the value of an immutable binding so if *S* is **true** throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

**Commented [AWB7]:** This probably needs a D option argument, just like createMutableEnvironment

#### 8.1.1.1.6 GetBindingValue(N,S)

The concrete Environment Record method `GetBindingValue` for declarative environment records simply returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N*. The binding must already exist. If *S* is **true** and the binding is an uninitialised immutable binding throw a **ReferenceError** exception.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* has a binding for *N*.
3. If the binding for *N* in *envRec* is an uninitialised binding, then
  - a. If *S* is **false**, return the value **undefined**, otherwise throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. Else,
  - a. Return the value currently bound to *N* in *envRec*.

#### 8.1.1.1.7 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method `DeleteBinding` for declarative environment records can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If *envRec* does not have a binding for the name that is the value of *N*, return **true**.
3. If the binding for *N* in *envRec* cannot be deleted, return **false**.
4. Remove the binding for *N* from *envRec*.
5. Return **true**.

#### 8.1.1.1.8 HasThisBinding ()

Regular Declarative Environment Records do not provide a **this** binding.

1. Return **false**.

#### 8.1.1.1.9 HasSuperBinding ()

Regular Declarative Environment Records do not provide a **super** binding.

1. Return **false**.

#### 8.1.1.1.10 WithBaseObject()

Declarative Environment Records always return **undefined** as their `WithBaseObject`.

1. Return **undefined**.

#### 8.1.1.2 Object Environment Records

Each object environment record is associated with an object called its *binding object*. An object environment record binds the set of string identifier names that directly correspond to the property names of its binding object. Property keys that are not strings in the form of an *IdentifierName* are not included in the set of bound identifiers. Both own and inherited properties are included in the set regardless of the setting of their `[[Enumerable]]` attribute. Because properties can be dynamically added and deleted from objects, the set of identifiers bound by an object environment record may potentially change as a side-effect of any operation that adds or deletes properties. Any bindings that are created as a result of such a side-effect are considered to be a mutable binding even if the `Writable` attribute of the corresponding property has the value **false**. Immutable bindings do not exist for object environment records.

Object environment records also have a possibly empty List of strings called *unscopables*. The strings in this List are excluded from the environment records set of bound names, regardless of whether or not they exist as property keys of its binding object.

Object environment records created for **with** statements (13.10) can provide their binding object as an implicit **this** value for use in function calls. The capability is controlled by a *withEnvironment* Boolean value that

is associated with each object environment record. By default, the value of *withEnvironment* is **false** for any object environment record.

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for Object Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

#### 8.1.1.2.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasBinding for object environment records determines if its associated binding object has a property whose name is the value of the argument *N*:

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If *N* is an element of *envRec*'s *unscopables*, then return **false**.
3. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *envRec*.
4. Return the result of HasProperty(*bindings*, *N*).

#### 8.1.1.2.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for object environment records creates in an environment record's associated binding object a property whose name is the String value and initialises it to the value **undefined**. If Boolean argument *D* is provided and has the value **true** the new property's `[[Configurable]]` attribute is set to **true**, otherwise it is set to **false**.

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *envRec*.
3. If *D* is **true** then let *configValue* be **true** otherwise let *configValue* be **false**.
4. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*bindings*, *N*, PropertyDescriptor{ `[[Value]]`: **undefined**, `[[Writable]]`: **true**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **true**, `[[Configurable]]`: *configValue*}).

NOTE Normally *envRec* will not have a binding for *N* but if it does, the semantics of DefinePropertyOrThrow may result in an existing binding being replaced or shadowed or cause an abrupt completion to be returned.

#### 8.1.1.2.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding is never used within this specification in association with Object environment records.

#### 8.1.1.2.4 InitialiseBinding (N,V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitialiseBinding for object environment records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N* to the value of argument *V*. An uninitialised binding for *N* must already exist.

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* must have an uninitialised binding for *N*.
3. Record that the binding for *N* in *envRec* has been initialised.
4. Return the result of calling the SetMutableBinding concrete method of *envRec* with *N*, *V*, and **false** as arguments.

#### 8.1.1.2.5 SetMutableBinding (N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for object environment records attempts to set the value of the environment record's associated binding object's property whose name is the value of the argument *N* to the value of argument *V*. A property named *N* normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument *S*.

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *envRec*.

Commented [AWB8]: This probably needs a D option argument, just like createMutableEnvironment

3. Return the result of Put(*bindings*, *N*, *V*, and *S*).

#### 8.1.1.2.6 GetBindingValue(N,S)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for object environment records returns the value of its associated binding object's property whose name is the String value of the argument identifier *N*. The property should already exist but if it does not the result depends upon the value of the *S* argument:

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *envRec*.
3. Let *value* be the result of HasProperty(*bindings*, *N*).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
5. If *value* is **false**, then
  - a. If *S* is **false**, return the value **undefined**, otherwise throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
6. Return the result of Get(*bindings*, *N*).

#### 8.1.1.2.7 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for object environment records can only delete bindings that correspond to properties of the environment object whose [[Configurable]] attribute have the value **true**.

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *envRec*.
3. Return the result of calling the [[Delete]] internal method of *bindings* passing *N* as the argument.

#### 8.1.1.2.8 HasThisBinding ()

Regular Object Environment Records do not provide a **this** binding.

1. Return **false**.

#### 8.1.1.2.9 HasSuperBinding ()

Regular Object Environment Records do not provide a **super** binding.

1. Return **false**.

#### 8.1.1.2.10 WithBaseObject()

Object Environment Records return **undefined** as their WithBaseObject unless their *withEnvironment* flag is **true**.

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If the *withEnvironment* flag of *envRec* is **true**, return the binding object for *envRec*.
3. Otherwise, return **undefined**.

### 8.1.1.3 Function Environment Records

A function environment record is a declarative environment record that is used to represent the outer most scope of a function that provides a **this** binding. In addition to its identifier bindings, a function environment record contains the **this** value used within its scope. If such a function references **super**, its function environment record also contains the state that is used to perform **super** method invocations from within the function.

Function environment records store their **this** binding as the value of their *thisValue*. If the associated function references **super**, the environment record stores in *HomeObject* the object that the function is bound to as a method and in *MethodName* the property key used for unqualified super invocations from within the function. The default value for *HomeObject* and *MethodName* is **undefined**.

Methods environment records support all of Declarative Environment Record methods listed in Table 16 and share the same specifications for all of those methods except for `HasThisBinding` and `HasSuperBinding`. In addition, declarative environment records support the methods listed in Table 17:

**Table 17 — Additional Methods of Function Environment Records**

<i>Method</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
<code>GetThisBinding()</code>	Return the value of this environment record's <code>this</code> binding.
<code>GetSuperBase()</code>	Return the object that is the base for <code>super</code> property accesses bound in this environment record. The object is derived from this environment record's <code>HomeObject</code> binding. If the value is <code>Empty</code> , return <code>undefined</code> .
<code>GetMethodName()</code>	Return the value of this environment record's <code>MethodName</code> binding.

The behaviour of the additional concrete specification methods for Function Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms:

#### 8.1.1.3.1 `HasThisBinding ()`

Function Environment Records always provide a `this` binding.

1. Return `true`.

#### 8.1.1.3.2 `HasSuperBinding ()`

1. If this environment record's `HomeObject` has the value `Empty`, then return `false`. Otherwise, return `true`.

#### 8.1.1.3.3 `GetThisBinding ()`

1. Return the value of this environment record's `thisValue`.

#### 8.1.1.3.4 `GetSuperBase ()`

1. Let `home` be the value of this environment record's `HomeObject`.
2. If `home` has the value `Empty`, then return `undefined`.
3. Assert: `Type(home)` is `Object`.
4. Return the result of calling `home`'s `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method.

#### 8.1.1.3.5 `GetMethodName ()`

1. Return the value of this environment record's `MethodName`.

#### 8.1.1.4 Global Environment Records

A global environment record is used to represent the outer most scope that is shared by all of the ECMAScript *Script* elements that are processed in a common Realm (8.2). A global environment provides the bindings for built-in globals (clause 18), properties of the global object, and for all declarations that are not function code and that occur within *Script* productions.

A global environment record is logically a single record but it is specified as a composite encapsulating an object environment record and a declarative environment record. The object environment record has as its base object the global object of the associated Realm. This global object is also the value of the global environment record's `thisValue`. The object environment record component of a global environment record contains the bindings for all built-in globals (clause 18) and all bindings introduced by a *FunctionDeclaration* or

*VariableStatement* contained in global code. The bindings for all other ECMAScript declarations in global code are contained in the declarative environment record component of the global environment record.

Properties may be created directly on a global object. Hence, the object environment record component of a global environment record may contain both bindings created explicitly by *FunctionDeclaration* or *VariableStatement* declarations and binding created implicitly as properties of the global object. In order to identify which bindings were explicitly created using declarations, a global environment record maintains a list of the names bound using its *CreateGlobalVarBindings* and *CreateGlobalFunctionBindings* concrete methods.

Global environment records have the additional state components listed in Table 18 and the additional methods listed in Table 19.

**Table 18 -- Components of Global Environment Records**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
ObjectEnvironment	An Object Environment Record whose base object is the global object. Contains global built-in bindings as well as bindings for <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> or <i>VariableStatement</i> declarations in global code for the associated Realm.
DeclarativeEnvironment	A Declarative Environment Record that contains bindings for all declarations in global for the associated Realm code except for <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> and <i>VariableStatement</i> declarations.
VarNames	A List containing the string names bound by <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> or <i>VariableStatement</i> declarations in global code for the associated Realm.

**Table 19 — Additional Methods of Global Environment Records**

<b>Method</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
GetThisBinding()	Return the value of this environment record's <b>this</b> binding.
HasVarDeclaration (N)	Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this environment record that was created using a <i>VariableStatement</i> or a <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> .
HasLexicalDeclaration (N)	Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this environment record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a <i>LexicalDeclaration</i> or a <i>ClassDeclaration</i> .
CanDeclareGlobalVar (N)	Determines if a corresponding <i>CreateGlobalVarBinding</i> call would succeed if called for the same argument <i>N</i> .
CanDeclareGlobalFunction (N)	Determines if a corresponding <i>CreateGlobalFunctionBinding</i> call would succeed if called for the same argument <i>N</i> .
CreateGlobalVarBinding(N, D)	Used to create global <b>var</b> bindings in the <i>ObjectEnvironmentComponent</i> of the environment record. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding global object property will have attribute values appropriate for a <b>var</b> . The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. <i>V</i> is the initial value of the binding. If the optional Boolean argument <i>D</i> is <b>true</b> the binding is may be subsequently deleted. This is logically equivalent to <i>CreateMutableBinding</i> but it allows var declarations to receive special treatment.
CreateGlobalFunctionBinding(N, V, D)	Used to create and initialise global <b>function</b> bindings in the <i>ObjectEnvironmentComponent</i> of the environment record. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding global object property will have attribute values appropriate for a <b>function</b> . The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. If the optional Boolean argument <i>D</i> is <b>true</b> the binding is may be subsequently deleted.

	This is logically equivalent to CreateMutableBinding followed by a SetMutableBinding but it allows function declarations to receive special treatment.
--	--

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for Global Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

#### 8.1.1.4.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete environment record method HasBinding for global environment records simply determines if the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, return **true**.
4. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. Return the result of calling *ObjRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N*.

#### 8.1.1.4.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete environment record method CreateMutableBinding for global environment records creates a new mutable binding for the name *N* that is uninitialised. The binding is created in the associated DeclarativeEnvironment. A binding for *N* must not already exist in the DeclarativeEnvironment. If Boolean argument *D* is provided and has the value **true** the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. Assert: *DclRec* does not already have a binding for *N*.
4. Return the result of calling the CreateMutableBinding concrete method of *DclRec* with arguments *N* and *D*.

#### 8.1.1.4.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding for global environment records creates a new immutable binding for the name *N* that is uninitialised. A binding must not already exist in this environment record for *N*.

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. Assert: *DclRec* does not already have a binding for *N*.
4. Return the result of calling the CreateImmutableBinding concrete method of *DclRec* with argument *N*.

#### 8.1.1.4.4 InitialiseBinding (N,V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitialiseBinding for global environment records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N* to the value of argument *V*. An uninitialised binding for *N* must already exist.

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling *DclRec*'s InitialiseBinding concrete method with arguments *N* and *V*.
4. Assert: If the binding exists it must be in the object environment record.
5. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
6. Return the result of calling *ObjRec*'s InitialiseBinding concrete method with arguments *N* and *V*.

**Commented [AWB9]:** This probably needs a D option argument, just like createMutableEnvironment

#### 8.1.1.4.5 SetMutableBinding (N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for global environment records attempts to change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N* to the value of argument *V*. If the binding is an immutable binding, a **TypeError** is thrown if *S* is **true**. A property named *N* normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument *S*.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the SetMutableBinding concrete method of *DclRec* with arguments *N*, *V*, and *S*.
4. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. Return the result of calling the SetMutableBinding concrete method of *ObjRec* with arguments *N*, *V*, and *S*.

#### 8.1.1.4.6 GetBindingValue(N,S)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for global environment records simply returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N*. If *S* is **true** and the binding is an uninitialised binding throw a **ReferenceError** exception. A property named *N* normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument *S*.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the GetBindingValue concrete method of *DclRec* with arguments *N* and *S*.
4. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. Return the result of calling the GetBindingValue concrete method of *ObjRec* with arguments *N*, and *S*.

#### 8.1.1.4.7 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for global environment records can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the DeleteBinding concrete method of *DclRec* with argument *N*.
4. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. If the result of calling *ObjRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the DeleteBinding concrete method of *ObjRec* with argument *N*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
  - c. If *status* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *varNames* be *envRec*'s VarNames List.
    - ii. If *N* is an element of *varNames*, then remove that element from the *varNames*.
  - d. Return *status*.
6. Return **true**.

#### 8.1.1.4.8 HasThisBinding ()

Global Environment Records always provide a **this** binding whose value is the associated global object.

1. Return **true**.

HasSuperBinding ()

1. Return **false**.

#### 8.1.1.4.9 WithBaseObject()

Global Environment Records always return **undefined** as their WithBaseObject.

1. Return **undefined**.

#### 8.1.1.4.10 GetThisBinding ()

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
3. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *ObjRec*.
4. Return *bindings*.

#### 8.1.1.4.11 HasVarDeclaration (N)

The concrete environment record method HasVarDeclaration for global environment records determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a *VariableStatement* or a *FunctionDeclaration*:

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *varDeclaredNames* be *envRec*'s VarNames List.
3. If *varDeclaredNames* contains the value of *N*, return **true**.
4. Return **false**.

#### 8.1.1.4.12 HasLexicalDeclaration (N)

The concrete environment record method HasLexicalDeclaration for global environment records determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a *LexicalDeclaration* or a *ClassDeclaration*:

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. Return the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N*.

#### 8.1.1.4.13 CanDeclareGlobalVar (N)

The concrete environment record method CanDeclareGlobalVar for global environment records determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalVarBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument *N*. Redundent var declarations and var declarations for pre-existing global object properties are allowed.

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *ObjRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, return **true**.
4. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *ObjRec*.
5. Let *extensible* be the result of IsExtensible(*bindings*).
6. Return *extensible*.

#### 8.1.1.4.14 CanDeclareGlobalFunction (N)

The concrete environment record method CanDeclareGlobalFunction for global environment records determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalFunctionBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument *N*.

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
3. Let *globalObject* be the binding object for *ObjRec*.
4. Let *extensible* be the result of IsExtensible(*globalObject*).
5. Return IfAbrupt(*extensible*).

6. If the result of calling *ObjRec*'s `HasBinding` concrete method with argument *N* is **false**, then return *extensible*.
7. Let *existingProp* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *globalObject* with argument *N*.
8. If *existingProp* is **undefined**, then return *extensible*.
9. If *existingProp*.`[[Configurable]]` is **true**, then return **true**.
10. If `IsDataDescriptor(existingProp)` is **true** and *existingProp* has attribute values `[[Writable]]: true`, `[[Enumerable]]: true`, then return **true**.
11. Return **false**.

Commented [AWB1110]: Carry over from ES5, but perhaps unnecessary

#### 8.1.1.4.15 CreateGlobalVarBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method `CreateGlobalVarBinding` for global environment records creates a mutable binding in the associated object environment record and records the bound name in the associated `VarNames` List. If a binding already exists, it is reused.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s `ObjectEnvironment`.
3. If the result of calling *ObjRec*'s `HasBinding` concrete method with argument *N* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method of *ObjRec* with arguments *N* and *D*.
  - b. Return `IfAbrupt(status)`.
4. Let *varDeclaredNames* be *envRec*'s `VarNames` List.
5. If *varDeclaredNames* does not contain the value of *N*, then
  - a. Append *N* to *varDeclaredNames*.
6. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

#### 8.1.1.4.16 CreateGlobalFunctionBinding (N, V, D)

The concrete Environment Record method `CreateGlobalFunctionBinding` for global environment records creates a mutable binding in the associated object environment record and records the bound name in the associated `VarNames` List. If a binding already exists, it is replaced.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s `ObjectEnvironment`.
3. Let *globalObject* be the binding object for *ObjRec*.
4. Let *existingProp* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *globalObject* with argument *N*.
5. If *existingProp* is **undefined** or *existingProp*.`[[Configurable]]` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *desc* be the `PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]:V, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: D}`.
6. Else,
  - a. Let *desc* be the `PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]:V}`.
7. Let *status* be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(globalObject, N, desc)`.
8. Return `IfAbrupt(status)`.
9. Let *varDeclaredNames* be *envRec*'s `VarNames` List.
10. If *varDeclaredNames* does not contain the value of *N*, then
  - a. Append *N* to *varDeclaredNames*.
11. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

NOTE Global function declarations are always represented as own properties of the global object. If possible, an existing own property is reconfigured to have a standard set of attribute values.

### 8.1.2 Lexical Environment Operations

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon lexical environments:

#### 8.1.2.1 GetIdentifierReference (lex, name, strict)

The abstract operation `GetIdentifierReference` is called with a Lexical Environment *lex*, a String *name*, and a Boolean flag *strict*. The value of *lex* may be **null**. When called, the following steps are performed:

1. If *lex* is the value **null**, then
  - a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is **undefined**, whose referenced name is *name*, and whose strict reference flag is *strict*.
2. Let *envRec* be *lex*'s environment record.
3. Let *exists* be the result of calling the HasBinding(*N*) concrete method of *envRec* passing *name* as the argument *N*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exists*).
5. If *exists* is **true**, then
  - a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is *envRec*, whose referenced name is *name*, and whose strict reference flag is *strict*.
6. Else
  - a. Let *outer* be the value of *lex*'s outer environment reference.
  - b. Return the result of calling GetIdentifierReference passing *outer*, *name*, and *strict* as arguments.

#### 8.1.2.2 NewDeclarativeEnvironment (E)

When the abstract operation NewDeclarativeEnvironment is called with either a Lexical Environment or **null** as argument *E* the following steps are performed:

1. Let *env* be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let *envRec* be a new declarative environment record containing no bindings.
3. Set *env*'s environment record to be *envRec*.
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of *env* to *E*.
5. Return *env*.

#### 8.1.2.3 NewObjectEnvironment (O, E)

When the abstract operation NewObjectEnvironment is called with an Object *O* and a Lexical Environment *E* (or **null**) as arguments, the following steps are performed:

1. Let *env* be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let *envRec* be a new object environment record containing *O* as the binding object.
3. Set *envRec*'s *unscopables* to an empty List.
4. Set *env*'s environment record to *envRec*.
5. Set the outer lexical environment reference of *env* to *E*.
6. Return *env*.

#### 8.1.2.4 NewFunctionEnvironment (F, T)

When the abstract operation NewFunctionEnvironment is called with an ECMAScript function Object *F* and an ECMAScript value *T* as arguments, the following steps are performed:

1. Assert: The value of *F*'s `[[ThisMode]]` internal slot is not lexical.
2. Let *env* be a new Lexical Environment.
3. Let *envRec* be a new Function environment record containing containing no bindings.
4. Set *envRec*'s *thisValue* to *T*.
5. If *F*'s `[[NeedsSuper]]` internal slot is **true**, then
  - a. Let *home* be the value of *F*'s `[[HomeObject]]` internal slot.
  - b. If *home* is **undefined**, then throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
  - c. Set *envRec*'s *HomeObject* to *home*.
  - d. Set *envRec*'s *MethodName* to the value of *F*'s `[[MethodName]]` internal slot.
6. Else,
  - a. Set *envRec*'s *HomeObject* to **Empty**.
7. Set *env*'s environment record to be *envRec*.
8. Set the outer lexical environment reference of *env* to the value of *F*'s `[[Environment]]` internal slot.
9. Return *env*.

## 8.2 Code Realms

Before it is evaluated, all ECMAScript code must be associated with a *Realm*. Conceptually, a realm consists of a set of intrinsic objects, an ECMAScript global environment, all of the ECMAScript code that is loaded within the scope of that global environment, a Loader object that can associate new ECMAScript code with the realm, and other associated state and resources.

A Realm is specified as a Record with the fields specified in Table 20:

Table 20 — Realm Record Fields

Field Name	Value	Meaning
[[intrinsics]]	A record whose field names are intrinsic keys and whose values are objects	These are the intrinsic values used by code associated with this Realm
[[globalThis]]	An object	The global object for this Realm
[[globalEnv]]	An ECMAScript environment	The global environment for this Realm
[[directEvalTranslate]]	<b>undefined</b> or an object that is callable as a function.	
[[directEvalFallback]]	<b>undefined</b> or an object that is callable as a function.	
[[indirectEval]]	<b>undefined</b> or an object that is callable as a function.	
[[Function]]	<b>undefined</b> or an object that is callable as a function.	
[[loader]]	any ECMAScript identifier or <b>empty</b>	The Loader object that can associate ECMAScript code with this Realm

Commented [AWB2211]: TODO: Need descriptors

Commented [AWB2212]: Probably not needed anymore

### 8.2.1 CreateRealm ( )

When the abstract operation CreateRealm is called with no arguments, the following steps are performed:

1. Let *realmRec* be a new Record.
2. Let *intrinsics* be a record initialized with the values listed in Table 7. Each intrinsic object is a new object value fully and recursively populated with properties values as defined by the specification of each object in clauses 17-26. All object property values are newly created object values. All values that are built-in function objects are created by performing `CreateBuiltinFunction(realmRec, <steps>)` where `<steps>` is the definition of that function provided by this specification.
3. Set *realmRec*.[[intrinsics]] be *intrinsics*.
4. Let *newGlobal* be `ObjectCreate(null)`.
5. Define the Global Object properties specified in clause 18 on *newGlobal* using *intrinsics* as the source of the values.
6. Set *realmRec*.[[globalThis]] be *newGlobal*.
7. Let *newGlobalEnv* be `NewGlobalEnvironment(newGlobal, intrinsics)`.
8. Set *realmRec*.[[globalEnv]] be *newGlobalEnv*.
9. Set each of *realmRec*.[[directEvalTranslate]], *realmRec*.[[directEvalFallback]], *realmRec*.[[indirectEval]], and *realmRec*.[[Function]] to **undefined**.
10. Return *realmRec*.

Commented [AWB2213]: Probably should be %ObjectPrototype% from *realmRec*.[[intrinsics]]

## 8.3 Execution Contexts

An *execution context* is a specification device that is used to track the runtime evaluation of code by an ECMAScript implementation. At any point in time, there is at most one execution context that is actually executing code. This is known as the *running* execution context. A stack is used to track execution contexts. The running execution context is always the top element of this stack. A new execution context is created whenever control is transferred from the executable code associated with the currently running execution context to executable code that is not associated with that execution context. The newly created execution context is pushed onto the stack and becomes the running execution context.

An execution context contains whatever implementation specific state is necessary to track the execution progress of its associated code. Each execution context has at least the state components listed in Table 21.

**Table 21 — State Components for All Execution Contexts**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
code evaluation state	Any state needed to perform, suspend, and resume evaluation of the code associated with this execution context.
Realm	The Realm from which associated code accesses ECMAScript resources.

Evaluation of code by the running execution context may be suspended at various points defined within this specification. Once the running execution context has been suspended a different execution context may become the running execution context and commence evaluating its code. At some latter time a suspended execution context may again become the running execution context and continue evaluating its code at the point where it had previously been suspended. Transition of the running execution context status among execution contexts usually occurs in stack-like last-in/first-out manner. However, some ECMAScript features require non-LIFO transitions of the running execution context.

The value of the Realm component of the running execution context is also called the *current Realm*.

Execution contexts for ECMAScript code have the additional state components listed in Table 22.

**Table 22 — Additional State Components for ECMAScript Code Execution Contexts**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
LexicalEnvironment	Identifies the Lexical Environment used to resolve identifier references made by code within this execution context.
VariableEnvironment	Identifies the Lexical Environment whose environment record holds bindings created by <i>VariableStatements</i> within this execution context.

The LexicalEnvironment and VariableEnvironment components of an execution context are always Lexical Environments. When an execution context is created its LexicalEnvironment and VariableEnvironment components initially have the same value. The value of the VariableEnvironment component never changes while the value of the LexicalEnvironment component may change during execution of code within an execution context.

Execution contexts representing the evaluation of generator objects have the additional state components listed in Table 23.

**Table 23 — Additional State Components for Generator Execution Contexts**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
Generator	The GeneratorObject that this execution context is evaluating.

In most situations only the running execution context (the top of the execution context stack) is directly manipulated by algorithms within this specification. Hence when the terms "LexicalEnvironment", and "VariableEnvironment" are used without qualification they are in reference to those components of the running execution context.

An execution context is purely a specification mechanism and need not correspond to any particular artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for ECMAScript code to directly access or observe an execution context.

### 8.3.1 ResolveBinding(name)

The ResolveBinding abstract operation is used to determine the binding of *name* passed as a string value using the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context. During execution of ECMAScript code, ResolveBinding is performed using the following algorithm:

1. Let *env* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. If the syntactic production that is being evaluated is contained in strict mode code, then let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
3. Return the result of calling GetIdentifierReference abstract operation passing *env*, *name*, and *strict* as arguments.

The result of resolving name is always a Reference value with its referenced name component equal to the *name* argument.

### 8.3.2 GetThisEnvironment

The abstract operation GetThisEnvironment finds the lexical environment that currently supplies the binding of the keyword **this**. GetThisEnvironment performs the following steps:

1. Let *lex* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Repeat
  - a. Let *envRec* be *lex*'s environment record.
  - b. Let *exists* be the result of calling the HasThisBinding concrete method of *envRec*.
  - c. If *exists* is **true**, then return *envRec*.
  - d. Let *outer* be the value of *lex*'s outer environment reference.
  - e. Let *lex* be *outer*.

NOTE The loop in step 2 will always terminate because the list of environments always ends with the global environment which has a **this** binding.

### 8.3.3 ResolveThisBinding

The abstract operation ResolveThisBinding determines the binding of the keyword **this** using the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context. ResolveThisBinding performs the following steps:

1. Let *env* be the result of performing the GetThisEnvironment abstract operation.
2. Return the result of calling the GetThisBinding concrete method of *env*.

### 8.3.4 GetGlobalObject

The abstract operation GetGlobalObject returns the global object used by the currently running execution context. GetGlobalObject performs the following steps:

1. Let *ctx* be the running execution context.
2. Let *currentRealm* be *ctx*'s Realm.
3. Return *currentRealm*.[[globalThis]].

## 8.4 Tasks and Task Queues

A Task is an abstract operation that initiates an ECMAScript computation when no other ECMAScript computation is currently in progress. A Task abstract operation may be defined to accept an arbitrary set of task parameters.

Execution of a Task can be initiated only when there is no running execution context and the execution context stack is empty. A PendingTask is a request for the future execution of a Task. A PendingTask is an internal Record whose fields are specified in Table 24.

**Table 24 — PendingTask Record Fields**

Field Name	Value	Meaning
[[Task]]	The name of a Task abstract operation	This is the abstract operation that is performed when execution of this PendingTask is initiated. Tasks are abstract operations that use NextTask rather than Return to indicate that they have completed.
[[Arguments]]	A List.	The List of argument values that are to be passed to [[Task]] when it is activated.
[[Realm]]	A Realm Record	The Realm that when for the initial execution context when this Pending Task is initiated.

A Task Queue is a FIFO queue of PendingTask records. Each Task Queue has a name and the full set of available Task Queues are defined by an ECMAScript implementation. Every ECMAScript implementation has at least the task queues defined in Table 25.

**Table 25 — Required Task Queues**

Name	Purpose
LoadingTasks	Tasks that validate, load, and evaluate ECMAScript <i>Script</i> and <i>Module</i> code units. See clauses 10 and 15.
PromiseTasks	Tasks that are responses to the settlement of a Promise (see 25.4).

A request for the future execution of a Task is made by enqueueing on a Task Queue a PendingTask record that includes a Task abstract operation name and any necessary argument values. When there is no running execution context and the execution context stack is empty, the ECMAScript implementation removes the first PendingTask from a Task Queue and uses the information contained in it to create an execution context and starts execution of associated Task abstraction operation.

The PendingTask records from a single Task Queue are always initiated in FIFO order. This specification does not define the order in which multiple Task Queues are serviced. An ECMAScript implementation may interweave the FIFO evaluation of the PendingTask records of a Task Queue with the evaluation of the PendingTask records of one or more other Task Queues. An implementation must define what occurs when there are no running execution context and all Task Queues are empty.

**NOTE** Typically an ECMAScript implementation will have its Task Queues preinitialised with at least one PendingTask and one of those Tasks will be the first to be executed. An implementation might choose to free all resources and terminate if the current Task completes and all Task Queues are empty. Alternatively, it might choose to wait for a some implementation specific agent or mechanism to enqueue new PendingTask requests.

The following abstraction operations are used to create and manage Tasks and Task Queues:

#### 8.4.1 EnqueueTask ( queueName, task, arguments) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation requires three arguments: *queueName*, *task*, and *arguments*. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*queueName*) is String and its value is the name of a Task Queue recognized by this implementation.
2. Assert: *task* is the name of a Task.
3. Assert: *arguments* is a List whose size is the same as the number of parameters used by *task*.
4. Let *callerContext* be the running execution context.
5. Let *callerReam* be *callerContext*'s Realm.
6. Let *pending* be PendingTask{ [[Task]]: *task*, [[Arguments]]: *arguments*, [[Realm]]: *callerRealm* }.

7. Add *pending* at the back of the Task Queue named by *queueName*.
8. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

#### 8.4.2 NextTask ( result ) Algorithm Step

A step such as:

1. NextTask *result*.

Is used in Task abstract operation in place of:

1. Return *result*.

Task abstraction operations must not contain a Return step or a ReturnIfAbrupt step. The NextTask *result* operation is equivalent to the following steps:

1. If *result* is an abrupt completion, then perform implementation defined unhandled exception processing.
2. Suspend the running execution context.
3. Assert: The execution context stack is now empty.
4. Let *nextQueue* be a non-empty Task Queue chosen in an implementation defined manner. If all Task Queues are empty, the result is implementation defined.
5. Let *nextPending* be the PendingTask record at the front of *nextQueue*. Remove that record from *nextQueue*.
6. Let *newContext* be a new execution context.
7. Set *newContext*'s Realm to *nextPending*.[[Realm]].
8. Push *newContext* onto the execution context stack; *newContext* is now the running execution context.
9. Perform the abstract operation named by *nextPending*.[[Task]] using the elements of *nextPending*.[[Arguments]] as its arguments.

#### 8.5 Initialisation

Commented [AWB2214]: TODO

An ECMAScript implementation performs the following steps prior to the execution of any Tasks or the evaluation any ECMAScript code:

## 9 Ordinary and Exotic Objects Behaviours

### 9.1 Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

All ordinary objects have an internal slot called `[[Prototype]]`. The value of this internal slot is either `null` or an object and is used for implementing inheritance. Data properties of the `[[Prototype]]` object are inherited (are visible as properties of the child object) for the purposes of get access, but not for set access. Accessor properties are inherited for both get access and set access.

Every ordinary object has a Boolean-valued `[[Extensible]]` internal slot that controls whether or not properties may be added to the object. If the value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot is `false` then additional properties may not be added to the object. In addition, if `[[Extensible]]` is `false` the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the object may not be modified. Once the value of an object's `[[Extensible]]` internal slot has been set to `false` it may not be subsequently changed to `true`.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume *O* is an ordinary object, *P* is a property key value, *V* is any ECMAScript language value, and *Desc* is a Property Descriptor record.

#### 9.1.1 `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` ( )

When the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of *O*.

### 9.1.2 **[[SetPrototypeOf]] (V)**

When the **[[SetPrototypeOf]]** internal method of *O* is called with argument *V* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Either `Type(V)` is `Object` or `Type(V)` is `Null`.
2. Let *extensible* be the value of the **[[Extensible]]** internal slot of *O*.
3. Let *current* be the value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal slot of *O*.
4. If `SameValue(V, current)`, then return **true**.
5. If *extensible* is **false**, then return **false**.
6. If *V* is not **null**, then
  - a. Let *p* be *V*.
  - b. Repeat, while *p* is not **null**
    - i. If `SameValue(p, O)` is **true**, then return **false**.
    - ii. Let *nextp* be the result of calling the **[[GetPrototypeOf]]** internal method of *p* with no arguments.
    - iii. **ReturnIfAbrupt(nextp)**.
    - iv. Let *p* be *nextp*.
7. Set the value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal slot of *O* to *V*.
8. Return **true**.

### 9.1.3 **[[IsExtensible]] ( )**

When the **[[IsExtensible]]** internal method of *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return the value of the **[[Extensible]]** internal slot of *O*.

### 9.1.4 **[[PreventExtensions]] ( )**

When the **[[PreventExtensions]]** internal method of *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Set the value of the **[[Extensible]]** internal slot of *O* to **false**.
2. Return **true**.

### 9.1.5 **[[GetOwnProperty]] (P)**

When the **[[GetOwnProperty]]** internal method of *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty` with arguments *O* and *P*.

#### 9.1.5.1 **OrdinaryGetOwnProperty (O, P)**

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty` is called with Object *O* and with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. If *O* does not have an own property with key *P*, return **undefined**.
3. Let *D* be a newly created Property Descriptor with no fields.
4. Let *X* be *O*'s own property whose key is *P*.
5. If *X* is a data property, then
  - a. Set *D*.**[[Value]]** to the value of *X*'s **[[Value]]** attribute.
  - b. Set *D*.**[[Writable]]** to the value of *X*'s **[[Writable]]** attribute.
6. Else *X* is an accessor property, so
  - a. Set *D*.**[[Get]]** to the value of *X*'s **[[Get]]** attribute.
  - b. Set *D*.**[[Set]]** to the value of *X*'s **[[Set]]** attribute.
7. Set *D*.**[[Enumerable]]** to the value of *X*'s **[[Enumerable]]** attribute.
8. Set *D*.**[[Configurable]]** to the value of *X*'s **[[Configurable]]** attribute.
9. Return *D*.

### 9.1.6 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *O* is called with property key *P* and Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *O*, *P*, and *Desc*.

#### 9.1.6.1 OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty (O, P, Desc)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty is called with Object *O*, property key *P*, and Property Descriptor *Desc* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *current* be the result of calling OrdinaryGetOwnProperty with arguments *O* and *P*.
2. Let *extensible* be the value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of *O*.
3. Return the result of ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor with arguments *O*, *P*, *extensible*, *Desc*, and *current*.

#### 9.1.6.2 IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor (Extensible, Desc, Current)

When the abstract operation IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor is called with Boolean value *Extensible*, and Property Descriptors *Desc*, and *Current* the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor with arguments **undefined**, **undefined**, *Extensible*, *Desc*, and *Current*.

#### 9.1.6.3 ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor (O, P, extensible, Desc, current)

When the abstract operation ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor is called with Object *O*, property key *P*, Boolean value *extensible*, and Property Descriptors *Desc*, and *current* the following steps are taken:

This algorithm contains steps that test various fields of the Property Descriptor *Desc* for specific values. The fields that are tested in this manner need not actually exist in *Desc*. If a field is absent then its value is considered to be **false**.

NOTE If **undefined** is passed as the *O* argument only validation is performed and no object updates are performed.

1. Assert: If *O* is not **undefined** then *P* is a valid property key.
2. If *current* is **undefined**, then
  - a. If *extensible* is **false**, then return **false**.
  - b. Assert: *extensible* is **true**.
  - c. If IsGenericDescriptor(*Desc*) or IsDataDescriptor(*Desc*) is **true**, then
    - i. If *O* is not **undefined**, then create an own data property named *P* of object *O* whose [[Value]], [[Writable]], [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]] attribute values are described by *Desc*. If the value of an attribute field of *Desc* is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to its default value.
    - d. Else *Desc* must be an accessor Property Descriptor,
      - i. If *O* is not **undefined**, then create an own accessor property named *P* of object *O* whose [[Get]], [[Set]], [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]] attribute values are described by *Desc*. If the value of an attribute field of *Desc* is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to its default value.
      - e. Return **true**.
3. Return **true**, if every field in *Desc* is absent.
4. Return **true**, if every field in *Desc* also occurs in *current* and the value of every field in *Desc* is the same value as the corresponding field in *current* when compared using the SameValue algorithm.
5. If the [[Configurable]] field of *current* is **false** then
  - a. Return **false**, if the [[Configurable]] field of *Desc* is **true**.
  - b. Return **false**, if the [[Enumerable]] field of *Desc* is present and the [[Enumerable]] fields of *current* and *Desc* are the Boolean negation of each other.
6. If IsGenericDescriptor(*Desc*) is **true**, then no further validation is required.
7. Else if IsDataDescriptor(*current*) and IsDataDescriptor(*Desc*) have different results, then
  - a. Return **false**, if the [[Configurable]] field of *current* is **false**.

- b. If `IsDataDescriptor(current)` is **true**, then
  - i. If `O` is not **undefined**, then convert the property named `P` of object `O` from a data property to an accessor property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property's `[[Configurable]]` and `[[Enumerable]]` attributes and set the rest of the property's attributes to their default values.
- c. Else,
  - i. If `O` is not **undefined**, then convert the property named `P` of object `O` from an accessor property to a data property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property's `[[Configurable]]` and `[[Enumerable]]` attributes and set the rest of the property's attributes to their default values.
8. Else if `IsDataDescriptor(current)` and `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` are both **true**, then
  - a. If the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is **false**, then
    - i. Return **false**, if the `[[Writable]]` field of `current` is **false** and the `[[Writable]]` field of `Desc` is **true**.
    - ii. If the `[[Writable]]` field of `current` is **false**, then
      1. Return **false**, if the `[[Value]]` field of `Desc` is present and `SameValue(Desc.[[Value]], current.[[Value]])` is **false**.
  - b. Else the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is **true**, so any change is acceptable.
9. Else `IsAccessorDescriptor(current)` and `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` are both **true**.
  - a. If the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is **false**, then
    - i. Return **false**, if the `[[Set]]` field of `Desc` is present and `SameValue(Desc.[[Set]], current.[[Set]])` is **false**.
    - ii. Return **false**, if the `[[Get]]` field of `Desc` is present and `SameValue(Desc.[[Get]], current.[[Get]])` is **false**.
10. If `O` is not **undefined**, then
  - a. For each attribute field of `Desc` that is present, set the correspondingly named attribute of the property named `P` of object `O` to the value of the field.
11. Return **true**.

NOTE Step 8.b allows any field of `Desc` to be different from the corresponding field of `current` if `current`'s `[[Configurable]]` field is **true**. This even permits changing the `[[Value]]` of a property whose `[[Writable]]` attribute is **false**. This is allowed because a **true** `[[Configurable]]` attribute would permit an equivalent sequence of calls where `[[Writable]]` is first set to **true**, a new `[[Value]]` is set, and then `[[Writable]]` is set to **false**.

### 9.1.7 `[[HasProperty]](P)`

When the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let `hasOwn` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` with argument `P`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`hasOwn`).
4. If `hasOwn` is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let `parent` be the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of `O`.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`parent`).
  - c. If `parent` is not **null**, then
    - i. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `parent` with argument `P`.
5. Return `hasOwn`.

### 9.1.8 `[[Get]](P, Receiver)`

When the `[[Get]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P` and ECMAScript language value `Receiver` the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let `desc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` with argument `P`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`desc`).
4. If `desc` is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let `parent` be the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of `O`.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`parent`).
  - c. If `parent` is **null**, then return **undefined**.

- d. Return the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *parent* with arguments *P* and *Receiver*.
5. If `IsDataDescriptor(desc)` is **true**, return *desc*.`[[Value]]`.
6. Otherwise, `IsAccessorDescriptor(desc)` must be **true** so, let *getter* be *desc*.`[[Get]]`.
7. If *getter* is **undefined**, return **undefined**.
8. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *getter* with *Receiver* as the *thisArgument* and an empty List as *argumentsList*.

#### 9.1.9 `[[Set]]` (*P*, *V*, *Receiver*)

When the `[[Set]]` internal method of *O* is called with property key *P*, value *V*, and ECMAScript language value *Receiver*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let *ownDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument *P*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*ownDesc*).
4. If *ownDesc* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *parent* be the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *O*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*parent*).
  - c. If *parent* is not **null**, then
    - i. Return the result of calling the `[[Set]]` internal method of *parent* with arguments *P*, *V*, and *Receiver*.
  - d. Else,
    - i. Let *ownDesc* be the `PropertyDescriptor`{`[[Value]]`: **undefined**, `[[Writable]]`: **true**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **true**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true**}.
5. If `IsDataDescriptor(ownDesc)` is **true**, then
  - a. If *ownDesc*.`[[Writable]]` is **false**, return **false**.
  - b. If `Type(Receiver)` is not `Object`, return **false**.
  - c. Let *existingDescriptor* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *Receiver* with argument *P*.
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*existingDescriptor*).
  - e. If *existingDescriptor* is not **undefined**, then
    - i. Let *valueDesc* be the `PropertyDescriptor`{`[[Value]]`: *V*}.
    - ii. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *Receiver* with arguments *P* and *valueDesc*.
  - f. Else *Receiver* does not currently have a property *P*,
    - i. Return the result of performing `CreateDataProperty(Receiver, P, V)`.
6. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(ownDesc)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *setter* be *ownDesc*.`[[Set]]`.
  - b. If *setter* is **undefined**, return **false**.
  - c. Let *setterResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *setter* providing *Receiver* as *thisArgument* and a new List containing *V* as *argumentsList*.
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*setterResult*).
  - e. Return **true**.

#### 9.1.10 `[[Delete]]` (*P*)

When the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *O* is called with property key *P* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument *P*.
3. If *desc* is **undefined**, then return **true**.
4. If *desc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **true**, then
  - a. Remove the own property with name *P* from *O*.
  - b. Return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

#### 9.1.11 `[[Enumerate]]` ()

When the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return an Iterator object (25.1.2) whose next method iterates over all the String valued keys of enumerable property keys of *O*. The mechanics and order of enumerating the properties is not specified but must conform to the rules specified below.

Enumerated properties do not include properties whose property key is a Symbol. Properties of the object being enumerated may be deleted during enumeration. If a property that has not yet been visited during enumeration is deleted, then it will not be visited. If new properties are added to the object being enumerated during enumeration, the newly added properties are not guaranteed to be visited in the active enumeration. A property name must not be visited more than once in any enumeration.

Enumerating the properties of an object includes enumerating properties of its prototype, and the prototype of the prototype, and so on, recursively; but a property of a prototype is not enumerated if it is "shadowed" because some previous object in the prototype chain has a property with the same name. The values of `[[Enumerable]]` attributes are not considered when determining if a property of a prototype object is shadowed by a previous object on the prototype chain.

The following is an informative algorithm that conforms to these rules

1. Let *obj* be *O*.
2. Let *proto* be the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *O* with no arguments.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).
4. If *proto* is the value **null**, then
  - a. Let *propList* be a new empty List.
5. Else
  - a. Let *propList* be the result of calling the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *proto*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propList*).
7. For each *name* that is the property key of an own property of *O*
  - a. If `Type(name)` is String, then
    - i. Let *desc* be the result of calling `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty` with arguments *O* and *name*.
    - ii. If *name* is an element of *propList*, then remove *name* as an element of *propList*.
    - iii. If *desc*.`[[Enumerable]]` is **true**, then add *name* as an element of *propList*.
8. Order the elements of *propList* in an implementation defined order.
9. Return *propList*.

**Commented [AWB615]:** TODO: Finish this up, and turn it into iterator definition include a next method.

The algorithm is also confused about `[[Enumerate]]` called on *proto* returning a list or Iterator. See [https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show\\_bug.cgi?id=944](https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show_bug.cgi?id=944)

### 9.1.12 `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` ( )

When the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *keys* be a new empty List.
2. For each own property key *P* of *O*
  - a. Add *P* as the last element of *keys*.
3. Return `CreateListIterator(keys)`.

### 9.1.13 `ObjectCreate(proto, internalDataList)` Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with argument *proto* (an object or null) is used to specify the runtime creation of new ordinary objects. The optional argument *internalDataList* is a List of the names of internal slot names that should be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, an empty List is used. If no arguments are provided `%ObjectPrototype%` is used as the value of *proto*. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If *internalDataList* was not provided, let *internalDataList* be an empty List.
2. Let *obj* be a newly created object with an internal slot for each name in *internalDataList*.
3. Set *obj*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
4. Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of *obj* to *proto*.
5. Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of *obj* to **true**.
6. Return *obj*.

#### 9.1.14 OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor ( constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto, internalDataList )

The abstract operation OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor creates an ordinary object whose `[[Prototype]]` value is retrieved from a constructor's `prototype` property, if it exists. Otherwise the supplied default is used for `[[Prototype]]`. The optional `internalDataList` is a List of the names of internal slot names that should be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, an empty List is used. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `intrinsicDefaultProto` is a string value that is this specification's name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the `[[Prototype]]` value of an object.
2. Let `proto` be the result of `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`proto`).
4. Return the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate(proto, internalDataList)`.

## 9.2 ECMAScript Function Objects

ECMAScript function objects encapsulate parameterised ECMAScript code closed over a lexical environment and support the dynamic evaluation of that code. An ECMAScript function object is an ordinary object and has the same internal slots and (except as noted below) the same internal methods as other ordinary objects. The code of an ECMAScript function object may be either strict mode code (10.2.1) or non-strict mode code.

ECMAScript function objects have the additional internal slots listed in Table 26.

ECMAScript function objects whose code is not strict mode code (10.2.1) provide an alternative definition for the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method. This alternative prevents the value of strict mode function from being revealed as the value of a function object property named `"caller"`. The alternative definition exist solely to preclude a non-standard legacy feature of some ECMAScript implementations from revealing information about strict mode callers. If an implementation does not provide such a feature, it need not implement this alternative internal method for ECMAScript function objects. ECMAScript function objects are considered to be ordinary objects even though they may use the alternative definition of `[[GetOwnProperty]]`.

Table 26 -- Internal Slots of ECMAScript Function Objects

Internal Slot	Type	Description
[[Environment]]	Lexical Environment	The Lexical Environment that the function was closed over. Is used as the outer environment when evaluating the code of the function.
[[FormalParameters]]	Parse Node	The root parse node of the source code that defines the function's formal parameter list.
[[FunctionKind]]	String	Either <b>"normal"</b> or <b>"generator"</b> .
[[Code]]	Parse Node	The root parse node of the source code that defines the function's body.
[[Realm]]	Realm Record	The Code Realm in which the function was created and which provides any intrinsic objects that are accessed when evaluating the function.
[[ThisMode]]	(lexical, strict, global)	Defines how <b>this</b> references are interpreted within the formal parameters and code body of the function. <b>lexical</b> means that <b>this</b> refers to the <b>this</b> value of a lexically enclosing function. <b>strict</b> means that the <b>this</b> value is used exactly as provided by an invocation of the function. <b>global</b> means that a <b>this</b> value of <b>undefined</b> is interpreted as a reference to the global object.
[[Strict]]	Boolean	<b>true</b> if this is a strict mode function, <b>false</b> if this is not a strict mode function.
[[NeedsSuper]]	Boolean	<b>true</b> if this function uses <b>super</b> .
[[HomeObject]]	Object	If the function uses <b>super</b> , this is the object whose <code>[[GetPrototypeOf]]</code> provides the object where super property lookups begin.
[[MethodName]]	String or Symbol	If the function uses <b>super</b> , this is the property keys that is used for unqualified references to <b>super</b> .

All ECMAScript function objects have the `[[Call]]` internal method defined here. ECMAScript functions that are also constructors in addition have the `[[Construct]]` internal method. ECMAScript function objects whose code is not strict mode code have the `[[Get]]` and `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal methods defined here.

### 9.2.1 `[[Construct]]` ( `argumentsList` )

The `[[Construct]]` internal method for an ECMAScript Function object *F* is called with a single parameter *argumentsList* which is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

### 9.2.2 `[[GetOwnProperty]]` ( *P* )

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of non-strict ECMAScript function object *F* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the result of calling the default ordinary object `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method (9.1.5) on *F* passing *P* as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
3. If `IsDataDescriptor(v)` is **true**, then
  - a. If *P* is **"caller"** and *v*.`[[Value]]` is a strict mode Function object, then
    - i. Set *v*.`[[Value]]` to **null**.
4. Return *v*.

Formatted: Space After: 12 pt

If an implementation does not provide a built-in `caller` property for non-strict ECMAScript function objects then it must not use this definition. Instead the ordinary object `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method is used.

### 9.2.3 FunctionAllocate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `FunctionAllocate` requires the two arguments `functionPrototype` and `strict`. It also accepts one optional argument, `functionKind`. `FunctionAllocate` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(functionPrototype)` is Object.
2. Assert: If `functionKind` is present, its value is either **"normal"** or **"generator"**.
3. If `functionKind` is not present, then let `functionKind` be **"normal"**.
4. Let `F` be a newly created ECMAScript function object with the internal slots listed in Table 26. All of those internal slots are initialised to **undefined**.
5. Set `F`'s essential internal methods except for `[[GetOwnProperty]]` to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
6. If `strict` is **true**, set `F`'s `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
7. Else, set `F`'s `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method to the definitions specified in 9.2.2.
8. Set `F`'s `[[Call]]` internal method to the definition specified in 9.2.1.
9. Set the `[[Strict]]` internal slot of `F` to `strict`.
10. Set the `[[FunctionKind]]` internal slot of `F` to `functionKind`.
11. Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of `F` to `functionPrototype`.
12. Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of `F` to **true**.
13. Set the `[[Realm]]` internal slot of `F` to the running execution context's Realm.
14. Return `F`.

### 9.2.4 `[[Call]]` ( `thisArgument`, `argumentsList` )

The `[[Call]]` internal method for an ECMAScript function object `F` is called with parameters `thisArgument` and `argumentsList`, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. If `F`'s `[[Code]]` internal slot has the value **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let `callerContext` be the running execution context.
3. If `callerContext` is not already suspended, then Suspend `callerContext`.
4. Let `calleeContext` be a new ECMAScript Code execution context.
5. Let `calleeRealm` be the value of `F`'s `[[Realm]]` internal slot.
6. Set `calleeContext`'s Realm to `calleeRealm`.
7. Let `thisMode` be the value of `F`'s `[[ThisMode]]` internal slot.
8. If `thisMode` is **lexical**, then
  - a. Let `localEnv` be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing the value of the `[[Environment]]` internal slot of `F` as the argument.
9. Else,
  - a. If `thisMode` is **strict**, set `thisValue` to `thisArgument`.
  - b. Else
    - i. if `thisArgument` is **null** or **undefined**, then
      1. Set `thisValue` to `calleeRealm`.`[[globalThis]]`.
      - ii. Else if `Type(thisArgument)` is not Object, set the `thisValue` to `ToObject(thisArgument)`.
      - iii. Else set the `thisValue` to `thisArgument`.
    - c. Let `localEnv` be the result of calling `NewFunctionEnvironment` passing `F` and `thisValue` as the arguments.
    - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(`localEnv`).
  10. Set the `LexicalEnvironment` of `calleeContext` to `localEnv`.
  11. Set the `VariableEnvironment` of `calleeContext` to `localEnv`.
  12. Push `calleeContext` onto the execution context stack; `calleeContext` is now the running execution context.
  13. Let `status` be the result of performing Function Declaration Instantiation using the function `F`, `argumentsList`, and `localEnv` as described in 9.2.14.
  14. If `status` is an abrupt completion, then
    - a. Remove `calleeContext` from the execution context stack and restore `callerContext` as the running execution context.

- b. Return *status*.
15. Let *result* be the result of EvaluateBody of the production that is the value of *F*'s `[[Code]]` internal slot passing *F* as the argument.
16. Remove *calleeContext* from the execution context stack and restore *callerContext* as the running execution context.
17. Return *result*.

NOTE 1 Most ECMAScript functions use a Function Environment Record as their `LexicalEnvironment`. ECMAScript functions that are arrow functions use a Declarative Environment Record as their `LexicalEnvironment`.

NOTE 2 When *calleeContext* is removed from the execution context stack it must not be destroyed because it may have been suspended and retained by a generator object for later resumption.

### 9.2.5 FunctionInitialise Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `FunctionInitialise` requires the arguments: a function object *F*, *kind* which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list production specified by *ParameterList*, a body production specified by *Body*, a `Lexical Environment` specified by *Scope*. `FunctionInitialise` performs the following steps:

1. Let *len* be the `ExpectedArgumentCount` of *ParameterList*.
2. Let *strict* be the value of *F*'s `[[Strict]]` internal slot.
3. Let *status* be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "length", PropertyDescriptor{ [[Value]]: len, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true })`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
5. If *strict* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of the `AddRestrictedFunctionProperties` abstract operation with argument *F*.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
6. Set the `[[Environment]]` internal slot of *F* to the value of *Scope*.
7. Set the `[[FormalParameters]]` internal slot of *F* to *ParameterList*.
8. Set the `[[Code]]` internal slot of *F* to *Body*.
9. If *kind* is Arrow, then set the `[[ThisMode]]` internal slot of *F* to lexical.
10. Else if *strict* is **true**, then set the `[[ThisMode]]` internal slot of *F* to strict.
11. Else set the `[[ThisMode]]` internal slot of *F* to global.
12. Return *F*.

### 9.2.6 FunctionCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `FunctionCreate` requires the arguments: *kind* which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list production specified by *ParameterList*, a body production specified by *Body*, a `Lexical Environment` specified by *Scope*, a Boolean flag *Strict*, and optionally, an object *functionPrototype*. `FunctionCreate` performs the following steps:

1. If the *functionPrototype* argument was not passed, then
  - a. Let *functionPrototype* be the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
2. Let *F* be the result of performing `FunctionAllocate` with arguments *functionPrototype* and *Strict*.
3. Return the result of performing `FunctionInitialise` with passing *F*, *kind*, *ParameterList*, *Body*, and *Scope*.

### 9.2.7 GeneratorFunctionCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `GeneratorFunctionCreate` requires the arguments: *kind* which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list production specified by *ParameterList*, a body production specified by *Body*, a `Lexical Environment` specified by *Scope*, a Boolean flag *Strict*, and optionally, an object *functionPrototype*. `GeneratorFunctionCreate` performs the following steps:

1. If the *functionPrototype* argument was not passed, then
  - a. Let *functionPrototype* be the intrinsic object `%Generator%`.

2. Let  $F$  be the result of performing FunctionAllocate with arguments  $functionPrototype$ ,  $Strict$ , and "**generator**".
3. Return the result of performing FunctionInitialise with passing  $F$ ,  $kind$ ,  $ParameterList$ ,  $Body$ , and  $Scope$ .

### 9.2.8 AddRestrictedFunctionProperties Abstract Operation

The abstract operation AddRestrictedFunctionProperties is called with a function object  $F$  as its argument. It performs the following steps:

1. Let  $thrower$  be the %ThrowTypeError% intrinsic function Object.
2. Let  $status$  be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow( $F$ , "**caller**", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]:  $thrower$ , [[Set]]:  $thrower$ , [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false**}).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt( $status$ ).
4. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow( $F$ , "**arguments**", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]:  $thrower$ , [[Set]]:  $thrower$ , [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false**}).

The %ThrowTypeError% object is a unique function object that is defined once for each Realm as follows:

1. Assert: %FunctionPrototype% for the current Realm has already been initialised.
2. Let  $functionPrototype$  be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
3. Let  $scope$  be the Global Environment of the current Realm.
4. Let  $formalParameters$  be the syntactic production:  $FormalParameters$  : {empty}.
5. Let  $body$  be the syntactic production:  $FunctionBody$  :  $ThrowTypeError$ .
6. Let  $F$  be the result of performing FunctionAllocate with arguments  $functionPrototype$  and **true**.
7. Let %ThrowTypeError% be  $F$ .
8. Perform the abstract operation FunctionInitialise with arguments  $F$ , Normal,  $formalParameters$ ,  $body$ , and  $scope$ .
9. Call the [[PreventExtensions]] internal method of  $F$ .
10. Return  $F$ .

### 9.2.9 MakeConstructor Abstract Operation

The abstract operation MakeConstructor requires a Function argument  $F$  and optionally, a Boolean  $writablePrototype$  and an object  $prototype$ . If  $prototype$  is provided it is assumed to already contain, if needed, a "**constructor**" property whose value is  $F$ . This operation converts  $F$  into a constructor by performing the following steps:

1. Assert:  $F$  is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Let  $installNeeded$  be **false**.
3. If the  $prototype$  argument was not provided, then
  - a. Let  $installNeeded$  be **true**.
  - b. Let  $prototype$  be the result of ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
4. If the  $writablePrototype$  argument was not provided, then
  - a. Let  $writablePrototype$  be **true**.
5. Set  $F$ 's essential internal method [[Construct]] to the definition specified in 9.2.1.
6. If  $installNeeded$ , then
  - a. Let  $status$  be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow( $prototype$ , "**constructor**", PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]:  $F$ , [[Writable]]:  $writablePrototype$ , [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]:  $writablePrototype$ }).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt( $status$ ).
7. Let  $status$  be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow( $F$ , "**prototype**", and PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]:  $prototype$ , [[Writable]]:  $writablePrototype$ , [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false**}).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt( $status$ ).
9. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).

Commented [AWB1916]: Same as ES5

### 9.2.10 MakeMethod ( F, methodName, homeObject) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation MakeMethod with arguments *F*, *methodName* and *homeObject* configures *F* as a method by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: *F* is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: *methodName* is either **undefined** or a property key.
3. Assert: Type(*homeObject*) is either Undefined or Object.
4. Set the `[[NeedsSuper]]` internal slot of *F* to **true**.
5. Set the `[[HomeObject]]` internal slot of *F* to *homeObject*.
6. Set the `[[MethodName]]` internal slot of *F* to *methodName*.
7. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).

### 9.2.11 SetFunctionName Abstract Operation

The abstract operation SetFunctionName requires a Function argument *F*, a String or Symbol argument *name* and optionally a String argument *prefix*. This operation adds a **name** property to *F* by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: *F* is an extensible ECMAScript function object, that does not have a **name** own property.
2. Assert: Type(*name*) is either Symbol or String.
3. If Type(*name*) is Symbol, then
  - a. Let *description* be the values of *name*'s `[[Description]]`.
  - b. If *description* is **undefined**, then let *name* be the empty String.
  - c. Else, let *name* be the concatenation of "[", *description*, and "]".
4. If *name* is not the empty string and *prefix* was passed, then let *name* be the concatenation of *prefix*, Unicode code point U+0020 (Space), and *name*.
5. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *F* with arguments "**name**" and PropertyDescriptor{`[[Value]]`: *name*, `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true**}.
6. Assert: Defining the **name** property will always succeed.
7. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).

### 9.2.12 GetSuperBinding(obj) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation GetSuperBinding is called with *obj* as its argument. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(*obj*) is not Object, then return **undefined**.
2. If the value of *obj*'s `[[NeedsSuper]]` internal slot is not **true**, then return **undefined**.
3. Return the value of *obj*'s `[[HomeObject]]` internal slot.

### 9.2.13 CloneMethod(function, newHome, newName) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation Clone is called with a function object *function*, an object *newHome*, and a property key *newName* as its argument. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *function* is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: Type(*newHome*) is Object.
3. Assert: Type(*newName*) one of Undefined, String, or Symbol.
4. Let *new* be a new ECMAScript function object that has all of the same internal methods and internal slots as *function*.
5. Set the value of each of *new*'s internal slots, except for `[[HomeObject]]` and `[[MethodName]]` to the value of *function*'s corresponding internal slot.
6. If the value of *function*'s `[[NeedsSuper]]` internal slot is **true**, then
  - a. Set the value of *new*'s `[[HomeObject]]` internal slot to *newHome*.
  - b. If *newName* is not **undefined**, then
    - i. Set the value of *new*'s `[[MethodName]]` internal slot to *newName*.
  - c. Else,

i. Set the value of *new*'s `[[MethodName]]` internal slot to the value of *functions*'s `[[MethodName]]` internal slot.

7. Return *new*.

NOTE The purpose of this abstract operation is to create a new function object that is identical to the argument object in all ways except for its identity and the value of its `[[HomeObject]]` internal slot.

#### 9.2.14 Function Declaration Instantiation

This version reflects the consensus as of the Sept. 2012 TC39 meeting. A consensus for a new semantics was reached at the Sept. 2013 meeting. This specification has not yet been update.

NOTE When an execution context is established for evaluating function code a new Declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each formal parameter, and each function level variable, constant, or function declared in the function are instantiated in the environment record. Formal parameters and functions are initialised as part of this process. All other bindings are initialised during execution of the function code.

Function Declaration Instantiation is performed as follows using arguments *func*, *argumentsList*, and *env*. *func* is the function object that for which the execution context is being established. *env* is the declarative environment record in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let *code* be the value of the `[[Code]]` internal slot of *func*.
2. Let *strict* be the value of the `[[Strict]]` internal slot of *func*.
3. Let *formals* be the value of the `[[FormalParameters]]` internal slot of *func*.
4. Let *parameterNames* be the BoundNames of *formals*.
5. Let *varDeclarations* be the VarScopedDeclarations of *code*.
6. Let *functionsToInitialise* be an empty List.
7. If the value of the `[[ThisMode]]` internal slot of *func* is **lexical**, then
  - a. Let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be **false**.
8. Else, let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be **true**.
9. For each *d* in *varDeclarations*, in reverse list order do
  - a. If *d* is a *FunctionDeclaration* then
    - i. NOTE If there are multiple *FunctionDeclarations* for the same name, the last declaration is used.
    - ii. Let *fn* be the sole element of the BoundNames of *d*.
    - iii. If *fn* is **"arguments"**, then let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be **false**.
    - iv. Let *alreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s HasBinding concrete method passing *fn* as the argument.
    - v. If *alreadyDeclared* is **false**, then
      1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s CreateMutableBinding concrete method passing *fn* as the argument.
      2. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
      3. Append *d* to *functionsToInitialise*.
10. For each String *paramName* in *parameterNames*, do
  - a. Let *alreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s HasBinding concrete method passing *paramName* as the argument.
  - b. NOTE Duplicate parameter names can only occur in non-strict functions. Parameter names that are the same as function declaration names do not get initialised to **undefined**.
  - c. If *alreadyDeclared* is **false**, then
    - i. If *paramName* is **"arguments"**, then let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be **false**.
    - ii. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s CreateMutableBinding concrete method passing *paramName* as the argument.
    - iii. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion
    - iv. Call *env*'s InitialiseBinding concrete method passing *paramName*, and **undefined** as the arguments.

Commented [AWB1617]: Issue: should concise methods also not get an arguments object?

11. NOTE If there is a function declaration or formal parameter with the name "**arguments**" then an argument object is not created.
12. If *argumentsObjectNeeded* is **true**, then
  - a. If *strict* is **true**, then
    - i. Call *env*'s `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method passing the String "**arguments**" as the argument.
  - b. Else,
    - i. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing the String "**arguments**" as the argument.
    - ii. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
13. Let *varNames* be the `VarDeclaredNames` of *code*.
14. For each String *varName* in *varNames*, in list order do
  - a. Let *alreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s `HasBinding` concrete method passing *varName* as the argument.
  - b. NOTE A `VarDeclaredNames` is only instantiated and initialised here if it is not also the name of a formal parameter or a `FunctionDeclarations`.
  - c. If *alreadyDeclared* is **false**, then
    - i. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing *varName* as the argument.
    - ii. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
15. Let *lexDeclarations* be the `LexicalDeclarations` of *code*.
16. For each element *d* in *lexDeclarations* do
  - a. NOTE A lexically declared name cannot be the same as a function declaration, formal parameter, or a var name. Lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialised.
  - b. For each element *dn* of the `BoundNames` of *d* do
    - i. If `IsConstantDeclaration` of *d* is **true**, then
      1. Call *env*'s `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
    - ii. Else,
      1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing *dn* and **false** as the arguments.
      2. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
  - c. If *d* is a `GeneratorDeclaration` production, then
    - i. Append *d* to *functionsToInitialise*.
17. For each production *f* in *functionsToInitialise*, do
  - a. Let *fn* be the sole element of the `BoundNames` of *f*.
  - b. Let *fo* be the result of performing `InstantiateFunctionObject` for *f* with argument *env*.
  - c. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `SetMutableBinding` concrete method passing *fn*, *fo*, and **false** as the arguments.
  - d. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
18. NOTE Function declaration are initialised prior to parameter initialisation so that default value expressions may reference them. "**arguments**" is not initialised until after parameter initialisation.
19. Let *formalStatus* be the result of performing `IteratorBindingInitialisation` for *formals* with `CreateListIterator(argumentsList)` and **undefined** as arguments.
20. `ReturnIfAbrupt(formalStatus)`.
21. If *argumentsObjectNeeded* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *ao* be the result of `InstantiateArgumentsObject` with argument *argumentsList*.
  - b. If *strict* is **true**, then
    - i. Perform the abstract operation `CompleteStrictArgumentsObject` with argument *ao*.
  - c. Else,
    - i. Perform the abstract operation `CompleteMappedArgumentsObject` with arguments *ao*, *func*, *formals*, and *env*.
  - d. Call *env*'s `InitialiseBinding` concrete method passing "**arguments**" and *ao* as arguments.
22. `Return NormalCompletion(empty)`.

### 9.3 Built-in Function Objects

The built-in function objects defined in this specification may be implemented as either ECMAScript function objects (9.1.14) whose behaviour is provided using ECMAScript code or as implementation provided exotic function objects whose behaviour is provided in some other manner. In either case, the effect of calling such functions must conform to their specifications.

If a built-in function object is implemented as an exotic object it must have the ordinary object behaviour specified in 9.1 except `[[GetOwnProperty]]` which must be as specified in 9.1.14. All such exotic function objects also have `[[Prototype]]` and `[[Extensible]]` internal slots.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in function object initially has the `%FunctionPrototype%` object (19.2.3) as the initial value of its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot.

The behaviour specified for each built-in function via algorithm steps or other means is the specification of the `[[Call]]` behaviour for that function with the `[[Call]]` *thisArgument* providing the `this` value and the `[[Call]]` *argumentsList* providing the named parameters for each built-in function. If the built-in function is implemented as an ECMAScript function object then this specified behaviour must be implemented by the ECMAScript code that is the body of the function. Built-in functions that are ECMAScript function objects must be strict mode functions.

Built-in function objects that are not identified as constructors do not implement the `[[Construct]]` internal method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function. When a built-in constructor is called as part of a `new` expression the *argumentsList* parameter of the invoked `[[Construct]]` internal method provides the values for the built-in constructor's named parameters.

Built-in functions that are not constructors do not have a `prototype` property unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function.

If a built-in function object is not implemented as an ECMAScript function it must have a `[[Realm]]` internal slot and a `[[Call]]` internal method that conforms to the following definition:

#### 9.3.1 `[[Call]]` ( *thisArgument*, *argumentsList* )

The `[[Call]]` internal method for a built-in function object *F* is called with parameters *thisArgument* and *argumentsList*, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *callerContext* be the running execution context.
2. If *callerContext* is not already suspended, then Suspend *callerContext*.
3. Let *calleeContext* be a new execution context.
4. Let *calleeRealm* be the value of *F*'s `[[Realm]]` internal slot.
5. Set *calleeContext*'s Realm to *calleeRealm*.
6. Perform any necessary implementation defined initialisation of *calleeContext*.
7. Push *calleeContext* onto the execution context stack; *calleeContext* is now the running execution context.
8. Let *result* be the Completion Record that is the result of evaluating *F* in an implementation defined manner that conforms to this specification of *F*.
9. Remove *calleeContext* from the execution context stack and restore *callerContext* as the running execution context.
10. Return *result*.

NOTE 1 When *calleeContext* is removed from the execution context stack it must not be destroyed because it may have been suspended and retained by a generator object for later resumption.

#### 9.3.2 `CreateBuiltinFunction(realm, steps)` Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `CreateBuiltinFunction` takes arguments *realm* and *steps*. It returns a built-in function object created by the following steps:

1. Assert: *realm* is a Realm Record.

Commented [AW18]: [https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show\\_bug.cgi?id=155](https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show_bug.cgi?id=155)

2. Assert: *steps* is either a set of algorithm steps or other definition of a functions behaviour provided in this specification.
3. Let *func* be a new built-in function object that when called performs the action described by *steps*. The `[[Realm]]` internal slot of *func* is set to *realm*.
4. Perform the `AddRestrictedFunctionProperties` (9.2.8) abstract operation with argument *func*.
5. Return *func*.

## 9.4 Built-in Exotic Object Internal Methods and Data Fields

This specification defines several kinds of built-in exotic objects. These objects generally behave similar to ordinary objects except for a few specific situations. The following exotic objects use the ordinary object internal methods except where it is explicitly specified otherwise below:

### 9.4.1 Bound Function Exotic Objects

A *bound function* is an exotic object that wrappers another function object. A bound function is callable (it has a `[[Call]]` internal method and may have a `[[Construct]]` internal method). Calling a bound function generally results in a call of its wrapped function.

Bound function objects do not have the internal slots of ECMAScript function objects defined in Table 26. Instead they have the internal slots defined in Table 27.

**Table 27 -- Internal Slots of Exotic Bound Function Objects**

Internal Slot	Type	Description
<code>[[BoundTargetFunction]]</code>	Callable Object	The wrapped function object.
<code>[[BoundThis]]</code>	Any	The value that is always passed as the <b>this</b> value when calling the wrapped function.
<code>[[BoundArguments]]</code>	List of Any	A list of values that whose elements are used as the first arguments to any call to the wrapped function.

Unlike ECMAScript function objects, bound function objects do not use alternative definitions of the `[[Get]]` and `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal methods. Bound function objects provide all of the essential internal methods as specified in 9.1. However, they use the following definitions for the essential internal methods of function objects.

#### 9.4.1.1 `[[Call]]`

When the `[[Call]]` internal method of an exotic bound function object, *F*, which was created using the `bind` function is called with parameters *thisArgument* and *argumentsList*, a List of ECMAScript language values, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *boundArgs* be the value of *F*'s `[[BoundArguments]]` internal slot.
2. Let *boundThis* be the value of *F*'s `[[BoundThis]]` internal slot.
3. Let *target* be the value of *F*'s `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal slot.
4. Let *args* be a new list containing the same values as the list *boundArgs* in the same order followed by the same values as the list *argumentsList* in the same order.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *target* providing *boundThis* as *thisArgument* and providing *args* as *argumentsList*.

#### 9.4.1.2 `[[Construct]]`

When the `[[Construct]]` internal method of an exotic bound function object, *F* that was created using the `bind` function is called with a list of arguments *ExtraArgs*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *target* be the value of *F*'s `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal slot.

2. Assert: *target* has a `[[Construct]]` internal method.
3. Let *boundArgs* be the value of *F*'s `[[BoundArguments]]` internal slot.
4. Let *args* be a new list containing the same values as the list *boundArgs* in the same order followed by the same values as the list *ExtraArgs* in the same order.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *target* providing *args* as the arguments.

### 9.4.1.3 BoundFunctionCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation BoundFunctionCreate with arguments *targetFunction*, *boundThis* and *boundArgs* is used to specify the creation of new Bound Function exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *proto* be the intrinsic `%FunctionPrototype%`.
2. Let *obj* be a newly created object.
3. Set *obj*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
4. Set the `[[Call]]` internal method of *obj* as described in 9.4.1.1.
5. If *targetFunction* has a `[[Construct]]` internal method, then
  - a. Set the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *obj* as described in 9.4.1.2.
6. Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of *obj* to *proto*.
7. Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of *obj* to **true**.
8. Set the `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal slot of *obj* to *targetFunction*.
9. Set the `[[BoundThis]]` internal slot of *obj* to the value of *boundThis*.
10. Set the `[[BoundArguments]]` internal slot of *obj* to *boundArgs*.
11. Return *obj*.

### 9.4.2 Array Exotic Objects

An *Array object* is an exotic object that gives special treatment to a certain class of property names. A property name *P* (in the form of a String value) is an *array index* if and only if `ToString(ToUint32(P))` is equal to *P* and `ToUint32(P)` is not equal to  $2^{32}-1$ . A property whose property name is an array index is also called an *element*. Every Array object has a `length` property whose value is always a nonnegative integer less than  $2^{32}$ . The value of the `length` property is numerically greater than the name of every property whose name is an array index; whenever a property of an Array object is created or changed, other properties are adjusted as necessary to maintain this invariant. Specifically, whenever a property is added whose name is an array index, the `length` property is changed, if necessary, to be one more than the numeric value of that array index; and whenever the `length` property is changed, every property whose name is an array index whose value is not smaller than the new length is automatically deleted. This constraint applies only to own properties of an Array object and is unaffected by `length` or array index properties that may be inherited from its prototypes.

Exotic Array objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They also have an `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal slot.

Exotic Array objects always have a non-configurable property named `"length"`.

Exotic Array objects provide an alternative definition for the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method. Except for that internal method, exotic Array objects provide all of the other essential internal methods as specified in 9.1.

#### 9.4.2.1 `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` ( *P*, *Desc* )

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Array object *A* is called with property key *P*, and Property Descriptor *Desc* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. If *P* is `"length"`, then
  - a. Return the result of calling `ArraySetLength` with arguments *A*, and *Desc*.
3. Else if *P* is an array index, then
  - b. Let *oldLenDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* passing `"length"` as the argument. The result will never be **undefined** or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.
  - c. Let *oldLen* be *oldLenDesc*.`[[Value]]`.
  - d. Let *index* be `ToUint32(P)`.

- e. Assert: *index* will never be an abrupt completion.
  - f. If *index*  $\geq$  *oldLen* and *oldLenDesc*.[[Writable]] is **false**, then return **false**.
  - g. Let *succeeded* be the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing *A*, *P*, and *Desc* as arguments.
  - h. ReturnIfAbrupt(*succeeded*).
  - i. If *succeeded* is **false**, then return **false**.
  - j. If *index*  $\geq$  *oldLen*
    - i. Set *oldLenDesc*.[[Value]] to *index* + 1.
    - ii. Let *succeeded* be the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing *A*, "**length**", and *oldLenDesc* as arguments.
    - iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*succeeded*).
  - k. Return **true**.
4. Return the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing *A*, *P*, and *Desc* as arguments.

#### 9.4.2.2 ArrayCreate(length) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument *length* (a positive integer or **undefined**) and optional argument *proto* is used to specify the creation of new exotic Array objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If the *proto* argument was not passed, then let *proto* be the intrinsic object %ArrayPrototype%.
2. Let *A* be a newly created Array exotic object.
3. Set *A*'s essential internal methods except for [[DefineOwnProperty]] to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
4. Set the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.2.1.
5. Set the [[Prototype]] internal slot of *A* to *proto*.
6. Set the [[Extensible]] internal slot of *A* to **true**.
7. If *length* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Set the [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal slot of *A* to **true**.
8. Else
  - a. Set the [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal slot of *A* to **false**.
  - b. Let *length* be 0.
9. If *length*  $>$   $2^{32}-1$ , then throw a **RangeError** exception.
10. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments *A*, "**length**" and PropertyDescriptor{ [[Value]]: *length*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.
11. Return *A*.

#### 9.4.2.3 ArraySetLength(A, Desc) Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation ArraySetLength is called with an exotic Array object *A*, and Property Descriptor *Desc* the following steps are taken:

1. If the [[Value]] field of *Desc* is absent, then
  - a. Return the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing *A*, "**length**", and *Desc* as arguments.
2. Let *newLenDesc* be a copy of *Desc*.
3. Let *newLen* be ToUint32(*Desc*.[[Value]]).
4. If *newLen* is not equal to ToNumber( *Desc*.[[Value]]), throw a **RangeError** exception.
5. Set *newLenDesc*.[[Value]] to *newLen*.
6. Let *oldLenDesc* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* passing "**length**" as the argument. The result will never be **undefined** or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.
7. Let *oldLen* be *oldLenDesc*.[[Value]].
8. If *newLen*  $\geq$  *oldLen*, then
  - a. Return the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing *A*, "**length**", and *newLenDesc* as arguments.
9. If *oldLenDesc*.[[Writable]] is **false**, then return **false**.
10. If *newLenDesc*.[[Writable]] is absent or has the value **true**, let *newWritable* be **true**.

**Commented [AWB1419]:** Note that if [[Value]] is an object this sequence will call its valueOf method twice. That seems undesirable, but it is the legacy behaviour going back to at least ES3

**Commented [AWB1420]:** See bug [https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show\\_bug.cgi?id=1200](https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show_bug.cgi?id=1200) for why these two lines moved.

11. Else,
  - a. Need to defer setting the `[[Writable]]` attribute to **false** in case any elements cannot be deleted.
  - b. Let `newWritable` be **false**.
  - c. Set `newLenDesc.[[Writable]]` to **true**.
12. Let `succeeded` be the result of calling `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` passing `A`, **"length"**, and `newLenDesc` as arguments.
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(`succeeded`).
14. If `succeeded` is **false**, return **false**.
15. While `newLen < oldLen` repeat,
  - a. Set `oldLen` to `oldLen - 1`.
  - b. Let `deleteSucceeded` be the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of `A` passing `ToString(oldLen)`.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`succeeded`).
  - d. If `deleteSucceeded` is **false**, then
    - i. Set `newLenDesc.[[Value]]` to `oldLen + 1`.
    - ii. If `newWritable` is **false**, set `newLenDesc.[[Writable]]` to **false**.
    - iii. Let `succeeded` be the result of calling `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` passing `A`, **"length"**, and `newLenDesc` as arguments.
    - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(`succeeded`).
    - v. Return **false**.
16. If `newWritable` is **false**, then
  - a. Call `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` passing `A`, **"length"**, and `PropertyDescriptor{[[Writable]]: false}` as arguments. This call will always return **true**.
17. Return **true**.

### 9.4.3 String Exotic Objects

A *String object* is an exotic object that encapsulates a String value and exposes virtual integer indexed data properties corresponding to the individual code unit elements of the string value. Exotic String objects always have a data property named **"length"** whose value is the number of code unit elements in the encapsulated String value. Both the code unit data properties and the **"length"** property are non-writable and non-configurable.

Exotic String objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They also have a `[[StringData]]` internal slot.

Exotic String objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other exotic String object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1.

#### 9.4.3.1 `[[GetOwnProperty]]` ( P )

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic String object `S` is called with property key `P` the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let `desc` be the result of `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(S, P)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`desc`).
4. If `desc` is not **undefined** return `desc`.
5. If `Type(P)` is not String, then return **undefined**.
6. Let `index` be `ToInteger(P)`.
7. Assert: `index` is not an abrupt completion.
8. Let `absIntIndex` be `ToString(abs(index))`.
9. If `SameValue(absIntIndex, P)` is **false** return **undefined**.
10. Let `str` be the String value of the `[[StringData]]` internal slot of `S`, if the value of `[[StringData]]` is **undefined** the empty string is used as its value.
11. Let `len` be the number of elements in `str`.
12. If `len ≤ index`, return **undefined**.
13. Let `resultStr` be a String value of length 1, containing one code unit from `str`, specifically the code unit at position `index`, where the first (leftmost) element in `str` is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

14. Return a PropertyDescriptor{ [[Value]]: *resultStr*, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

#### 9.4.3.2 [[DefineOwnProperty]] ( P, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of an exotic String object *O* is called with property key *P*, and Property Descriptor *Desc* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *current* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *O* with argument *P*.
2. Let *extensible* be the value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of *O*.
3. Return the result of ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor with arguments *O*, *P*, *extensible*, *Desc*, and *current*.

NOTE This algorithm differs from the ordinary object OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty abstract operation algorithm only in invocation of [[GetOwnProperty]] in step 1.

#### 9.4.3.3 [[Enumerate]] ()

When the [[Enumerate]] internal method of an exotic String object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

#### 9.4.3.4 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of an exotic String object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

#### 9.4.3.5 StringCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation StringCreate with argument *prototype* is used to specify the creation of new exotic String objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *A* be a newly created String exotic object.
2. Set *A*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
3. Set the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.3.1.
4. Set the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.3.2.
5. Set the [[Enumerate]] internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.3.3.
6. Set the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.3.4.
7. Set the [[Prototype]] internal slot of *A* to *prototype*.
8. Set the [[Extensible]] internal slot of *A* to **true**.
9. Return *A*.

#### 9.4.4 Arguments Exotic Objects

Most of the text in this section is copied from the ES5 spec. and still needs to be updated to work within the context of the ES6 specification.

An *arguments object* is an exotic object whose array index properties map to the formal parameters bindings of an invocation of a non-strict function.

Exotic arguments objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They also have a [[ParameterMap]] internal slot.

Exotic arguments objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other exotic arguments object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1.

Commented [AWB1221]: TODO

Commented [AWB1222]: TODO

Commented [AWB1323]: TODO

### 9.4.4.1 Arguments Object

When function code is evaluated, an arguments object is created unless (as specified in 9.2.14) the identifier **arguments** occurs as an *Identifier* in the function's *FormalParameters* or occurs as the *BindingIdentifier* of a *FunctionDeclaration* contained in the outermost *StatementList* of the function code.

**Commented [AWB 224]:** Additional modification to this text will probably be need to account for the new declaration statements.

The abstract operation *InstantiateArgumentsObject* called with an argument *args* performs the following steps:

1. Let *len* be the number of elements in *args*.
2. Let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object *%ObjectPrototype%* as its argument.
3. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method on *obj* passing "**length**" and the *PropertyDescriptor*{*[[Value]]*: *len*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **false**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**} as arguments.
4. Let *indx* = *len* - 1.
5. Repeat while *indx* ≥ 0,
  - a. Let *val* be the element of *args* at 0-originated list position *indx*.
  - b. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method on *obj* passing *ToString(indx)* and the *PropertyDescriptor*{*[[Value]]*: *val*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**} as arguments.
  - c. Let *indx* = *indx* - 1
6. Return *obj*

The abstract operation *CompleteStrictArgumentsObject* is called with argument *obj* which must have been previously created by the abstract operation *InstantiateArgumentsObject*. The following steps are performed:

1. Perform the *AddRestrictedFunctionProperties* abstract operation with argument *obj*.
2. Return.

The abstract operation *CompleteMappedArgumentsObject* is called with object *obj*, object *func*, grammar production *formals*, and environment record *env*. *obj* must have been previously created by the abstract operation *InstantiateArgumentsObject*. The following steps are performed:

1. Let *len* be the result of *Get(obj, "length")*.
2. Let *mappedNames* be an empty List.
3. Let *numberOfNonRestFormals* be *NumberOfParameters* of *formals*.
4. Let *map* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object *%ObjectPrototype%* as its argument.
5. Let *indx* = *len* - 1.
6. Repeat while *indx* ≥ 0,
  - a. If *indx* is less than the *numberOfNonRestFormals*, then
    - i. Let *param* be *getParameter* of *formals* with argument *indx*.
    - ii. If *param* is a *BindingIdentifier*, then
      1. Let *name* be the sole element of *BoundNames* of *param*.
      2. If *name* is not an element of *mappedNames*, then
        - a. Add *name* as an element of the list *mappedNames*.
        - b. Let *g* be the result of calling the *MakeArgGetter* abstract operation with arguments *name* and *env*.
        - c. Let *p* be the result of calling the *MakeArgSetter* abstract operation with arguments *name* and *env*.
        - d. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method of *map* passing *ToString(indx)* and the *PropertyDescriptor*{*[[Set]]*: *p*, *[[Get]]*: *g*, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**} as arguments.
  - b. Let *indx* = *indx* - 1
7. If *mappedNames* is not empty, then
  - a. Set the *[[ParameterMap]]* internal slot of *obj* to *map*.
  - b. Set the *[[Get]]*, *[[GetOwnProperty]]*, *[[DefineOwnProperty]]*, and *[[Delete]]* internal methods of *obj* to the definitions provided below.
8. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method on *obj* passing "**callee**" and the *PropertyDescriptor*{*[[Value]]*: *func*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **false**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**} as arguments.
9. Return *obj*

The abstract operation `MakeArgGetter` called with String *name* and environment record *env* creates a function object that when executed returns the value bound for *name* in *env*. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *bodyText* be the result of concatenating the Strings "return ", *name*, and ";".
2. Let *body* be the result of parsing *bodyText* using *FunctionBody* as the goal symbol.
3. Let *parameters* be a *FormalParameters* : [empty] production.
4. Return the result of calling the abstract operation `FunctionCreate` with arguments `Normal`, *parameters*, *body*, *env*, and `true`.

The abstract operation `MakeArgSetter` called with String *name* and environment record *env* creates a function object that when executed sets the value bound for *name* in *env*. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *paramText* be the String *name* concatenated with the String "\_arg".
2. Let *parameters* be the result of parsing *paramText* using *FormalParameters* as the goal symbol.
3. Let *bodyText* be the String "<name> = <param>;" with <name> replaced by the value of *name* and <param> replaced by the value of *paramText*.
4. Let *body* be the result of parsing *bodyText* using *FunctionBody* as the goal symbol.
5. Return the result of calling the abstract operation `FunctionCreate` with arguments `Normal`, *parameters*, *body* for *FunctionBody*, *env*, and `true`.

The `[[Get]]` internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property name *P* performs the following steps:

1. Let *args* be the arguments object.
2. Let *map* be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
3. Let *isMapped* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
4. If the value of *isMapped* is `undefined`, then
  - a. Let *v* be the result of calling the default ordinary object `[[Get]]` internal method (9.1.8) on *args* passing *P* and *args* as the arguments.
  - b. If *P* is "caller" and *v* is a strict mode Function object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
  - c. Return *v*.
5. Else *map* contains a formal parameter mapping for *P*,
  - a. Return the result of calling `Get(map, P)`.

The `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property name *P* performs the following steps:

1. Let *desc* be the result of calling the default `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method for ordinary objects (9.1.5) on the arguments object passing *P* as the argument.
2. If *desc* is `undefined` then return *desc*.
3. Let *map* be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
4. Let *isMapped* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
5. If the value of *isMapped* is not `undefined`, then
  - a. Set *desc*.`[[Value]]` to the result of calling `Get(map, P)`.
6. Return *desc*.

The `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property name *P* and Property Descriptor *Desc* performs the following steps:

1. Let *map* be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
2. Let *isMapped* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
3. Let *allowed* be the result of calling the default `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method for ordinary objects (9.1.6) on the arguments object passing *P* and *Desc* as the arguments.

4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*allowed*).
5. If *allowed* is **false**, then return **false**.
6. If the value of *isMapped* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. If IsAccessorDescriptor(*Desc*) is **true**, then
    - i. Call the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
  - b. Else
    - i. If *Desc*.`[[Value]]` is present, then
      1. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*map*, *P*, *Desc*.`[[Value]]`, **false**).
      2. Assert: *putStatus* is **true** because formal parameters mapped by argument objects are always writable.
    - ii. If *Desc*.`[[Writable]]` is present and its value is **false**, then
      1. Call the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
7. Return **true**.

The `[[Delete]]` internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property key *P* performs the following steps:

1. Let *map* be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal slot of the arguments object.
2. Let *isMapped* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
3. Let *result* be the result of calling the default `[[Delete]]` internal method for ordinary objects (9.1.10) on the arguments object passing *P* as the argument.
4. If *result* is **true** and the value of *isMapped* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Call the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
5. Return *result*.

NOTE 1 For non-strict mode functions the integer indexed data properties of an arguments object whose numeric name values are less than the number of formal parameters of the corresponding function object initially share their values with the corresponding argument bindings in the function's execution context. This means that changing the property changes the corresponding value of the argument binding and vice-versa. This correspondence is broken if such a property is deleted and then redefined or if the property is changed into an accessor property. For strict mode functions, the values of the arguments object's properties are simply a copy of the arguments passed to the function and there is no dynamic linkage between the property values and the formal parameter values.

NOTE 2 The ParameterMap object and its property values are used as a device for specifying the arguments object correspondence to argument bindings. The ParameterMap object and the objects that are the values of its properties are not directly accessible from ECMAScript code. An ECMAScript implementation does not need to actually create or use such objects to implement the specified semantics.

NOTE 3 Arguments objects for strict mode functions define non-configurable accessor properties named `"caller"` and `"callee"` which throw a **TypeError** exception on access. The `"callee"` property has a more specific meaning for non-strict mode functions and a `"caller"` property has historically been provided as an implementation-defined extension by some ECMAScript implementations. The strict mode definition of these properties exists to ensure that neither of them is defined in any other manner by conforming ECMAScript implementations.

### 9.4.5 Integer Indexed Exotic Objects

An *Integer Indexed object* is an exotic object that performs special handling of integer property keys.

Integer Indexed exotic objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects additionally `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`, `[[ArrayLength]]`, `[[ByteOffset]]`, and `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slots.

Integer Indexed Exotic objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other Integer Indexed exotic object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1.

#### 9.4.5.1 `[[GetOwnProperty]]` ( *P* )

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object *O* is called with property key *P* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.

**Commented [AWB1325]:** Issue: does the TypedArray spec.WEBIDL specs require that such indexed properties show up using `[[GetOwnProperty]]`, keys, etc? If so, some more internal method over-rides will be needed.

2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
  - a. Let *intIndex* be `ToInteger(P)`.
  - b. Assert: *intIndex* is not an abrupt completion.
  - c. If `SameValue(ToString(intIndex), P)` is **true**, then
    - i. Let *value* be the result of `IntegerIndexedElementGet(O, intIndex)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(value)`.
    - iii. If *value* is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
    - iv. Let *writable* be **true** if the integer indexed properties of *O* are writable and **false** if they are not.
    - v. Return a `PropertyDescriptor` { `[[Value]]`: *value*, `[[Enumerable]]`: **true**, `[[Writable]]`: *writable*, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.
4. Return the result of `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P)`.

Commented [AWB1626]: TODO: need to formalize this.

#### 9.4.5.2 `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` ( *P*, *Desc* )

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object *O* is called with property key *P*, and Property Descriptor *Desc* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
  - a. Let *intIndex* be `ToInteger(P)`.
  - b. Assert: *intIndex* is not an abrupt completion.
  - c. If `SameValue(ToString(intIndex), P)` is **true**, then
    - i. If *intIndex* < 0, then return **false**.
    - ii. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
    - iii. If *length* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
    - iv. If *intIndex* ≥ *length*, then return **false**.
    - v. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` is **true**, then return **false**.
    - vi. If *Desc* has a `[[Configurable]]` field and if *Desc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **true**, then return **false**.
    - vii. If *Desc* has an `[[Enumerable]]` field and if *Desc*.`[[Enumerable]]` is **false**, then return **false**.
    - viii. Let *writable* be **true** if the integer indexed properties of *O* are writable and **false** if they are not.
    - ix. Let *makeReadOnly* be **false**.
    - x. If *Desc* has a `[[Writable]]` field, then
      1. If *Desc*.`[[Writable]]` is **true** and *writable* is **false**, then return **false**.
      2. If *Desc*.`[[Writable]]` is **false** and *writable* is **true**, then let *makeReadOnly* be **true**.
    - xi. If *Desc* has a `[[Value]]` field, then
      1. Let *value* be *Desc*.`[[Value]]`.
      2. If *writable* is **false**, then
        - a. Let *oldValue* be the result of `IntegerIndexedElementGet(O, intIndex)`.
        - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue)`.
        - c. If *oldValue* is **undefined**, then return **false**.
        - d. If `SameValue(value, oldValue)` is **false**, then return **false**.
    3. Else
      - a. Let *status* be the result of `IntegerIndexedElementSet(O, intIndex, value)`.
      - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
    - xii. If *makeReadOnly* is **true**, then mark the integer indexed properties of *O* as non-writable.
    - xiii. Return **true**.
4. Return the result of `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P)`.

Commented [AWB1627]: TODO: need to formalize this.

Commented [AWB1628]: TODO: need to formalize this.

#### 9.4.5.3 `[[Get]]` ( *P*, *Receiver* )

When the `[[Get]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object *O* is called with property key *P* and ECMAScript language value *Receiver* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. If `Type(P)` is String and if `SameValue(O, Receiver)` is **true**, then

- a. Let *intIndex* be `ToInteger(P)`.
  - b. Assert: *intIndex* is not an abrupt completion.
  - c. If `SameValue(ToString(intIndex), P)` is **true**, then
    - i. Return `IntegerIndexedElementGet(O, intIndex)`.
3. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object `[[Get]]` internal method (9.1.8) on *O* passing *P* and *Receiver* as arguments.

#### 9.4.5.4 `[[Set]](P, V, Receiver)`

When the `[[Set]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object *O* is called with property key *P*, value *V*, and ECMAScript language value *Receiver*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. If `Type(P)` is `String` and if `SameValue(O, Receiver)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *intIndex* be `ToInteger(P)`.
  - b. Assert: *intIndex* is not an abrupt completion.
  - c. If `SameValue(ToString(intIndex), P)` is **true**, then
    - i. Return the result of `ToBoolean(IntegerIndexedElementSet(O, intIndex, V))`.
3. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object `[[Set]]` internal method (9.1.8) on *O* passing *P*, *V*, and *Receiver* as arguments.

#### 9.4.5.5 `[[Enumerate]]()`

#### 9.4.5.6 `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]()`

Commented [AWB1629]: TODO

#### 9.4.5.7 `IntegerIndexedObjectCreate` Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `IntegerIndexedObjectCreate` with argument *prototype* is used to specify the creation of new Integer Indexed exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *A* be a newly created object.
2. Set *A*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
3. Set the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.5.1.
4. Set the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.5.2.
5. Set the `[[Get]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.5.3.
6. Set the `[[Set]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.5.4.
7. Set the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.5.5.
8. Set the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 9.4.5.6.
9. Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of *A* to *prototype*.
10. Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of *A* to **true**.
11. Return *A*.

#### 9.4.5.8 `IntegerIndexedElementGet(O, index)` Abstract Operation

1. Assert: `Type(index)` is `Number` and *index* is an integer.
2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`, `[[ArrayLength]]`, `[[ByteOffset]]`, and `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slots.
3. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
4. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
6. If *index* < 0 or *index* ≥ *length*, then return **undefined**.
7. Let *offset* be the value of *O*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
8. Let *arrayTypeName* be the string value *O*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
9. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *arrayTypeName*.
10. Let *indexedPosition* = (*index* × *elementSize*) + *offset*.
11. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *arrayTypeName*.
12. Return the result of `GetValueFromBuffer(buffer, indexedPosition, elementType)`.

#### 9.4.5.9 IntegerIndexedElementSet ( O, index, value ) Abstract Operation

1. Assert: Type(*index*) is Number and *index* is an integer.
2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedArrayName]] internal slots.
3. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
4. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
6. Let *numValue* be ToNumber(*value*).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*numValue*).
8. If  $index < 0$  or  $index \geq length$ , then return **false**.
9. Let *offset* be the value of *O*'s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
10. Let *arrayTypeName* be the string value *O*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
11. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *arrayTypeName*.
12. Let  $indexedPosition = (index \times elementSize) + offset$ .
13. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *arrayTypeName*.
14. Let *status* be the result of SetValueInBuffer(*buffer*, *indexedPosition*, *elementType*, *numValue*).
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
16. Return **true**.

### 9.5 Proxy Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

A proxy object is an exotic object whose essential internal methods are partially implemented using ECMAScript code. Every proxy object has an internal slot called [[ProxyHandler]]. The value of [[ProxyHandler]] is always an object, called the proxy's *handler object*. Methods of a handler object may be used to augment the implementation for one or more of the proxy object's internal methods. Every proxy object also has an internal slot called [[ProxyTarget]] whose value is either an object or the **null** value. This object is called the proxy's *target object*.

When a handler method is called to provide the implementation of a proxy object internal method, the handler method is passed the proxy's target object as a parameter. A proxy's handler object does not necessarily have a method corresponding to every essential internal method. Invoking an internal method on the proxy results in the invocation of the corresponding internal method on the proxy's target object if the handler object does not have a method corresponding to the internal trap.

The [[ProxyHandler]] and [[ProxyTarget]] internal slots of a proxy object are always initialised when the object is created and typically may not be modified. Some proxy objects are created in a manner that permits them to be subsequently *revoked*. When a proxy is revoked, its [[ProxyHandler]] and [[ProxyTarget]] internal slots are set to **null** causing subsequent invocations of internal methods on that proxy object to throw a **TypeError** exception.

Because proxy permit arbitrary ECMAScript code to be used to in the implementation of internal methods, it is possible to define a proxy object whose handler methods violates the invariants defined in 6.1.7.3. Some of the internal method invariants defined in 6.1.7.3 are essential integrity invariants. These invariants are explicitly enforced by the proxy internal methods specified in this section. An ECMAScript implementation must be robust in the presence of all possible invariant violations.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume *O* is an ECMAScript proxy object, *P* is a property key value, *V* is any ECMAScript language value, *Desc* is a Property Descriptor record, and *B* is a Boolean flag.

#### 9.5.1 [[GetPrototypeOf]] ( )

When the [[GetPrototypeOf]] internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
2. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "getPrototypeOf")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *target*.
7. Let *handlerProto* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*handlerProto*).
9. If `Type(handlerProto)` is neither Object nor Null, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
10. Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*extensibleTarget*).
12. If *extensibleTarget* is **true**, then return *handlerProto*.
13. Let *targetProto* be the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *target*.
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetProto*).
15. If `SameValue(handlerProto, targetProto)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
16. Return *handlerProto*.

NOTE `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- The result of `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` must be either an Object or **null**.
- If the target object is not extensible, `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` applied to the proxy object must return the same value as `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` applied to the proxy object's target object.

### 9.5.2 `[[SetPrototypeOf]] (V)`

When the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with argument *V* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Either `Type(V)` is Object or `Type(V)` is Null.
2. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
3. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "setPrototypeOf")`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
7. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *target* with argument *V*.
8. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target* and *V*.
9. Let *booleanTrapResult* be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*booleanTrapResult*).
11. Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*extensibleTarget*).
13. If *extensibleTarget* is **true**, then return *booleanTrapResult*.
14. Let *targetProto* be the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *target*.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetProto*).
16. If *booleanTrapResult* is **true** and `SameValue(V, targetProto)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
17. Return *booleanTrapResult*.

NOTE `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- If the target object is not extensible, the argument value must be the same as the result of `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` applied to target object.

### 9.5.3 `[[IsExtensible]] ()`

When the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
2. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.

4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "isExtensible")`.
5. Return `IfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of *target*.
7. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*.
8. Let *booleanTrapResult* be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
9. Return `IfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult)`.
10. Let *targetResult* be the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of *target*.
11. Return `IfAbrupt(targetResult)`.
12. If `SameValue(booleanTrapResult, targetResult)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
13. Return *booleanTrapResult*.

NOTE `[[IsExtensible]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object must return the same value as `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object's target object with the same argument.

#### 9.5.4 `[[PreventExtensions]]` ( )

When the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
2. If *handler* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "preventExtensions")`.
5. Return `IfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of *target*.
7. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*.
8. Let *booleanTrapResult* be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
9. Return `IfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult)`.
10. Let *targetIsExtensible* be the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of *target*.
11. Return `IfAbrupt(targetIsExtensible)`.
12. If *booleanTrapResult* is **true** and *targetIsExtensible* is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
13. Return *booleanTrapResult*.

NOTE `[[PreventExtensions]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- `[[PreventExtensions]]` applied to the proxy object only returns **true** if `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object's target object is **false**.

#### 9.5.5 `[[GetOwnProperty]]` (P)

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
3. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "getOwnPropertyDescriptor")`.
6. Return `IfAbrupt(trap)`.
7. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
8. Let *trapResultObj* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target* and *P*.

9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trapResultObj*).
10. If Type(*trapResultObj*) is neither Object nor Undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
11. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetDesc*).
13. If *trapResultObj* is **undefined**, then
  - a. If *targetDesc* is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
  - b. If *targetDesc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - c. Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*extensibleTarget*).
  - e. If `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - f. Return **undefined**.
14. Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*extensibleTarget*).
16. Let *resultDesc* be `ToPropertyDescriptor(trapResultObj)`.
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(*resultDesc*).
18. Call `CompletePropertyDescriptor(resultDesc, targetDesc)`.
19. Let *valid* be the result of `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, resultDesc, targetDesc)`.
20. If *valid* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
21. If *resultDesc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **false**, then
  - a. If *targetDesc* is **undefined** or *targetDesc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **true**, then
    - i. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
22. Return *resultDesc*.

NOTE `[[GetOwnProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[GetOwnProperty]]` must be either an Object or **undefined**.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as existent, if it does not exist as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as non-configurable, if it does not exist as an own property of the target object or if it exists as a configurable own property of the target object.
- The result of `[[GetOwnProperty]]` can be applied to the target object using `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` and will not throw an exception.

### 9.5.6 `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` (*P*, *Desc*)

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with property key *P* and Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
3. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "defineProperty")`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
7. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with arguments *P* and *Desc*.
8. Let *descObj* be `FromPropertyDescriptor(Desc)`.
9. NOTE If *Desc* was originally generated from an object using `ToPropertyDescriptor`, then *descObj* will be that original object.
10. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*, *P*, and *descObj*.
11. Let *booleanTrapResult* be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*booleanTrapResult*).
13. If *booleanTrapResult* is **false**, then return **false**.
14. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetDesc*).

**Commented [AWB1230]:** Note the result descriptor defaults are set to the values in the *targetDesc* (if there is one) rather than the normal defaults. This is a change from the wiki spec.

**Commented [AWB1231]:** The *resultDesc* carries a reference to the original descriptor returned by the trap. A copy is not made and missing attribute properties are not added to it.

This is a change from the wiki spec.

16. Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
17. `ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget)`.
18. If *Desc* has a `[[Configurable]]` field and if *Desc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **false**, then
  - a. Let *settingConfigFalse* be **true**.
19. Else let *settingConfigFalse* be **false**.
20. If *targetDesc* is **undefined**, then
  - a. If *extensibleTarget* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. If *settingConfigFalse* is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
21. Else *targetDesc* is not **undefined**,
  - a. If `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, Desc, targetDesc)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. If *settingConfigFalse* is **true** and *targetDesc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
22. Return **true**.

NOTE `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- A property cannot be added, if the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be added as or modified to be non-configurable, if it does not exist as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property may not be non-configurable, if its corresponding configurable property of the target object exists.
- If a property has a corresponding target object property then apply the Property Descriptor of the property to the target object using `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` will not throw an exception.

### 9.5.7 `[[HasProperty]]` (P)

When the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
3. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "has")`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
7. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
8. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target* and *P*.
9. Let *booleanTrapResult* be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult)`.
11. If *booleanTrapResult* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc)`.
  - c. If *targetDesc* is not **undefined**, then
    - i. If *targetDesc*.`[[Configurable]]` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
    - ii. Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
    - iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget)`.
    - iv. If *extensibleTarget* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
12. Return *booleanTrapResult*.

NOTE `[[HasProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.

### 9.5.8 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with property key *P* and ECMAScript language value *Receiver* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.
2. Let *handler* be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of *O*.
3. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *target* be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *trap* be the result of GetMethod(*handler*, "get").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
7. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of *target* with arguments *P* and *Receiver*.
8. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*, *P*, and *Receiver*.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trapResult*).
10. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetDesc*).
12. If *targetDesc* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. If IsDataDescriptor(*targetDesc*) and *targetDesc*.[[Configurable]] is **false** and *targetDesc*.[[Writable]] is **false**, then
    - i. If SameValue(*trapResult*, *targetDesc*.[[Value]]) is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. If IsAccessorDescriptor(*targetDesc*) and *targetDesc*.[[Configurable]] is **false** and *targetDesc*.[[Get]] is **undefined**, then
    - i. If *trapResult* is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
13. Return *trapResult*.

NOTE [[Get]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The value reported for a property must be the same as the value of the corresponding target object property if the target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable data property.
- The value reported for a property must be **undefined** if the corresponding corresponding target object property is non-configurable accessor property that has **undefined** as its [[Get]] attribute.

### 9.5.9 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the [[Set]] internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with property key *P*, value *V*, and ECMAScript language value *Receiver*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.
2. Let *handler* be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of *O*.
3. If *handler* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *target* be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *trap* be the result of GetMethod(*handler*, "set").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
7. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the [[Set]] internal method of *target* with arguments *P*, *V*, and *Receiver*.
8. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*, *P*, *V*, and *Receiver*.
9. Let *booleanTrapResult* be ToBoolean(*trapResult*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*booleanTrapResult*).
11. If *booleanTrapResult* is **false**, then return **false**.
12. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetDesc*).
14. If *targetDesc* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. If IsDataDescriptor(*targetDesc*) and *targetDesc*.[[Configurable]] is **false** and *targetDesc*.[[Writable]] is **false**, then
    - i. If SameValue(*V*, *targetDesc*.[[Value]]) is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. If IsAccessorDescriptor(*targetDesc*) and *targetDesc*.[[Configurable]] is **false**, then
    - i. If *targetDesc*.[[Set]] is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

15. Return **true**.

NOTE [[Set]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- Cannot change the value of a property to be different from the value of the corresponding target object property if the corresponding target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable data property.
- Cannot set the value of a property if the corresponding corresponding target object property is a non-configurable accessor property that has **undefined** as its [[Set]] attribute.

#### 9.5.10 [[Delete]] (P)

When the [[Delete]] internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with property name *P* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is **true**.
2. Let *handler* be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of *O*.
3. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *target* be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *trap* be the result of GetMethod(*handler*, "deleteProperty").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
7. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the [[Delete]] internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
8. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target* and *P*.
9. Let *booleanTrapResult* be ToBoolean(*trapResult*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*booleanTrapResult*).
11. If *booleanTrapResult* is **false**, then return **false**.
12. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetDesc*).
14. If *targetDesc* is **undefined**, then return **true**.
15. If *targetDesc*.[[Configurable]] is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
16. Return **true**.

NOTE [[Delete]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- A property cannot be deleted, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.

#### 9.5.11 [[Enumerate]] ()

When the [[Enumerate]] internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the [[ProxyHandler]] internal slot of *O*.
2. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *target* be the value of the [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of GetMethod(*handler*, "enumerate").
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the [[Enumerate]] internal method of *target*.
7. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trapResult*).
9. If Type(*trapResult*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
10. Return *trapResult*.

NOTE [[Enumerate]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[Enumerate]] must be an Object.

### 9.5.12 `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` ( )

When the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
2. If *handler* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "ownKeys")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *target*.
7. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trapResult*).
9. If `Type(trapResult)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
10. **TODO**: we may need to add a lot of additional invariant checking here according to the wiki spec. But maybe it really isn't necessary
11. Return *trapResult*.

Commented [AWB1232]: TODO

NOTE `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` must be an Object.

### 9.5.13 `[[Call]]` (*thisArgument*, *argumentsList*)

The `[[Call]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with parameters *thisArgument* and *argumentsList*, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
2. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "apply")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *target* with arguments *thisArgument* and *argumentsList*.
7. Let *argArray* be the result of `CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList)`.
8. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*, *thisArgument*, and *argArray*.

NOTE A Proxy exotic object only has a `[[Call]]` internal method if the initial value of its `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot is an object that has a `[[Call]]` internal method.

Commented [AWB1833]: TODO Make sure this is implemented when instantiating a Proxy.

### 9.5.14 `[[Construct]]` Internal Method

The `[[Construct]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with a single parameter *argumentsList* which is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *O*.
2. If *handler* is **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "construct")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
  - a. If *target* does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. Return the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *target* with argument *argumentsList*.
7. Let *argArray* be the result of `CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList)`.
8. Let *newObj* be the result of calling *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target* and *argArray*.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*newObj*).
10. If `Type(newObj)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

11. Return *newObj*.

NOTE 1 A Proxy exotic object only has a `[[Construct]]` internal method if the initial value of its `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot is an object that has a `[[Construct]]` internal method.

NOTE 2 `[[Construct]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[Construct]]` must be an Object.

### 9.5.15 ProxyCreate(target, handler) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation ProxyCreate with arguments *target* and *handler* is used to specify the creation of new Proxy exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** Exception.
2. If `Type(handler)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** Exception.
3. Let *P* be a newly created object.
4. Set *P*'s essential internal methods to the definitions specified in 9.5.
5. If `IsCallable(target)` is **true**, then
  - a. Set the `[[Call]]` internal method of *P* as specified in 9.5.13.
  - b. If *target* has a `[[Construct]]` internal method, then
    - i. Set the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *P* as specified in 9.5.14.
6. Set the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *P* to *target*.
7. Set the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *P* to *handler*.
8. Return *P*.

## 10 ECMAScript Language: Source Code

### 10.1 Source Text

Syntax

*SourceCharacter* ::  
any Unicode code point

The ECMAScript code is expressed using Unicode, version 5.1 or later. ECMAScript source text is a sequence of code points. All Unicode code point values from U+0000 to U+10FFFF, including surrogate code points, may occur in source text where permitted by the ECMAScript grammars. The actual encodings used to store and interchange ECMAScript source text is not relevant to this specification. Regardless of the external source text encoding, a conforming ECMAScript implementation processes the source text as if it was an equivalent sequence of *SourceCharacter* values. Each *SourceCharacter* being a Unicode code point. Conforming ECMAScript implementations are not required to perform any normalisation of text, or behave as though they were performing normalisation of text.

The components of a combining character sequence are treated as individual Unicode code points even though a user might think of the whole sequence as a single character.

NOTE In string literals, regular expression literals, template literals and identifiers, any Unicode code point may also be expressed using Unicode escape sequences that explicitly express a code point's numeric value. Within a comment, such an escape sequence is effectively ignored as part of the comment.

ECMAScript differs from the Java programming language in the behaviour of Unicode escape sequences. In a Java program, if the Unicode escape sequence `\u000A`, for example, occurs within a single-line comment, it is interpreted as a line terminator (Unicode character `000A` is line feed) and therefore the next character is not part of the comment. Similarly, if the Unicode escape sequence `\u000A` occurs within a string literal in a Java program, it is likewise interpreted as a line terminator, which is not allowed within a string literal—one must write `\n` instead of `\u000A` to cause a line feed to be part of the string value of a string literal. In an ECMAScript program, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a comment is never interpreted and therefore cannot contribute to termination of the comment. Similarly, a Unicode escape sequence

occurring within a string literal in an ECMAScript program always contributes a Unicode code unit or code point (depending upon the first of the escape) to the literal and is never interpreted as a line terminator or as a quote mark that might terminate the string literal.

### 10.1.1 Static Semantics: UTF-16 Encoding

The UTF-16 Encoding of a numeric code point value, *cp*, is determined as follows:

1. Assert:  $0 \leq cp \leq 0x10FFFF$ .
2. If  $cp \leq 65535$ , then return *cp*.
3. Let *cu1* be  $\text{floor}((cp - 65536) / 1024) + 55296$ . NOTE 55296 is 0xD800.
4. Let *cu2* be  $((cp - 65536) \text{ modulo } 1024) + 56320$ . NOTE 56320 is 0xDC00.
5. Return the code unit sequence consisting of *cu1* followed by *cu2*.

### 10.1.2 Static Semantics: UTF16Decode(lead, trail)

Two code units, *lead* and *trail*, that form a UTF-16 surrogate pair are converted to a code point by performing the following steps:

1. Assert:  $0xD800 \leq lead \leq 0xDBFF$  and  $0xDC00 \leq trail \leq 0xDFFF$ .
2. If  $cp \leq 65535$ , then return *cp*.
3. Let *cp* be  $(lead - 55296) \times 1024 + (trail - 56320)$ . NOTE 55296 is 0xD800 and 56320 is 0xDC00.
4. Return the code point *cp*.

## 10.2 Types of Source Code

There are four types of ECMAScript code:

- *Global code* is source text that is treated as an ECMAScript *Script*. The global code of a particular *Script* does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a *FunctionBody*, *GeneratorBody*, *ConciseBody*, *ClassBody*, or *ModuleBody*.
- *Eval code* is the source text supplied to the built-in `eval` function. More precisely, if the parameter to the built-in `eval` function is a String, it is treated as an ECMAScript *Script*. The eval code for a particular invocation of `eval` is the global code portion of that *Script*.
- *Function code* is source text that is parsed to supply the value of the `[[Code]]` internal slot (see 9.1.14) of function and generator objects. The *function code* of a particular function or generator does not include any source text that is parsed as the function code of a nested *FunctionBody*, *GeneratorBody*, *ConciseBody*, or *ClassBody*.
- *Module code* is source text that is code that is provided as a *ModuleBody*. It is the code that is directly evaluated when a module is initialised. The module code of a particular module does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested *FunctionBody*, *GeneratorBody*, *ConciseBody*, *ClassBody*, or *ModuleBody*.

NOTE Function code is generally provided as the bodies of Function Definitions (14.1), Arrow Function Definitions (14.2), Method Definitions (14.3) and Generator Definitions (14.4). Function code is also derived from the last argument to the Function constructor (19.2.1.1) and the GeneratorFunction constructor (25.2.1.1).

### 10.2.1 Strict Mode Code

An ECMAScript *Script* syntactic unit may be processed using either unrestricted or strict mode syntax and semantics. When processed using strict mode the four types of ECMAScript code are referred to as module code, strict global code, strict eval code, and strict function code. Code is interpreted as strict mode code in the following situations:

- Global code is strict global code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive (see 14.1.1).

- Module code is always strict code.
- A *ClassDeclaration* or a *ClassExpression* is always strict code.
- Eval code is strict eval code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive or if the call to eval is a direct call (see 18.2.1.1) to the eval function that is contained in strict mode code.
- Function code that is part of a *FunctionDeclaration*, *FunctionExpression*, or accessor *PropertyDefinition* is strict function code if its *FunctionDeclaration*, *FunctionExpression*, or *PropertyDefinition* is contained in strict mode code or if the function code begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive.
- Function code that is supplied as the last argument to the built-in Function constructor is strict function code if the last argument is a String that when processed as a *FunctionBody* begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive.

### 10.2.2 Non-ECMAScript Functions

An ECMAScript implementation may support the evaluation of exotic function objects whose evaluative behaviour is expressed in some implementation defined form of executable code other than via ECMAScript code. Whether a function object is an ECMAScript code function or a non-ECMAScript function is not semantically observable from the perspective of an ECMAScript code function that calls or is called by such a non-ECMAScript function.

## 11 ECMAScript Language: Lexical Grammar

The source text of an ECMAScript script is first converted into a sequence of input elements, which are tokens, line terminators, comments, or white space. The source text is scanned from left to right, repeatedly taking the longest possible sequence of characters as the next input element.

There are several situations where the identification of lexical input elements is sensitive to the syntactic grammar context that is consuming the input elements. This requires multiple goal symbols for the lexical grammar. The *InputElementDiv* goal symbol is the default goal symbol and is used in those syntactic grammar contexts where a leading division (/) or division-assignment (/=) operator is permitted. The *InputElementRegExp* goal symbol is used in all syntactic grammar contexts where a *RegularExpressionLiteral* is permitted. The *InputElementTemplateTail* goal is used in syntactic grammar contexts where a *TemplateLiteral* logically continues after a substitution element.

**NOTE** There are no syntactic grammar contexts where both a leading division or division-assignment, and a leading *RegularExpressionLiteral* are permitted. This is not affected by semicolon insertion (see 11.9); in examples such as the following:

```
a = b
/hi/g.exec(c).map(d);
```

where the first non-whitespace, non-comment character after a *LineTerminator* is slash (/) and the syntactic context allows division or division-assignment, no semicolon is inserted at the *LineTerminator*. That is, the above example is interpreted in the same way as:

```
a = b / hi / g.exec(c).map(d);
```

**Commented [AWB1734]:** See <https://github.com/rwldrn/tc39-notes/blob/master/es6/2013-07/july-25.md#consensusresolution>

**Commented [AWB935]:** May need to also say something about *TemplateSubstitution* tail. Also need to consider with there are any ASI issues concerning it.

Syntax

*InputElementDiv* ::  
*WhiteSpace*  
*LineTerminator*  
*Comment*  
*Token*  
*DivPunctuator*  
*RightBracePunctuator*

*InputElementRegExp* ::  
*WhiteSpace*  
*LineTerminator*  
*Comment*  
*Token*  
*RightBracePunctuator*  
*RegularExpressionLiteral*

*InputElementTemplateTail* ::  
*WhiteSpace*  
*LineTerminator*  
*Comment*  
*Token*  
*DivPunctuator*  
*TemplateSubstitutionTail*

**11.1 Unicode Format-Control Characters**

The Unicode format-control characters (i.e., the characters in category “Cf” in the Unicode Character Database such as LEFT-TO-RIGHT MARK or RIGHT-TO-LEFT MARK) are control codes used to control the formatting of a range of text in the absence of higher-level protocols for this (such as mark-up languages).

It is useful to allow format-control characters in source text to facilitate editing and display. All format control characters may be used within comments, and within string literals, template literals, and regular expression literals.

U+200C (ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER) and U+200D (ZERO WIDTH JOINER) are format-control characters that are used to make necessary distinctions when forming words or phrases in certain languages. In ECMAScript source text, <ZWNJ> and <ZWJ> may also be used in an identifier after the first character.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Complex Script Font: Arial

U+FEFF (BYTE ORDER MARK) is a format-control character used primarily at the start of a text to mark it as Unicode and to allow detection of the text’s encoding and byte order. <BOM> characters intended for this purpose can sometimes also appear after the start of a text, for example as a result of concatenating files. <BOM> characters are treated as white space characters (see 11.2).

The special treatment of certain format-control characters outside of comments, string literals, and regular expression literals is summarised in Table 28.

**Table 28 — Format-Control Character Usage**

Code Point	Name	Abbreviation	Usage
U+200C	ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER	<ZWNJ>	IdentifierPart
U+200D	ZERO WIDTH JOINER	<ZWJ>	IdentifierPart
U+FEFF	BYTE ORDER MARK	<BOM>	Whitespace

Formatted: All caps

Formatted: All caps

Formatted: All caps

## 11.2 White Space

White space characters are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other, but are otherwise insignificant. White space characters may occur between any two tokens and at the start or end of input. White space characters may occur within a *StringLiteral*, a *RegularExpressionLiteral*, a *Template*, or a *TemplateSubstitutionTail* where they are considered significant characters forming part of a literal value. They may also occur within a *Comment*, but cannot appear within any other kind of token.

The ECMAScript white space characters are listed in Table 29.

Table 29 — Whitespace Characters

Code Point	Name	Abbreviation
U+0009	CHARACTER TABULATION	<TAB>
U+000B	LINE TABULATION	<VT>
U+000C	FORM FEED	<FF>
U+0020	SPACE	<SP>
U+00A0	NO-BREAK SPACE	<NBSP>
U+FEFF	BYTE ORDER MARK	<BOM>
Other category "Zs"	Any other Unicode "space separator"	<USP>

Formatted: All caps

ECMAScript implementations must recognise all of the white space characters defined in Unicode 5.1. Later editions of the Unicode Standard may define other white space characters. ECMAScript implementations may recognise white space characters from later editions of the Unicode Standard.

Syntax

```
WhiteSpace ::
    <TAB>
    <VT>
    <FF>
    <SP>
    <NBSP>
    <BOM>
    <USP>
```

## 11.3 Line Terminators

Like white space characters, line terminator characters are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other. However, unlike white space characters, line terminators have some influence over the behaviour of the syntactic grammar. In general, line terminators may occur between any two tokens, but there are a few places where they are forbidden by the syntactic grammar. Line terminators also affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (11.9). A line terminator cannot occur within any token except a *StringLiteral*, *Template*, or *TemplateSubstitutionTail*. Line terminators may only occur within a *StringLiteral* token as part of a *LineContinuation*.

A line terminator can occur within a *MultiLineComment* (11.4) but cannot occur within a *SingleLineComment*.

Line terminators are included in the set of white space characters that are matched by the `\s` class in regular expressions.

The ECMAScript line terminator characters are listed in Table 30.

Commented [AWB936]: Need to talk about line terminators in Templates

**Table 30 — Line Terminator Characters**

Code Point	Name	Abbreviation
U+000A	LINE FEED	<LF>
U+000D	CARRIAGE RETURN	<CR>
U+2028	LINE SEPARATOR	<LS>
U+2029	PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR	<PS>

Only the Unicode code points in Table 30 are treated as line terminators. Other new line or line breaking Unicode code points are treated as white space but not as line terminators. The sequence <CR><LF> is commonly used as a line terminator. It should be considered a single *SourceCharacter* for the purpose of reporting line numbers.

Syntax

*LineTerminator* ::

<LF>  
<CR>  
<LS>  
<PS>

*LineTerminatorSequence* ::

<LF>  
<CR> [lookahead ≠ <LF> ]  
<LS>  
<PS>  
<CR> <LF>

#### 11.4 Comments

Comments can be either single or multi-line. Multi-line comments cannot nest.

Because a single-line comment can contain any Unicode code point except a *LineTerminator* character, and because of the general rule that a token is always as long as possible, a single-line comment always consists of all characters from the *//* marker to the end of the line. However, the *LineTerminator* at the end of the line is not considered to be part of the single-line comment; it is recognised separately by the lexical grammar and becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. This point is very important, because it implies that the presence or absence of single-line comments does not affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (see 11.9).

Comments behave like white space and are discarded except that, if a *MultiLineComment* contains a line terminator character, then the entire comment is considered to be a *LineTerminator* for purposes of parsing by the syntactic grammar.

Syntax

*Comment* ::

*MultiLineComment*  
*SingleLineComment*

*MultiLineComment* ::

*/\* MultiLineCommentChars<sub>opt</sub> \*/*

*MultiLineCommentChars* ::

*MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars<sub>opt</sub>*  
*\* PostAsteriskCommentChars<sub>opt</sub>*

*PostAsteriskCommentChars* ::  
    *MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>  
    \* *PostAsteriskCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>

*MultiLineNotAsteriskChar* ::  
    *SourceCharacter* **but not** \*

*MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar* ::  
    *SourceCharacter* **but not one of** / or \*

*SingleLineComment* ::  
    // *SingleLineCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>

*SingleLineCommentChars* ::  
    *SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>

*SingleLineCommentChar* ::  
    *SourceCharacter* **but not** *LineTerminator*

## 11.5 Tokens

Syntax

*Token* ::  
    *IdentifierName*  
    *Punctuator*  
    *NumericLiteral*  
    *StringLiteral*  
    *Template*

NOTE The *DivPunctuator*, *RegularExpressionLiteral*, *RightBracePunctuator*, and *TemplateSubstitutionTail* productions define tokens, but are not included in the *Token* production.

## 11.6 Names and Keywords

*IdentifierName*, *Identifier*, and *ReservedWord* are tokens that are interpreted according to the Default Identifier Syntax given in Unicode Standard Annex #31, Identifier and Pattern Syntax, with some small modifications. *ReservedWord* is an enumerated subset of *IdentifierName* and *Identifier* is an *IdentifierName* that is not a *ReservedWord* (see 11.6.2). The Unicode identifier grammar is based on character properties specified by the Unicode Standard. The Unicode code points in the specified categories in version 5.1.0 of the Unicode standard must be treated as in those categories by all conforming ECMAScript implementations. ECMAScript implementations may recognise identifier characters defined in later editions of the Unicode Standard.

NOTE 1 This standard specifies specific character additions: The dollar sign (U+0024) and the underscore (U+005F) are permitted anywhere in an *IdentifierName*, and the characters zero width non-joiner (U+200C) and zero width joiner (U+200D) are permitted anywhere after the first character of an *IdentifierName*.

Unicode escape sequences are permitted in an *IdentifierName*, where they contribute a single Unicode code point to the *IdentifierName*. The code point is expressed by the *HexDigits* of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence* (see 11.8.4). The \ preceding the *UnicodeEscapeSequence* and the *u* and *{ }* characters, if they appear, do not contribute code points to the *IdentifierName*. A *UnicodeEscapeSequence* cannot be used to put a code point into an *IdentifierName* that would otherwise be illegal. In other words, if a \ *UnicodeEscapeSequence* sequence were replaced by the *SourceCharacter* it contributes, the result must still be a valid *IdentifierName* that has the exact same sequence of *SourceCharacter* elements as the original *IdentifierName*. All interpretations of *IdentifierName*

within this specification are based upon their actual code points regardless of whether or not an escape sequence was used to contribute any particular characters.

Two *IdentifierName* that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard are *not* equal unless they are represented by the exact same sequence of code points (in other words, conforming ECMAScript implementations are only required to do bitwise comparison on *IdentifierName* values).

Syntax

*Identifier* ::

*IdentifierName* **but not** *ReservedWord*

*IdentifierName* ::

*IdentifierStart*

*IdentifierName* *IdentifierPart*

*IdentifierStart* ::

*UnicodeIDStart*

\$

\ *UnicodeEscapeSequence*

*IdentifierPart* ::

*UnicodeIDContinue*

\$

\ *UnicodeEscapeSequence*

<ZWJ>

<ZWNJ>

*UnicodeIDStart* ::

any Unicode code point with the Unicode property "ID\_Start".

*UnicodeIDContinue* ::

any Unicode code point with the Unicode property "ID\_Continue"

The definitions of the nonterminal *UnicodeEscapeSequence* is given in 11.8.4.

## 11.6.1 Identifiers and Identifier Names

### 11.6.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*Identifier* :: *IdentifierName* **but not** *ReservedWord*

- It is an Syntax Error if  $\text{StringValue}(\text{IdentifierName})$  is the same string value as the *StringValue* of any *ReservedWord*.

NOTE  $\text{StringValue}(\text{IdentifierName})$  normalizes any Unicode escape sequences in *IdentifierName* hence such escapes can not be used to write an *Identifier* whose code point sequence is the same as a *ReservedWord*.

*IdentifierStart* :: \ *UnicodeEscapeSequence*

- It is an Syntax Error if  $\text{SV}(\text{UnicodeEscapeSequence})$  is neither the UTF-16 encoding of a single Unicode code point with the Unicode property "ID\_Start" nor "\$" or "\_".

*IdentifierPart* :: \ *UnicodeEscapeSequence*

- It is an Syntax Error if  $\text{SV}(\text{UnicodeEscapeSequence})$  is neither the UTF-16 encoding of a single Unicode code point with the Unicode property "ID\_Continue" nor "\$" or "\_" nor the UTF-16 encoding either <ZWJ> or <ZAJ>.

NOTE An *UnicodeEscape* can not be used for force an *Identifier* to include a code point that could not literally appear within an *Identifier*.

### 11.6.1.2 Static Semantics: *StringValue*

See also: 12.1.2.2, 13.2.1.4.

*Identifier* :: *IdentifierName* **but not** *ReservedWord*

1. Return the *StringValue* of *IdentifierName*.

*IdentifierName* ::

*IdentifierStart*  
*IdentifierName IdentifierPart*

1. Return the *String* value consisting of the sequence of code units corresponding to *IdentifierName*. In determining the sequence any occurrences of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* are first replaced with the code point represented by the *UnicodeEscapeSequence* and then the code points of the entire *IdentifierName* are converted to code units by UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) each code point.

### 11.6.2 Reserved Words

A reserved word is an *IdentifierName* that cannot be used as an *Identifier*.

Syntax

*ReservedWord* ::

*Keyword*  
*FutureReservedWord*  
*NullLiteral*  
*BooleanLiteral*

The *ReservedWord* definitions are specified as literal sequences of specific *SourceCharacter* elements. Code point in a *ReservedWord* can not be expressed by a *UnicodeEscapeSequence*.

#### 11.6.2.1 Keywords

The following tokens are ECMAScript keywords and may not be used as *Identifiers* in ECMAScript programs.

Syntax

*Keyword* :: one of

<b>break</b>	<b>do</b>	<b>in</b>	<b>typeof</b>
<b>case</b>	<b>else</b>	<b>instanceof</b>	<b>var</b>
<b>catch</b>	<b>export</b>	<b>new</b>	<b>void</b>
<b>class</b>	<b>extends</b>	<b>return</b>	<b>while</b>
<b>const</b>	<b>finally</b>	<b>super</b>	<b>with</b>
<b>continue</b>	<b>for</b>	<b>switch</b>	<b>yield</b>
<b>debugger</b>	<b>function</b>	<b>this</b>	
<b>default</b>	<b>if</b>	<b>throw</b>	
<b>delete</b>	<b>import</b>	<b>try</b>	

NOTE In some contexts `yield` is given the semantics of an *Identifier*. See 12.1.2.1, 12.1.5.1, and 13.2.1.1. In strict mode code, `let` is treated as a keyword through static semantic restrictions (see 12.1.2.1, 12.1.5.1, and 13.2.1.1) rather than the lexical grammar.

### 11.6.2.2 Future Reserved Words

The following words are used as keywords in proposed extensions and are therefore reserved to allow for the possibility of future adoption of those extensions.

Syntax

*FutureReservedWord* ::  
                   **enum**

NOTE Use of the following tokens within strict mode code (see 10.2.1) is also reserved. That usage is restricted using static semantic restrictions (see 12.1.2.1, 12.1.5.1, and 13.2.1.1) rather than the lexical grammar:

implements	package	protected	static
interface	private	public	

## 11.7 Punctuators

Syntax

*Punctuator* :: one of

{	(	)	[	]	.
...	:	,	<	>	<=
>=	==	!=	===	!==	
+	-	*	%	++	--
<<	>>	>>>	&		^
!	~	&&		?	:
=	+=	-=	*=	%=	<<=
>>=	>>>=	&=	=	^=	=>

*DivPunctuator* :: one of  
 / /=

*RightBracePunctuator* ::  
 }

## 11.8 Literals

### 11.8.1 Null Literals

Syntax

*NullLiteral* ::  
**null**

### 11.8.2 Boolean Literals

Syntax

*BooleanLiteral* ::  
**true**  
**false**

### 11.8.3 Numeric Literals

#### Syntax

*NumericLiteral* ::

*DecimalLiteral*  
*BinaryIntegerLiteral*  
*OctalIntegerLiteral*  
*HexIntegerLiteral*

*DecimalLiteral* ::

*DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *DecimalDigits*<sub>opt</sub> *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>  
. *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>  
*DecimalIntegerLiteral* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>

*DecimalIntegerLiteral* ::

0  
*NonZeroDigit* *DecimalDigits*<sub>opt</sub>

*DecimalDigits* ::

*DecimalDigit*  
*DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit*

*DecimalDigit* :: one of

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

*NonZeroDigit* :: one of

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

*ExponentPart* ::

*ExponentIndicator* *SignedInteger*

*ExponentIndicator* :: one of

e E

*SignedInteger* ::

*DecimalDigits*  
+ *DecimalDigits*  
- *DecimalDigits*

*BinaryIntegerLiteral* ::

0b *BinaryDigits*  
0B *BinaryDigits*

*BinaryDigits* ::

*BinaryDigit*  
*BinaryDigits* *BinaryDigit*

*BinaryDigit* :: one of

0 1

*OctalIntegerLiteral* ::

0o *OctalDigits*  
0O *OctalDigits*

**Commented [AWB737]:** From March 29 meeting notes:  
Hex floating point literals:  
Waldemar: Other languages include these things. They're rarely used  
but when you want one, you really want one. Use cases are similar to that of hex literals.  
Will explore adding them.  
MarkM: 0x3.p1 currently evaluates to undefined. This would be a breaking change.  
Waldemar: Not clear anyone would notice. How did other languages deal with this?

**Commented [AWB738]:** The various Digit productions could be refactored to have less redundancy

*OctalDigits* ::  
*OctalDigit*  
*OctalDigits OctalDigit*

*OctalDigit* :: one of  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

*HexIntegerLiteral* ::  
0x *HexDigits*  
0X *HexDigits*

*HexDigits* ::  
*HexDigit*  
*HexDigits HexDigit*

*HexDigit* :: one of  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

The *SourceCharacter* immediately following a *NumericLiteral* must not be an *IdentifierStart* or *DecimalDigit*.

NOTE For example:  
3in

is an error and not the two input elements 3 and in.

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.2.1), must not extend the syntax of *NumericLiteral* to include *LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* as described in B.1.1.

### 11.8.3.1 Static Semantics: MV's

A numeric literal stands for a value of the Number type. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below.

- The MV of *NumericLiteral* :: *DecimalLiteral* is the MV of *DecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *NumericLiteral* :: *BinaryIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *NumericLiteral* :: *OctalIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *NumericLiteral* :: *HexIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* plus (the MV of *DecimalDigits* × 10<sup>-n</sup>), where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* × 10<sup>e</sup>, where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *DecimalDigits ExponentPart* is (the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* plus (the MV of *DecimalDigits* × 10<sup>-n</sup>)) × 10<sup>e</sup>, where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* × 10<sup>-n</sup>, where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: . *DecimalDigits ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* × 10<sup>e-n</sup>, where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* × 10<sup>e</sup>, where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* :: *NonZeroDigit* is the MV of *NonZeroDigit*.
- The MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* :: *NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits* is (the MV of *NonZeroDigit* × 10<sup>n</sup>) plus the MV of *DecimalDigits*, where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits* :: *DecimalDigit* is the MV of *DecimalDigit*.

- The MV of *DecimalDigits* :: *DecimalDigits DecimalDigit* is (the MV of *DecimalDigits* × 10) plus the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *ExponentPart* :: *ExponentIndicator SignedInteger* is the MV of *SignedInteger*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* :: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* :: + *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* :: - *DecimalDigits* is the negative of the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 0 or of *HexDigit* :: 0 or of *OctalDigit* :: 0 or of *BinaryDigit* :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 1 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 1 or of *HexDigit* :: 1 or of *OctalDigit* :: 1 or of *BinaryDigit* :: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 2 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 2 or of *HexDigit* :: 2 or of *OctalDigit* :: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 3 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 3 or of *HexDigit* :: 3 or of *OctalDigit* :: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 4 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 4 or of *HexDigit* :: 4 or of *OctalDigit* :: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 5 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 5 or of *HexDigit* :: 5 or of *OctalDigit* :: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 6 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 6 or of *HexDigit* :: 6 or of *OctalDigit* :: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 7 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 7 or of *HexDigit* :: 7 or of *OctalDigit* :: 7 is 7.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 8 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 8 or of *HexDigit* :: 8 is 8.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 9 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 9 or of *HexDigit* :: 9 is 9.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: a or of *HexDigit* :: A is 10.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: b or of *HexDigit* :: B is 11.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: c or of *HexDigit* :: C is 12.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: d or of *HexDigit* :: D is 13.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: e or of *HexDigit* :: E is 14.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: f or of *HexDigit* :: F is 15.
- The MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral* :: 0b *BinaryDigits* is the MV of *BinaryDigits*.
- The MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral* :: 0B *BinaryDigits* is the MV of *BinaryDigits*.
- The MV of *BinaryDigits* :: *BinaryDigit* is the MV of *BinaryDigit*.
- The MV of *BinaryDigits* :: *BinaryDigits BinaryDigit* is (the MV of *BinaryDigits* × 2) plus the MV of *BinaryDigit*.
- The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral* :: 0o *OctalDigits* is the MV of *OctalDigits*.
- The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral* :: 0O *OctalDigits* is the MV of *OctalDigits*.
- The MV of *OctalDigits* :: *OctalDigit* is the MV of *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *OctalDigits* :: *OctalDigits OctalDigit* is (the MV of *OctalDigits* × 8) plus the MV of *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :: 0x *HexDigits* is the MV of *HexDigits*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :: 0X *HexDigits* is the MV of *HexDigits*.
- The MV of *HexDigits* :: *HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexDigits* :: *HexDigits HexDigit* is (the MV of *HexDigits* × 16) plus the MV of *HexDigit*.

Once the exact MV for a numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is +0; otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (as specified in 6.1.6), unless the literal is a *DecimalLiteral* and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th significant digit position. A digit is *significant* if it is not part of an *ExponentPart* and

- it is not 0; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the *ExponentPart*, to its right.

#### 11.8.4 String Literals

**NOTE** A string literal is zero or more Unicode code points enclosed in single or double quotes. Unicode code points may also be represented by an escape sequence. All characters may appear literally in a string literal except for the closing quote character, backslash, carriage return, line separator, paragraph separator, and line feed. Any character may appear in the form of an escape sequence. String literals evaluate to ECAMScript String values. When generating these string values Unicode code points are UTF-16 encoded as defined in 10.1.1. Code points belonging to Basic Multilingual Plane are encoded as a single code unit element of the string. All other code points are encoded as two code unit elements of the string.

Syntax

*StringLiteral* ::

" *DoubleStringCharacters*<sub>opt</sub> "  
' *SingleStringCharacter*<sub>s</sub>*opt* '

*DoubleStringCharacters* ::

*DoubleStringCharacter* *DoubleStringCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*SingleStringCharacters* ::

*SingleStringCharacter* *SingleStringCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*DoubleStringCharacter* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator**  
\*EscapeSequence*  
*LineContinuation*

*SingleStringCharacter* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not one of ' or \ or LineTerminator**  
\*EscapeSequence*  
*LineContinuation*

*LineContinuation* ::

\*LineTerminatorSequence*

*EscapeSequence* ::

*CharacterEscapeSequence*  
**0** [*lookahead* ≠ *DecimalDigit*]  
*HexEscapeSequence*  
*UnicodeEscapeSequence*

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.2.1), must not extend the syntax of *EscapeSequence* to include *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* as described in B.1.2.

*CharacterEscapeSequence* ::

*SingleEscapeCharacter*  
*NonEscapeCharacter*

*SingleEscapeCharacter* :: **one of**

' " \ **b f n r t v**

*NonEscapeCharacter* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator**

*EscapeCharacter* ::

*SingleEscapeCharacter*  
*DecimalDigit*  
**x**  
**u**

**Commented [AWB1839]:** Need to make a x-ref

*HexEscapeSequence* ::  
x *HexDigit HexDigit*

*UnicodeEscapeSequence* ::  
u *Hex4Digits*  
u{ *HexDigits* }

*Hex4Digits* ::  
*HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit*

The definition of the nonterminal *HexDigit* is given in 11.8.3. *SourceCharacter* is defined in 10.1.

NOTE A line terminator character cannot appear in a string literal, except as part of a *LineContinuation* to produce the empty character sequence. The correct way to cause a line terminator character to be part of the String value of a string literal is to use an escape sequence such as `\n` or `\u000a`.

#### 11.8.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: u{ *HexDigits* }

- It is a Syntax Error if the MV of *HexDigits* > 1114111.

#### 11.8.4.2 Static Semantics: StringValue

See also: 11.6.1.2, 12.1.2.2, 13.2.1.4.

*StringLiteral* ::  
" *DoubleStringCharacters*<sub>opt</sub> "  
' *SingleStringCharacters*<sub>opt</sub> '

1. Return the String value whose elements are the SV of this *StringLiteral*.

#### 11.8.4.3 Static Semantics: SV's and CV's

A string literal stands for a value of the String type. The String value (SV) of the literal is described in terms of code unit values (CV) contributed by the various parts of the string literal. As part of this process, some Unicode code points within the string literal are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV), as described below or in 11.8.3.

- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: "" is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: ' ' is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: " *DoubleStringCharacters* " is the SV of *DoubleStringCharacters*.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: ' *SingleStringCharacters* ' is the SV of *SingleStringCharacters*.
- The SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* :: *DoubleStringCharacter* is a sequence of one or two code units that is the CV of *DoubleStringCharacter*.
- The SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* :: *DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters* is a sequence of one or two code units that is the CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* followed by all the code units in the SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* in order.
- The SV of *SingleStringCharacters* :: *SingleStringCharacter* is a sequence of one or two code units that is the CV of *SingleStringCharacter*.
- The SV of *SingleStringCharacters* :: *SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters* is a sequence of one or two code units that is the CV of *SingleStringCharacter* followed by all the code units in the SV of *SingleStringCharacters* in order.

- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator** is the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of the *EscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: *LineContinuation* is the empty character sequence.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not one of ' or \ or LineTerminator** is the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of the *EscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: *LineContinuation* is the empty character sequence.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *CharacterEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *CharacterEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: 0 is the code unit value 0.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *HexEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *HexEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *UnicodeEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *SingleEscapeCharacter* is the character whose code unit value is determined by the *SingleEscapeCharacter* according to Table 31.

**Table 31 — String Single Character Escape Sequences**

Escape Sequence	Code Unit Value	Name	Symbol
\b	0x0008	backspace	<BS>
\t	0x0009	horizontal tab	<HT>
\n	0x000A	line feed (new line)	<LF>
\v	0x000B	vertical tab	<VT>
\f	0x000C	form feed	<FF>
\r	0x000D	carriage return	<CR>
\"	0x0022	double quote	"
\'	0x0027	single quote	'
\\	0x005C	backslash	\

- The CV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *NonEscapeCharacter* is the CV of the *NonEscapeCharacter*.
- The CV of *NonEscapeCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator** is the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The CV of *HexEscapeSequence* :: *x HexDigit HexDigit* is the code unit value that is (16 times the MV of the first *HexDigit*) plus the MV of the second *HexDigit*.
- The CV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: *u Hex4Digits* is the code unit value that is (4096 times the MV of the first *HexDigit*) plus (256 times the MV of the second *HexDigit*) plus (16 times the MV of the third *HexDigit*) plus the MV of the fourth *HexDigit*.
- The CV of *Hex4Digits* :: *HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit* is the code unit value that is (4096 times the MV of the first *HexDigit*) plus (256 times the MV of the second *HexDigit*) plus (16 times the MV of the third *HexDigit*) plus the MV of the fourth *HexDigit*.
- The CV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: *u{ HexDigits }* is the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of the MV of *HexDigits*.

### 11.8.5 Regular Expression Literals

**NOTE** A regular expression literal is an input element that is converted to a `RegExp` object (see 21.1.5) each time the literal is evaluated. Two regular expression literals in a program evaluate to regular expression objects that never compare as `===` to each other even if the two literals' contents are identical. A `RegExp` object may also be created at runtime by `new RegExp` (see 21.2.3.2) or calling the `RegExp` constructor as a function (21.2.3.1).

The productions below describe the syntax for a regular expression literal and are used by the input element scanner to find the end of the regular expression literal. The source code comprising the *RegularExpressionBody* and the *RegularExpressionFlags* are subsequently parsed using the more stringent ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar (21.2.1).

An implementation may extend the ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar defined in 21.2.1, but it must not extend the *RegularExpressionBody* and *RegularExpressionFlags* productions defined below or the productions used by these productions.

#### Syntax

*RegularExpressionLiteral* ::  
/ *RegularExpressionBody* / *RegularExpressionFlags*

*RegularExpressionBody* ::  
*RegularExpressionFirstChar* *RegularExpressionChars*

*RegularExpressionChars* ::  
[empty]  
*RegularExpressionChars* *RegularExpressionChar*

*RegularExpressionFirstChar* ::  
*RegularExpressionNonTerminator* **but not one of \* or \ or / or [**  
*RegularExpressionBackslashSequence*  
*RegularExpressionClass*

*RegularExpressionChar* ::  
*RegularExpressionNonTerminator* **but not one of \ or / or [**  
*RegularExpressionBackslashSequence*  
*RegularExpressionClass*

*RegularExpressionBackslashSequence* ::  
\ *RegularExpressionNonTerminator*

*RegularExpressionNonTerminator* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not LineTerminator**

*RegularExpressionClass* ::  
[ *RegularExpressionClassChars* ]

*RegularExpressionClassChars* ::  
[empty]  
*RegularExpressionClassChars* *RegularExpressionClassChar*

*RegularExpressionClassChar* ::  
*RegularExpressionNonTerminator* **but not one of ] or \**  
*RegularExpressionBackslashSequence*

*RegularExpressionFlags* ::  
[empty]  
*RegularExpressionFlags* *IdentifierPart*

NOTE Regular expression literals may not be empty; instead of representing an empty regular expression literal, the characters `//` start a single-line comment. To specify an empty regular expression, use: `/(?:)/`.

#### 11.8.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*RegularExpressionFlags* :: *RegularExpressionFlags* *IdentifierPart*

- It is a Syntax Error if *IdentifierPart* contains a Unicode escape sequence.

### 11.8.5.2 Static Semantics: *BodyText*

*RegularExpressionLiteral* :: / *RegularExpressionBody* / *RegularExpressionFlags*

1. Return the source code that was recognised as *RegularExpressionBody*.

### 11.8.5.3 Static Semantics: *FlagText*

*RegularExpressionLiteral* :: / *RegularExpressionBody* / *RegularExpressionFlags*

1. Return the source code that was recognised as *RegularExpressionFlags*.

### 11.8.6 Template Literal Lexical Components

Syntax

*Template* ::  
  *NoSubstitutionTemplate*  
  *TemplateHead*

*NoSubstitutionTemplate* ::  
  ` *TemplateCharacters*<sub>opt</sub> `

*TemplateHead* ::  
  ` *TemplateCharacters*<sub>opt</sub> \${

*TemplateSubstitutionTail* ::  
  *TemplateMiddle*  
  *TemplateTail*

*TemplateMiddle* ::  
  } *TemplateCharacters*<sub>opt</sub> \${

*TemplateTail* ::  
  } *TemplateCharacters*<sub>opt</sub> `

*TemplateCharacters* ::  
  *TemplateCharacter* *TemplateCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*TemplateCharacter* ::  
  *SourceCharacter* **but not one of ` or \ or \$ or LineTerminatorSequence**  
  \$ [lookahead ≠ { ]  
  \ *EscapeSequence*  
  *LineContinuation*  
  *LineTerminatorSequence*

#### 11.8.6.1 Static Semantics: TV's and TRV's

A template literal component is interpreted as a sequence of Unicode code points. The Template Value (TV) of a literal component is described in terms of code unit values (CV, 11.8.4) contributed by the various parts of the template literal component. As part of this process, some Unicode code points within the template component are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV, 11.8.3). In determining a TV, escape sequences are replaced by the UTF-16 code unit(s) of the Unicode code point represented by the escape sequence. The Template Raw Value (TRV) is similar to a Template Value with the difference that in TRVs escape sequences are interpreted literally.

- The TV and TRV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate* :: `` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of *TemplateHead* :: `\${` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of *TemplateMiddle* :: }\${` is the empty code unit sequence.

- The TV and TRV of *TemplateTail* :: } ` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate* :: ` *TemplateCharacters* ` is the TV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TV of *TemplateHead* :: ` *TemplateCharacters* \${ is the TV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TV of *TemplateMiddle* :: } *TemplateCharacters* \${ is the TV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TV of *TemplateTail* :: } *TemplateCharacters* ` is the TV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *TemplateCharacter* is the TV of *TemplateCharacter*.
- The TV of *TemplateCharacters* :: *TemplateCharacter* *TemplateCharacters* is a sequence consisting of the code units in the TV of *TemplateCharacter* followed by all the code units in the TV of *TemplateCharacters* in order.
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not one of ` or \ or \$ or LineTerminatorSequence** is the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \$ is the code unit value 0x0024.
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of *EscapeSequence*.
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *LineContinuation* is the TV of *LineContinuation*.
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *LineTerminatorSequence* is the TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence*.
- The TV of *LineContinuation* :: \ *LineTerminatorSequence* is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TRV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate* :: ` *TemplateCharacters* ` is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TRV of *TemplateHead* :: ` *TemplateCharacters* \${ is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TRV of *TemplateMiddle* :: } *TemplateCharacters* \${ is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TRV of *TemplateTail* :: } *TemplateCharacters* ` is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*.
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *TemplateCharacter* is the TRV of *TemplateCharacter*.
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacters* :: *TemplateCharacter* *TemplateCharacters* is a sequence consisting of the code units in the TRV of *TemplateCharacter* followed by all the code units in the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*, in order.
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not one of ` or \ or \$ or LineTerminatorSequence** is the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \$ is the code unit value 0x0024.
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x005C followed by the code units of TRV of *EscapeSequence*.
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *LineContinuation* is the TRV of *LineContinuation*.
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *LineTerminatorSequence* is the TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence*.
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: *CharacterEscapeSequence* is the TRV of the *CharacterEscapeSequence*.
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: 0 is the code unit value 0x0030.
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: *HexEscapeSequence* is the TRV of the *HexEscapeSequence*.
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: *UnicodeEscapeSequence* is the TRV of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence*.
- The TRV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *SingleEscapeCharacter* is the TRV of the *SingleEscapeCharacter*.
- The TRV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *NonEscapeCharacter* is the CV of the *NonEscapeCharacter*.
- The TRV of *SingleEscapeCharacter* :: **one of ' " \ b f n r t v** is the CV of the *SourceCharacter* that is that single character.
- The TRV of *HexEscapeSequence* :: **x** *HexDigit* *HexDigit* is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0078 followed by TRV of the first *HexDigit* followed by the TRV of the second *HexDigit*.
- The TRV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: **u** *HexDigit* *HexDigit* *HexDigit* *HexDigit* is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0075 followed by TRV of the first *HexDigit* followed by the TRV of the second *HexDigit* followed by TRV of the third *HexDigit* followed by the TRV of the fourth *HexDigit*.
- The TRV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: **u**{ *HexDigits* } is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0075 followed by code unit value 0x007B followed by TRV of *HexDigits* followed by code unit value 0x007D.
- The TRV of *HexDigits* :: *HexDigit* is the TRV of *HexDigit*.
- The TRV of *HexDigits* :: *HexDigits* *HexDigit* is the sequence consisting of TRV of *HexDigits* followed by TRV of *HexDigit*.

- The TRV of a *HexDigit* is the CV of the *SourceCharacter* that is that *HexDigit*.
- The TRV of *LineContinuation* :: `\ LineTerminatorSequence` is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x005C followed by the code units of TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence*.
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: `<LF>` is the code unit value 0x000A.
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: `<CR>` is the code unit value 0x000A.
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: `<LS>` is the code unit value 0x2028.
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: `<PS>` is the code unit value 0x2029.
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: `<CR><LF>` is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x000A.

NOTE TV excludes the code units of *LineContinuation* while TRV includes them. `<CR><LF>` and `<CR>` *LineTerminatorSequences* are normalized to `<LF>` for both TV and TRV. An explicit *EscapeSequence* is needed to include a `<CR>` or `<CR><LF>` sequence.

## 11.9 Automatic Semicolon Insertion

Certain ECMAScript statements (empty statement, let and const declarations, variable statement, expression statement, `debugger` statement, `continue` statement, `break` statement, `return` statement, and `throw` statement) must be terminated with semicolons. Such semicolons may always appear explicitly in the source text. For convenience, however, such semicolons may be omitted from the source text in certain situations. These situations are described by saying that semicolons are automatically inserted into the source code token stream in those situations.

### 11.9.1 Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

There are three basic rules of semicolon insertion:

1. When, as the script is parsed from left to right, a token (called the *offending token*) is encountered that is not allowed by any production of the grammar, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the offending token if one or more of the following conditions is true:
  - The offending token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*.
  - The offending token is `}`.
2. When, as the script is parsed from left to right, the end of the input stream of tokens is encountered and the parser is unable to parse the input token stream as a single complete ECMAScript *script*, then a semicolon is automatically inserted at the end of the input stream.
3. When, as the script is parsed from left to right, a token is encountered that is allowed by some production of the grammar, but the production is a *restricted production* and the token would be the first token for a terminal or nonterminal immediately following the annotation “[no *LineTerminator* here]” within the restricted production (and therefore such a token is called a restricted token), and the restricted token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the restricted token.

However, there is an additional overriding condition on the preceding rules: a semicolon is never inserted automatically if the semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement or if that semicolon would become one of the two semicolons in the header of a `for` statement (see 13.6.3).

NOTE The following are the only restricted productions in the grammar:

```

PostfixExpression[Yield] :
  LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] [no LineTerminator here] ++
  LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] [no LineTerminator here] --

ContinueStatement:
  continue;
  continue [no LineTerminator here] NonResolvedIdentifier ;
  
```

```
BreakStatement[Yield] :  
  break ;  
  break [no LineTerminator here] NonResolvedIdentifier ;  
  
ReturnStatement[Yield] :  
  return [no LineTerminator here] Expression ;  
  return [no LineTerminator here] Expression[In, ?Yield] ;  
  
ThrowStatement[Yield] :  
  throw [no LineTerminator here] Expression[In, ?Yield] ;  
  
YieldExpression[In] :  
  yield [no LineTerminator here] AssignmentExpression[In, Yield] ;  
  
ModuleImport :  
  module [no LineTerminator here] ImportedBinding FromClause ;
```

The practical effect of these restricted productions is as follows:

When a `++` or `--` token is encountered where the parser would treat it as a postfix operator, and at least one *LineTerminator* occurred between the preceding token and the `++` or `--` token, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the `++` or `--` token.

When a `continue`, `break`, `return`, `throw`, or `yield` token is encountered and a *LineTerminator* is encountered before the next token, a semicolon is automatically inserted after the `continue`, `break`, `return`, `throw`, or `yield` token.

The resulting practical advice to ECMAScript programmers is:

A postfix `++` or `--` operator should appear on the same line as its operand.

An *Expression* in a `return` or `throw` statement or an *AssignmentExpression* in a `yield` expression should start on the same line as the `return`, `throw`, or `yield` token.

An *IdentifierReference* in a `break` or `continue` statement should be on the same line as the `break` or `continue` token.

### 11.9.2 Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

The source

```
{ 1 2 } 3
```

is not a valid sentence in the ECMAScript grammar, even with the automatic semicolon insertion rules. In contrast, the source

```
{ 1  
  2 } 3
```

is also not a valid ECMAScript sentence, but is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
{ 1  
  ;2 ; } 3;
```

which is a valid ECMAScript sentence.

The source

```
for (a; b  
)
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion because the semicolon is needed for the header of a `for` statement. Automatic semicolon insertion never inserts one of the two semicolons in the header of a `for` statement.

The source

```
return
a + b
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
return;
a + b;
```

NOTE The expression `a + b` is not treated as a value to be returned by the `return` statement, because a *LineTerminator* separates it from the token `return`.

The source

```
a = b
++c
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
a = b;
++c;
```

NOTE The token `++` is not treated as a postfix operator applying to the variable `b`, because a *LineTerminator* occurs between `b` and `++`.

The source

```
if (a > b)
else c = d
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion before the `else` token, even though no production of the grammar applies at that point, because an automatically inserted semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement.

The source

```
a = b + c
(d + e).print()
```

is *not* transformed by automatic semicolon insertion, because the parenthesised expression that begins the second line can be interpreted as an argument list for a function call:

```
a = b + c(d + e).print()
```

In the circumstance that an assignment statement must begin with a left parenthesis, it is a good idea for the programmer to provide an explicit semicolon at the end of the preceding statement rather than to rely on automatic semicolon insertion.

## 12 ECMAScript Language: Expressions

### 12.1 Primary Expressions

Syntax

*PrimaryExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

**this**

*IdentifierReference*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*Literal*

*ArrayInitialiser*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*ObjectLiteral*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*FunctionExpression*

*ClassExpression*

*GeneratorExpression*

*GeneratorComprehension*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*RegularExpressionLiteral*

*TemplateLiteral*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

( *Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> )

( )

( ... *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> )

( *Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> , ... *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> )

Supplemental Syntax

When processing the production *PrimaryExpression* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.

*ParenthesisedExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

( *Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> )

#### 12.1.0 Semantics

##### 12.1.0.1 Static Semantics: CoveredParenthesisedExpression

*CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* : ( *Expression* )

1. Return the result of parsing the lexical token stream matched by *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* using *ParenthesisedExpression* as the goal symbol.

##### 12.1.0.2 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*PrimaryExpression* :  
**this**  
*IdentifierReference*  
*Literal*  
*ArrayInitialiser*  
*ObjectLiteral*  
*GeneratorComprehension*  
*RegularExpressionLiteral*  
*TemplateLiteral*

1. Return **false**.

*PrimaryExpression* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *expr* be *CoveredParenthesisedExpression* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return *IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition* of *expr*.

#### 12.1.0.3 Static Semantics: *IsIdentifierRef*

See also: 12.2.1.3.

*PrimaryExpression* :  
*IdentifierReference*

1. Return **true**.

*PrimaryExpression* :  
**this**  
*Literal*  
*ArrayInitialiser*  
*ObjectLiteral*  
*FunctionExpression*  
*ClassExpression*  
*GeneratorExpression*  
*GeneratorComprehension*  
*RegularExpressionLiteral*  
*TemplateLiteral*  
*CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Return **false**.

#### 12.1.0.4 Static Semantics: *IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget*

See also: 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*PrimaryExpression* :  
**this**  
*Literal*  
*ArrayInitialiser*  
*ObjectLiteral*  
*FunctionExpression*  
*ClassExpression*  
*GeneratorExpression*  
*GeneratorComprehension*  
*RegularExpressionLiteral*  
*TemplateLiteral*

1. Return **false**.

*PrimaryExpression* : *IdentifierReference*

1. If this *PrimaryExpression* is contained in strict code and *StringValue* of *IdentifierReference* is "**eval**" or "**arguments**", then return **false**.
2. Return **true**.

*PrimaryExpression* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *expr* be *CoveredParenthesisedExpression* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return *IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget* of *expr*.

### 12.1.1 The **this** Keyword

#### 12.1.1.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*PrimaryExpression* : **this**

1. Return the result of calling the *ResolveThisBinding* abstract operation.

#### 12.1.2 Identifier Reference

*IdentifierReference*<sup>[*Yield*]</sup> :  
*NonResolvedIdentifier*<sup>[?*Yield*]</sup>

*NonResolvedIdentifier*<sup>[*Yield*]</sup> :  
*Identifier*  
[~*Yield*] **yield**

#### 12.1.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*IdentifierReference* : *NonResolvedIdentifier*

- It is a Syntax Error if *StringValue* of *NonResolvedIdentifier* does not statically resolve to a declarative environment record binding.

*NonResolvedIdentifier* : *Identifier*

- It is a Syntax Error if this *NonResolvedIdentifier* is contained in strict code and if the *StringValue* of *Identifier* is: "**implements**", "**interface**", "**let**", "**package**", "**private**", "**protected**", "**public**", "**static**", or "**yield**".
- It is a Syntax Error if this *NonResolvedIdentifier* has a <sup>[*Yield*]</sup> and the *StringValue* of *Identifier* is "**yield**".

*NonResolvedIdentifier* : **yield**

- It is a Syntax Error if the *IdentifierReference* is contained in strict code.

NOTE Unlike a *BindingIdentifier* (13.2.1.1), an *IdentifierReference* in strict code may be the *Identifier* **eval** or **arguments**.

#### 12.1.2.2 Static Semantics: *StringValue*

See also: 11.6.1.2, 11.8.4.2, 13.2.1.4.

*IdentifierReference* : **yield**

1. Return **"yield"**.

### 12.1.2.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*IdentifierReference* : *Identifier*

1. Let *ref* be the result of performing `ResolveBinding(StringValue(Identifier))`.
2. Return *ref*.

*IdentifierReference* : **yield**

1. Assert: The source code matching this production is not strict code.
2. Let *ref* be the result of performing `ResolveBinding("yield")`.
3. Return *ref*.

NOTE 1: The result of evaluating an *IdentifierReference* is always a value of type `Reference`.

NOTE 2: In non-strict code, the keyword **yield** may be used as an identifier. Evaluating the *IdentifierReference* production resolved the binding of **yield** as if it was an *Identifier*. The Early Error restriction ensures that such an evaluation only can occur for non-strict code. See 13.2.1 for the handling of **yield** in binding creation contexts.

### 12.1.3 Literals

Syntax

*Literal* :

*NullLiteral*  
*ValueLiteral*

*ValueLiteral* :

*BooleanLiteral*  
*NumericLiteral*  
*StringLiteral*

#### 12.1.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*Literal* : *NullLiteral*

1. Return **null**.

*ValueLiteral* : *BooleanLiteral*

1. Return **false** if *BooleanLiteral* is the token `BooleanLiteral :: false`
2. Return **true** if *BooleanLiteral* is the token `BooleanLiteral :: true`

*ValueLiteral* : *NumericLiteral*

1. Return the number whose value is MV of *NumericLiteral* as defined in 11.8.3.

*ValueLiteral* : *StringLiteral*

1. Return the `StringValue` of *StringLiteral* as defined in 11.8.4.2.

### 12.1.4 Array Initialiser

Syntax

*ArrayInitialiser*<sup>[*Yield*]</sup> :

*ArrayLiteral*<sup>[*Yield*]</sup>  
*ArrayComprehension*<sup>[*Yield*]</sup>

#### 12.1.4.1 Array Literal

**NOTE** An *ArrayLiteral* is an expression describing the initialisation of an Array object, using a list, of zero or more expressions each of which represents an array element, enclosed in square brackets. The elements need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the array initialiser is evaluated.

Array elements may be elided at the beginning, middle or end of the element list. Whenever a comma in the element list is not preceded by an *AssignmentExpression* (i.e., a comma at the beginning or after another comma), the missing array element contributes to the length of the Array and increases the index of subsequent elements. Elided array elements are not defined. If an element is elided at the end of an array, that element does not contribute to the length of the Array.

Syntax

```
ArrayLiteral[Yield] :
  [ Elisionopt ]
  [ ElementList[?Yield] ]
  [ ElementList[?Yield] , Elisionopt ]
```

```
ElementList[Yield] :
  Elisionopt AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
  Elisionopt SpreadElement[?Yield]
  ElementList[?Yield] , Elisionopt AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
  ElementList[?Yield] , Elisionopt SpreadElement[?Yield]
```

```
Elision :
  ,
  Elision ,
```

```
SpreadElement[Yield] :
  . . . AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
```

##### 12.1.4.1.1 Static Semantics: Elision Width

*Elision* : ,

1. Return the numeric value 1.

*Elision* : *Elision* ,

1. Let *preceding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*.
2. Return *preceding*+1.

##### 12.1.4.1.2 Runtime Semantics: Array Accumulation

With parameters *array* and *nextIndex*.

*ElementList* : *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Let *initResult* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Let *initValue* be *GetValue*(*initResult*).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*initValue*).
5. Let *created* be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *array* with arguments `ToU+int32(nextIndex+padding)` and the `PropertyDescriptor`{ `[[Value]]`: *initValue*, `[[Writable]]`: **true**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **true**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true**.
6. Assert: *created* is **true**.

7. Return  $nextIndex + padding + 1$ .

*ElementList* : *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *SpreadElement*

1. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Return the result of performing Array Accumulation for *SpreadElement* with arguments *array* and  $nextIndex + padding$ .

*ElementList* : *ElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *postIndex* be the result of performing Array Accumulation for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and *nextIndex*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*postIndex*).
3. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Let *initResult* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
5. Let *initValue* be GetValue(*initResult*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*initValue*).
7. Let *created* be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *array* with arguments `ToString(ToUint32( $postIndex + padding$ ))` and the PropertyDescriptor{ `[[Value]]`: *initValue*, `[[Writable]]`: **true**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **true**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.
8. Assert: *created* is **true**.
9. Return  $postIndex + padding + 1$ .

*ElementList* : *ElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *SpreadElement*

1. Let *postIndex* be the result of performing Array Accumulation for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and *nextIndex*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*postIndex*).
3. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Return the result of performing Array Accumulation for *SpreadElement* with arguments *array* and  $postIndex + padding$ .

*SpreadElement* : ... *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *spreadRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *spreadObj* be GetValue(*spreadRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*spreadObj*).
4. If Type(*spreadObj*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *iterator* be the result of performing GetIterator(*spreadObj*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*iterator*).
7. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be the result of IteratorStep(*iterator*).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then return *nextIndex*.
  - d. Let *nextValue* be IteratorValue(*next*).
  - e. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextValue*).
  - f. Let *defineStatus* be the result of CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, `Tostring(ToUint32( $nextIndex$ ))`, *nextValue*).
  - g. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
  - h. Let  $nextIndex = nextIndex + 1$ .

**Commented [AW40]:** Note that indices wrap. For example consider:

```
[,,,,, ...{ 4294967293: "x", length: Math.pow(2,32)-2}]
```

NOTE `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` is used to ensure that own properties are defined for the array even if the standard built-in Array prototype object has been modified in a manner that would preclude the creation of new own properties using `[[Set]]`.

#### 12.1.4.1.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ArrayLiteral* : [ *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> ]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
2. Let *pad* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. Call `Put(array, "length", pad, false)`.
4. Return *array*.

*ArrayLiteral* : [ *ElementList* ]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
2. Let *len* be the result of performing `Array Accumulation` for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and 0.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
4. Call `Put(array, "length", len, false)`.
5. Return *array*.

*ArrayLiteral* : [ *ElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> ]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
2. Let *len* be the result of performing `Array Accumulation` for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and 0.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
4. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
5. Call `Put(array, "length", ToUint32(padding+len), false)`.
6. Return *array*.

#### 12.1.4.2 Array Comprehension

Syntax

*ArrayComprehension*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
[ *Comprehension*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> ]

*Comprehension*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*ComprehensionFor*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *ComprehensionTail*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*ComprehensionTail*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*AssignmentExpression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*ComprehensionFor*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *ComprehensionTail*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
*ComprehensionIf*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *ComprehensionTail*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*ComprehensionFor*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
**for** ( *ForBinding*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> **of** *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> )

*ComprehensionIf*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
**if** ( *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> )

*ForBinding*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
*BindingPattern*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

##### 12.1.4.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ComprehensionFor* : **for** ( *ForBinding* **of** *AssignmentExpression* )

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of *ForBinding* contains "let".
- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of *ForBinding* contains any duplicate entries.

#### 12.1.4.2.2 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialisation

With arguments *value* and *environment*.

See also: 13.2.1.5, 13.2.2.2, 13.2.3.3, 13.14.3.

NOTE **undefined** is passed for *environment* to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for **var** statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

*ForBinding* : *BindingPattern*

1. If Type(*value*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingPattern* passing *value* and *environment* as the arguments.

#### 12.1.4.2.3 Runtime Semantics: ComprehensionEvaluation

With argument *accumulator*.

NOTE **undefined** is passed for *accumulator* to indicate that a comprehension component is being evaluated as part of a generator comprehension. Otherwise, the value of *accumulator* is the array object into the elements of an array comprehension are to be accumulated.

*Comprehension* : *ComprehensionFor* *ComprehensionTail*

1. Return the result of performing ComprehensionComponentEvaluation for *ComprehensionFor* with arguments *ComprehensionTail* and *accumulator*.

*ComprehensionTail*: *ComprehensionFor* *ComprehensionTail*

1. Return the result of performing ComprehensionComponentEvaluation for *ComprehensionFor* with arguments *ComprehensionTail* and *accumulator*.

*ComprehensionTail*: *ComprehensionIf* *ComprehensionTail*

1. Return the result of performing ComprehensionComponentEvaluation for *ComprehensionIf* with arguments *ComprehensionTail* and *accumulator*.

*ComprehensionTail*: *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *valueRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *value* be GetValue(*valueRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. If *accumulator* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Assert: this is part of an array comprehension.
  - b. Assert: *accumulator* is an exotic array object so access to its **length** property should never fail.
  - c. Let *len* be the result of Get(*accumulator*, "**length**").
  - d. If  $len \geq 2^{32} - 1$ , then throw a **RangeError** exception.
  - e. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*accumulator*, ToString(*len*), *value*, **true**).
  - f. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - g. Increase *len* by 1.
  - h. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*accumulator*, "**length**", *len*, **true**).
  - i. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - j. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
5. Assert: *accumulator* is **undefined**, so this is part of a generator comprehension.
6. Let *yieldStatus* be the result of GeneratorYield(CreateIterResultObject(*value*, **false**)).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*yieldStatus*).
8. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).

#### 12.1.4.2.4 Runtime Semantics: ComprehensionComponentEvaluation

With arguments *tail* and *accumulator*.

NOTE **undefined** is passed for *accumulator* to indicate that a comprehension component is being evaluated as part of a generator comprehension. Otherwise, the value of *accumulator* is the array object into the elements of an array comprehension are to be accumulated.

*ComprehensionFor* : **for** ( *ForBinding* of *AssignmentExpression* )

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *exprValue* be *GetValue(exprRef)*.
3. Let *obj* be *ToObject(exprValue)*.
4. *ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)*.
5. Let *keys* be *GetIterator(obj)*.
6. *ReturnIfAbrupt(keys)*.
7. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment*.
8. Repeat
  - a. Let *nextResult* be the result of *IteratorStep(keys)*.
  - b. *ReturnIfAbrupt(nextResult)*.
  - c. If *nextResult* is **true**, then return **true**.
  - d. Let *nextValue* be *IteratorValue(nextResult)*;
  - e. *ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)*.
  - f. Let *forEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
  - g. For each element *name* of the *BoundNames* of *ForBinding* do
    - i. Call *forEnv*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method with argument *name*.
    - ii. Assert: The above call to *CreateMutableBinding* will never return an abrupt completion.
  - h. Let *status* be the result of performing *BindingInitialisation* for *ForBinding* passing *nextValue* and *forEnv* as the arguments.
  - i. *ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.
  - j. Set the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment* to *forEnv*.
  - k. Let *continue* be the result of performing *ComprehensionEvaluation* for *tail* with argument *accumulator*.
  - l. Set the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment* to *oldEnv*.
  - m. *ReturnIfAbrupt(continue)*.

*ComprehensionIf* : **if** ( *AssignmentExpression* )

1. Let *valueRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *value* be *GetValue(valueRef)*.
3. Let *boolValue* be *ToBoolean(value)*.
4. *ReturnIfAbrupt(boolValue)*.
5. If *boolValue* is **true**, then
  - a. Return the result of performing *ComprehensionEvaluation* for *tail* with argument *accumulator*.
6. Else,
  - a. Return *NormalCompletion(undefined)*.

#### 12.1.4.2.5 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ArrayComprehension* : [ *Comprehension* ]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation *ArrayCreate* with argument 0.
2. Let *status* be the result of performing *ComprehensionEvaluation* for *Comprehension* with argument *array*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.

4. Return *array*.

### 12.1.5 Object Initialiser

NOTE 1 An object initialiser is an expression describing the initialisation of an Object, written in a form resembling a literal. It is a list of zero or more pairs of property names and associated values, enclosed in curly braces. The values need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the object initialiser is evaluated.

Syntax

*ObjectLiteral*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
{
  }
{ PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield] }
{ PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield] , }
```

*PropertyDefinitionList*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
PropertyDefinition[?Yield]
PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield] , PropertyDefinition[?Yield]
```

*PropertyDefinition*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
IdentifierReference[?Yield]
CoverInitialisedName[?Yield]
PropertyName[?Yield] : AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield]
MethodDefinition[?Yield]
```

*PropertyName*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

```
LiteralPropertyName
[+GeneratorParameter] ComputedPropertyName
[-GeneratorParameter] ComputedPropertyName[?Yield]
```

*LiteralPropertyName* :

```
IdentifierName
StringLiteral
NumericLiteral
```

*ComputedPropertyName*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
[ AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield] ]
```

*CoverInitialisedName*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
IdentifierReference Initialiser[In, ?Yield]
```

*Initialiser*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :

```
= AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield]
```

NOTE 2 *MethodDefinition* is defined in 14.3.

NOTE 3 In certain contexts, *ObjectLiteral* is used as a cover grammar for a more restricted secondary grammar. The *CoverInitialisedName* production is necessary to fully cover these secondary grammars. However, use of this production results in an early Syntax Error in normal contexts where an actual *ObjectLiteral* is expected.

#### 12.1.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

In addition to describing an actual object initialiser the *ObjectLiteral* productions are also used as a cover grammar for *ObjectAssignmentPattern* (12.13.5). When *ObjectLiteral* appears in a context where *ObjectAssignmentPattern* is required, the following Early Error rules are not applied.

*ObjectLiteral* : { *PropertyDefinitionList* }

and

*ObjectLiteral* : { *PropertyDefinitionList* , }

- It is a Syntax Error if `PropertyNameList` of `PropertyDefinitionList` contains any duplicate entries, unless one of the following conditions are true for each duplicate entry:
  1. The source code corresponding to `PropertyDefinitionList` is not strict code and all occurrences in the list of the duplicated entry were obtained from productions of the form `PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression`.
  2. The duplicated entry occurs exactly twice in the list and one occurrence was obtained from a `get` accessor `MethodDefinition` and the other occurrence was obtained from a `set` accessor `MethodDefinition`.

*PropertyDefinition : IdentifierReference*

- It is a Syntax Error if the `PropertyDefinition` is contained in strict code and if the `IdentifierReference` is: **implements, interface, let, package, private, protected, public, static, or yield**.
- It is a Syntax Error if `IdentifierReference` is a `ReservedWord` other than **yield**.

*PropertyDefinition : CoverInitialisedName*

- Always throw a Syntax Error if this production is present

NOTE This production exists so that `ObjectLiteral` can serve as a cover grammar for `ObjectAssignmentPattern` (12.13.5). It cannot occur in an actual object initialiser.

#### 12.1.5.2 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

See also: 5.3, 12.2.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.4.3, 14.5.4

*PropertyDefinition : MethodDefinition*

1. If *symbol* is `MethodDefinition`, return **true**.
2. Return **false**.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

*LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName*

1. If *symbol* is a `ReservedWord`, return **false**.
2. If *symbol* is an `Identifier` and `StringValue` of *symbol* is the same value as the `StringValue` of `IdentifierName`, return **true**;
3. Return **false**.

#### 12.1.5.3 Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey

See also: 14.3.3, 14.4.4

*PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition*

If `HasComputedPropertyKey` of `PropertyDefinitionList` is **true**, then return **true**.  
Return `HasComputedPropertyKey` of `PropertyDefinition`.

*PropertyDefinition : IdentifierReference*

1. Return **false**.

*PropertyDefinition* : *PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return `IsComputedPropertyKey` of *PropertyName*.

NOTE An alternative semantics for this production is given in B.3.1.

#### 12.1.5.4 Static Semantics: `IsComputedPropertyKey`

*PropertyName* : *LiteralPropertyName*

1. Return `false`.

*PropertyName* : *ComputedPropertyName*

1. Return `true`.

#### 12.1.5.5 Static Semantics: `PropName`

See also: 14.3.5, 14.4.8, 14.5.11

*PropertyDefinition* : *IdentifierReference*

1. Return `StringValue` of *IdentifierReference*.

*PropertyDefinition* : *PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return `PropName` of *PropertyName*.

*LiteralPropertyName* : *StringLiteral*

1. Return a `String` value whose characters are the SV of the *StringLiteral*.

*LiteralPropertyName* : *NumericLiteral*

1. Let *nbr* be the result of forming the value of the *NumericLiteral*.
2. Return `ToString(nbr)`.

*ComputedPropertyName* : [ *AssignmentExpression* ]

1. Return `empty`.

#### 12.1.5.6 Static Semantics: `PropertyNameList`

*PropertyDefinitionList* : *PropertyDefinition*

1. If `PropName` of *PropertyDefinition* is `empty`, return a new `empty List`.
2. Return a new `List` containing `PropName` of *PropertyDefinition*.

*PropertyDefinitionList* : *PropertyDefinitionList* , *PropertyDefinition*

1. Let *list* be `PropertyNameList` of *PropertyDefinitionList*.
2. If `PropName` of *PropertyDefinition* is `empty`, return *list*.
3. Append `PropName` of *PropertyDefinition* to the end of *list*.
4. Return *list*.

#### 12.1.5.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ObjectLiteral* : { }

Commented [AWB1041]: Issue: static semantic rules probably should call `ToString` (a runtime operation).

1. Return the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.

*ObjectLiteral* :  
{ *PropertyDefinitionList* }  
{ *PropertyDefinitionList* , }

1. Let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.
2. Let *status* be the result of performing `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` of *PropertyDefinitionList* with argument *obj*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
4. Return *obj*.

*PropertyDefinition* : *IdentifierReference*

1. Return `StringValue` of *IdentifierReference*.

*PropertyDefinition* : *PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.

*LiteralPropertyName* : *IdentifierName*

1. Return `StringValue` of *IdentifierName*.

*LiteralPropertyName* : *StringLiteral*

1. Return a `String` value whose characters are the `SV` of the *StringLiteral*.

*LiteralPropertyName* : *NumericLiteral*

1. Let *nbr* be the result of forming the value of the *NumericLiteral*.
2. Return `ToString(nbr)`.

*ComputedPropertyName* : [ *AssignmentExpression* ]

1. Let *exprValue* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *propName* be `GetValue(exprValue)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propName*).
4. Return `ToPropertyKey(propName)`.

#### 12.1.5.8 Runtime Semantics: `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation`

With parameter *object*.

See also: 14.3.9, 14.4.13, B.3.1

*PropertyDefinitionList* : *PropertyDefinitionList* , *PropertyDefinition*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` of *PropertyDefinitionList* with argument *object*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Let *propDef* be the result of performing `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` of *PropertyDefinition* with argument *object*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propDef*).

5. If *propDef* is empty, then return *propDef*.
6. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*object*, *propDef*[[key]], *propDef*[[descriptor]]).
7. Return *status*.

*PropertyDefinition* : *IdentifierReference*

1. Let *propName* be StringValue of *IdentifierReference*.
2. Let *exprValue* be the result of evaluating *IdentifierReference*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exprValue*).
4. Let *propValue* be GetValue(*exprValue*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propValue*).
6. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor{[[Value]]: *propValue*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Configurable]]: **true**}
7. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*object*, *propName*, *desc*).

*PropertyDefinition* : *PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propKey*).
3. Let *exprValue* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Let *propValue* be GetValue(*exprValue*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propValue*).
6. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition of *AssignmentExpression* is **true**, then
  - a. Assert: *propValue* is an ECMAScript function object.
  - b. Let *referencesSuper* be the value of *propValue*'s [[NeedsSuper]] internal slot.
  - c. Let *thisMode* be the value of *propValue*'s [[ThisMode]] internal slot.
  - d. If *thisMode* is not lexical and *referencesSuper* is **true**, then
    - i. Set the *propValue*'s [[HomeObject]] internal slot to *object*.
    - ii. Set the *propValue*'s [[MethodName]] internal slot to *propKey*.
  - e. SetFunctionName(*propValue*, *propKey*).
7. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor{[[Value]]: *propValue*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Configurable]]: **true**}
8. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*object*, *propKey*, *desc*).

NOTE An alternative semantics for this production is given in B.3.1.

### 12.1.6 Function Defining Expressions

See 14.1 for *PrimaryExpression* : *FunctionExpression*.

See 14.4 for *PrimaryExpression* : *GeneratorExpression*.

See 14.5 for *PrimaryExpression* : *ClassExpression*.

### 12.1.7 Generator Comprehensions

Syntax

*GeneratorComprehension*<sub>[yield]</sub> :  
( *Comprehension*<sub>[?yield]</sub> )

NOTE The keyword **yield** may be used in identifier contexts within a *GeneratorComprehension* contained in non-strict code. The following early error rule ensures that a *GeneratorComprehension* never contains a *YieldExpression*.

#### 12.1.7.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*GeneratorComprehension* : ( *Comprehension* )

- It is a Syntax Error if *Comprehension* Contains *YieldExpression* is **true**.

### 12.1.7.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*GeneratorComprehension* : ( *Comprehension* )

1. If *GeneratorComprehension* is contained in strict mode code, then let *strict* be **true**; otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *scope* be the *LexicalEnvironment* of the running execution context.
3. Let *parameters* be the production: *FormalParameters* : [empty].
4. Using *Comprehension* from the production that is being evaluated, let *body* be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: *GeneratorBody* : *Comprehension*.
5. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *GeneratorFunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Arrow*, *parameters*, *body*, *scope*, and *strict*.
6. Let *prototype* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object *%GeneratorPrototype%* as its argument.
7. Perform the abstract operation *MakeConstructor* with arguments *closure*, **true**, and *prototype*.
8. Let *iterator* be the result of calling the *[[Call]]* internal method of *closure* with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and an empty List as *argumentsList*.
9. Return *iterator*.

NOTE The *GeneratorFunction* object created in step 5 is not observable from ECMAScript code so an implementation may choose to avoid its allocation and initialisation. In that case use other semantically equivalent means must be used to allocate and initialise the *iterator* object in step 8. In either case, the *prototype* object created in step 6 must be created because it is potentially observable as the value of the *iterator* object's *[[Prototype]]* internal slot.

### 12.1.8 Regular Expression Literals

Syntax

See 11.8.4.

#### 12.1.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*PrimaryExpression* : *RegularExpressionLiteral*

- It is a Syntax Error if *BodyText* of *RegularExpressionLiteral* cannot be recognised using the goal symbol *Pattern* of the ECMAScript *RegExp* grammar specified in 21.2.1.
- It is a Syntax Error if *FlagText* of *RegularExpressionLiteral* contains any character other than "g", "i", "m", "u", or "y", or if it contains the same character more than once.

#### 12.1.8.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*PrimaryExpression* : *RegularExpressionLiteral*

1. Let *pattern* be the string value consisting of the UTF-16 encoding of each code point of *BodyText* of *RegularExpressionLiteral*.
2. Let *flags* be the string value consisting of the UTF-16 encoding of each code point of *FlagText* of *RegularExpressionLiteral*.
3. Return the result of *RegExpCreate(pattern, flags)*.

### 12.1.9 Template Literals

Syntax

*TemplateLiteral*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

*NoSubstitutionTemplate*

*TemplateHead* *Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> [*Lexical* goal *InputElementTemplateTail*] *TemplateSpans*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*TemplateSpans*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*TemplateTail*  
*TemplateMiddleList*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> [Lexical goal *InputElementTemplateTail*] *TemplateTail*

*TemplateMiddleList*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*TemplateMiddle Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*TemplateMiddleList*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> [Lexical goal *InputElementTemplateTail*] *TemplateMiddle Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub>

### 12.1.9.1 Static Semantics

#### 12.1.9.1.1 Static Semantics: TemplateStrings

With parameter *raw*.

*TemplateLiteral* : *NoSubstitutionTemplate*

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *string* be the TV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate*.
2. Else,
  - a. Let *string* be the TRV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate*.
3. Return a List containing the single element, *string*.

*TemplateLiteral* : *TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans*

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *head* be the TV of *TemplateHead*.
2. Else,
  - a. Let *head* be the TRV of *TemplateHead*.
3. Let *tail* be *TemplateStrings* of *TemplateSpans* with argument *raw*.
4. Return a List containing *head* followed by the element, in order of *tail*.

*TemplateSpans* : *TemplateTail*

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *tail* be the TV of *TemplateTail*.
2. Else,
  - a. Let *tail* be the TRV of *TemplateTail*.
3. Return a List containing the single element, *tail*.

*TemplateSpans* : *TemplateMiddleList TemplateTail*

1. Let *middle* be *TemplateStrings* of *TemplateMiddleList* with argument *raw*.
2. If *raw* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *tail* be the TV of *TemplateTail*.
3. Else,
  - a. Let *tail* be the TRV of *TemplateTail*.
4. Return a List containing the elements, in order, of *middle* followed by *tail*.

*TemplateMiddleList* : *TemplateMiddle Expression*

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *string* be the TV of *TemplateMiddle*.
2. Else,
  - a. Let *string* be the TRV of *TemplateMiddle*.
3. Return a List containing the single element, *string*.

*TemplateMiddleList* : *TemplateMiddleList TemplateMiddle Expression*

1. Let *front* be *TemplateStrings* of *TemplateMiddleList* with argument *raw*.
2. If *raw* is **false**, then

- a. Let *last* be the TV of *TemplateMiddle*.
3. Else,
  - a. Let *last* be the TRV of *TemplateMiddle*.
4. Append *last* as the last element of the List *front*.
5. Return *front*.

### 12.1.9.2 Runtime Semantics

#### 12.1.9.2.1 Runtime Semantics: **ArgumentListEvaluation**

See also: 12.2.6.1

*TemplateLiteral* : *NoSubstitutionTemplate*

1. Let *siteObj* be the result of the abstract operation `GetTemplateCallSite` passing this *TemplateLiteral* production as the argument.
2. Return a List containing the one element which is *siteObj*.

*TemplateLiteral* : *TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans*

1. Let *siteObj* be the result of the abstract operation `GetTemplateCallSite` passing this *TemplateLiteral* production as the argument.
2. Let *firstSub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(firstSub)`.
4. Let *restSub* be `SubstitutionEvaluation` of *TemplateSpans*.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(restSub)`.
6. Assert: *restSub* is a List.
7. Return a List whose first element is *siteObj*, whose second element is *firstSub*, and whose subsequent elements are the elements of *restSub*, in order. *restSub* may contain no elements.

#### 12.1.9.2.2 Runtime Semantics: **GetTemplateCallSite**

The abstract operation `GetTemplateCallSite` is called with a grammar production, *templateLiteral*, as an argument. It performs the following steps:

1. If a call site object for the source code corresponding to *templateLiteral* has already been created by a previous call to this abstract operation, then
  - a. Return that call site object.
2. Let *cookedStrings* be `TemplateStrings` of *templateLiteral* with argument **false**.
3. Let *rawStrings* be `TemplateStrings` of *templateLiteral* with argument **true**.
4. Let *count* be the number of elements in the List *cookedStrings*.
5. Let *siteObj* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument *count*.
6. Let *rawObj* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument *count*.
7. Let *index* be 0.
8. Repeat while *index* < *count*
  - a. Let *prop* be `ToString(index)`.
  - b. Let *cookedValue* be the string value at 0-based position *index* of the List *cookedStrings*.
  - c. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *siteObj* with arguments *prop* and `PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: cookedValue, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
  - d. Let *rawValue* be the string value at 0-based position *index* of the List *rawStrings*.
  - e. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *rawObj* with arguments *prop* and `PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: rawValue, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
  - f. Let *index* be *index*+1.
9. Perform `SetIntegrityLevel(rawObj, "frozen")`.

10. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *siteObj* with arguments `"raw"` and `PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: rawObj, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
11. Perform `SetIntegrityLevel(siteObj, "frozen")`.
12. Remember an association between the source code corresponding to *templateLiteral* and *siteObj* such that *siteObj* can be retrieved in subsequent calls to this abstract operation.
13. Return *siteObj*.

NOTE 1 The creation of a call site object cannot result in an abrupt completion.

NOTE 2 Each *TemplateLiteral* in the program code is associated with a unique Template call site object that is used in the evaluation of tagged Templates (12.1.9.2.4). The same call site object is used each time a specific tagged Template is evaluated. Whether call site objects are created lazily upon first evaluation of the *TemplateLiteral* or eagerly prior to first evaluation is an implementation choice that is not observable to ECMAScript code.

### 12.1.9.2.3 Runtime Semantics: SubstitutionEvaluation

*TemplateSpans* : *TemplateTail*

1. Return an empty List.

*TemplateSpans* : *TemplateMiddleList* *TemplateTail*

1. Return the result of SubstitutionEvaluation of *TemplateMiddleList*.

*TemplateMiddleList* : *TemplateMiddle* *Expression*

1. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*sub*).
3. Return a List containing only *sub*.

*TemplateMiddleList* : *TemplateMiddleList* *TemplateMiddle* *Expression*

1. Let *preceeding* be the result of SubstitutionEvaluation of *TemplateMiddleList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*preceeding*).
3. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
5. Append *next* as the last element of the List *preceeding*.
6. Return *preceeding*.

### 12.1.9.2.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*TemplateLiteral* : *NoSubstitutionTemplate*

1. Return the string value whose elements are the TV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate* as defined in 11.8.6.

*TemplateLiteral* : *TemplateHead* *Expression* *TemplateSpans*

1. Let *head* be the TV of *TemplateHead* as defined in 11.8.6.
2. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
3. Let *middle* be `ToString(sub)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*middle*).
5. Let *tail* be the result of evaluating *TemplateSpans*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*tail*).
7. Return the string value whose elements are the code units of *head* followed by the code units of *tail*.

*TemplateSpans* : *TemplateTail*

1. Let *tail* be the TV of *TemplateTail* as defined in 11.8.6.
2. Return the string whose elements are the code units of *tail*.

**Commented [AWB942]:** Note that the conversion semantics are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the `+` operator.

*TemplateSpans* : *TemplateMiddleList* *TemplateTail*

1. Let *head* be the result of evaluating *TemplateMiddleList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*head*).
3. Let *tail* be the TV of *TemplateTail* as defined in 11.8.6.
4. Return the string whose elements are the elements of *head* followed by the elements of *tail*.

*TemplateMiddleList* : *TemplateMiddle* *Expression*

1. Let *head* be the TV of *TemplateMiddle* as defined in 11.8.6.
2. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
3. Let *middle* be `[ToString(sub)]`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*middle*).
5. Return the sequence of characters consisting of the code units of *head* followed by the elements of *middle*.

*TemplateMiddleList* : *TemplateMiddleList* *TemplateMiddle* *Expression*

1. Let *rest* be the result of evaluating *TemplateMiddleList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rest*).
3. Let *middle* be the TV of *TemplateMiddle* as defined in 11.8.6.
4. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
5. Let *last* be `[ToString(sub)]`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*last*).
7. Return the sequence of characters consisting of the elements of *rest* followed by the code units of *middle* followed by the elements of *last*.

## 12.1.10 The Grouping Operator

### 12.1.10.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*PrimaryExpression* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

- It is a Syntax Error if the lexical token sequence matched by *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using *ParenthesisedExpression* as the goal symbol.
- All Early Errors rules for *ParenthesisedExpression* and its derived productions also apply to the CoveredParenthesisedExpression of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.

### 12.1.10.2 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*ParenthesisedExpression* : ( *Expression* )

1. Return IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition of *Expression*.

### 12.1.10.3 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*ParenthesisedExpression* : ( *Expression* )

1. Return IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of *Expression*.

**Commented [AWB943]:** Note that the conversion semantics are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the `+` operator.

**Commented [AWB944]:** Note that the conversion semantics are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the `+` operator.

#### 12.1.10.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*PrimaryExpression* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *expr* be *CoveredParenthesisedExpression* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the result of evaluating *expr*.

*ParenthesisedExpression* : ( *Expression* )

1. Return the result of evaluating *Expression*. This may be of type Reference.

NOTE This algorithm does not apply *GetValue* to the result of evaluating *Expression*. The principal motivation for this is so that operators such as **delete** and **typeof** may be applied to parenthesised expressions.

## 12.2 Left-Hand-Side Expressions

Syntax

*MemberExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
[Lexical goal InputElementRegExp] PrimaryExpression[?Yield]
MemberExpression[?Yield] [ Expression[in, ?Yield] ]
MemberExpression[?Yield] . IdentifierName
MemberExpression[?Yield] TemplateLiteral[?Yield]
super [ Expression[in, ?Yield] ]
super . IdentifierName
new super Arguments[?Yield]opt
new MemberExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]
```

*NewExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
MemberExpression[?Yield]
new NewExpression[?Yield]
```

*CallExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
MemberExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]
super Arguments[?Yield]
CallExpression[?Yield] Arguments[?Yield]
CallExpression[?Yield] [ Expression[in, ?Yield] ]
CallExpression[?Yield] . IdentifierName
CallExpression[?Yield] TemplateLiteral[?Yield]
```

*Arguments*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
( )
( ArgumentList[?Yield] )
```

*ArgumentList*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
AssignmentExpression[in, ?Yield]
... AssignmentExpression[in, ?Yield]
ArgumentList[?Yield] , AssignmentExpression[in, ?Yield]
ArgumentList[?Yield] , ... AssignmentExpression[in, ?Yield]
```

*LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```
NewExpression[?Yield]
CallExpression[?Yield]
```

### 12.2.1 Static Semantics

#### 12.2.1.1 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

See also: 5.3, 12.1.5.2, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.4.3, 14.5.4

*MemberExpression* : *MemberExpression* . *IdentifierName*

1. If *MemberExpression* Contains *symbol* is **true**, return **true**.
2. If *symbol* is a *ReservedWord*, return **false**.
3. If *symbol* is an *Identifier* and StringValue of *symbol* is the same value as the StringValue of *IdentifierName*, return **true**;
4. Return **false**.

*MemberExpression* : **super** . *IdentifierName*

1. If *symbol* is the *ReservedWord* **super**, return **true**.
2. If *symbol* is a *ReservedWord*, return **false**.
3. If *symbol* is an *Identifier* and StringValue of *symbol* is the same value as the StringValue of *IdentifierName*, return **true**;
4. Return **false**.

*CallExpression* : *CallExpression* . *IdentifierName*

1. If *CallExpression* Contains *symbol* is **true**, return **true**.
2. If *symbol* is a *ReservedWord*, return **false**.
3. If *symbol* is an *Identifier* and StringValue of *symbol* is the same value as the StringValue of *IdentifierName*, return **true**;
4. Return **false**.

*MemberExpression* : **new super**

1. If *symbol* is the *ReservedWord* **super**, return **true**.
2. If *symbol* is the *ReservedWord* **new**, return **true**.
3. Return **false**.

*MemberExpression* : **new super** *Arguments*

1. If *symbol* is the *ReservedWord* **super**, return **true**.
2. If *symbol* is the *ReservedWord* **new**, return **true**.
3. Return the result of *Arguments* Contains *symbol*.

#### 12.2.1.2 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*MemberExpression* :

*MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*MemberExpression* . *IdentifierName*  
*MemberExpression* *TemplateLiteral*  
**super** [ *Expression* ]  
**super** . *IdentifierName*  
**new super** *Arguments*<sub>opt</sub>  
**new** *MemberExpression* *Arguments*

*NewExpression* :

**new** *NewExpression*

*CallExpression* :

*MemberExpression Arguments*  
**super** *Arguments*  
*CallExpression Arguments*  
*CallExpression [ Expression ]*  
*CallExpression . IdentifierName*  
*CallExpression TemplateLiteral*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.2.1.3 Static Semantics: **IsIdentifierRef**

See also: 12.1.0.3.

*LeftHandSideExpression* :  
*CallExpression*

*MemberExpression* :

*MemberExpression [ Expression ]*  
*MemberExpression . IdentifierName*  
*MemberExpression TemplateLiteral*  
**super** *[ Expression ]*  
**super** . *IdentifierName*  
**new super** *Arguments<sub>opt</sub>*  
**new** *MemberExpression Arguments*

*NewExpression* :

**new** *NewExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.2.1.4 Static Semantics: **IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget**

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*CallExpression* :

*CallExpression [ Expression ]*  
*CallExpression . IdentifierName*

*MemberExpression* :

*MemberExpression [ Expression ]*  
*MemberExpression . IdentifierName*  
**super** *[ Expression ]*  
**super** . *IdentifierName*

1. Return **true**.

*CallExpression* :

*MemberExpression Arguments*  
**super** *Arguments*  
*CallExpression Arguments*  
*CallExpression TemplateLiteral*

*NewExpression* : **new** *NewExpression*

*MemberExpression* :  
*MemberExpression* *TemplateLiteral*  
**new** **super** *Arguments*<sub>Opt</sub>  
**new** *MemberExpression* *Arguments*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.2.2 Property Accessors

NOTE Properties are accessed by name, using either the dot notation:

*MemberExpression* . *IdentifierName*  
*CallExpression* . *IdentifierName*

or the bracket notation:

*MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*CallExpression* [ *Expression* ]

The dot notation is explained by the following syntactic conversion:

*MemberExpression* . *IdentifierName*

is identical in its behaviour to

*MemberExpression* [ <*identifier-name-string*> ]

and similarly

*CallExpression* . *IdentifierName*

is identical in its behaviour to

*CallExpression* [ <*identifier-name-string*> ]

where <*identifier-name-string*> is a string literal containing the same sequence of characters after processing of Unicode escape sequences as the *IdentifierName*.

#### 12.2.2.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*MemberExpression* : *MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ]

1. Let *baseReference* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. Let *baseValue* be GetValue(*baseReference*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*baseValue*).
4. Let *propertyNameReference* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
5. Let *propertyNameValue* be GetValue(*propertyNameReference*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propertyNameValue*).
7. Let *bv* be CheckObjectCoercible(*baseValue*).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*bv*).
9. Let *propertyNameString* be ToString(*propertyNameValue*).
10. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
11. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is *bv* and whose referenced name is *propertyNameString*, and whose strict reference flag is *strict*.

*CallExpression* : *CallExpression* [ *Expression* ]

Is evaluated in exactly the same manner as *MemberExpression* : *MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ] except that the contained *CallExpression* is evaluated in step 1.

### 12.2.3 The new Operator

#### 12.2.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*NewExpression* : **new** *NewExpression*

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *NewExpression*.
2. Let *constructor* be *GetValue(ref)*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(constructor)*.
4. If *IsConstructor(constructor)* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method on *constructor* with an empty List as the argument.

*MemberExpression* : **new** *MemberExpression* *Arguments*

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. Let *constructor* be *GetValue(ref)*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(constructor)*.
4. Let *argList* be the result of evaluating *Arguments*, producing a List of argument values (12.2.6).
5. *ReturnIfAbrupt(argList)*.
6. If *IsConstructor(constructor)* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let *thisCall* be this *MemberExpression*.
8. Let *tailCall* be *InTailPosition(thisCall)*. (See 14.6.1)
9. If *tailCall* is **true**, then perform the `PrepareForTailCall` abstract operation.
10. Let *result* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method on *constructor*, passing *argList* as the argument.
11. Assert: If *tailCall* is **true**, the above call of `[[Construct]]` will not return here, but instead evaluation will continue with the resumption of *leafCallerContext* as the running execution context.
12. Return *result*.

#### 12.2.4 Function Calls

##### 12.2.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*CallExpression* : *MemberExpression* *Arguments*

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. Let *thisCall* be this *CallExpression*.
3. Let *tailCall* be *InTailPosition(thisCall)*. (See 14.6.1)
4. Return the result of the abstract operation `EvaluateCall` with arguments *ref*, *Arguments*, and *tailCall*.

*CallExpression* : *CallExpression* *Arguments*

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *CallExpression*.
2. Let *thisCall* be this *CallExpression*.
3. Let *tailCall* be *InTailPosition(thisCall)*. (See 14.6.1)
4. Return the result of the abstract operation `EvaluateCall` with arguments *ref*, *Arguments*, and *tailCall*.

##### 12.2.4.2 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateCall

The abstract operation `EvaluateCall` takes as arguments a value *ref*, and a syntactic grammar production *arguments*, and a Boolean argument *tailPosition*. It performs the following steps:

**Commented [AWB945]:** TODO probably need to do something about new operators in tail position.

**Commented [AWB746]:** TODO: tail calls.

Jan 19 meeting notes: decision is to support tail calls in strict mode only. Confirmed in Sept 2013 notes.

This is necessary because of the `function.arguments` extension supported by the web for non-strict code.

1. Let *func* be GetValue(*ref*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*func*).
3. Let *argList* be the result of performing ArgumentListEvaluation of *arguments*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*argList*).
5. If Type(*func*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If IsCallable(*func*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If Type(*ref*) is Reference, then
  - a. If IsPropertyReference(*ref*) is **true**, then
    - i. Let *thisValue* be GetThisValue(*ref*).
    - ii. Else, the base of *ref* is an Environment Record
      - i. Let *thisValue* be the result of calling the WithBaseObject concrete method of GetBase(*ref*).
8. Else Type(*ref*) is not Reference,
  - a. Let *thisValue* be **undefined**.
9. If *tailPosition* is **true**, then perform the PrepareForTailCall abstract operation.
10. Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method on *func*, passing *thisValue* as the *thisArgument* and *argList* as the *argumentsList*.
11. Assert: If *tailPosition* is **true**, the above call will not return here, but instead evaluation will continue with the resumption of *leafCallerContext* as the running execution context.
12. Assert: If *result* is not an abrupt completion then Type(*result*) is an ECMAScript language type
13. Return *result*.

## 12.2.5 The **super** Keyword

### 12.2.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

MemberExpression :

**super** [ Expression ]  
**super** . IdentifierName  
**new super** Arguments<sub>opt</sub>

CallExpression : **super** Arguments

- It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is global code that is not eval code.
- It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is eval code and the source code is not being processed by a direct call to eval that is contained in function code.

### 12.2.5.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

MemberExpression : **super** [ Expression ]

1. Let *propertyNameReference* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *propertyNameValue* be GetValue(*propertyNameReference*).
3. Let *propertyKey* be ToPropertyKey(*propertyNameValue*).
4. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
5. Return the result of MakeSuperReference(*propertyKey*, *strict*).

MemberExpression : **super** . IdentifierName

1. Let *propertyKey* be StringValue of IdentifierName.
2. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
3. Return the result of MakeSuperReference(*propertyKey*, *strict*).

MemberExpression : **new super** Arguments<sub>opt</sub>

1. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *ref* be the result of MakeSuperReference(**undefined**, *strict*).
3. Let *constructor* be GetValue(*ref*).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*constructor*).
5. If *Arguments* is present, then
  - a. Let *argList* be the result of evaluating *Arguments*, producing a List of argument values (12.2.6).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*argList*).
6. Else,
  - a. Let *argList* be a new empty List.
7. If IsConstructor (*constructor*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *thisCall* be this *MemberExpression*.
9. Let *tailCall* be InTailPosition(*thisCall*). (See 14.6.1)
10. If *tailCall* is **true**, then perform the PrepareForTailCall abstract operation.
11. Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method on *constructor*, passing *argList* as the argument.
12. Assert: If *tailCall* is **true**, the above call of [[Construct]] will not return here, but instead evaluation will continue with the resumption of *leafCallerContext* as the running execution context.
13. Return *result*.

*CallExpression* : **super** *Arguments*

1. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *ref* be the result of MakeSuperReference(**undefined**, *strict*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*ref*).
4. Let *thisCall* be this *CallExpression*.
5. Let *tailCall* be InTailPosition(*thisCall*). (See 14.6.1)
6. Return the result of the abstract operation EvaluateCall with arguments *ref*, *Arguments*, and *tailCall*.

### 12.2.5.3 Runtime Semantics: MakeSuperReference(propertyKey, strict)

1. Let *env* be the result of performing the GetThisEnvironment abstract operation.
2. If the result of calling the HasSuperBinding concrete method of *env* is **false**, then throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
3. Let *actualThis* be the result of calling the GetThisBinding concrete method of *env*.
4. Let *baseValue* be the result of calling the GetSuperBase concrete method of *env*.
5. Let *bv* be CheckObjectCoercible(*baseValue*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*bv*).
7. If *propertyKey* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *propertyKey* be the result of calling the GetMethodName concrete method of *env*.
  - b. If *propertyKey* is **undefined**, then then throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
8. Return a value of type Reference that is a Super Reference whose base value is *bv*, whose referenced name is *propertyKey*, whose thisValue is *actualThis*, and whose strict reference flag is *strict*.

### 12.2.6 Argument Lists

NOTE The evaluation of an argument list produces a List of values (see 6.2.1).

#### 12.2.6.1 Runtime Semantics: ArgumentListEvaluation

See also: 12.1.9.2.1

*Arguments* : ( )

1. Return an empty List.

*ArgumentList* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.

2. Let *arg* be `GetValue(ref)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(arg)`.
4. Return a List whose sole item is *arg*.

*ArgumentList* : . . . *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *list* be an empty List.
2. Let *spreadRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Let *spreadObj* be `GetValue(spreadRef)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadObj)`.
5. If `Type(spreadObj)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(spreadObj)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
8. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be the result of `IteratorStep(iterator)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then return *list*.
  - d. Let *nextArg* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArg)`.
  - f. Append *nextArg* as the last element of *list*.

*ArgumentList* : *ArgumentList* , *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *precedingArgs* be the result of evaluating *ArgumentList*.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(precedingArgs)`.
3. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Let *arg* be `GetValue(ref)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(arg)`.
6. Return a List whose length is one greater than the length of *precedingArgs* and whose items are the items of *precedingArgs*, in order, followed at the end by *arg* which is the last item of the new list.

*ArgumentList* : *ArgumentList* , . . . *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *precedingArgs* be an empty List.
2. Let *spreadRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Let *spreadObj* be `GetValue(spreadRef)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadObj)`.
5. If `Type(spreadObj)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(spreadObj)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
8. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be the result of `IteratorStep(iterator)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then return *precedingArgs*.
  - d. Let *nextArg* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArg)`.
  - f. Append *nextArg* as the last element of *precedingArgs*.

## 12.2.7 Tagged Templates

### 12.2.7.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*MemberExpression* : *MemberExpression TemplateLiteral*

1. Let *tagRef* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. Let *thisCall* be this *MemberExpression*.
3. Let *tailCall* be *InTailPosition(thisCall)*. (See 14.6.1)
4. Return the result of the abstract operation *EvaluateCall* with arguments *tagRef*, *TemplateLiteral*, and *tailCall*.

*CallExpression* : *CallExpression TemplateLiteral*

1. Let *tagRef* be the result of evaluating *CallExpression*.
2. Let *thisCall* be this *CallExpression*.
3. Let *tailCall* be *InTailPosition(thisCall)*. (See 14.6.1)
4. Return the result of the abstract operation *EvaluateCall* with arguments *tagRef*, *TemplateLiteral*, and *tailCall*.

## 12.3 Postfix Expressions

Syntax

*PostfixExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

*LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> [no *LineTerminator* here] ++

*LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> [no *LineTerminator* here] --

### 12.3.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*PostfixExpression* :

*LeftHandSideExpression* ++

*LeftHandSideExpression* --

- It is an early Reference Error if *IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget* of *LeftHandSideExpression* is **false**.

### 12.3.2 Static Semantics: *IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition*

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.1

*PostfixExpression* :

*LeftHandSideExpression* ++

*LeftHandSideExpression* --

1. Return **false**.

### 12.3.3 Static Semantics: *IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget*

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*PostfixExpression* :

*LeftHandSideExpression* ++

*LeftHandSideExpression* --

1. Return **false**.

### 12.3.4 Postfix Increment Operator

#### 12.3.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*PostfixExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* ++

1. Let *lhs* be the result of evaluating *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(lhs))`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue)`.
4. Let *newValue* be the result of adding the value **1** to *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the `+` operator (see 12.6.5).
5. Let *status* be `PutValue(lhs, newValue)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
7. Return *oldValue*.

### 12.3.5 Postfix Decrement Operator

#### 12.3.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*PostfixExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* --

1. Let *lhs* be the result of evaluating *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(lhs))`.
3. Let *newValue* be the result of subtracting the value **1** from *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the `-` operator (12.6.5).
4. Let *status* be `PutValue(lhs, newValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
6. Return *oldValue*.

## 12.4 Unary Operators

Syntax

*UnaryExpression*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

- PostfixExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- delete** *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- void** *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- typeof** *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- ++** *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- +** *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- ~** *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- !** *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

#### 12.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*UnaryExpression* :

- ++** *UnaryExpression*
- *UnaryExpression*

- It is an early Reference Error if `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget` of *UnaryExpression* is **false**.

#### 12.4.2 Static Semantics: `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition`

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*UnaryExpression* :

**delete** *UnaryExpression*  
**void** *UnaryExpression*  
**typeof** *UnaryExpression*  
**++** *UnaryExpression*  
**--** *UnaryExpression*  
**+** *UnaryExpression*  
**-** *UnaryExpression*  
**~** *UnaryExpression*  
**!** *UnaryExpression*

1. Return **false**.

#### 12.4.3 Static Semantics: `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget`

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*UnaryExpression* :

**delete** *UnaryExpression*  
**void** *UnaryExpression*  
**typeof** *UnaryExpression*  
**++** *UnaryExpression*  
**--** *UnaryExpression*  
**+** *UnaryExpression*  
**-** *UnaryExpression*  
**~** *UnaryExpression*  
**!** *UnaryExpression*

1. Return **false**.

#### 12.4.4 The `delete` Operator

##### 12.4.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*UnaryExpression* : **delete** *UnaryExpression*

- It is a Syntax Error if the *UnaryExpression* is contained in strict code and the derived *UnaryExpression* is *PrimaryExpression* : *IdentifierReference*.
- It is a Syntax Error if the derived *UnaryExpression* is *PrimaryExpression* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* and derives a production that, if used in place of *UnaryExpression*, would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This rule is recursively applied.

NOTE The last rule means that expressions such as  
**delete ((foo))**  
produce early errors because of recursive application of the first rule.

##### 12.4.4.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : **delete** *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*ref*).
3. If Type(*ref*) is not Reference, return **true**.
4. If IsUnresolvableReference(*ref*) is **true**, then,
  - a. If IsStrictReference(*ref*) is **true**, then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
  - b. Return **true**.
5. If IsPropertyReference(*ref*) is **true**, then
  - a. If IsSuperReference(*ref*), then throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
  - b. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method on `ToObject(GetBase(ref))`, providing `GetReferencedName(ref)` as the argument.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*deleteStatus*).
  - d. If *deleteStatus* is **false** and IsStrictReference(*ref*) is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - e. Return *deleteStatus*.
6. Else *ref* is a Reference to an Environment Record binding,
  - a. Let *bindings* be `GetBase(ref)`.
  - b. Return the result of calling the `DeleteBinding` concrete method of *bindings*, providing `GetReferencedName(ref)` as the argument.

NOTE When a **delete** operator occurs within strict mode code, a **SyntaxError** exception is thrown if its *UnaryExpression* is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name. In addition, if a **delete** operator occurs within strict mode code and the property to be deleted has the attribute `{ [[Configurable]]: false }`, a **TypeError** exception is thrown.

## 12.4.5 The void Operator

### 12.4.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : **void** *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *status* be `GetValue(expr)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
4. Return **undefined**.

NOTE `GetValue` must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

## 12.4.6 The typeof Operator

### 12.4.6.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : **typeof** *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *val* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. If Type(*val*) is Reference, then
  - a. If IsUnresolvableReference(*val*) is **true**, return **"undefined"**.
  - b. Let *val* be `GetValue(val)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*val*).
4. Return a String according to Table 32.

Table 32 — typeof Operator Results

Type of val	Result
Undefined	"undefined"
Null	"object"
Boolean	"boolean"
Number	"number"
String	"string"
Symbol	"symbol"
Object (ordinary and does not implement [[Call]])	"object"
Object (standard exotic and does not implement [[Call]])	"object"
Object (implements [[Call]])	"function"
Object (non-standard exotic and does not implement [[Call]])	Implementation-defined. May not be "undefined", "boolean", "number", "symbol", or "string".

NOTE Implementations are discouraged from defining new **typeof** result values for non-standard exotic objects. If possible "object" should be used for such objects.

#### 12.4.7 Prefix Increment Operator

##### 12.4.7.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : ++ *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue)`.
4. Let *newValue* be the result of adding the value 1 to *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the + operator (see 12.6.5).
5. Let *status* be `PutValue(expr, newValue)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
7. Return *newValue*.

#### 12.4.8 Prefix Decrement Operator

##### 12.4.8.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : -- *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(oldValue)`.
4. Let *newValue* be the result of subtracting the value 1 from *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the - operator (see 12.6.5).
5. Let *status* be `PutValue(expr, newValue)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
7. Return *newValue*.

#### 12.4.9 Unary + Operator

NOTE The unary + operator converts its operand to Number type.

##### 12.4.9.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : + *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Return `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.

#### 12.4.10 Unary – Operator

NOTE The unary – operator converts its operand to Number type and then negates it. Negating `+0` produces `-0`, and negating `-0` produces `+0`.

##### 12.4.10.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : – *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.
3. Return `IfAbrupt(oldValue)`.
4. If *oldValue* is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
5. Return the result of negating *oldValue*; that is, compute a Number with the same magnitude but opposite sign.

#### 12.4.11 Bitwise NOT Operator ( ~ )

##### 12.4.11.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : ~ *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToInt32(GetValue(expr))`.
3. Return `IfAbrupt(oldValue)`.
4. Return the result of applying bitwise complement to *oldValue*. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

#### 12.4.12 Logical NOT Operator ( ! )

##### 12.4.12.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*UnaryExpression* : ! *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToBoolean(GetValue(expr))`.
3. Return `IfAbrupt(oldValue)`.
4. If *oldValue* is `true`, return `false`.
5. Return `true`.

## 12.5 Multiplicative Operators

Syntax

*MultiplicativeExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> :  
    *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
    *MultiplicativeExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> \* *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
    *MultiplicativeExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> / *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
    *MultiplicativeExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> % *UnaryExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

### 12.5.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*MultiplicativeExpression* :  
    *MultiplicativeExpression* \* *UnaryExpression*  
    *MultiplicativeExpression* / *UnaryExpression*  
    *MultiplicativeExpression* % *UnaryExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.5.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*MultiplicativeExpression* :  
    *MultiplicativeExpression* \* *UnaryExpression*  
    *MultiplicativeExpression* / *UnaryExpression*  
    *MultiplicativeExpression* % *UnaryExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.5.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production *MultiplicativeExpression* : *MultiplicativeExpression* @ *UnaryExpression*, where @ stands for one of the operators in the above definitions, is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *left* be the result of evaluating *MultiplicativeExpression*.
2. Let *leftValue* be GetValue(*left*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*leftValue*).
4. Let *right* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
5. Let *rightValue* be GetValue(*right*).
6. Let *lnum* be ToNumber(*leftValue*).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lnum*).
8. Let *rnum* be ToNumber(*rightValue*).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rnum*).
10. Return the result of applying the specified operation (\*, /, or %) to *lnum* and *rnum*. See the Notes below 12.5.3.1, 12.5.3.2, 12.5.3.3.

#### 12.5.3.1 Applying the \* Operator

The \* operator performs multiplication, producing the product of its operands. Multiplication is commutative. Multiplication is not always associative in ECMAScript, because of finite precision.

The result of a floating-point multiplication is governed by the rules of IEEE 754 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.

- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a zero results in **NaN**.
- Multiplication of an infinity by an infinity results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a finite nonzero value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity nor NaN is involved, the product is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the result is then a zero of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

### 12.5.3.2 Applying the / Operator

The / operator performs division, producing the quotient of its operands. The left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor. ECMAScript does not perform integer division. The operands and result of all division operations are double-precision floating-point numbers. The result of division is determined by the specification of IEEE 754 arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Division of an infinity by an infinity results in **NaN**.
- Division of an infinity by a zero results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of an infinity by a nonzero finite value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a finite value by an infinity results in zero. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a zero by a zero results in **NaN**; division of zero by any other finite value results in zero, with the sign determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a nonzero finite value by a zero results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor **NaN** is involved, the quotient is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows; the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the operation underflows and the result is a zero of the appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

### 12.5.3.3 Applying the % Operator

The % operator yields the remainder of its operands from an implied division; the left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor.

NOTE In C and C++, the remainder operator accepts only integral operands; in ECMAScript, it also accepts floating-point operands.

The result of a floating-point remainder operation as computed by the % operator is not the same as the “remainder” operation defined by IEEE 754. The IEEE 754 “remainder” operation computes the remainder from a rounding division, not a truncating division, and so its behaviour is not analogous to that of the usual integer remainder operator. Instead the ECMAScript language defines % on floating-point operations to

behave in a manner analogous to that of the Java integer remainder operator; this may be compared with the C library function `fmod`.

The result of an ECMAScript floating-point remainder operation is determined by the rules of IEEE arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result equals the sign of the dividend.
- If the dividend is an infinity, or the divisor is a zero, or both, the result is **NaN**.
- If the dividend is finite and the divisor is an infinity, the result equals the dividend.
- If the dividend is a zero and the divisor is nonzero and finite, the result is the same as the dividend.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor **NaN** is involved, the floating-point remainder  $r$  from a dividend  $n$  and a divisor  $d$  is defined by the mathematical relation  $r = n - (d \times q)$  where  $q$  is an integer that is negative only if  $n/d$  is negative and positive only if  $n/d$  is positive, and whose magnitude is as large as possible without exceeding the magnitude of the true mathematical quotient of  $n$  and  $d$ .  $r$  is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode.

## 12.6 Additive Operators

Syntax

*AdditiveExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> :  
*MultiplicativeExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
*AdditiveExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> + *MultiplicativeExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
*AdditiveExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> - *MultiplicativeExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

### 12.6.1 Static Semantics: `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition`

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*AdditiveExpression* :  
*AdditiveExpression* + *MultiplicativeExpression*  
*AdditiveExpression* - *MultiplicativeExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.6.2 Static Semantics: `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget`

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*AdditiveExpression* :  
*AdditiveExpression* + *MultiplicativeExpression*  
*AdditiveExpression* - *MultiplicativeExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.6.3 The Addition operator ( + )

NOTE The addition operator either performs string concatenation or numeric addition.

#### 12.6.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*AdditiveExpression* : *AdditiveExpression* + *MultiplicativeExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *AdditiveExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be `GetValue(lref)`.

3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *MultiplicativeExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Let *lprim* be ToPrimitive(*lval*).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lprim*).
9. Let *rprim* be ToPrimitive(*rval*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rprim*).
11. If Type(*lprim*) is String or Type(*rprim*) is String, then
  - a. Return the String that is the result of concatenating ToString(*lprim*) followed by ToString(*rprim*)
12. Return the result of applying the addition operation to ToNumber(*lprim*) and ToNumber(*rprim*). See the Note below 12.6.5.

NOTE 1 No hint is provided in the calls to ToPrimitive in steps 7 and 9. All standard objects except Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint Number were given; Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint String were given. Exotic objects may handle the absence of a hint in some other manner.

NOTE 2 Step 11 differs from step 5 of the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm (7.2.8), by using the logical-or operation instead of the logical-and operation.

## 12.6.4 The Subtraction Operator ( - )

### 12.6.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*AdditiveExpression* : *AdditiveExpression* - *MultiplicativeExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *AdditiveExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *MultiplicativeExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Let *lnum* be ToNumber(*lval*).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lnum*).
9. Let *rnum* be ToNumber(*rval*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rnum*).
11. Return the result of applying the subtraction operation to *lnum* and *rnum*. See the note below 12.6.5.

### 12.6.5 Applying the Additive Operators to Numbers

The + operator performs addition when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the sum of the operands. The - operator performs subtraction, producing the difference of two numeric operands.

Addition is a commutative operation, but not always associative.

The result of an addition is determined using the rules of IEEE 754 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sum of two infinities of opposite sign is **NaN**.
- The sum of two infinities of the same sign is the infinity of that sign.
- The sum of an infinity and a finite value is equal to the infinite operand.
- The sum of two negative zeroes is **-0**. The sum of two positive zeroes, or of two zeroes of opposite sign, is **+0**.
- The sum of a zero and a nonzero finite value is equal to the nonzero operand.
- The sum of two nonzero finite values of the same magnitude and opposite sign is **+0**.

- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor NaN is involved, and the operands have the same sign or have different magnitudes, the sum is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows and the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

NOTE The  $-$  operator performs subtraction when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the difference of its operands; the left operand is the minuend and the right operand is the subtrahend. Given numeric operands  $a$  and  $b$ , it is always the case that  $a - b$  produces the same result as  $a + (-b)$ .

## 12.7 Bitwise Shift Operators

Syntax

```
ShiftExpression[Yield] :
  AdditiveExpression[?Yield]
  ShiftExpression[?Yield] << AdditiveExpression[?Yield]
  ShiftExpression[?Yield] >> AdditiveExpression[?Yield]
  ShiftExpression[?Yield] >>> AdditiveExpression[?Yield]
```

### 12.7.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

```
ShiftExpression :
  ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >> AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression
```

1. Return **false**.

### 12.7.2 Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

```
ShiftExpression :
  ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >> AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression
```

1. Return **false**.

### 12.7.3 The Left Shift Operator ( << )

NOTE Performs a bitwise left shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

#### 12.7.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

```
ShiftExpression : ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression
```

1. Let  $lref$  be the result of evaluating  $ShiftExpression$ .
2. Let  $lval$  be  $GetValue(lref)$ .
3. ReturnIfAbrupt( $lval$ ).
4. Let  $rref$  be the result of evaluating  $AdditiveExpression$ .
5. Let  $rval$  be  $GetValue(rref)$ .
6. ReturnIfAbrupt( $rval$ ).

7. Let *lnum* be `ToInt32(lval)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum)`.
9. Let *rnum* be `ToUint32(rval)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum)`.
11. Let *shiftCount* be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of *rnum*, that is, compute *rnum* & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of left shifting *lnum* by *shiftCount* bits. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

#### 12.7.4 The Signed Right Shift Operator ( >> )

NOTE Performs a sign-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

##### 12.7.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ShiftExpression* : *ShiftExpression* >> *AdditiveExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)`.
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AdditiveExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be `GetValue(rref)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)`.
7. Let *lnum* be `ToInt32(lval)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum)`.
9. Let *rnum* be `ToUint32(rval)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum)`.
11. Let *shiftCount* be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of *rnum*, that is, compute *rnum* & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of performing a sign-extending right shift of *lnum* by *shiftCount* bits. The most significant bit is propagated. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

#### 12.7.5 The Unsigned Right Shift Operator ( >>> )

NOTE Performs a zero-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

##### 12.7.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ShiftExpression* : *ShiftExpression* >>> *AdditiveExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)`.
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AdditiveExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be `GetValue(rref)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)`.
7. Let *lnum* be `ToUint32(lval)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum)`.
9. Let *rnum* be `ToUint32(rval)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum)`.
11. Let *shiftCount* be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of *rnum*, that is, compute *rnum* & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of performing a zero-filling right shift of *lnum* by *shiftCount* bits. Vacated bits are filled with zero. The result is an unsigned 32-bit integer.

## 12.8 Relational Operators

**NOTE** The result of evaluating a relational operator is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

Syntax

*RelationalExpression*<sub>[in, Yield]</sub> :

- ShiftExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- RelationalExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> < *ShiftExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- RelationalExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> > *ShiftExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- RelationalExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> <= *ShiftExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- RelationalExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> >= *ShiftExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- RelationalExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> **instanceof** *ShiftExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>
- <sub>[+In]</sub> *RelationalExpression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> **in** *ShiftExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

**NOTE** The [in] grammar parameter is needed to avoid confusing the **in** operator in a relational expression with the **in** operator in a **for** statement.

### 12.8.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*RelationalExpression* :

- RelationalExpression* < *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* > *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* <= *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* >= *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* **instanceof** *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* **in** *ShiftExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.8.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*RelationalExpression* :

- RelationalExpression* < *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* > *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* <= *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* >= *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* **instanceof** *ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression* **in** *ShiftExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.8.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* < *ShiftExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. Let *r* be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison *lval* < *rval*. (see 7.2.8)

7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*r*).
8. If *r* is **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return *r*.

*RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* > *ShiftExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. Let *r* be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison *rval* < *lval* with *LeftFirst* equal to **false**.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*r*).
8. If *r* is **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return *r*.

*RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* <= *ShiftExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. Let *r* be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison *rval* < *lval* with *LeftFirst* equal to **false**.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*r*).
8. If *r* is **true** or **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

*RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* >= *ShiftExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. Let *r* be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison *lval* < *rval*.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*r*).
8. If *r* is **true** or **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

*RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* instanceof *ShiftExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Return the result of InstanceofOperator(*lval*, *rval*).

*RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* in *ShiftExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.

5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. If Type(*rval*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Return the result of HasProperty(*rval*, ToPropertyKey(*lval*)).

#### 12.8.4 Runtime Semantics: InstanceofOperator(O, C)

The abstract operation InstanceofOperator(*O*, *C*) implements the generic algorithm for determining if an object *O* inherits from the inheritance path defined by constructor *C*. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If Type(*C*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *instOfHandler* be the result of GetMethod(*C*, @@hasInstance).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*instOfHandler*).
4. If *instOfHandler* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *instOfHandler* passing *C* as *thisArgument* and a new List containing *O* as *argumentsList*.
  - b. Return ToBoolean(*result*).
5. If IsCallable(*C*) is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return the result of OrdinaryHasInstance(*C*, *O*).

**NOTE** Steps 5 and 6 provide compatibility with previous editions of ECMAScript that did not use a @@hasInstance method to define the **instanceof** operator semantics. If a function object does not define or inherit @@hasInstance it uses the default **instanceof** semantics.

#### 12.9 Equality Operators

**NOTE** The result of evaluating an equality operator is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

Syntax

```

EqualityExpression[In, Yield] :
  RelationalExpression[?In, ?Yield]
  EqualityExpression[?In, ?Yield] == RelationalExpression[?In, ?Yield]
  EqualityExpression[?In, ?Yield] != RelationalExpression[?In, ?Yield]
  EqualityExpression[?In, ?Yield] === RelationalExpression[?In, ?Yield]
  EqualityExpression[?In, ?Yield] !== RelationalExpression[?In, ?Yield]

```

##### 12.9.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

```

EqualityExpression :
  EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression
  EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

```

1. Return **false**.

##### 12.9.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*EqualityExpression* :

*EqualityExpression* == *RelationalExpression*  
*EqualityExpression* != *RelationalExpression*  
*EqualityExpression* === *RelationalExpression*  
*EqualityExpression* !== *RelationalExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.9.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*EqualityExpression* : *EqualityExpression* == *RelationalExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Return the result of performing Abstract Equality Comparison *rval* == *lval*.

*EqualityExpression* : *EqualityExpression* != *RelationalExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Let *r* be the result of performing Abstract Equality Comparison *rval* == *lval*.
8. If *r* is **true**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

*EqualityExpression* : *EqualityExpression* === *RelationalExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison *rval* === *lval*.

*EqualityExpression* : *EqualityExpression* !== *RelationalExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.

6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Let *r* be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison *rval* === *lval*.
8. If *r* is **true**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

NOTE 1 Given the above definition of equality:

- String comparison can be forced by: `" " + a == " " + b`.
- Numeric comparison can be forced by: `+a == +b`.
- Boolean comparison can be forced by: `!a == !b`.

NOTE 2 The equality operators maintain the following invariants:

- `A != B` is equivalent to `!(A == B)`.
- `A == B` is equivalent to `B == A`, except in the order of evaluation of **A** and **B**.

NOTE 3 The equality operator is not always transitive. For example, there might be two distinct String objects, each representing the same String value; each String object would be considered equal to the String value by the `==` operator, but the two String objects would not be equal to each other. For Example:

- `new String("a") == "a"` and `"a" == new String("a")` are both **true**.
- `new String("a") == new String("a")` is **false**.

NOTE 4 Comparison of Strings uses a simple equality test on sequences of code unit values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore Strings values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalised form.

## 12.10 Binary Bitwise Operators

Syntax

*BitwiseANDExpression*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*EqualityExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*BitwiseANDExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> & *EqualityExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

*BitwiseXORExpression*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*BitwiseANDExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*BitwiseXORExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> ^ *BitwiseANDExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

*BitwiseORExpression*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*BitwiseXORExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*BitwiseORExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> | *BitwiseXORExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

### 12.10.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*BitwiseANDExpression* : *BitwiseANDExpression* & *EqualityExpression*  
*BitwiseXORExpression* : *BitwiseXORExpression* ^ *BitwiseANDExpression*  
*BitwiseORExpression* : *BitwiseORExpression* | *BitwiseXORExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.10.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*BitwiseANDExpression* : *BitwiseANDExpression* & *EqualityExpression*  
*BitwiseXORExpression* : *BitwiseXORExpression* ^ *BitwiseANDExpression*  
*BitwiseORExpression* : *BitwiseORExpression* | *BitwiseXORExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.10.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production  $A : A @ B$ , where @ is one of the bitwise operators in the productions above, is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *A*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *B*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
7. Let *lnum* be ToInt32(*lval*).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lnum*).
9. Let *rnum* be ToInt32(*rval*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rnum*).
11. Return the result of applying the bitwise operator @ to *lnum* and *rnum*. The result is a signed 32 bit integer.

### 12.11 Binary Logical Operators

Syntax

*LogicalANDExpression*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*BitwiseORExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*LogicalANDExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> && *BitwiseORExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

*LogicalORExpression*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*LogicalANDExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*LogicalORExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> || *LogicalANDExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

**NOTE** The value produced by a && or || operator is not necessarily of type Boolean. The value produced will always be the value of one of the two operand expressions.

#### 12.11.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*LogicalANDExpression* : *LogicalANDExpression* && *BitwiseORExpression*  
*LogicalORExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* || *LogicalANDExpression*

1. Return **false**.

#### 12.11.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*LogicalANDExpression* : *LogicalANDExpression* && *BitwiseORExpression*  
*LogicalORExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* || *LogicalANDExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.11.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*LogicalANDExpression* : *LogicalANDExpression* && *BitwiseORExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LogicalANDExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. Let *lbool* be *ToBoolean(lval)*.
4. Return *IfAbrupt(lbool)*.
5. If *lbool* is **false**, return *lval*.
6. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *BitwiseORExpression*.
7. Return *GetValue(rref)*.

*LogicalORExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* || *LogicalANDExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LogicalORExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. Let *lbool* be *ToBoolean(lval)*.
4. Return *IfAbrupt(lbool)*.
5. If *lbool* is **true**, return *lval*.
6. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *LogicalANDExpression*.
7. Return *GetValue(rref)*.

## 12.12 Conditional Operator ( ? : )

Syntax

*ConditionalExpression*<sub>[in, Yield]</sub> :  
*LogicalORExpression*<sub>[?in, ?Yield]</sub>  
*LogicalORExpression*<sub>[?in, ?Yield]</sub> ? *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[in, ?Yield]</sub> : *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[?in, ?Yield]</sub>

NOTE The grammar for a *ConditionalExpression* in ECMAScript is slightly different from that in C and Java, which each allow the second subexpression to be an *Expression* but restrict the third expression to be a *ConditionalExpression*. The motivation for this difference in ECMAScript is to allow an assignment expression to be governed by either arm of a conditional and to eliminate the confusing and fairly useless case of a comma expression as the centre expression.

### 12.12.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*ConditionalExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.12.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.13.3, 12.14.2.

*ConditionalExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.12.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ConditionalExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LogicalORExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be `ToBoolean(GetValue(lref))`.
3. Return `IfAbrupt(lval)`.
4. If *lval* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *trueRef* be the result of evaluating the first *AssignmentExpression*.
  - b. Return `GetValue(trueRef)`.
5. Else
  - a. Let *falseRef* be the result of evaluating the second *AssignmentExpression*.
  - b. Return `GetValue(falseRef)`.

### 12.13 Assignment Operators

Syntax

*AssignmentExpression*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*ConditionalExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
 [+Yield] *YieldExpression*<sub>[?In]</sub>  
*ArrowFunction*<sub>[?In]</sub>  
*LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> = *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

*AssignmentOperator* : one of

`*=` `/=` `%=` `+=` `-=` `<<=` `>>=` `>>>=` `&=` `^=` `|=`

#### 12.13.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*AssignmentExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpression*

- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is either an *ObjectLiteral* or an *ArrayLiteral* and if the lexical token sequence matched by *LeftHandSideExpression* cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using *AssignmentPattern* as the goal symbol.
- If *LeftHandSideExpression* is either an *ObjectLiteral* or an *ArrayLiteral* and if the lexical token sequence matched by *LeftHandSideExpression* can be parsed with no tokens left over using *AssignmentPattern* as the goal symbol then the following rules are not applied. Instead, the Early Error rules for *AssignmentPattern* are used.
- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is an *Identifier* that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is an early Reference Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is neither an *ObjectLiteral* nor an *ArrayLiteral* and `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget` of *LeftHandSideExpression* is **false**.

*AssignmentExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*

- It is a Syntax Error if the *LeftHandSideExpression* is an *IdentifierReference* that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is an early Reference Error if `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget(LeftHandSideExpression)` is **false**.

#### 12.13.2 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*AssignmentExpression* : *ArrowFunction*

1. Return **true**.

*AssignmentExpression* :  
*YieldExpression*  
*LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpression*  
*LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.13.3 Static Semantics: *IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget*

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.14.2.

*AssignmentExpression* :  
*YieldExpression*  
*ArrowFunction*  
*LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpression*  
*LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return **false**.

### 12.13.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*AssignmentExpression*<sub>[in, Yield]</sub> : *LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> = *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

1. If *LeftHandSideExpression* is neither an *ObjectLiteral* nor an *ArrayLiteral* then
  - a. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LeftHandSideExpression*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lref*).
  - c. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
  - d. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
  - e. If both *IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition* of *AssignmentExpression* and *IsIdentifierRef* of *LeftHandSideExpression* are **true**, then
    - i. Let *hasNameProperty* be the result of HasOwnProperty(*rval*, "name").
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hasNameProperty*).
    - iii. If *hasNameProperty* is **false**, then
      1. SetFunctionName(*rval*, GetReferenceName(*lref*)).
  - f. Let *status* be PutValue(*lref*, *rval*).
  - g. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
  - h. Return *rval*.
2. Let *AssignmentPattern* be the parse of the source code corresponding to *LeftHandSideExpression* using *AssignmentPattern*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> as the goal symbol.
3. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
6. If Type(*rval*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let *status* be the result of performing *DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation* of *AssignmentPattern* using *rval* as the argument.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
9. Return *rval*.

*AssignmentExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*).
  
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
  
7. Let *operator* be the @ where *AssignmentOperator* is @=
8. Let *r* be the result of applying operator @ to *lval* and *rval*.
9. Let *status* be *PutValue(lref, r)*.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
  
11. Return *r*.

**NOTE** When an assignment occurs within strict mode code, it is a runtime error if *lref* in step 1.f. of the first algorithm or step 9 of the second algorithm it is an unresolvable reference. If it is, a **ReferenceError** exception is thrown. The *LeftHandSide* also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value `[[Writable]]:false`, to an accessor property with the attribute value `[[Set]]:undefined`, nor to a non-existent property of an object for which the `IsExtensible` predicate returns the value **false**. In these cases a **TypeError** exception is thrown.

### 12.13.5 Destructuring Assignment

Supplemental Syntax

In certain circumstances when processing the production *AssignmentExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpression* the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of *LeftHandSideExpression*.

```

AssignmentPattern[Yield] :
    ObjectAssignmentPattern[?Yield]
    ArrayAssignmentPattern[?Yield]

ObjectAssignmentPattern[Yield] :
    { }
    { AssignmentPropertyList[?Yield] }
    { AssignmentPropertyList[?Yield] , }

ArrayAssignmentPattern[Yield] :
    [ Elisionopt AssignmentRestElement[?Yield]opt ]
    [ AssignmentElementList[?Yield] ]
    [ AssignmentElementList[?Yield] , Elisionopt AssignmentRestElement[?Yield]opt ]

AssignmentPropertyList[Yield] :
    AssignmentProperty[?Yield]
    AssignmentPropertyList[?Yield] , AssignmentProperty[?Yield]

AssignmentElementList[Yield] :
    AssignmentElisionElement[?Yield]
    AssignmentElementList[?Yield] , AssignmentElisionElement[?Yield]

AssignmentElisionElement[Yield] :
    Elisionopt AssignmentElement[?Yield]

AssignmentProperty[Yield] :
    IdentifierReference[?Yield] Initialiser[In,?Yield]opt
    PropertyName : AssignmentElement[?Yield]

```

*AssignmentElement*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*DestructuringAssignmentTarget*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[In,?Yield]opt</sub>

*AssignmentRestElement*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
 . . . *DestructuringAssignmentTarget*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*DestructuringAssignmentTarget*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*LeftHandSideExpression*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

### 12.13.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*AssignmentProperty* : *IdentifierReference* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

- It is a Syntax Error if `IsValidSimpleAssignment(IdentifierReference)` is **false**.
- It is a Syntax Error if *IdentifierReference* statically resolves to a immutable binding.

*AssignmentRestElement* : . . . *DestructuringAssignmentTarget*

- It is a Syntax Error if `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget` of *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* is **false**.

*DestructuringAssignmentTarget* : *LeftHandSideExpression*

- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is either an *ObjectLiteral* or an *ArrayLiteral* and if the lexical token sequence matched by *LeftHandSideExpression* cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using *AssignmentPattern* as the goal symbol.
- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is neither an *ObjectLiteral* nor an *ArrayLiteral* and `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget(LeftHandSideExpression)` is **false**.
- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is an *IdentifierReference* that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* : ( *Expression* ) and *Expression* derives a production that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules if that production is substituted for *LeftHandSideExpression*. This rule is recursively applied.

**Commented [AWB2047]:** TODO: should define an abstract operation for this and use it here and several other places

NOTE The last rule means that the other rules are applied even if multiple levels of nested parentheses surround *Expression*.

### 12.13.5.2 Runtime Semantics: DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation

with parameter *obj*

*ObjectAssignmentPattern* : { }

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* : [ ]

1. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(obj)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
3. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* : [ *Elision* ]

1. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(obj)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.

3. Return the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* : [ *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentRestElement* ]

1. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(obj)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
3. If *Elision* is present, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. Return the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *AssignmentRestElement* with *iterator* as the argument.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* : [ *AssignmentElementList* ]

1. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(obj)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
3. Return the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *AssignmentElementList* using *iterator* as the argument.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* : [ *AssignmentElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentRestElement*<sub>opt</sub> ]

1. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(obj)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
3. Let *status* be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *AssignmentElementList* using *iterator* as the argument.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
5. If *Elision* is present, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
6. If *AssignmentRestElement* is present, then return the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *AssignmentRestElement* with *iterator* as the argument.
7. Return *lastIndex*.

*AssignmentPropertyList* : *AssignmentPropertyList* , *AssignmentProperty*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing `DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` for *AssignmentPropertyList* using *obj* as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
3. Return the result of performing `DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` for *AssignmentProperty* using *obj* as the argument.

*AssignmentProperty* : *IdentifierReference Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Let *P* be `StringValue` of *IdentifierReference*.
2. Let *v* be the result of calling `Get(obj, P)`.

3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
4. If *Initialiser<sub>opt</sub>* is present and *v* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *defaultValue* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
  - b. Let *v* be ToObject(GetValue(*defaultValue*)).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
6. Let *lref* be the result of ResolveBinding(*P*).
7. Return PutValue(*lref*,*v*).

*AssignmentProperty* : *PropertyName* : *AssignmentElement*

1. Let *name* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
3. Return the result of performing KeyedDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *AssignmentElement* with *obj* and *name* as the arguments.

### 12.13.5.3 Runtime Semantics: IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation

with parameters *iterator*

*AssignmentElementList* : *AssignmentElisionElement*

1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *AssignmentElisionElementList* using *iterator* as the argument.

*AssignmentElementList* : *AssignmentElementList* , *AssignmentElisionElement*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *AssignmentElementList* using *iterator* as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *AssignmentElisionElementList* using *iterator* as the argument.

*AssignmentElisionElement* : *AssignmentElement*

1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *AssignmentElement* with *iterator* as the argument.

*AssignmentElisionElement* : *Elision* *AssignmentElement*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *AssignmentElement* with *iterator* as the argument.

*Elision* : ,

1. Return the result of IteratorStep(*iterator*).

*Elision* : *Elision* ,

1. Let *status* be the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of IteratorStep(*iterator*).

*AssignmentElement*<sub>[Yield]</sub> : *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* is neither an *ObjectLiteral* nor an *ArrayLiteral* then
  - a. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *DestructuringAssignmentTarget*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lref*).
2. Let *next* be the result of *IteratorStep(iterator)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
4. If *next* is **false**, then let *v* be **undefined**
5. Else
  - a. Let *v* be *IteratorValue(next)*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
6. If *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub> is present and *v* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *defaultValue* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
  - b. Let *v* be *GetValue(defaultValue)*
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
7. If *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* is an *ObjectLiteral* or an *ArrayLiteral* then
  - a. Let *nestedAssignmentPattern* be the parse of the source code corresponding to *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* using either *AssignmentPattern* or *AssignmentPattern*<sub>[Yield]</sub> as the goal symbol depending upon whether this *AssignmentElement* has the *Yield* parameter.
  - b. If *Type(v)* is not *Object*, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - c. Return the result of performing *DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation* of *nestedAssignmentPattern* with *v* as the argument.
8. Else,
  - a. Return *PutValue(lref,v)*.

NOTE Left to right evaluation order is maintained by evaluating a *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* that is not a destructuring pattern prior to accessing the iterator or evaluating the *Initialiser*.

*AssignmentRestElement* : . . . *DestructuringAssignmentTarget*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *DestructuringAssignmentTarget*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lref*).
3. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation *ArrayCreate* with argument 0.
4. Let *n*=0;
5. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be the result of *IteratorStep(iterator)*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then
    - i. Return *PutValue(lref, A)*.
  - d. Let *nextValue* be *IteratorValue(next)*.
  - e. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextValue*).
  - f. Let *defineStatus* be the result of *CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(ToUint32(n)), nextValue)*.
  - g. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
  - h. Increment *n* by 1.

**Commented [AW48]:** Note that indices wrap. For example consider:

```
[,,,,, ...{ 4294967293: "x", length: Math.pow(2,32)-2}]
```

#### 12.13.5.4 Runtime Semantics: *KeyedDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation*

with parameters *obj* and *propertyName*

*AssignmentElement*<sub>[Yield]</sub> : *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Let  $v$  be the result of  $\text{Get}(obj, name)$ .
2.  $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(v)$ .
3. If  $\text{Initialiser}_{opt}$  is present and  $v$  is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let  $defaultValue$  be the result of evaluating  $\text{Initialiser}$ .
  - b. Let  $v$  be  $\text{GetValue}(defaultValue)$
  - c.  $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(v)$ .
4. If  $\text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget}$  is an *ObjectLiteral* or an *ArrayLiteral* then
  - a. Let  $\text{AssignmentPattern}$  be the parse of the source code corresponding to  $\text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget}$  using either  $\text{AssignmentPattern}$  or  $\text{AssignmentPattern}_{[?Yield]}$  as the goal symbol depending upon whether this  $\text{AssignmentElement}$  has the  $_{Yield}$  parameter.
  - b. If  $\text{Type}(v)$  is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - c. Return the result of performing  $\text{DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation}$  of  $\text{AssignmentPattern}$  with  $v$  as the argument.
5. Let  $lref$  be the result of evaluating  $\text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget}$ .
6. Return  $\text{PutValue}(lref, v)$ .

#### 12.14 Comma Operator ( , )

Syntax

$\text{Expression}_{[In, Yield]}$  :  
 $\text{AssignmentExpression}_{[?In, ?Yield]}$   
 $\text{Expression}_{[?In, ?Yield]}$  ,  $\text{AssignmentExpression}_{[?In, ?Yield]}$

##### 12.14.1 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

$\text{Expression}$  :  $\text{Expression}$  ,  $\text{AssignmentExpression}$

1. Return **false**.

##### 12.14.2 Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

See also: 12.1.0.3, 12.1.10.3, 12.2.1.3, 12.3.3, 12.4.3, 12.5.2, 12.6.2, 12.7.2, 12.8.2, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.2, 12.12.2, 12.13.3.

$\text{Expression}$  :  $\text{Expression}$  ,  $\text{AssignmentExpression}$

1. Return **false**.

##### 12.14.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

$\text{Expression}$  :  $\text{Expression}$  ,  $\text{AssignmentExpression}$

1. Let  $lref$  be the result of evaluating  $\text{Expression}$ .
2.  $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{GetValue}(lref))$
3. Let  $rref$  be the result of evaluating  $\text{AssignmentExpression}$ .
4. Return  $\text{GetValue}(rref)$ .

**NOTE**  $\text{GetValue}$  must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

## 13 ECMAScript Language: Statements and Declarations

### Syntax

*Statement*<sub>{Yield, Return}</sub> :

*BlockStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>  
*VariableStatement*<sub>{?Yield}</sub>  
*EmptyStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*<sub>{?Yield}</sub>  
*IfStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>  
*BreakableStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>  
*ContinueStatement*  
*BreakStatement*  
*[+Return] ReturnStatement*<sub>{?Yield}</sub>  
*WithStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>  
*LabelledStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>  
*ThrowStatement*<sub>{?Yield}</sub>  
*TryStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>  
*DebuggerStatement*

*Declaration*<sub>{Yield, Default}</sub> :

*FunctionDeclaration*<sub>{?Default}</sub>  
*GeneratorDeclaration*<sub>{?Default}</sub>  
*ClassDeclaration*<sub>{?Default}</sub>  
*LexicalDeclaration*<sub>{In, ?Yield}</sub>

*BreakableStatement*<sub>{Yield, Return}</sub> :

*IterationStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>  
*SwitchStatement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>

### 13.0 Statement Semantics

#### 13.0.1 Static Semantics: *VarDeclaredNames*

See also: 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*Statement* :

*EmptyStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*  
*ContinueStatement*  
*BreakStatement*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*ThrowStatement*  
*DebuggerStatement*

1. Return a new empty List.

#### 13.0.2 Runtime Semantics: *LabelledEvaluation*

With argument *labelSet*.

See also: 13.6.1.2, 13.6.2.2, 13.6.3.2, 13.6.4.5, 13.12.3.

*BreakableStatement* : *IterationStatement*

1. Let *stmtResult* be the result of performing LabelledEvaluation of *IterationStatement* with argument *labelSet*.
2. If *stmtResult*.[[type]] is **break** and *stmtResult*.[[target]] is **empty**, then
  - a. If *stmtResult*.[[value]] is **empty**, then let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
  - b. Else, let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(*stmtResult*.[[value]])
3. Return *stmtResult*.

*BreakableStatement* : *SwitchStatement*

1. Let *stmtResult* be the result of evaluating *SwitchStatement*.
2. If *stmtResult*.[[type]] is **break** and *stmtResult*.[[target]] is **empty**, then
  - a. If *stmtResult*.[[value]] is **empty**, then let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
  - b. Else, let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(*stmtResult*.[[value]])
3. Return *stmtResult*.

NOTE A *BreakableStatement* is one that can be exited via an unlabelled *BreakStatement*.

### 13.0.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*BreakableStatement* :  
*IterationStatement*  
*SwitchStatement*

1. Let *newLabelSet* be a new empty List.
2. Return the result of performing LabelledEvaluation of this *BreakableStatement* with argument *newLabelSet*.

### 13.1 Block

Syntax

*BlockStatement*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :  
*Block*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>

*Block*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :  
 { *StatementList*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]opt</sub> }

*StatementList*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :  
*StatementListItem*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>  
*StatementList*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub> *StatementListItem*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>

*StatementListItem*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :  
*Statement*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>  
*Declaration*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

#### 13.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*Block* : { *StatementList* }

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList* also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.

#### 13.1.2 Static Semantics: LexicalDeclarations

See also: 13.11.2, 15.2.0.11.

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *declarations* be LexicalDeclarations of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the LexicalDeclarations of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*StatementListItem* : *Statement*

1. Return a new empty List.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. Return a new List containing *Declaration*.

### 13.1.3 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.11.3, 14.1.11, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 14.5.8, 15.1.3, 15.2.0.10.

*Block* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *names* be LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*StatementListItem* : *Statement*

1. Return a new empty List.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. Return the BoundNames of *Declaration*.

### 13.1.4 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *names* be TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*StatementListItem* : *Statement*

1. Return a new empty List.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *FunctionDeclaration*, then return a new empty List.
2. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *GeneratorDeclaration*, then return a new empty List.
3. Return the BoundNames of *Declaration*.

NOTE At the top level of a function, or script, function declarations are treated like var declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

### 13.1.5 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *declarations* be TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of *StatementList*.

2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the `TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations` of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*StatementListItem* : *Statement*

1. Return a new empty List.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *FunctionDeclaration*, then return a new empty List.
2. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *GeneratorDeclaration*, then return a new empty List.
3. Return a new List containing *Declaration*.

### 13.1.6 Static Semantics: `TopLevelVarDeclaredNames`

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *names* be `TopLevelVarDeclaredNames` of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the `TopLevelVarDeclaredNames` of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *FunctionDeclaration*, then return the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *Declaration*.
2. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *GeneratorDeclaration*, then return the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *Declaration*.
3. Return a new empty List.

*StatementListItem* : *Statement*

1. Return `VarDeclaredNames` of *Statement*.

NOTE At the top level of a function or script, inner function declarations are treated like var declarations.

### 13.1.7 Static Semantics: `TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations`

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *declarations* be `TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations` of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the `TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations` of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*StatementListItem* : *Statement*

1. If *Statement* is *Statement* : *VariableStatement*, then return a new List containing *VariableStatement*.
2. Return a new empty List.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *FunctionDeclaration*, then return a new List containing *Declaration*.
2. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *GeneratorDeclaration*, then return a new List containing *Declaration*.
3. Return a new empty List.

### 13.1.8 Static Semantics: `VarDeclaredNames`

See also: 13.0.1, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*Block* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. Return a new empty List.

### 13.1.9 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 15.1.6, 15.2.0.14.

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *declarations* be VarScopedDeclarations of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*StatementListItem* : *Statement*

1. If *Statement* is *Statement* : *VariableStatement*, then return a new List containing *VariableStatement*.
2. Return a new empty List.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

1. Return a new empty List.

### 13.1.10 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*Block* : { }

1. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).

*Block* : { *StatementList* }

1. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let *blockEnv* be the result of calling NewDeclarativeEnvironment passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
3. Perform Block Declaration Instantiation using *StatementList* and *blockEnv*.
4. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *blockEnv*.
5. Let *blockValue* be the result of evaluating *StatementList*.
6. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
7. If *blockValue*.[[type]] is normal and *blockValue*.[[value]] is empty, then
  - a. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
8. Return *blockValue*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the *Block* the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

*StatementList* : *StatementList* *StatementListItem*

1. Let *sl* be the result of evaluating *StatementList*.

Commented [AWB1349]: Breaking change: completion reform

Commented [AWB1350]: TODO, need to verify that under completion reform empty blocks evaluate to undefined.

Commented [AWB1351]: Breaking change: completion reform

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*sl*).
3. Let *s* be the result of evaluating *StatementListItem*.
4. If *s*.[[type]] is throw, return *s*.
5. If *s*.[[value]] is empty, let *V* = *sl*.[[value]], otherwise let *V* = *s*.[[value]].
6. Return Completion{[[type]]: *s*.[[type]], [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *s*.[[target]]}.

NOTE Steps 5 and 6 of the above algorithm ensure that the value of a *StatementList* is the value of the last value producing *Statement* in the *StatementList*. For example, the following calls to the `eval` function all return the value 1:

```
eval("1;;;")
eval("1;{}")
eval("1;var a;")
```

### 13.1.11 Runtime Semantics: Block Declaration Instantiation

NOTE When a *Block* or *CaseBlock* production is evaluated a new Declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each block scoped variable, constant, or function declared in the block are instantiated in the environment record.

Block Declaration Instantiation is performed as follows using arguments *code* and *env*. *code* is the grammar production corresponding to the body of the block. *env* is the declarative environment record in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let *declarations* be the LexicalDeclarations of *code*.
2. Let *functionsToInitialise* be an empty List.
3. For each element *d* in *declarations* do
  - a. For each element *dn* of the BoundNames of *d* do
    - i. If IsConstantDeclaration of *d* is true, then
      1. Call *env*'s CreateImmutableBinding concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
    - ii. Else,
      1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s CreateMutableBinding concrete method passing *dn* and false as the arguments.
      2. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
  - b. If *d* is a *GeneratorDeclaration* production or a *FunctionDeclaration* production, then
    - i. Append *d* to *functionsToInitialise*.
4. For each production *f* in *functionsToInitialise*, in list order do
  - a. Let *fn* be the sole element of the BoundNames of *f*.
  - b. Let *fo* be the result of performing `InstantiateFunctionObject` for *f* with argument *env*.
  - c. Call *env*'s `InitialiseBinding` concrete method passing *fn*, and *fo* as the arguments.

## 13.2 Declarations and the Variable Statement

### 13.2.1 Let and Const Declarations

NOTE A `let` and `const` declarations define variables that are scoped to the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment. The variables are created when their containing Lexical Environment is instantiated but may not be accessed in any way until the variable's *LexicalBinding* is evaluated. A variable defined by a *LexicalBinding* with an *Initialiser* is assigned the value of its *Initialiser*'s *AssignmentExpression* when the *LexicalBinding* is evaluated, not when the variable is created. If a *LexicalBinding* in a `let` declaration does not have an *Initialiser* the variable is assigned the value `undefined` when the *LexicalBinding* is evaluated.

Syntax

```
LexicalDeclaration[In, Yield] :
  LetOrConst BindingList[?In, ?Yield] ;
```

```
LetOrConst :
  let
  const
```

**Commented [AWB1352]:** ISSUE: above changes to completion reform will means this evaluates to undefined rather than 1 is

**Commented [AWB753]:** Jan 19 meeting notes: Current tentative decision is to support let, const, and local functions in nonstrict ES5 in the same way as in strict ES6. Fallback to either specifying limited cases or doing the ES5 nonstrict status quo (i.e. syntax error + Clause 16) if experiments show this to not be viable. We won't resolve this discussion without running some experiments.

*BindingList*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :

*LexicalBinding*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*BindingList*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> , *LexicalBinding*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

*LexicalBinding*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :

*BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]<sub>opt</sub></sub>  
*BindingPattern*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

*BindingIdentifier*<sub>[Default, Yield]</sub> :

[+Default] **default**  
 [-Yield] **yield**  
*Identifier*

### 13.2.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*LexicalBinding* : *BindingIdentifier* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier* contains "let".
- It is a Syntax Error if *Initialiser* is not present and *IsConstantDeclaration* of the *LexicalDeclaration* containing this production is **true**.

*BindingIdentifier* : **yield**

- It is a Syntax Error if this production is contained in strict code.
- It is a Syntax Error if this production is contained within the *FunctionBody* of a *GeneratorMethod*, *GeneratorDeclaration*, or *GeneratorExpression*.

*BindingIdentifier* : *Identifier*

- It is a Syntax Error if the *BindingIdentifier* is contained in strict code and if the *Identifier* is: **arguments**, **eval**, **implements**, **interface**, **let**, **package**, **private**, **protected**, **public**, or **static**.

### 13.2.1.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*LexicalDeclaration* : *LetOrConst* *BindingList* ;

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingList*.

*BindingList* : *BindingList* , *LexicalBinding*

1. Let *names* be the BoundNames of *BindingList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the BoundNames of *LexicalBinding*.
3. Return *names*.

*LexicalBinding* : *BindingIdentifier* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*.

*LexicalBinding* : *BindingPattern* *Initialiser*

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingPattern*.

*BindingIdentifier* : *Identifier*

1. Return a new List containing the StringValue of *Identifier*.

*BindingIdentifier* : **default**

1. Return a new List containing the string "default".

*BindingIdentifier* : **yield**

1. Return a new List containing the string "yield".

### 13.2.1.3 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

See also: 14.1.7, 14.4.4, 14.5.5.

*LexicalDeclaration* : *LetOrConst BindingList* ;

1. Return IsConstantDeclaration of *LetOrConst*.

*LetOrConst* : **let**

1. Return **false**.

*LetOrConst* : **const**

1. Return **true**.

### 13.2.1.4 Static Semantics: StringValue

See also: 11.6.1.2, 11.8.4.2, 12.1.2.2.

*BindingIdentifier* : *Identifier*

1. Return the StringValue of *Identifier*.

*BindingIdentifier* : **default**

1. Return the string "default".

*BindingIdentifier* : **yield**

1. Return the string "yield".

### 13.2.1.5 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialisation

With arguments *value* and *environment*.

See also: 12.1.4.2.2, 13.2.2.2, 13.2.3.3, 13.14.3.

NOTE **undefined** is passed for *environment* to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for **var** statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

*BindingIdentifier* : *Identifier*

1. If *environment* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *name* be StringValue of *Identifier*.
  - b. Let *env* be the environment record component of *environment*.
  - c. Call the InitialiseBinding concrete method of *env* passing *name* and *value* as the arguments.
  - d. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).

2. Else
  - a. Let *lhs* be the result of `ResolveBinding(StringValue(Identifier))`.
  - b. Return `PutValue(lhs, value)`.

### 13.2.1.6 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*LexicalDeclaration* : *LetOrConst BindingList* ;

1. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *BindingList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

*BindingList* : *BindingList* , *LexicalBinding*

1. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *BindingList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. Return the result of evaluating *LexicalBinding*.

*LexicalBinding* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Let *env* be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
2. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *BindingIdentifier* passing **undefined** and *env* as the arguments.

NOTE A static semantics rule ensures that this form of *LexicalBinding* never occurs in a `const` declaration.

*LexicalBinding* : *BindingIdentifier Initialiser*

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *value* be `GetValue(rhs)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition` of *Initialiser* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *hasNameProperty* be the result of `HasOwnProperty(value, "name")`.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hasNameProperty*).
  - c. If *hasNameProperty* is **false**, then
    - i. `SetFunctionName(value, StringValue(BindingIdentifier))`.
5. Let *env* be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
6. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *env* as the arguments.

*LexicalBinding* : *BindingPattern Initialiser*

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *value* be `GetValue(rhs)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. If `Type(value)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *env* be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
6. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *BindingPattern* using *value* and *env* as the arguments.

### 13.2.2 Variable Statement

NOTE A `var` statement declares variables that are scoped to the running execution context's `VariableEnvironment`. `Var` variables are created when their containing `Lexical Environment` is instantiated and are initialised to **undefined** when created. Within the scope of any `VariableEnvironment` a common *Identifier* may appear in more than one *VariableDeclaration* but those declarations collectively define only one variable. A variable defined by a *VariableDeclaration*

with an *Initialiser* is assigned the value of its *Initialiser*'s *AssignmentExpression* when the *VariableDeclaration* is executed, not when the variable is created.

Syntax

*VariableStatement*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
**var** *VariableDeclarationList*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> ;

*VariableDeclarationList*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*VariableDeclaration*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>  
*VariableDeclarationList*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub> , *VariableDeclaration*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

*VariableDeclaration*<sub>[In, Yield]</sub> :  
*BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]<sub>opt</sub></sub>  
*BindingPattern*<sub>[Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[?In, ?Yield]</sub>

### 13.2.2.1 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*VariableDeclarationList* : *VariableDeclarationList* , *VariableDeclaration*

1. Let *names* be BoundNames of *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of BoundNames of *VariableDeclaration*.
3. Return *names*.

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingIdentifier* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*.

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingPattern* *Initialiser*

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingPattern*.

### 13.2.2.2 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialisation

With arguments *value* and *environment*.

See also: 12.1.4.2.2, 13.2.1.5, 13.2.3.3, 13.14.3.

NOTE **undefined** is passed for *environment* to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for **var** statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and **undefined** as the arguments.

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingIdentifier* *Initialiser*

1. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and **undefined** as the arguments.

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingPattern* *Initialiser*

1. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingPattern* passing *value* and **undefined** as the arguments.

### 13.2.2.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*VariableStatement* : **var** *VariableDeclarationList* ;

1. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. Return NormalCompletion( empty).

*VariableDeclarationList* : *VariableDeclarationList* , *VariableDeclaration*

1. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. Return the result of evaluating *VariableDeclaration*.

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingIdentifier* *Initialiser*

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *value* be GetValue(*rhs*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition of *Initialiser* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *hasNameProperty* be the result of HasOwnProperty(*value*, "**name**").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hasNameProperty*).
  - c. If *hasNameProperty* is **false**, then
    - i. SetFunctionName(*value*, StringValue(*BindingIdentifier*)).
5. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and **undefined** as the arguments.

**NOTE** If a *VariableDeclaration* is nested within a *with* statement and the *Identifier* in the *VariableDeclaration* is the same as a property name of the binding object of the *with* statement's object environment record, then step 3 will assign value to the property instead of to the VariableEnvironment binding of the *Identifier*.

*VariableDeclaration* : *BindingPattern* *Initialiser*

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rhs*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
4. If Type(*rval*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingPattern* passing *rval* and **undefined** as arguments.

### 13.2.3 Destructuring Binding Patterns

Syntax

*BindingPattern*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :  
*ObjectBindingPattern*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>  
*ArrayBindingPattern*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*ObjectBindingPattern*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :  
 { }  
 { *BindingPropertyList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub> }  
 { *BindingPropertyList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub> , }

*ArrayBindingPattern*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

[ *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingRestElement*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]opt</sub> ]

[ *BindingElementList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub> ]

[ *BindingElementList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub> , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingRestElement*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]opt</sub> ]

*BindingPropertyList*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

*BindingProperty*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*BindingPropertyList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub> , *BindingProperty*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*BindingElementList*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

*BindingElisionElement*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*BindingElementList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub> , *BindingElisionElement*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*BindingElisionElement*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

*Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingElement*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*BindingProperty*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

*SingleNameBinding*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*PropertyName*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub> : *BindingElement*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*BindingElement*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

*SingleNameBinding*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

[+GeneratorParameter] *BindingPattern*<sub>[?Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[In]opt</sub>

[-GeneratorParameter] *BindingPattern*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[In, ?Yield]opt</sub>

*SingleNameBinding*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

[+GeneratorParameter] *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[In]opt</sub>

[-GeneratorParameter] *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> *Initialiser*<sub>[In, ?Yield]opt</sub>

*BindingRestElement*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :

[+GeneratorParameter] . . . *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[Yield]</sub>

[-GeneratorParameter] . . . *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

### 13.2.3.1 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*ObjectBindingPattern* : { }

1. Return an empty List.

*ArrayBindingPattern* : [ *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> ]

1. Return an empty List.

*ArrayBindingPattern* : [ *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingRestElement* ]

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingRestElement*.

*ArrayBindingPattern* : [ *BindingElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> ]

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingElementList*.

*ArrayBindingPattern* : [ *BindingElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingRestElement* ]

1. Let *names* be BoundNames of *BindingElementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of BoundNames of *BindingRestElement*.
3. Return *names*.

*BindingPropertyList* : *BindingPropertyList* , *BindingProperty*

1. Let *names* be BoundNames of *BindingPropertyList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of BoundNames of *BindingProperty*.
3. Return *names*.

*BindingElementList* : *BindingElementList* , *BindingElisionElement*

1. Let *names* be BoundNames of *BindingElementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of BoundNames of *BindingElement*.
3. Return *names*.

*BindingElisionElement* : *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingElement*

1. Return BoundNames of *BindingElement*.

*BindingProperty* : *PropertyName* : *BindingElement*

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingElement*.

*SingleNameBinding* : *BindingIdentifier Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*.

*BindingElement* : *BindingPattern Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingPattern*.

### 13.2.3.2 Static Semantics: HasInitialiser

See also: 14.1.6.

*BindingElement* : *BindingPattern*

1. Return **false**.

*BindingElement* : *BindingPattern Initialiser*

1. Return **true**.

*SingleNameBinding* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return **false**.

*SingleNameBinding* : *BindingIdentifier Initialiser*

1. Return **true**.

### 13.2.3.3 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialisation

With parameters *value* and *environment*.

See also: 12.1.4.2.2, 13.2.1.5, 13.2.2.2, 13.14.3.

NOTE When **undefined** is passed for *environment* it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

*BindingPattern* : *ObjectBindingPattern*

1. Assert: Type(*value*) is Object
2. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *ObjectBindingPattern* using *value* and *environment* as arguments.

*BindingPattern* : *ArrayBindingPattern*

1. Assert: Type(*value*) is Object
2. Let *iterator* be the result of performing GetIterator(*obj*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*iterator*).
4. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialisation for *ArrayBindingPattern* using *iterator*, and *environment* as arguments.

*ObjectBindingPattern* : { }

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

*BindingPropertyList* : *BindingPropertyList* , *BindingProperty*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingPropertyList* using *value* and *environment* as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingProperty* using *value* and *environment* as arguments.

*BindingProperty* : *SingleNameBinding*

1. Let *name* be the string that is the only element of BoundNames of *SingleNameBinding*.
2. Return the result of performing KeyedBindingInitialisation for *SingleNameBinding* using *value*, *environment*, and *name* as the arguments.

*BindingProperty* : *PropertyName* : *BindingElement*

1. Let *P* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*P*).
3. Return the result of performing KeyedBindingInitialisation for *BindingElement* using *value*, *environment*, and *P* as arguments.

#### 13.2.3.4 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialisation

With parameters *iterator*, and *environment*.

See also: 14.1.15, .

NOTE When **undefined** is passed for *environment* it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

*ArrayBindingPattern* : [ ]

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

*ArrayBindingPattern* : [ *Elision* ]

1. Return the result of performing *IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation* of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.

*ArrayBindingPattern*: [ *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingRestElement* ]

1. If *Elision* is present, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of performing *IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation* of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
2. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingRestElement* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.

*ArrayBindingPattern*: [ *BindingElementList* ]

1. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingElementList* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.

*ArrayBindingPattern*: [ *BindingElementList* , ]

1. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingElementList* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.

*ArrayBindingPattern*: [ *BindingElementList* , *Elision* ]

1. Let *status* be the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingElementList* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing *IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation* of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.

*ArrayBindingPattern*: [ *BindingElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *BindingRestElement* ]

1. Let *status* be the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingElementList* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. If *Elision* is present, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of performing *IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation* of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
4. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingRestElement* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.

*BindingElementList* : *BindingElisionElement*

1. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingElisionElement* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.

*BindingElementList* : *BindingElementList* , *BindingElisionElement*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingElementList* iterator and *environment* as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *BindingElement* using *iterator* and *environment* as arguments.

*BindingElisionElement* : *BindingElement*

1. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* of *BindingElement* with *iterator* as the argument.

*BindingElisionElement* : *Elision* *BindingElement*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing *IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation* of *Elision* with *iterator* as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* of *BindingElement* with *iterator* as the argument.

*BindingElement* : *SingleNameBinding*

1. Return the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *SingleNameBinding* using *iterator* and *environment* as the arguments.

*SingleNameBinding* : *BindingIdentifier Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Let *next* be the result of *IteratorStep(iterator)*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. If *next* is **false**, then let *v* be **undefined**
4. Else
  - a. Let *v* be *IteratorValue(next)*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
5. If *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub> is present and *v* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *defaultValue* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
  - b. Let *v* be *GetValue(defaultValue)*.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
  - d. If *IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition* of *Initialiser* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *hasNameProperty* be the result of *HasOwnProperty(v, "name")*.
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hasNameProperty*).
    - iii. If *hasNameProperty* is **false**, then
      1. *SetFunctionName(v, StringValue(BindingIdentifier))*.
6. Return the result of performing *BindingInitialisation* for *BindingIdentifier* passing *v* and *environment* as arguments.

*BindingElement* : *BindingPattern Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Let *next* be the result of *IteratorStep(iterator)*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. If *next* is **false**, then let *v* be **undefined**
4. Else
  - a. Let *v* be *IteratorValue(next)*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
5. If *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub> is present and *v* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *defaultValue* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
  - b. Let *v* be *GetValue(defaultValue)*
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).

6. If `Type(v)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` of `nestedAssignmentPattern` with `v` as the argument.

*BindingRestElement* : . . . *BindingIdentifier*

1. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `0`.
2. Let `n=0`.
3. Repeat,
  - a. Let `next` be the result of `IteratorStep(iterator)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - c. If `next` is **false**, then
    - i. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for `BindingIdentifier` using `A` and `environment` as arguments.
  - d. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)`.
  - f. Let `defineStatus` be the result of `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(ToUint32(n)), nextValue)`.
  - g. `ReturnIfAbrupt(defineStatus)`.
- h. Increment `n` by 1.

**Commented [AW54]:** Note that indices wrap. For example consider:

```
[,,,,, ..., { 4294967293: "x", length: Math.pow(2,32)-2}]
```

### 13.2.3.5 Runtime Semantics: KeyedBindingInitialisation

With parameters `obj`, `environment`, and `propertyName`.

**NOTE** When **undefined** is passed for `environment` it indicates that a `PutValue` operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

*BindingElement* : *BindingPattern* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Let `v` be the result of `Get(obj, propertyName)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
3. If *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub> is present and `v` is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let `defaultValue` be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
  - b. Let `v` be `GetValue(defaultValue)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
4. If `Type(v)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *BindingPattern* passing `v` and `environment` as arguments.

*SingleNameBinding* : *BindingIdentifier* *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Let `v` be the result of `Get(obj, propertyName)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
3. If *Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub> is present and `v` is **undefined**, then
  - e. Let `defaultValue` be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
  - f. Let `v` be `GetValue(defaultValue)`.
  - g. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
  - h. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition` of *Initialiser* is **true**, then
    - i. Let `hasNameProperty` be the result of `HasOwnProperty(v, "name")`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty)`.
    - iii. If `hasNameProperty` is **false**, then
      1. `SetFunctionName(v, StringValue(BindingIdentifier))`.
4. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *BindingIdentifier* passing `v` and `environment` as arguments.

### 13.3 Empty Statement

Syntax

```
EmptyStatement :  
    ;
```

13.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

```
EmptyStatement : ;
```

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

### 13.4 Expression Statement

Syntax

```
ExpressionStatement[Yield] :  
    [lookahead ∉ { {, function, class, let [ ] } } Expression[In, ?Yield] ;
```

**NOTE** An *ExpressionStatement* cannot start with an opening curly brace because that might make it ambiguous with a *Block*. Also, an *ExpressionStatement* cannot start with the **function** or **class** keywords because that would make it ambiguous with a *FunctionDeclaration*, a *GeneratorDeclaration*, or a *ClassDeclaration*. An *ExpressionStatement* cannot start with the two token sequence **let [** because that would make it ambiguous with a **let** *LexicalDeclaration* whose first *LexicalBinding* was an *ArrayBindingPattern*.

13.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

```
ExpressionStatement : Expression ;
```

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *value* be GetValue(*exprRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. Return NormalCompletion(*value*).

### 13.5 The if Statement

Syntax

```
IfStatement[Yield, Return] :  
    if ( Expression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return] else Statement[?Yield, ?Return]  
    if ( Expression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
```

Each **else** for which the choice of associated **if** is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible **if** that would otherwise have no corresponding **else**.

#### 13.5.1 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

```
IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
```

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of the first *Statement*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the second *Statement*.
3. Return *names*.

```
IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement
```

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.

### 13.5.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*IfStatement* : **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement* **else** *Statement*

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *exprValue* be `ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef))`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue)`.
4. If *exprValue* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *stmtValue* be the result of evaluating the first *Statement*.
5. Else,
  - a. Let *stmtValue* be the result of evaluating the second *Statement*.
6. If *stmtValue*.[[type]] is normal and *stmtValue*.[[value]] is empty, then
  - a. `Return NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
7. Return *stmtValue*.

**Commented [AWB1355]:** Breaking change from ES5: completion reform

*IfStatement* : **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *exprValue* be `ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef))`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue)`.
4. If *exprValue* is **false**, then
  - a. `Return NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
5. Else,
  - a. Let *stmtValue* be the result of evaluating *Statement*.
6. If *stmtValue*.[[type]] is normal and *stmtValue*.[[value]] is empty, then
  - a. `Return NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
7. Return *stmtValue*.

**Commented [AWB656]:** Breaking change from ES5: completion reform

**Commented [AWB1357]:** Breaking change from ES5: completion reform

### 13.6 Iteration Statements

#### Syntax

*IterationStatement*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub> :

```

do Statement[?Yield, ?Return] while ( Expression[In, ?Yield] ) ; opt
while ( Expression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( Expression[?Yield]opt ; Expression[In, ?Yield]opt ; Expression[In, ?Yield]opt ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( var VariableDeclarationList[?Yield] ; Expression[In, ?Yield]opt ; Expression[In, ?Yield]opt ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( LexicalDeclaration[?Yield] Expression[In, ?Yield]opt ; Expression[In, ?Yield]opt ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] in Expression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( var ForBinding[?Yield] in Expression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( ForDeclaration[?Yield] in Expression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield] of AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( var ForBinding[?Yield] of AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]
for ( ForDeclaration[?Yield] of AssignmentExpression[In, ?Yield] ) Statement[?Yield, ?Return]

```

**Commented [AWB658]:** This is breaking change from ES5 which allowed a *VariableDeclarationNoIn* to appear here. See es-discuss thread "lexical for-in/for-of loose end"

*ForDeclaration*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> :

*LetOrConst ForBinding*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

NOTE 1 *ForBinding* is defined in 12.1.4.2.

NOTE 2 A semicolon is not required after a **do-while** statement.

**Commented [AWB659]:** Note that this is technically a breaking change from ES5, however it is made to match web reality.

## 13.6.0 Semantics

### 13.6.0.1 Runtime Semantics: LoopContinues(completion, labelSet)

The abstract operation LoopContinues with arguments *completion* and *labelSet* is defined by the following step:

1. If *completion*.[[type]] is normal, then return **true**.
2. If *completion*.[[type]] is not continue, then return **false**.
3. If *completion*.[[target]] is empty, then return **true**.
4. If *completion*.[[target]] is an element of *labelSet*, then return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

NOTE Within the *Statement* part of an *IterationStatement* a *ContinueStatement* may be used to begin a new iteration.

### 13.6.1 The do-while Statement

#### 13.6.1.1 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*IterationStatement* : **do** *Statement* **while** ( *Expression* ) ; opt

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.

#### 13.6.1.2 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

See also: 13.0.2, 13.6.2.2, 13.6.3.2, 13.6.4.5, 13.12.3.

*IterationStatement* : **do** *Statement* **while** ( *Expression* ) ; opt

1. Let *V* = **undefined**.
2. Repeat
  - a. Let *stmt* be the result of evaluating *Statement*.
  - b. If *stmt*.[[value]] is not empty, let *V* = *stmt*.[[value]].
  - c. If *stmt* is an abrupt completion and LoopContinues (*stmt*,*labelSet*) is **false**, return *stmt*.
  - d. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
  - e. Let *exprValue* be ToBoolean(GetValue(*exprRef*)).
  - f. If *exprValue* is **false**, Return NormalCompletion(*V*).
  - g. Else if *exprValue* is not **true**, then
    - i. Assert: *exprValue* is an abrupt completion.
    - ii. If LoopContinues (*exprValue*,*labelSet*) is **false**, return *exprValue*.

Commented [AWB660]: Breaking change: completion reform

Commented [AWB661]: Break/continue/return in the expression works normally (future for do {} or block lambda expressions)

### 13.6.2 The while Statement

#### 13.6.2.1 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*IterationStatement* : **while** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.

#### 13.6.2.2 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

See also: 13.0.2, 13.6.1.2, 13.6.3.2, 13.6.4.5, 13.12.3.

*IterationStatement* : **while** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *V* = **undefined**.
2. Repeat
  - a. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
  - b. Let *exprValue* be `ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef))`.
  - c. If *exprValue* is **false**, return `NormalCompletion(V)`.
  - d. If *exprValue* is not **true**, **then**
    - i. Assert: *exprValue* is an abrupt completion.
    - ii. If `LoopContinues(exprValue,labelSet)` is **false**, return *exprValue*.
  - e. Let *stmt* be the result of evaluating *Statement*.
  - f. If *stmt*.[[*value*]] is not empty, let *V* = *stmt*.[[*value*]].
  - g. If `LoopContinues(stmt,labelSet)` is **false**, return *stmt*.

**Commented [AWB662]:** ES5 breaking change: completion reform

**Commented [AWB663]:** Break/continue/return in the expression works normally (future for `do {}` or block lambda expressions)

### 13.6.3 The **for** Statement

#### 13.6.3.1 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

1. Return the `VarDeclaredNames` of *Statement*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( **var** *VariableDeclarationList* ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

1. Let *names* be `BoundNames` of *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the `VarDeclaredNames` of *Statement*.
3. Return *names*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

1. Return the `VarDeclaredNames` of *Statement*.

#### 13.6.3.2 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

See also: 13.0.2, 13.6.1.2, 13.6.2.2, 13.6.4.5, 13.12.3.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

1. If the first *Expression* is present, then
  - a. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating the first *Expression*.
  - b. Let *exprValue* be `GetValue(exprRef)`.
  - c. If `LoopContinues(exprValue,labelSet)` is **false**, return *exprValue*.
2. Return the result of performing `ForBodyEvaluation` with the first *Expression* as the *testExpr* argument, the second *Expression* as the *incrementExpr* argument, *Statement* as the *stmt* argument, and with *labelSet*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( **var** *VariableDeclarationList* ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

1. Let *varDecl* be the result of evaluating *VariableDeclarationList*.

**Commented [AWB 364]:** The lexical scoping of for iteration variables still needs to be taken care of

2. If LoopContinues(*varDcl*,*labelSet*) is **false**, return *varDcl*.
3. Return the result of performing ForBodyEvaluation with the first *Expression* as the *testExpr* argument, the second *Expression* as the *incrementExpr* argument, *Statement* as the *stmt* argument, and with *labelSet*.

**IterationStatement** : **for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement*

1. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let *loopEnv* be the result of calling NewDeclarativeEnvironment passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
3. Let *isConst* be the result of performing IsConstantDeclaration of *LexicalDeclaration*.
4. For each element *dn* of the BoundNames of *LexicalDeclaration* do
  - a. If *isConst* is **true**, then
    - i. Call *loopEnv*'s CreateImmutableBinding concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
  - b. Else,
    - i. Call *loopEnv*'s CreateMutableBinding concrete method passing *dn* and **false** as the arguments.
    - ii. Assert: The above call to CreateMutableBinding will never return an abrupt completion.
5. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *loopEnv*.
6. Let *forDcl* be the result of evaluating *LexicalDeclaration*.
7. If LoopContinues(*forDcl*,*labelSet*) is **false**, then
  - a. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
  - b. Return *forDcl*.
8. Let *bodyResult* be the result of performing ForBodyEvaluation with the first *Expression* as the *testExpr* argument, the second *Expression* as the *incrementExpr* argument, *Statement* as the *stmt* argument, and with *labelSet*.
9. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
10. Return *bodyResult*.

**Commented [AWB665]:** A final decision has not yet been reached on the scoping semantics used for this form of for statement. This version uses "loop scoping" a single set of let/const bindings are used for all iterations of the loop. This is the simplest of the semantics under consideration.

### 13.6.3.3 Runtime Semantics: ForBodyEvaluation

The abstract operation ForBodyEvaluation with arguments *testExpr*, *incrementExpr*, *stmt*, and *labelSet* is performed as follows:

1. Let *V* = **undefined**.
2. Repeat
  - a. If *testExpr* is not [empty], then
    - i. Let *testExprRef* be the result of evaluating *testExpr*.
    - ii. Let *testExprValue* be ToBoolean(GetValue(*testExprRef*)).
    - iii. If *testExprValue* is **false**, return NormalCompletion(*V*).
    - iv. Else if LoopContinues (*testExprValue*,*labelSet*) is **false**, return *testExprValue*.
  - b. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *stmt*.
  - c. If *result*.[[value]] is not empty, let *V* = *result*.[[value]].
  - d. If LoopContinues (*result*,*labelSet*) is **false**, return *result*.
  - e. If *incrementExpr* is not [empty], then
    - i. Let *incExprRef* be the result of evaluating *incrementExpr*.
    - ii. Let *incExprValue* be GetValue(*incExprRef*).
    - iii. If LoopContinues(*incExprValue*,*labelSet*) is **false**, return *incExprValue*.

**Commented [AWB666]:** ES5 breaking change: Completion reform

### 13.6.4 The for-in and for-of Statements

#### 13.6.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

**IterationStatement** :

**for** (*LeftHandSideExpression* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** (*LeftHandSideExpression* **of** *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is either an *ObjectLiteral* or an *ArrayLiteral* and if the lexical token sequence matched by *LeftHandSideExpression* cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using *AssignmentPattern* as the goal symbol.

- If *LeftHandSideExpression* is either an *ObjectLiteral* or an *ArrayLiteral* and if the lexical token sequence matched by *LeftHandSideExpression* can be parsed with no tokens left over using *AssignmentPattern* as the goal symbol then the following rules are not applied. Instead, the Early Error rules for *AssignmentPattern* are used.
- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is a *IdentifierReference* that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is a Syntax Error if *LeftHandSideExpression* is neither an *ObjectLiteral* nor an *ArrayLiteral* and *IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget* of *LeftHandSideExpression* is **false**.
- It is a Syntax Error if the *LeftHandSideExpression* is *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* : ( *Expression* ) and *Expression* derives a production that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules if that production is substituted for *LeftHandSideExpression*. This rule is recursively applied.

NOTE The last rule means that the other rules are applied even if multiple levels of nested parentheses surround *Expression*.

*IterationStatement* :

**for** ( *ForDeclaration* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *ForDeclaration* **of** *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *BoundNames* of *ForDeclaration* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.

#### 13.6.4.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.2.3.1, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*ForDeclaration* : *LetOrConst ForBinding*

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *ForBinding*.

#### 13.6.4.3 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *LeftHandSideExpression* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( **var** *ForBinding* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *names* be the *BoundNames* of *ForBinding*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.
3. Return *names*

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *ForDeclaration* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *LeftHandSideExpression* **of** *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

1. Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( **var** *ForBinding* of *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *names* be the BoundNames of *ForBinding*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.
3. Return *names*

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *ForDeclaration* of *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.

#### 13.6.4.4 Runtime Semantics: BindingInstantiation

With arguments *value* and *environment*.

See also: 13.0.2, 13.6.1.2, 13.6.2.2, 13.6.3.2, 13.12.3.

*ForDeclaration* : *LetOrConst ForBinding*

1. For each element *name* of the BoundNames of *ForBinding* do
  - a. If IsConstantDeclaration of *LetOrConst* is **false**, then
    - i. Call *environment*'s CreateMutableBinding concrete method with argument *name*.
    - ii. Assert: The above call to CreateMutableBinding will never return an abrupt completion.
  - b. Else,
    - i. Call *environment*'s CreateImmutableBinding concrete method with argument *name*.
2. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *ForBinding* passing *value* and *environment* as the arguments.

#### 13.6.4.5 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

See also: 13.0.2, 13.6.1.2, 13.6.2.2, 13.6.3.2, 13.12.3.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *LeftHandSideExpression* in *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *keyResult* be the result of performing ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation with *Expression*, **enumerate**, and *labelSet*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keyResult*).
3. Return the result of performing ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation with *LeftHandSideExpression*, *Statement*, *keyResult*, **assignment**, and *labelSet*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( **var** *ForBinding* in *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *keyResult* be the result of performing ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation with *Expression*, **enumerate**, and *labelSet*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keyResult*).
3. Return the result of performing ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation with *ForBinding*, *Statement*, *keyResult*, **varBinding**, and *labelSet*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *ForDeclaration* in *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *keyResult* be the result of performing ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation with *Expression*, **enumerate**, and *labelSet*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keyResult*).
3. Return the result of performing ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation with *ForDeclaration*, *Statement*, *keyResult*, **lexicalBinding**, and *labelSet*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *LeftHandSideExpression* of *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *keyResult* be the result of performing ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation with *AssignmentExpression*, *iterate*, and *labelSet*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keyResult*).
3. Return the result of performing ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation with *LeftHandSideExpression*, *Statement*, *keyResult*, *assignment*, and *labelSet*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( **var** *ForBinding* of *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *keyResult* be the result of performing ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation with *AssignmentExpression*, *iterate*, and *labelSet*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keyResult*).
3. Return the result of performing ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation with *ForBinding*, *Statement*, *keyResult*, *varBinding*, and *labelSet*.

*IterationStatement* : **for** ( *ForDeclaration* of *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *keyResult* be the result of performing ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation with *AssignmentExpression*, *iterate*, and *labelSet*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keyResult*).
3. Return the result of performing ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation with *ForDeclaration*, *Statement*, *keyResult*, *lexicalBinding*, and *labelSet*.

#### 13.6.4.6 Runtime Semantics: ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation Abstract Operation

The abstract operation ForIn/OfExpressionEvaluation is called with arguments *expr*, *iterationKind*, and *labelSet*. The value of *iterationKind* is either **enumerate** or **iterate**.

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating the production that is *expr*.
2. Let *exprValue* be GetValue(*exprRef*).
3. If *exprValue* is an abrupt completion,
  - a. If LoopContinues(*exprValue*,*labelSet*) is **false**, then return *exprValue*.
  - b. Else, return Completion{[[type]]: **break**, [[value]]: **empty**, [[target]]: **empty**.
4. If *exprValue*.[[value]] is **null** or **undefined**, return Completion{[[type]]: **break**, [[value]]: **empty**, [[target]]: **empty**.
5. Let *obj* be ToObject(*exprValue*).
6. If *iterationKind* is **enumerate**, then
  - a. Let *keys* be the result of calling the [[Enumerate]] internal method of *obj* with no arguments.
7. Else,
  - a. Assert: *iterationKind* is **iterate**.
  - b. Let *keys* be GetIterator(*obj*).
8. If *keys* is an abrupt completion, then
  - a. If LoopContinues(*keys*,*labelSet*) is **false**, then return *keys*.
  - b. Assert: *keys*.[[type]] is **continue**.
  - c. Return Completion{[[type]]: **break**, [[value]]: **empty**, [[target]]: **empty**.
9. Return *keys*.

**Commented [AWB1567]:** NOTE that if this is a for-let, this places the evaluation of the AssignmentExpression outside the scope of the bindings. Perhaps in should be within that scope and subject to TDZ checks on the bond values.

**Commented [AWB668]:** Note a continue in the initializer expression is just like a break

**Commented [AWB669]:** Break/continue in the expression works normally (future for do {} or block lamda expressions)

**Commented [AWB670]:** Note a continue in the initialiser expression is just like a break

#### 13.6.4.7 Runtime Semantics: ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation

The abstract operation ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation is called with arguments *lhs*, *stmt*, *keys*, *lhsKind*, and *labelSet*. The value of *lhsKind* is either **assignment**, **varBinding** or **lexicalBinding**.

1. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.

2. Let  $V = \text{undefined}$ .
3. Repeat
  - a. Let  $nextResult$  be the result of `IteratorStep(keys)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextResult)`.
  - c. If  $nextResult$  is **false**, then return `NormalCompletion(V)`.
  - d. Let  $nextValue$  be the result of `IteratorValue(nextResult)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)`.
  - f. If  $lhsKind$  is **assignment**, then
    - i. Assert:  $lhs$  is a *LeftHandSideExpression*.
    - ii. If  $lhs$  is neither an *ObjectLiteral* nor an *ArrayLiteral* then
      1. Let  $lhsRef$  be the result of evaluating  $lhs$  ( it may be evaluated repeatedly).
      2. Let  $status$  be the result of performing `PutValue(lhsRef, nextValue)`.
    - iii. Else
      1. Let  $assignmentPattern$  be the parse of the source code corresponding to  $lhs$  using *AssignmentPattern* as the goal symbol.
      2. If `Type(nextValue)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
      3. Let  $status$  be the result of performing `DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of *AssignmentPattern* using  $nextValue$  as the argument.
  - g. Else if  $lhsKind$  is **varBinding**, then
    - i. Assert:  $lhs$  is a *ForBinding*.
    - ii. Let  $status$  be the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for  $lhs$  passing  $nextValue$  and **undefined** as the arguments.
  - h. Else,
    - i. Assert:  $lhsKind$  is **lexicalBinding**.
    - ii. Assert:  $lhs$  is a *ForDeclaration*.
    - iii. Let  $iterationEnv$  be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing  $oldEnv$  as the argument.
    - iv. Perform `BindingInstantiation` for  $lhs$  passing  $nextValue$  and  $iterationEnv$  as arguments.
    - v. Let  $status$  be `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
    - vi. Set the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment` to  $iterationEnv$ .
  - i. If  $status.[[type]]$  is **normal**, then
    - i. Let  $status$  be the result of evaluating  $stmt$ .
    - ii. If  $status.[[type]]$  is **normal** and  $status.[[value]]$  is not `empty`, then
      1. Let  $V = status.[[value]]$ .
  - j. Set the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment` to  $oldEnv$ .
  - k. If  $status$  is an abrupt completion and `LoopContinues(status,labelSet)` is **false**, then return  $status$ .

Commented [AWB671]: Completion value reform

Commented [AWB672]: ToDo, update this to return a completion value

Commented [AWB1173]: Need to understand why result of previous step is ignored. See bug 811

## 13.7 The `continue` Statement

Syntax

*ContinueStatement* :  
**continue** ;  
**continue** [no *LineTerminator* here] *IdentifierReference* ;

### 13.7.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ContinueStatement* : **continue** ;

- It is a Syntax Error if this production is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an *IterationStatement*.

*ContinueStatement* : **continue** *NonResolvedIdentifier* ;

- It is a Syntax Error if `StringValue(NonResolvedIdentifier)` does not appear in the *CurrentLabelSet* of an enclosing (but not crossing function boundaries) *IterationStatement*.

### 13.7.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ContinueStatement* : **continue** ;

1. Return Completion{[[type]]: continue, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty}.

*ContinueStatement* : **continue** *NonResolvedIdentifier* ;

1. Let *label* be the StringValue of *NonResolvedIdentifier*.
2. Return Completion{[[type]]: continue, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: *label* }.

## 13.8 The **break** Statement

Syntax

*BreakStatement* :  
**break** ;  
**break** [no *LineTerminator* here] *NonResolvedIdentifier* ;

### 13.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*BreakStatement* : **break** ;

- It is a Syntax Error if this production is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement*.

*BreakStatement* : **break** *NonResolvedIdentifier* ;

- It is a Syntax Error if StringValue(*NonResolvedIdentifier*) does not appear in the *CurrentLabelSet* of an enclosing (but not crossing function boundaries) *Statement*.

### 13.8.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*BreakStatement* : **break** ;

1. Return Completion{[[type]]: break, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty}.

*BreakStatement* : **break** *NonResolvedIdentifier* ;

1. Let *label* be the StringValue of *NonResolvedIdentifier*.
2. Return Completion{[[type]]: break, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: *label* }.

## 13.9 The **return** Statement

Syntax

*ReturnStatement*<sup>[Yield]</sup> :  
**return** ;  
**return** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Expression*<sub>[in, ?Yield]</sub> ;

NOTE A **return** statement causes a function to cease execution and return a value to the caller. If *Expression* is omitted, the return value is **undefined**. Otherwise, the return value is the value of *Expression*.

### 13.9.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ReturnStatement* : **return** ;

1. Return Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: **undefined**, [[target]]: empty}.

*ReturnStatement* : **return** *Expression* ;

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *exprValue* be GetValue(*exprRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exprValue*).
4. Return Completion{[[type]]: return, [[value]]: *exprValue*, [[target]]: empty}.

### 13.10 The **with** Statement

Syntax

*WithStatement*<sup>[Yield, Return]</sup> :  
**with** ( *Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> ) *Statement*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>

NOTE The **with** statement adds an object environment record for a computed object to the lexical environment of the running execution context. It then executes a statement using this augmented lexical environment. Finally, it restores the original lexical environment.

#### 13.10.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*WithStatement* : **with** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

- It is a Syntax Error if the code that matches this production is contained in strict code.

#### 13.10.2 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*WithStatement* : **with** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.

#### 13.10.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*WithStatement* : **with** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

1. Let *val* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *obj* be ToObject(GetValue(*val*)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
4. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let *newEnv* be the result of calling NewObjectEnvironment passing *obj* and *oldEnv* as the arguments.
6. Set the *withEnvironment* flag of *newEnv*'s environment record to **true**.
7. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *newEnv*.
8. Let *C* be the result of evaluating *Statement*.
9. Set the running execution context's Lexical Environment to *oldEnv*.
10. Return *C*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the embedded *Statement*, whether normally or by some form of abrupt completion or exception, the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

### 13.11 The **switch** Statement

Syntax

*SwitchStatement*<sup>[Yield, Return]</sup> :  
**switch** ( *Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> ) *CaseBlock*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>

*CaseBlock*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :

```
{ CaseClauses[?Yield, ?Return]opt }
{ CaseClauses[?Yield, ?Return]opt DefaultClause[?Yield, ?Return] CaseClauses[?Yield, ?Return]opt }
```

*CaseClauses*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :

```
CaseClause[?Yield, ?Return]
CaseClauses[?Yield, ?Return] CaseClause[?Yield, ?Return]
```

*CaseClause*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :

```
case Expression[in, ?Yield] : StatementList[?Yield, ?Return]opt
```

*DefaultClause*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :

```
default : StatementList[?Yield, ?Return]opt
```

### 13.11.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses* }

- It is a Syntax Error if the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *CaseClauses* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *CaseClauses* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *CaseClauses*.

### 13.11.2 Static Semantics: LexicalDeclarations

See also: 13.1.2, 15.2.0.11.

*CaseBlock* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }

1. If the first *CaseClauses* is present, let *declarations* be the *LexicalDeclarations* of the first *CaseClauses*.
2. Else let *declarations* be a new empty List.
3. Append to *declarations* the elements of the *LexicalDeclarations* of the *DefaultClause*.
4. If the second *CaseClauses* is not present, return *declarations*.
5. Else return the result of appending to *declarations* the elements of the *LexicalDeclarations* of the second *CaseClauses*.

*CaseClauses* : *CaseClauses* *CaseClause*

1. Let *declarations* be *LexicalDeclarations* of *CaseClauses*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the *LexicalDeclarations* of *CaseClause*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the *LexicalDeclarations* of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

*DefaultClause* : **default** : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the *LexicalDeclarations* of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

### 13.11.3 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.3, 14.1.11, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 14.5.8, 15.1.3, 15.2.0.10.

*CaseBlock* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }

1. If the first *CaseClauses* is present, let *names* be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the first *CaseClauses*.
2. Else let *names* be a new empty List.
3. Append to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the *DefaultClause*.
4. If the second *CaseClauses* is not present, return *names*.
5. Else return the result of appending to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the second *CaseClauses*.

*CaseClauses* : *CaseClauses* *CaseClause*

1. Let *names* be LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClause*.
3. Return *names*.

*CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

*DefaultClause* : **default** : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

### 13.11.4 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*SwitchStatement* : **switch** ( *Expression* ) *CaseBlock*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *CaseBlock*.

*CaseBlock* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }

1. If the first *CaseClauses* is present, let *names* be the VarDeclaredNames of the first *CaseClauses*.
2. Else let *names* be a new empty List.
3. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the *DefaultClause*.
4. If the second *CaseClauses* is not present, return *names*.
5. Else return the result of appending to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the second *CaseClauses*.

*CaseClauses* : *CaseClauses* *CaseClause*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *CaseClause*.

3. Return *names*.

*CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

*DefaultClause* : **default** : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

### 13.11.5 Runtime Semantics: CaseBlockEvaluation

With argument *input*.

*CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }

1. Let *V* = **undefined**.
2. Let *A* be the list of *CaseClause* items in source text order.
3. Let *searching* be **true**.
4. Repeat, while *searching* is **true**
  - a. Let *C* be the next *CaseClause* in *A*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, return *NormalCompletion(V)*.
  - b. Let *clauseSelector* be the result of *CaseSelectorEvaluation* of *C*.
  - c. *ReturnIfAbrupt(clauseSelector)*.
  - d. Let *matched* be the result of performing *Strict Equality Comparison* *input* === *clauseSelector*.
  - e. If *matched* is **true**, then
    - i. Set *searching* to **false**.
    - ii. If *C* has a *StatementList*, then
      1. Let *V* be the result of evaluating *C*'s *StatementList*.
      2. *ReturnIfAbrupt(V)*.
5. Repeat
  - a. Let *C* be the next *CaseClause* in *A*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, return *NormalCompletion(V)*.
  - b. If *C* has a *StatementList*, then
    - i. Let *R* be the result of evaluating *C*'s *StatementList*.
    - ii. If *R*.[[value]] is not **empty**, then let *V* = *R*.[[value]].
    - iii. If *R* is an abrupt completion, then return *Completion*{[[type]: *R*.[[type]], [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *R*.[[target]]}.

Commented [AWB674]: ES5 breaking change: completion reform

*CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }

1. Let *V* = **undefined**.
2. Let *A* be the list of *CaseClause* items in the first *CaseClauses*, in source text order.
3. Let *found* be **false**.
4. Repeat letting *C* be in order each *CaseClause* in *A*
  - a. If *found* is **false**, then
    - i. Let *clauseSelector* be the result of *CaseSelectorEvaluation* of *C*.
    - ii. If *clauseSelector* is an abrupt completion, then
      1. If *clauseSelector*.[[value]] is **empty**, then return *Completion*{[[type]: *clauseSelector*.[[type]], [[value]]: **undefined**, [[target]]: *clauseSelector*.[[target]]}.
      2. Else, return *clauseSelector*.
    - iii. Let *found* be the result of performing *Strict Equality Comparison* *input* === *clauseSelector*.
  - b. If *found* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *R* be the result of evaluating *CaseClause C*.
    - ii. If *R*.[[value]] is not **empty**, then let *V* = *R*.[[value]].

Commented [AWB675]: ES5 breaking change: completion reform

- iii. If *R* is an abrupt completion, then return Completion{[[type]]: *R*.[[type]], [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *R*.[[target]]}.
- 5. Let *foundInB* be **false**.
- 6. If *found* is **false**, then
  - a. Let *B* be a new List containing the *CaseClause* items in the second *CaseClauses*, in source text order.
  - b. Repeat, letting *C* be in order each *CaseClause* in *B*
    - i. If *foundInB* is **false**, then
      - 1. Let *clauseSelector* be the result of CaseSelectorEvaluation of *C*.
      - 2. If *clauseSelector* is an abrupt completion, then
        - a. If *clauseSelector*.[[value]] is **empty**, then return Completion{[[type]]: *clauseSelector*.[[type]], [[value]]: **undefined**, [[target]]: *clauseSelector*.[[target]]}.
        - b. Else, return *clauseSelector*.
      - 3. Let *foundInB* be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison *input* === *clauseSelector*.
    - ii. If *foundInB* is **true**, then
      - 1. Let *R* be the result of evaluating *CaseClause C*.
      - 2. If *R*.[[value]] is not **empty**, then let *V* = *R*.[[value]].
      - 3. If *R* is an abrupt completion, then return Completion{[[type]]: *R*.[[type]], [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *R*.[[target]]}.
- 7. If *foundInB* is **true**, then return NormalCompletion(*V*).
- 8. Let *R* be the result of evaluating *DefaultClause*.
- 9. If *R*.[[value]] is not **empty**, then let *V* = *R*.[[value]].
- 10. If *R* is an abrupt completion, then return Completion{[[type]]: *R*.[[type]], [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *R*.[[target]]}.
- 11. Let *B* be a new List containing the *CaseClause* items in the second *CaseClauses*, in source text order.
- 12. Repeat, letting *C* be in order each *CaseClause* in *B* (NOTE this is another complete iteration of the second *CaseClauses*)
  - a. Let *R* be the result of evaluating *CaseClause C*.
  - b. If *R*.[[value]] is not **empty**, then let *V* = *R*.[[value]].
  - c. If *R* is an abrupt completion, then return Completion{[[type]]: *R*.[[type]], [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *R*.[[target]]}.
- 13. Return NormalCompletion(*V*).

### 13.11.6 Runtime Semantics: CaseSelectorEvaluation

*CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Return GetValue(*exprRef*).

NOTE CaseSelectorEvaluation does not execute the associated *StatementList*. It simply evaluates the *Expression* and returns the value, which the *CaseBlock* algorithm uses to determine which *StatementList* to start executing.

### 13.11.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*SwitchStatement* : **switch** ( *Expression* ) *CaseBlock*

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *switchValue* be GetValue(*exprRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*switchValue*).
4. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let *blockEnv* be the result of calling NewDeclarativeEnvironment passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
6. Perform Block Declaration Instantiation using *CaseBlock* and *blockEnv*.
7. Let *R* be the result of performing CaseBlockEvaluation of *CaseBlock* with argument *switchValue*.
8. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
9. Return *R*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the *SwitchStatement* the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

*CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* :

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

*CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*

1. Return the result of evaluating *StatementList*.

*DefaultClause* : **default** :

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

*DefaultClause* : **default** : *StatementList*

1. Return the result of evaluating *StatementList*.

### 13.12 Labelled Statements

Syntax

*LabelledStatement*<sub>{Yield, Return}</sub> :  
*NonResolvedIdentifier* : *Statement*<sub>{?Yield, ?Return}</sub>

NOTE A *Statement* may be prefixed by a label. Labelled statements are only used in conjunction with labelled **break** and **continue** statements. ECMAScript has no **goto** statement. A *Statement* can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, which itself can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, and so on. The labels introduced this way are collectively referred to as the "current label set" when describing the semantics of individual statements. A *LabelledStatement* has no semantic meaning other than the introduction of a label to a *label set*. The label set of an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement* initially contains the single element **empty**. The label set of any other statement is initially empty.

#### 13.12.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

- It is a Syntax Error if a *LabelledStatement* is enclosed by a *LabelledStatement* with the same *IdentifierReference* as the enclosed *LabelledStatement*. This does not apply to a *LabelledStatement* appearing within the body of a *FunctionDeclaration* and a *LabelledStatement* that encloses, directly or indirectly the *FunctionDeclaration*.

#### 13.12.2 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*LabelledStatement* :  
*IdentifierReference* : *Statement*  
**yield** : *Statement*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.

#### 13.12.3 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

See also: 13.0.2, 13.6.1.2, 13.6.2.2, 13.6.3.2, 13.6.4.5.

*LabelledStatement* : *IdentifierReference* : *Statement*

1. Let *label* be the StringValue of *IdentifierReference*.
2. Return the result of LabelledStatementEvaluation(*label*, *Statement*, *labelSet*).

*LabelledStatement* : **yield** : *Statement*

1. Return the result of *LabelledStatementEvaluation*("yield", *Statement*, *labelSet*).

### 13.12.3.1 Runtime Semantics: *LabelledStatementEvaluation*(*label*, *stmt*, *labelSet*)

The abstract operation *LabelledStatementEvaluation* with arguments *label*, *stmt*, and *labelSet* is performed as follows:

1. Let *newLabelSet* be a new List containing *label* and the elements of *labelSet*.
2. If *stmt* is either *LabelledStatement* or *BreakableStatement*, then
  - a. Let *stmtResult* be the result of performing *LabelledEvaluation* of *stmt* with argument *newLabelSet*.
3. Else,
  - a. Let *stmtResult* be the result of evaluating *stmt*.
4. If *stmtResult*.[[type]] is **break** and *SameValue*(*stmtResult*.[[target]], *label*), then
  - a. Let *result* be *NormalCompletion*(*stmtResult*.[[value]]).
5. Else,
  - a. Let *result* be *stmtResult*.
6. Return *result*.

### 13.12.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*LabelledStatement* :  
*IdentifierReference* : *Statement*  
**yield** : *Statement*

1. Let *newLabelSet* be a new empty List.
2. Return the result of performing *LabelledEvaluation* of this *LabelledStatement* with argument *newLabelSet*.

### 13.13 The **throw** Statement

Syntax

*ThrowStatement*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
**throw** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Expression*<sub>[In, ?Yield]</sub> ;

#### 13.13.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production *ThrowStatement* : **throw** *Expression* ; is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *exprValue* be *GetValue*(*exprRef*).
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*exprValue*).
4. Return *Completion*{[[type]]: **throw**, [[value]]: *exprValue*, [[target]]: empty}.

### 13.14 The **try** Statement

Syntax

*TryStatement*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :  
**try** *Block*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub> *Catch*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>  
**try** *Block*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub> *Finally*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>  
**try** *Block*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub> *Catch*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub> *Finally*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>

*Catch*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :  
**catch** ( *CatchParameter*<sub>[?Yield]</sub> ) *Block*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>

*Finally*<sub>[Yield, Return]</sub> :  
**finally** *Block*<sub>[?Yield, ?Return]</sub>

*CatchParameter*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
*BindingPattern*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

NOTE The **try** statement encloses a block of code in which an exceptional condition can occur, such as a runtime error or a **throw** statement. The **catch** clause provides the exception-handling code. When a catch clause catches an exception, its *CatchParameter* is bound to that exception.

#### 13.14.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*Catch* : **catch** ( *CatchParameter* ) *Block*

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *CatchParameter* also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *Block*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *CatchParameter* also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.

#### 13.14.2 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Catch*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Catch*.
3. Return *names*.

*TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Finally*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Finally*.
3. Return *names*.

*TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Catch* *Finally*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Catch*.
3. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Finally*.
4. Return *names*.

*Catch* : **catch** ( *CatchParameter* ) *Block*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.

#### 13.14.3 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialisation

With arguments *value* and *environment*.

NOTE **undefined** is passed for *environment* to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for **var** statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

See also: 12.1.4.2.2, 13.2.1.5, 13.2.2.2, 13.2.3.3.

Commented [AWB76]: Note that this is a new restriction that does not exist in ES5

*CatchParameter*: *BindingPattern*

1. If `Type(value)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *BindingPattern* passing *value* and *environment* as the arguments.

#### 13.14.4 Runtime Semantics: `CatchClauseEvaluation`

with parameter *thrownValue*

*Catch*: **catch** ( *CatchParameter* ) *Block*

1. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
2. Let *catchEnv* be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
3. For each element *argName* of the `BoundNames` of *CatchParameter*, do
  - a. Call the `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method of *catchEnv* passing *argName* as the argument.
  - b. Assert: The above call to `CreateMutableBinding` will never return an abrupt completion.
4. Let *status* be the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *CatchParameter* passing *thrownValue* and *catchEnv* as arguments.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
6. Set the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment` to *catchEnv*.
7. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
8. Set the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment` to *oldEnv*.
9. Return *B*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the *Block* the `LexicalEnvironment` is always restored to its former state.

#### 13.14.5 Runtime Semantics: `Evaluation`

*TryStatement*: **try** *Block* *Catch*

1. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
2. If *B*.`[[type]]` is not `throw`, return *B*.
3. Return the result of performing `CatchClauseEvaluation` of *Catch* with parameter *B*.`[[value]]`.

*TryStatement*: **try** *Block* *Finally*

1. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
2. Let *F* be the result of evaluating *Finally*.
3. If *F*.`[[type]]` is `normal`, return *B*.
4. Return *F*.

*TryStatement*: **try** *Block* *Catch* *Finally*

1. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
2. If *B*.`[[type]]` is `throw`, then
  - a. Let *C* be the result of performing `CatchClauseEvaluation` of *Catch* with parameter *B*.`value`.
3. Else *B*.`[[type]]` is not `throw`,
  - a. Let *C* be *B*.
4. Let *F* be the result of evaluating *Finally*.
5. If *F*.`[[type]]` is `normal`, return *C*.
6. Return *F*.

#### 13.15 The `debugger` statement

Syntax

*DebuggerStatement*:  
**debugger** ;

### 13.15.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

NOTE Evaluating the *DebuggerStatement* production may allow an implementation to cause a breakpoint when run under a debugger. If a debugger is not present or active this statement has no observable effect.

The production *DebuggerStatement* : **debugger** ; is evaluated as follows:

1. If an implementation defined debugging facility is available and enabled, then
  - a. Perform an implementation defined debugging action.
  - b. Let *result* be an implementation defined Completion value.
2. Else
  - a. Let *result* be NormalCompletion(empty).
3. Return *result*.

## 14 ECMAScript Language: Functions and Classes

NOTE Various ECMAScript language elements cause the creation of ECMAScript function objects (9.1.14). Evaluation of such functions starts with the execution of their [[Call]] internal method (9.2.1).

### 14.1 Function Definitions

Syntax

*FunctionDeclaration*<sub>[Default]</sub> :  
**function** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Default]</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

*FunctionExpression* :  
**function** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

*StrictFormalParameters*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :  
*FormalParameters*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*FormalParameters*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :  
 [empty]  
*FormalParameterList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*FormalParameterList*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :  
*FunctionRestParameter*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
*FormalsList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>  
*FormalsList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>, *FunctionRestParameter*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*FormalsList*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :  
*FormalParameter*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>  
*FormalsList*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>, *FormalParameter*<sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*FunctionRestParameter*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*BindingRestElement*<sub>[Yield]</sub>

*FormalParameter*<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> :  
*BindingElement* <sub>[?Yield, ?GeneratorParameter]</sub>

*FunctionBody*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*FunctionStatementList*<sub>[?Yield]</sub>

*FunctionStatementList*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
*StatementList*<sub>[?Yield, Return]opt</sub>

## Supplemental Syntax

The following productions are used as an aid in specifying the semantics of certain ECMAScript language features. They are not used when parsing ECMAScript source code.

*FunctionBody* :  
    *ThrowTypeError*

*ThrowTypeError* :  
    [empty]

### 14.1.1 Directive Prologues and the Use Strict Directive

A Directive Prologue is the longest sequence of *ExpressionStatement* productions occurring as the initial *StatementListItem* productions of a *FunctionBody* or a *ScriptBody* and where each *ExpressionStatement* in the sequence consists entirely of a *StringLiteral* token followed by a semicolon. The semicolon may appear explicitly or may be inserted by automatic semicolon insertion. A Directive Prologue may be an empty sequence.

A Use Strict Directive is an *ExpressionStatement* in a Directive Prologue whose *StringLiteral* is either the exact character sequences "use strict" or 'use strict'. A Use Strict Directive may not contain an *EscapeSequence* or *LineContinuation*.

A Directive Prologue may contain more than one Use Strict Directive. However, an implementation may issue a warning if this occurs.

**NOTE** The *ExpressionStatement* productions of a Directive Prologue are evaluated normally during evaluation of the containing production. Implementations may define implementation specific meanings for *ExpressionStatement* productions which are not a Use Strict Directive and which occur in a Directive Prologue. If an appropriate notification mechanism exists, an implementation should issue a warning if it encounters in a Directive Prologue an *ExpressionStatement* that is not a Use Strict Directive and which does not have a meaning defined by the implementation.

### 14.1.2 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }  
and  
*FunctionExpression* : **function** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

- If the source code matching this production is strict code, the Early Error rules for *StrictFormalParameters* : *FormalParameters* are applied.  
It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameters* is **false** and any element of the *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

**NOTE** The *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of a *FunctionBody* does not include identifiers bound using *var* or *function* declarations. Simple parameter lists bind identifiers as *VarDeclaredNames*. Parameter lists that contain destructuring patterns, default value initialisers, or a rest parameter bind identifiers as *LexicallyDeclaredNames*.

*StrictFormalParameters* : *FormalParameters*

- It is a Syntax Error if *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* contains any duplicate elements.

*FormalParameters* : *FormalParameterList*

- It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameterList* is **false** and *BoundNames* of *FormalParameterList* contains any duplicate elements.

**NOTE** Multiple occurrences of the same *Identifier* in a *FormalParameterList* is only allowed for non-strict functions and generator functions that have simple parameter lists.

*FunctionStatementList* : *StatementList*

- It is a Syntax Error if the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *StatementList* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *StatementList* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.

#### 14.1.3 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

*FormalParameters* : [empty]

1. Return an empty List.

*FormalParameterList* : *FormalsList* , *FunctionRestParameter*

1. Let *names* be *BoundNames* of *FormalsList*.
2. Append to *names* the *BoundNames* of *FunctionRestParameter*.
3. Return *names*.

*FormalsList* : *FormalsList* , *FormalParameter*

1. Let *names* be *BoundNames* of *FormalsList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of *BoundNames* of *FormalParameter*.
3. Return *names*.

#### 14.1.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

See also: 5.3, 12.1.5.2, 12.2.1.1, 14.2.3, 14.4.3, 14.5.4

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **false**.

*FunctionExpression* : **function** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **false**.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

#### 14.1.5 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

See also: 14.2.5, 14.3.2.

*FormalParameters* : [empty]

1. Return 0.

*FormalParameterList* : *FunctionRestParameter*

1. Return 0.

*FormalParameterList* : *FormalsList* , *FunctionRestParameter*

1. Return the `ExpectedArgumentCount` of *FormalsList*.

NOTE The `ExpectedArgumentCount` of a *FormalParameterList* is the number of *FormalParameters* to the left of either the rest parameter or the first *FormalParameter* with an Initialiser. A *FormalParameter* without an initialiser is allowed after the first parameter with an initialiser but such parameters are considered to be optional with `undefined` as their default value.

*FormalsList* : *FormalParameter*

1. If `HasInitialiser` of *FormalParameter* is `false` return 0
2. Return 1.

*FormalsList* : *FormalsList* , *FormalParameter*

1. Let *count* be the `ExpectedArgumentCount` of *FormalsList*.
2. If `HasInitialiser` of *FormalsList* is `true` or `HasInitialiser` of *FormalParameter* is `true`, then return *count*.
3. Return *count*+1.

#### 14.1.6 Static Semantics: `HasInitialiser`

See also: 13.2.3.2.

*FormalsList* : *FormalsList* , *FormalParameter*

1. If `HasInitialiser` of *FormalsList* is `true`, then return `true`.
2. Return `HasInitialiser` of *FormalParameter*.

#### 14.1.7 Static Semantics: `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition`

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.4.5, 14.5.5.

*FunctionExpression* : `function` ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return `true`.

*FunctionExpression* : `function` *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return `false`.

#### 14.1.8 Static Semantics: `IsConstantDeclaration`

See also: 13.2.1.3, 14.4.4, 14.5.5.

*FunctionDeclaration* : `function` *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return `false`.

#### 14.1.9 Static Semantics: `IsSimpleParameterList`

*FormalParameters* : [empty]

1. Return `true`.

*FormalParameterList* : *FunctionRestParameter*

1. Return `false`.

*FormalParameterList* : *FormalsList* , *FunctionRestParameter*

1. Return `false`.

*FormalsList* : *FormalsList* , *FormalParameter*

1. If `IsSimpleParameterList` of *FormalsList* is **false**, return **false**.
2. Return `IsSimpleParameterList` of *FormalParameter*.

*FormalParameter* : *BindingElement*

1. If `HasInitialiser` of *BindingElement* is **true**, return **false**.
2. If *FormalParameter* Contains *BindingPattern* is **true**, return **false**.
3. Return **true**.

#### 14.1.10 Static Semantics: `IsStrict`

See also: 15.1.2, 15.2.0.7.

*FunctionStatementList* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If this *FunctionStatementList* is contained in strict code or if *StatementList* is strict code, then return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.

Commented [AWB1077]: Need a better definition

#### 14.1.11 Static Semantics: `LexicallyDeclaredNames`

See also: 13.1.3, 13.11.3, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 14.5.8, 15.1.3, 15.2.0.10.

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return the `BoundNames` of *BindingIdentifier*.

*FunctionStatementList* : [empty]

1. Return an empty List.

*FunctionStatementList* : *StatementList*

1. Return `TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames` of *StatementList*.

#### 14.1.12 Static Semantics: `ReferencesSuper`

See also: 14.3.6, 14.4.9.

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If *FormalParameters* Contains **super** is **true**, then return **true**.
2. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

*FunctionExpression* : **function** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If *FormalParameters* Contains **super** is **true**, then return **true**.
2. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

*FormalParameters* : [empty]

1. Return **false**.

*FormalParameters* : *FormalParametersList*

1. Return *FormalParametersList* Contains **super**.

*FunctionBody* : *FunctionStatementList*

1. Return *FunctionStatementList* Contains **super**.

*FunctionBody* : *ThrowTypeError*

1. Return **false**.

#### 14.1.13 Static Semantics: *VarDeclaredNames*

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return an empty List.

*FunctionStatementList* : [empty]

1. Return an empty List.

*FunctionStatementList* : *StatementList*

1. Return *TopLevelVarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.

#### 14.1.14 Runtime Semantics: *EvaluateBody*

With parameter *functionObject*.

See also: 14.2.9, 14.4.11.

*FunctionBody* : *FunctionStatementList*

1. The code of this *FunctionBody* is strict mode code if it is contained in strict mode code or if the Directive Prologue (14.1.1) of its *FunctionStatementList* contains a Use Strict Directive or if any of the conditions in 10.2.1 apply. If the code of this *FunctionBody* is strict mode code, *FunctionStatementList* is evaluated in the following steps as strict mode code. Otherwise, *StatementList* is evaluated in the following steps as non-strict mode code.
2. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *FunctionStatementList*.
3. If *result*.[[type]] is return then return *NormalCompletion*(*result*.[[value]])
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
5. Return *NormalCompletion*(**undefined**).

*FunctionBody* : *ThrowTypeError*

1. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

#### 14.1.15 Runtime Semantics: *IteratorBindingInitialisation*

With parameters *iterator* and *environment*.

NOTE When **undefined** is passed for *environment* it indicates that a *PutValue* operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

See also: 13.2.3.4, .

*FormalParameters* : [empty]

1. Return *NormalCompletion*(**empty**).

*FormalParameterList* : *FormalsList* , *FunctionRestParameter*

1. Let *restIndex* be the result of performing *IteratorBindingInitialisation* for *FormalsList* using *iterator*, and *environment* as the arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*restIndex*).

3. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialisation for *FunctionRestParameter* using *iterator* and *environment* as the arguments.

*FormalsList* : *FormalsList* , *FormalParameter*

1. Let *status* be the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialisation for *FormalsList* using *iterator* and *environment* as the arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialisation for *FormalParameter* using *iterator* and *environment* as the arguments.

#### 14.1.16 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter *scope*.

See also: 14.4.12.

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If the *FunctionDeclaration* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *name* be StringValue of *BindingIdentifier*.
3. Let *F* be the result of performing the FunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments Normal, *FormalParameters*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.
4. If ReferencesSuper of *FunctionDeclaration* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform MakeMethod(*F*, *name*, **undefined**).
5. Perform the abstract operation MakeConstructor with argument *F*.
6. SetFunctionName(*F*, *name*).
7. Return *F*.

#### 14.1.17 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty)

*FunctionExpression* : **function** ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If the *FunctionExpression* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *scope* be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let *closure* be the result of performing the FunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments Normal, *FormalParameters*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.
4. If ReferencesSuper of *FunctionExpression* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform MakeMethod(*closure*, **undefined**, **undefined**).
5. Perform the abstract operation MakeConstructor with argument *closure*.
6. Return *closure*.

*FunctionExpression* : **function** *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If the *FunctionExpression* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *funcEnv* be the result of calling NewDeclarativeEnvironment passing the running execution context's Lexical Environment as the argument
3. Let *envRec* be *funcEnv*'s environment record.
4. Let *name* be StringValue of *BindingIdentifier*.
5. Call the CreateImmutableBinding concrete method of *envRec* passing *name* as the argument.

6. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Normal*, *FormalParameters*, *FunctionBody*, *funcEnv*, *strict*.
7. If *ReferencesSuper* of *FunctionExpression* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform *MakeMethod*(*closure*, *name*, **undefined**).
8. Perform the abstract operation *MakeConstructor* with argument *closure*.
9. *SetFunctionName*(*closure*, *name*).
10. Call the *InitialiseBinding* concrete method of *envRec* passing *name* and *closure* as the arguments.
11. Return *NormalCompletion*(*closure*).

NOTE 1 The *BindingIdentifier* in a *FunctionExpression* can be referenced from inside the *FunctionExpression*'s *FunctionBody* to allow the function to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a *FunctionDeclaration*, the *BindingIdentifier* in a *FunctionExpression* cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the *FunctionExpression*.

NOTE 2 A **prototype** property is automatically created for every function defined using a *FunctionDeclaration* or *FunctionExpression*, to allow for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

*FunctionStatementList* : [empty]

1. Return *NormalCompletion*(**undefined**).

## 14.2 Arrow Function Definitions

Syntax

*ArrowFunction*<sub>[in]</sub> :  
*ArrowParameters* => *ConciseBody*<sub>[?in]</sub>

*ArrowParameters* :  
*BindingIdentifier*  
*CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

*ConciseBody*<sub>[in]</sub> :  
 [lookahead ∈ { { }}] *AssignmentExpression*<sub>[?in]</sub>  
 { *FunctionBody* }

Supplemental Syntax

When processing the production *ArrowParameters* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.

*ArrowFormalParameters* :  
 ( *StrictFormalParameters* )

### 14.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ArrowFunction* : *ArrowParameters* => *ConciseBody*

- It is a **Syntax Error** if any element of the *BoundNames* of *ArrowParameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *ConciseBody*.
- It is a **Syntax Error** if any element of the *BoundNames* of *ArrowParameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *ConciseBody*.

*ArrowParameters* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

- It is a **Syntax Error** if the lexical token sequence matched by *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using *ArrowFormalParameters* as the goal symbol.
- It is a **Syntax Error** if any early errors are present for *CoveredFormalsList* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.

#### 14.2.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*ArrowParameters* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *formals* be CoveredFormalsList of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the BoundNames of *formals*.

#### 14.2.3 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

See also: 5.3, 12.1.5.2, 12.2.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.4.3, 14.5.4

*ArrowFunction* : *ArrowParameters* => *ConciseBody*

1. If *symbol* is neither **super** nor **this**, then return **false**.
2. If *ArrowParameters* Contains *symbol* is **true**, return **true**;
3. Return *ConciseBody* Contains *symbol* .

**NOTE** Normally, Contains does not look inside most function forms. However, Contains is used to detect **this** and **super** usage within an *ArrowFunction*.

*ArrowParameters* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *formals* be CoveredFormalsList of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return *formals* Contains *symbol*.

#### 14.2.4 Static Semantics: CoveredFormalsList

*ArrowParameters* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return *BindingIdentifier*.

*CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* :

( *Expression* )  
( )  
( ... *IdentifierName* )  
( *Expression* , ... *IdentifierName* )

1. Return the result of parsing the lexical token stream matched by *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* using *ArrowFormalParameters* as the goal symbol.

#### 14.2.5 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

See also: 14.1.5, 14.3.2.

*ArrowParameters* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return 1.

*ArrowParameters* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *formals* be CoveredFormalsList of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the ExpectedArgumentCount of *formals*.

#### 14.2.6 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

*ArrowParameters* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return **true**.

*ArrowParameters* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *formals* be CoveredFormalsList of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the IsSimpleParameterList of *formals*.

#### 14.2.7 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.3, 13.11.3, 14.1.11, 14.4.7, 14.5.8, 15.1.3, 15.2.0.10.

*ConciseBody* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return an empty List.

#### 14.2.8 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialisation

With parameters *iterator* and *environment*.

See also: 12.1.4.2.2, 13.2.1.5, 13.2.2.2, 13.2.3.3, 13.14.3, 14.1.15.

**NOTE** When **undefined** is passed for *environment* it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

*ArrowParameters* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Let *next* be the result of IteratorStep(*iterator*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. If *next* is **false**, then let *v* be **undefined**.
4. Else
  - a. Let *v* be IteratorValue(*next*).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
5. Return the result of performing BindingInitialisation for *BindingIdentifier* using *v* and *environment* as the arguments.

*ArrowParameters* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *formals* be CoveredFormalsList of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialisation of *formals* with arguments *value* and *environment*.

#### 14.2.9 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter *functionObject*.

See also: 14.1.14, 14.4.11.

*ConciseBody* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. The code of this *ConciseBody* is strict mode code if it is contained in strict mode code or if any of the conditions in 10.2.1 apply. If the code of this *ConciseBody* is strict mode code, *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated in the following steps as strict mode code. Otherwise, *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated in the following steps as non-strict mode code.
2. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Let *exprValue* be GetValue(*exprRef*).
4. If *exprValue*.[[type]] is return then return NormalCompletion(*exprValue*.[[value]]).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exprValue*).

6. Return `NormalCompletion(exprValue)`.

NOTE In the absence of extensions to this specification, the test in step 4 will never be `true`.

#### 14.2.10 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ArrowFunction* : *ArrowParameters* => *ConciseBody*

1. If the code of this *ArrowFunction* is contained in strict mode code or if any of the conditions in 10.2.1 apply, then let *strict* be `true`. Otherwise let *strict* be `false`.
2. Let *scope* be the `LexicalEnvironment` of the running execution context.
3. Let *parameters* be `CoveredFormalsList` of *ArrowParameters*.
4. Let *closure* be the result of performing the `FunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Arrow`, *parameters*, *ConciseBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.
5. Return *closure*.

NOTE Any reference to `arguments`, `super`, or `this` within an *ArrowFunction* are resolved to their bindings in the lexically enclosing function. Even though an *ArrowFunction* may contain references to `super`, the function object created in step 4 is not made into a method by performing `MakeMethod`. An *ArrowFunction* that references `super` is always contained within a non-*ArrowFunction* and the necessary state to implement `super` is accessible via the *scope* that is captured by the function object of the *ArrowFunction*.

#### 14.3 Method Definitions

Syntax

*MethodDefinition*<sub>[Yield]</sub> :

```

PropertyNames[Yield] ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
GeneratorMethod[Yield]
get PropertyName[Yield] ( ) { FunctionBody }
set PropertyName[Yield] ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }
```

*PropertySetParameterList* :

```

BindingIdentifier
BindingPattern
```

NOTE The single element of a *PropertySetParameterList* may not have a default value *Initialiser* because set accessor are always called with an implicitly provided argument.

##### 14.3.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*MethodDefinition* : *PropertyName* ( *StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of *StrictFormalParameters* also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of *StrictFormalParameters* also occurs in the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *FunctionBody*.

*MethodDefinition* : `set` *PropertyName* ( *PropertySetParameterList* ) { *FunctionBody* }

- It is a Syntax Error if `IsSimpleParameterList` of *PropertySetParameterList* is `false` and any element of the `BoundNames` of *PropertySetParameterList* also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if `IsSimpleParameterList` of *PropertySetParameterList* is `false` and `BoundNames` of *PropertySetParameterList* contains either `"eval"` or `"arguments"`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `BoundNames` of *PropertySetParameterList* contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of *PropertySetParameterList* also occurs in the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *FunctionBody*.

### 14.3.2 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

See also: 14.1.5, 14.2.5.

*PropertySetParameterList* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return 1.

*PropertySetParameterList* : *BindingPattern*

1. Return 1.

### 14.3.3 Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey

See also: 12.1.5.3, 14.4.4

*MethodDefinition* :

```
PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }  
get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }  
set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }
```

1. Return HasComputedPropertyKey of *PropertyName*.

### 14.3.4 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

*PropertySetParameterList* : *BindingIdentifier*

1. Return **true**.

*PropertySetParameterList* : *BindingPattern*

1. Return **false**.

### 14.3.5 Static Semantics: PropName

See also: 12.1.5.5, 14.4.8, 14.5.11

*MethodDefinition* :

```
PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }  
get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }  
set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }
```

1. Return PropName of *PropertyName*.

### 14.3.6 Static Semantics: ReferencesSuper

See also: 14.4.9.

*MethodDefinition* : *PropertyName* ( *StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If *StrictFormalParameters* Contains **super** is **true**, then return **true**.
2. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

*MethodDefinition* : **get** *PropertyName* ( ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

*MethodDefinition* : **set** *PropertyName* ( *PropertySetParameterList* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If *PropertySetParameterList* Contains **super** is **true**, then return **true**.
2. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

### 14.3.7 Static Semantics: SpecialMethod

*MethodDefinition* : *PropertyName* (*StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **false**.

*MethodDefinition* :

*GeneratorMethod*

**get** *PropertyName* ( ) { *FunctionBody* }

**set** *PropertyName* ( *PropertySetParameterList* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **true**.

### 14.3.8 Runtime Semantics: DefineMethod

With parameters *object* and optional parameter *functionPrototype*.

*MethodDefinition* : *PropertyName* (*StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propKey*).
3. Let *strict* be IsStrict of *FunctionBody*.
4. Let *scope* be the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment*.
5. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *StrictFormalParameters*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*. If *functionPrototype* was passed as a parameter then pass its value as the *functionPrototype* optional argument of *FunctionCreate*.
6. If *ReferencesSuper* of *MethodDefinition* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform *MakeMethod*(*closure*, *propKey*, *object*).
7. Return the Record{[[key]]: *propKey*, [[closure]]: *closure*}.

### 14.3.9 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameter *object*.

See also: 12.1.5.8, 14.4.13, B.3.1

*MethodDefinition* : *PropertyName* (*StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Let *methodDef* be the result of *DefineMethod* of this *MethodDefinition* with argument *object*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*methodDef*).
3. SetFunctionName(*methodDef*.[[closure]], *methodDef*.[[key]]).
4. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor{[[Value]]: *methodDef*.[[closure]], [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Configurable]]: **true**}.
5. Return the result of *DefinePropertyOrThrow*(*object*, *methodDef*.[[key]], *desc*).

*MethodDefinition* : *GeneratorMethod*

See 14.4.

*MethodDefinition* : **get** *PropertyName* ( ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propKey*).
3. Let *strict* be IsStrict of *FunctionBody*.
4. Let *scope* be the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment*.
5. Let *formalParameterList* be the production *FormalParameters* : [empty]
6. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *formalParameterList*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.

7. If `ReferencesSuper` of `MethodDefinition` is `true`, then
  - a. Perform `MakeMethod(closure, propKey, object)`.
8. `SetFunctionName(closure, propKey, "get")`.
9. Let `desc` be the `PropertyDescriptor`{`[[Get]]`: `closure`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `true`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true`}
10. Return the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc)`.

`MethodDefinition` : `set` `PropertyName` ( `PropertySetParameterList` ) { `FunctionBody` }

1. Let `propKey` be the result of evaluating `PropertyName`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey)`.
3. Let `strict` be `IsStrict` of `FunctionBody`.
4. Let `scope` be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
5. Let `closure` be the result of performing the `FunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Method`, `PropertySetParameterList`, `FunctionBody`, `scope`, and `strict`.
6. If `ReferencesSuper` of `MethodDefinition` is `true`, then
  - a. Perform `MakeMethod(closure, propKey, object)`.
7. `SetFunctionName(closure, propKey, "set")`.
8. Let `desc` be the `PropertyDescriptor`{`[[Set]]`: `closure`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `true`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true`}
9. Return the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc)`.

#### 14.4 Generator Function Definitions

Syntax

`GeneratorMethod`<sub>[Yield]</sub> :  
 \* `PropertyName`<sub>[?Yield]</sub> ( `StrictFormalParameters`<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> ) { `FunctionBody`<sub>[Yield]</sub> }

`GeneratorDeclaration`<sub>[Default]</sub> :  
**function** \* `BindingIdentifier`<sub>[?Default]</sub> ( `FormalParameters`<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> ) { `FunctionBody`<sub>[Yield]</sub> }

`GeneratorExpression` :  
**function** \* `BindingIdentifier`<sub>[Yield]opt</sub> ( `FormalParameters`<sub>[Yield, GeneratorParameter]</sub> ) { `FunctionBody`<sub>[Yield]</sub> }

`YieldExpression`<sub>[In]</sub> :  
**yield**  
**yield** [no `LineTerminator` here] [Lexical goal `InputElementRegExp`] `AssignmentExpression`<sub>[?In, Yield]</sub>  
**yield** [no `LineTerminator` here] \* [Lexical goal `InputElementRegExp`] `AssignmentExpression`<sub>[?In, Yield]</sub>

NOTE `YieldExpression` cannot be used within the `FormalParameters` of a generator function because any expressions that are part of `FormalParameters` are evaluate before the resulting generator object is in a resumable state.

Supplemental Syntax

The following productions are used as an aid in specifying the semantics of certain ECMAScript language features. They are not used when parsing ECMAScript source code.

`GeneratorBody` :  
`FunctionBody`  
`Comprehension`

NOTE: Abstract operations relating to generator objects are defined in 25.3.3.

##### 14.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

`GeneratorMethod` : \* `PropertyName` ( `StrictFormalParameters` ) { `FunctionBody` }

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of `StrictFormalParameters` also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of `FunctionBody`.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of `StrictFormalParameters` also occurs in the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of `FunctionBody`.

**Commented [AWB1078]:** This actually doesn't accomplish anything because a similar annotation within `MemberExpression` takes care of the possibility of a leading `RegExp` here.

**Commented [AWB1079]:** This actually doesn't accomplish anything because a similar annotation within `MemberExpression` takes care of the possibility of a leading `RegExp` here.

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

and

*GeneratorExpression* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

- If the source code matching this production is strict code, the Early Error rules for *StrictFormalParameters* : *FormalParameters* are applied.
- It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameters* is **false** and any element of the *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

#### 14.4.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

#### 14.4.3 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

See also: 5.3, 12.1.5.2, 12.2.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.5.4

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **false**.

*GeneratorExpression* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **false**.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

#### 14.4.4 Static Semantics: HasComputedPropertyKey

See also: 12.1.5.3, 14.3.3

*GeneratorMethod* : \* *PropertyName* ( *StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return *IsComputedPropertyKey* of *PropertyName*.

#### 14.4.5 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.5.5.

*GeneratorExpression* : **function** \* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **true**.

*GeneratorExpression* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **false**.

#### 14.4.6 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

See also: 13.2.1.3, 14.1.7, 14.5.5.

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return **false**.

#### 14.4.7 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.3, 13.11.3, 14.1.11, 14.2.7, 14.5.8, 15.1.3, 15.2.0.10.

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*.

#### 14.4.8 Static Semantics: PropName

See also: 12.1.5.5, 14.3.5, 14.5.11

*GeneratorMethod* : \* *PropertyName* ( *StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return PropName of *PropertyName*.

#### 14.4.9 Static Semantics: ReferencesSuper

See also: 14.1.12, 14.3.6.

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If *FormalParameters* Contains **super** is **true**, then return **true**.
2. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

*GeneratorExpression* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If *FormalParameters* Contains **super** is **true**, then return **true**.
2. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

*GeneratorMethod* : \* *PropertyName* ( *StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If *StrictFormalParameters* Contains **super** is **true**, then return **true**.
2. Return *FunctionBody* Contains **super**.

#### 14.4.10 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.5.14, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return an empty List.

#### 14.4.11 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter *functionObject*.

See also: 14.1.14, 14.2.9.

*GeneratorBody* : *FunctionBody*

1. Assert: A Function Environment Record containing a this binding has already been activated as the current environment.
2. Let *env* be the result of the GetThisEnvironment abstract operation.
3. Let *G* be the result of calling the GetThisBinding concrete method of *env*.

4. If  $\text{Type}(G)$  is not **Object** or if  $\text{Type}(G)$  is **Object** and  $G$  does not have a  $[[\text{GeneratorState}]]$  internal slot or if  $\text{Type}(G)$  is **Object** and  $G$  has a  $[[\text{GeneratorState}]]$  internal slot and the value of  $G$ 's  $[[\text{GeneratorState}]]$  internal slot is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let  $\text{new}G$  be the result of calling  $\text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor}(\text{functionObject}, \% \text{GeneratorPrototype} \%, ([[ \text{GeneratorState} ]], [[ \text{GeneratorContext} ]]))$ .
  - b.  $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{new}G)$ .
  - c. Let  $G$  be  $\text{new}G$ .
5. Return the result of  $\text{GeneratorStart}(G, \text{FunctionBody})$ .

*GeneratorBody* : *Comprehension*

1. Let  $G$  be the result of  $\text{ObjectCreate}(\% \text{GeneratorPrototype} \%, ([[ \text{GeneratorState} ]], [[ \text{GeneratorContext} ]]))$ .
2.  $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(G)$ .
3. Assert: the value of  $G$ 's  $[[\text{GeneratorState}]]$  internal slot is **undefined**.
4. Let  $\text{startStatus}$  be the result of  $\text{GeneratorStart}(G, \text{Comprehension})$ .
5.  $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{startStatus})$ .
6. Return  $G$ .

#### 14.4.12 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter *scope*.

See also: 14.1.16.

*GeneratorDeclaration* : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If the *GeneratorDeclaration* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *name* be  $\text{StringValue}$  of *BindingIdentifier*.
3. Using *FunctionBody* from the production that is being evaluated, let *body* be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: *GeneratorBody* : *FunctionBody*.
4. Let  $F$  be the result of performing the  $\text{GeneratorFunctionCreate}$  abstract operation with arguments *Normal*, *FormalParameters*, *body*, *scope*, and *strict*.
5. If  $\text{ReferencesSuper}$  of *GeneratorDeclaration* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform  $\text{MakeMethod}(F, \text{name}, \text{undefined})$ .
6. Let *prototype* be the result of the abstract operation  $\text{ObjectCreate}$  with the intrinsic object  $\% \text{GeneratorPrototype} \%$  as its argument.
7. Perform the abstract operation  $\text{MakeConstructor}$  with arguments  $F$ , **true**, and *prototype*.
8. Return  $F$ .

#### 14.4.13 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameter *object*.

See also: 12.1.5.8, 14.3.9, B.3.1

*GeneratorMethod* : \* *PropertyName* ( *StrictFormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2.  $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{propKey})$ .
3. Let *strict* be  $\text{IsStrict}$  of *FunctionBody*.
4. Let *scope* be the running execution context's  $\text{LexicalEnvironment}$ .
5. Using *FunctionBody* from the production that is being evaluated, let *body* be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: *GeneratorBody* : *FunctionBody*.
6. Let *closure* be the result of performing the  $\text{GeneratorFunctionCreate}$  abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *StrictFormalParameters*, *body*, *scope*, and *strict*.
7. If  $\text{ReferencesSuper}$  of *GeneratorMethod* is **true**, then

- a. Perform `MakeMethod(closure, propKey, homeObject)`.
8. Let *prototype* be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%GeneratorPrototype%` as its argument.
9. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments *closure*, **true**, and *prototype*.
10. `SetFunctionName(closure, propKey)`.
11. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor{[[Value]]: *closure*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Configurable]]: **true**}.
12. Return the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc)`.

#### 14.4.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**GeneratorDeclaration** : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`

**GeneratorExpression** : **function** \* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If the *GeneratorExpression* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Using *FunctionBody* from the production that is being evaluated, let *body* be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: *GeneratorBody* : *FunctionBody*.
3. Let *scope* be the `LexicalEnvironment` of the running execution context.
4. Let *closure* be the result of performing the `GeneratorFunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Normal`, *FormalParameters*, *body*, *scope*, and *strict*.
5. If `ReferencesSuper` of *GeneratorExpression* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform `MakeMethod(closure, undefined, undefined)`.
6. Let *prototype* be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%GeneratorPrototype%` as its argument.
7. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments *closure*, **true**, and *prototype*.
8. Return *closure*.

**GeneratorExpression** : **function** \* *BindingIdentifier* ( *FormalParameters* ) { *FunctionBody* }

1. If the *GeneratorExpression* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Using *FunctionBody* from the production that is being evaluated, let *body* be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: *GeneratorBody* : *FunctionBody*.
3. Let *funcEnv* be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing the running execution context's `Lexical Environment` as the argument
4. Let *envRec* be *funcEnv*'s environment record.
5. Let *name* be `StringValue` of *BindingIdentifier*.
6. Call the `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method of *envRec* passing *name* as the argument.
7. Let *closure* be the result of performing the `GeneratorFunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Normal`, *FormalParameters*, *body*, *funcEnv*, and *strict*.
8. If `ReferencesSuper` of *GeneratorExpression* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform `MakeMethod(closure, name, undefined)`.
9. Let *prototype* be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%GeneratorPrototype%` as its argument.
10. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments *closure*, **true**, and *prototype*.
11. Call the `InitialiseBinding` concrete method of *envRec* passing *name* and *closure* as the arguments.
12. Return *closure*.

NOTE 1 The *BindingIdentifier* in a *GeneratorExpression* can be referenced from inside the *GeneratorExpression*'s *FunctionBody* to allow the generator code to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a *GeneratorDeclaration*, the *BindingIdentifier* in a *GeneratorExpression* cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the *GeneratorExpression*.

**YieldExpression** : **yield**

1. Return the result of `GeneratorYield(CreateIterResultObject(undefined, false))`.

*YieldExpression* : **yield** *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *value* be GetValue(*exprRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. Return the result of GeneratorYield(CreateIterResultObject(*value*, **false**)).

*YieldExpression* : **yield** \* *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *value* be GetValue(*exprRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. Let *iterator* be the result of GetIterator(*value*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*iterator*).
6. Let *received* be NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
7. Repeat
  - a. If *received*.[[type]] is normal, then
    - i. Let *innerResult* be the result of IteratorNext(*iterator*, *received*.[[value]]).
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*innerResult*).
  - b. Else
    - i. Assert: *received*.[[type]] is throw.
    - ii. If HasProperty(*iterator*, "**throw**") is **true**, then
      1. Let *innerResult* be the result of Invoke(*iterator*, "**throw**", (*received*.[[value]])).
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*innerResult*).
      3. If Type(*innerResult*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
    - iii. Else, return *received*.
  - c. Let *done* be IteratorComplete(*innerResult*).
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*done*).
  - e. If *done* is **true**, then
    - i. Return IteratorValue (*innerResult*).
  - f. Let *received* be the result of GeneratorYield(*innerResult*).

## 14.5 Class Definitions

Syntax

*ClassDeclaration*<sub>[Default]</sub> :  
**class** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>[?Default]</sub> *ClassTail*

*ClassExpression* :  
**class** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> *ClassTail*

*ClassTail* :  
*ClassHeritage*<sub>opt</sub> { *ClassBody*<sub>opt</sub> }

*ClassHeritage* :  
**extends** *LeftHandSideExpression*

*ClassBody* :  
*ClassElementList*

*ClassElementList* :  
*ClassElement*  
*ClassElementList* *ClassElement*

```

ClassElement :
  MethodDefinition
  static MethodDefinition
  ;

```

NOTE A *ClassBody* is always strict code.

#### 14.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ClassBody* : *ClassElementList*

- It is a Syntax Error if *PrototypePropertyNameList* of *ClassElementList* contains any duplicate entries, unless the following condition is true for each duplicate entry: The duplicated entry occurs exactly twice in the list and one occurrence was obtained from a **get** accessor *MethodDefinition* and the other occurrence was obtained from a **set** accessor *MethodDefinition*.
- It is a Syntax Error if *StaticPropertyNameList* of *ClassElementList* contains any duplicate entries, unless the following condition is true for each duplicate entry: The duplicated entry occurs exactly twice in the list and one occurrence was obtained from a **get** accessor *MethodDefinition* and the other occurrence was obtained from a **set** accessor *MethodDefinition*.

*ClassElement* : *MethodDefinition*

- It is a Syntax Error if *PropName* of *MethodDefinition* is **"constructor"** and *SpecialMethod* of *MethodDefinition* is **true**.

*ClassElement* : **static** *MethodDefinition*

- It is a Syntax Error if *PropName* of *MethodDefinition* is **"prototype"**.

#### 14.5.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.2.1.2, 15.2.2.1.

*ClassDeclaration* : **class** *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

#### 14.5.3 Static Semantics: ConstructorMethod

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElement*

1. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return empty.
2. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is **true**, return empty.
3. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is not **"constructor"**, return empty.
4. Return *ClassElement*.

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElementList* *ClassElement*

1. Let *head* be *ConstructorMethod* of *ClassElementList*.
2. If *head* is not **empty**, return *head*.
3. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return empty.
4. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is **true**, return empty.
5. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is not **"constructor"**, return empty.
6. Return *ClassElement*.

NOTE Early Error rules ensure that there is only one method definition named **"constructor"** and that it is not an accessor property or generator definition.

#### 14.5.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

See also: 5.3, 12.1.5.2, 12.2.1.1, 14.1.4, 14.2.3, 14.4.3

*ClassTail* : *ClassHeritage*<sub>opt</sub> { *ClassBody* }

1. If *symbol* is *ClassBody*, return **true**.
2. If *ClassHeritage* is not present, return **false**.
3. If *symbol* is *ClassHeritage*, return **true**.
4. Return the result of *Contains* for *ClassHeritage* with argument *symbol*.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into class bodies.

#### 14.5.5 Static Semantics: *IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition*

See also: 12.1.0.2, 12.1.10.2, 12.2.1.2, 12.3.2, 12.4.2, 12.5.1, 12.6.1, 12.7.1, 12.8.1, 12.9.2, 12.10.2, 12.11.1, 12.12.1, 12.13.2, 12.14.2, 14.1.7, 14.4.5.

*ClassExpression* : **class** *ClassTail*

1. Return **true**.

*ClassExpression* : **class** *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Return **false**.

#### 14.5.6 Static Semantics: *IsConstantDeclaration*

See also: 13.2.1.3, 14.1.7, 14.4.4.

*ClassDeclaration* : **class** *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Return **false**.

#### 14.5.7 Static Semantics: *IsStatic*

*ClassElement* : *MethodDefinition*

1. Return **false**.

*ClassElement* : **static** *MethodDefinition*

1. Return **true**.

*ClassElement* : ;

1. Return **false**.

#### 14.5.8 Static Semantics: *LexicallyDeclaredNames*

See also: 13.1.3, 13.11.3, 14.1.11, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 15.1.3, 15.2.0.10.

*ClassDeclaration* : **class** *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

#### 14.5.9 Static Semantics: *PrototypeMethodDefinitions*

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElement*

1. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return a new empty List.
2. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is **true**, return a new empty List.

3. If PropName of *ClassElement* is "**constructor**", return a new empty List.
4. Return a List containing *ClassElement*.

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElementList* *ClassElement*

1. Let *list* be PrototypeMethodDefinitions of *ClassElementList*.
2. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return *list*.
3. If IsStatic of *ClassElement* is **true**, return *list*.
4. If PropName of *ClassElement* is "**constructor**", return *list*.
5. Append *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.
6. Return *list*.

#### 14.5.10 Static Semantics: PrototypePropertyNameList

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElement*

1. If PropName of *ClassElement* is empty, return a new empty List.
2. If IsStatic of *ClassElement* is **true**, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing PropName of *ClassElement*.

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElementList* *ClassElement*

1. Let *list* be PrototypePropertyNameList of *ClassElementList*.
2. If PropName of *ClassElement* is empty, return *list*.
3. If IsStatic of *ClassElement* is **true**, return *list*.
4. Append PropName of *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.
5. Return *list*.

#### 14.5.11 Static Semantics: PropName

**See also:** 12.1.5.5, 14.3.5, 14.4.8

*ClassElement* : ;

1. Return empty.

#### 14.5.12 Static Semantics: StaticPropertyNameList

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElement*

1. If PropName of *ClassElement* is empty, return a new empty List.
2. If IsStatic of *ClassElement* is **false**, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing PropName of *ClassElement*.

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElementList* *ClassElement*

1. Let *list* be StaticPropertyNameList of *ClassElementList*.
2. If PropName of *ClassElement* is empty, return *list*.
3. If IsStatic of *ClassElement* is **false**, return *list*.
4. Append PropName of *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.
5. Return *list*.

#### 14.5.13 Static Semantics: StaticMethodDefinitions

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElement*

1. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return a new empty List.
2. If IsStatic of *ClassElement* is **false**, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing *ClassElement*.

*ClassElementList* : *ClassElementList* *ClassElement*

1. Let *list* be StaticMethodDefinitions of *ClassElementList*.

2. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return *list*.
3. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is **false**, return *list*.
4. Append *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.
5. Return *list*.

#### 14.5.14 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 15.1.5, 15.2.0.13.

*ClassDeclaration*: **class** *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Return an empty List.

#### 14.5.15 Runtime Semantics: ClassDefinitionEvaluation

With parameter *className*.

*ClassTail* : *ClassHeritage*<sub>opt</sub> { *ClassBody* }

1. If *ClassHeritage*<sub>opt</sub> is not present, then
  - a. Let *protoParent* be the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.
  - b. Let *constructorParent* be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
2. Else
  - a. Let *superclass* be the result of evaluating *ClassHeritage*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*superclass*).
  - c. If *superclass* is **null**, then
    - i. Let *protoParent* be **null**.
    - ii. Let *constructorParent* be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
  - d. Else if *IsConstructor*(*superclass*) is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - e. Else
    - i. Let *protoParent* be the result of Get(*superclass*, "prototype").
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*protoParent*).
    - iii. If Type(*protoParent*) is neither Object nor Null, throw a **TypeError** exception.
    - iv. Let *constructorParent* be *superclass*.
3. Let *proto* be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with argument *protoParent*.
4. Let *lex* be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
5. If *className* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *scope* be the result of calling NewDeclarativeEnvironment passing *lex* as the argument
  - b. Let *envRec* be *scope*'s environment record.
  - c. Call the CreateImmutableBinding concrete method of *envRec* passing *className* as the argument.
  - d. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *scope*.
6. Let *constructor* be ConstructorMethod of *ClassBody*.
7. If *constructor* is empty, then
  - a. If *ClassHeritage*<sub>opt</sub> is present, then
    - i. Let *constructor* be the result of parsing the String "**constructor** ( . . . **args** ) { **return** **super** ( . . . **args** ) ; }" using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol *MethodDefinition*.
  - b. Else,
    - i. Let *constructor* be the result of parsing the String "**constructor** ( ) { }" using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol *MethodDefinition*.
8. Let *strict* be **true**.
9. Let *constructorInfo* be the result of performing DefineMethod for *constructor* with arguments *proto* and *constructorParent* as the optional *functionPrototype* argument.
10. Let *F* be *constructorInfo*.[[closure]]
11. Perform the abstract operation MakeConstructor with argument *F* and **false** as the optional *writablePrototype* argument and *proto* as the optional *prototype* argument.

**Commented [AWB980]:** Note that this variable currently isn't used in this algorithm

**Commented [AWB881]:** As it now stands, this will never be an abrupt completion

12. If *className* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Call the `InitialiseBinding` concrete method of *envRec* passing *className* and *F* as the arguments.
13. Let *desc* be the `PropertyDescriptor`{`[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Writable]]`: **true**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true**.
14. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *proto* with arguments "**constructor**" and *desc*.
15. Let *protoMethods* be `PrototypeMethodDefinitions` of *ClassBody*.
16. For each *MethodDefinition* *m* in order from *protoMethods*
  - a. Let *status* be the result of performing `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` for *m* with argument *proto*.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
17. Let *staticMethods* be `StaticMethodDefinitions` of *ClassBody*.
18. For each *MethodDefinition* *s* in order from *staticMethods*
  - a. Let *status* be the result of performing `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` for *s* with argument *F*.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
19. Set the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment` to *lex*.
20. Return *F*.

#### 14.5.16 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*ClassDeclaration* : **class** *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Let *className* be `StringValue(BindingIdentifier)`.
2. Let *value* be the result of `ClassDefinitionEvaluation` of *ClassTail* with argument *className*.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(value)`.
4. Let *hasNameProperty* be the result of `HasOwnProperty(value, "name")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty)`.
6. If *hasNameProperty* is **false**, then
  - a. Perform `SetFunctionName(value, className)`.
7. Let *env* be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
8. Let *status* be the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *env* as the arguments.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
10. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

*ClassExpression*: **class** *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> *ClassTail*

1. If *BindingIdentifier*<sub>opt</sub> is not present, then let *className* be **undefined**.
2. Else, let *className* be `StringValue(BindingIdentifier)`.
3. Let *value* be the result of `ClassDefinitionEvaluation` of *ClassTail* with argument *className*.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(value)`.
5. If *className* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *hasNameProperty* be the result of `HasOwnProperty(value, "name")`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(hasNameProperty)`.
  - c. If *hasNameProperty* is **false**, then
    - i. Perform `SetFunctionName(value, className)`.
6. Return `NormalCompletion(value)`.

#### 14.6 Tail Position Calls

##### 14.6.1 Static Semantics: InTailPosition(nonterminal) Abstract Operation

1. Assert: *nonterminal* is a parsed grammar production.
2. If the source code matching *nonterminal* is not strict code, then return **false**.
3. If *nonterminal* is not contained within a *FunctionBody* or *ConciseBody*, then return **false**.
4. Let *body* be the *FunctionBody* or *ConciseBody* that most closely contains *nonterminal*.
5. If *body* is the *FunctionBody* of a *GeneratorMethod*, *GeneratorDeclaration*, or a *GeneratorExpression*, then return **false**.
6. Return the result of `HasProductionInTailPosition` of *body* with argument *nonterminal*.

NOTE Tail Position calls are only defined in strict mode code because of a common non-standard language extension (see 9.2.8) that enables observation of the chain of caller contexts.

## 14.6.2 Static Semantics: HasProductionInTailPosition

With parameter *nonterminal*.

### 14.6.2.1 Statement Rules

*ConciseBody* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *AssignmentExpression* with argument *nonterminal*.

*StatementList* : *StatementList StatementListItem*

1. Let *has* be *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *StatementList* with argument *nonterminal*.
2. If *has* is **true**, then return **true**.
3. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *StatementListItem* with argument *nonterminal*.

*StatementListItem* : *Declaration*

*Statement* :

*VariableStatement*  
*EmptyStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*  
*ContinueStatement*  
*BreakStatement*  
*ThrowStatement*  
*DebuggerStatement*

*ReturnStatement* : **return** ;

*CaseBlock* : { }

1. Return **false**.

*IfStatement* : **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement* **else** *Statement*

1. Let *has* be *HasProductionInTailPosition* of the first *Statement* with argument *nonterminal*.
2. If *has* is **true**, then return **true**.
3. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of the second *Statement* with argument *nonterminal*.

*IfStatement* : **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

*IterationStatement* :

**do** *Statement* **while** ( *Expression* ) ;<sub>opt</sub>  
**while** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *Expression* ; *Expression* ; *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( **var** *VariableDeclarationList* ; *Expression* ; *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *LexicalDeclaration* *Expression* ; *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *LeftHandSideExpression* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( **var** *ForBinding* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *ForDeclaration* **in** *Expression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *LeftHandSideExpression* **of** *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( **var** *ForBinding* **of** *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*  
**for** ( *ForDeclaration* **of** *AssignmentExpression* ) *Statement*

*WithStatement* : **with** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

*LabelledStatement* :

*IdentifierReference* : *Statement*  
**yield** : *Statement*

1. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *Statement* with argument *nonterminal*.

*ReturnStatement* : **return** *Expression* ;

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of *Expression* with argument *nonterminal*.

*SwitchStatement* : **switch** ( *Expression* ) *CaseBlock*

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of *CaseBlock* with argument *nonterminal*.

*CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }

1. Let *has* be **false**.
2. If the first *CaseClauses* is present, let *has* be HasProductionInTailPosition of the first *CaseClauses* with argument *nonterminal*.
3. If *has* is **true**, then return **true**.
4. Let *has* be HasProductionInTailPosition of the *DefaultClause* with argument *nonterminal*.
5. If *has* is **true**, then return **true**.
6. If the second *CaseClauses* is present, let *has* be HasProductionInTailPosition of the second *CaseClauses* with argument *nonterminal*.
7. Return *has*.

*CaseClauses* : *CaseClauses* *CaseClause*

1. Let *has* be HasProductionInTailPosition of *CaseClauses* with argument *nonterminal*.
2. If *has* is **true**, then return **true**.
3. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of *CaseClause* with argument *nonterminal*.

*CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

*DefaultClause* : **default** : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

1. If *StatementList* is present, return HasProductionInTailPosition of *StatementList* with argument *nonterminal*.
2. Return **false**.

*TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Catch*

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of *Catch* with argument *nonterminal*.

*TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Finally*

*TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Catch* *Finally*

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of *Finally* with argument *nonterminal*.

*Catch* : **catch** ( *CatchParameter* ) *Block*

1. Return HasProductionInTailPosition of *Finally* with argument *nonterminal*.

#### 14.6.2.2 Expression Rules

NOTE A potential tail position call that is immediately followed by return GetValue of the call result is also a possible tail position call. Functional calls can not return reference values, so such a GetValue operation will always returns the same value as the actual function call result.

*AssignmentExpression*:

*ConditionalExpression*

*YieldExpression*

*ArrowFunction*

*LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpression*

*LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*

*BitwiseANDExpression* : *BitwiseANDExpression* & *EqualityExpression*  
*BitwiseXORExpression* : *BitwiseXORExpression* ^ *BitwiseANDExpression*  
*BitwiseORExpression* : *BitwiseORExpression* | *BitwiseXORExpression*

*EqualityExpression* :  
*EqualityExpression* == *RelationalExpression*  
*EqualityExpression* != *RelationalExpression*  
*EqualityExpression* === *RelationalExpression*  
*EqualityExpression* !== *RelationalExpression*

*RelationalExpression* :  
*RelationalExpression* < *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* > *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* <= *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* >= *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* instanceof *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* in *ShiftExpression*

*ShiftExpression* :  
*ShiftExpression* << *AdditiveExpression*  
*ShiftExpression* >> *AdditiveExpression*  
*ShiftExpression* >>> *AdditiveExpression*

*AdditiveExpression* :  
*AdditiveExpression* + *MultiplicativeExpression*  
*AdditiveExpression* - *MultiplicativeExpression*

*MultiplicativeExpression* :  
*MultiplicativeExpression* \* *UnaryExpression*  
*MultiplicativeExpression* / *UnaryExpression*  
*MultiplicativeExpression* % *UnaryExpression*

*UnaryExpression* :  
delete *UnaryExpression*  
void *UnaryExpression*  
typeof *UnaryExpression*  
++ *UnaryExpression*  
-- *UnaryExpression*  
+ *UnaryExpression*  
- *UnaryExpression*  
~ *UnaryExpression*  
! *UnaryExpression*

*PostfixExpression* :  
*LeftHandSideExpression* ++  
*LeftHandSideExpression* --

*CallExpression* :  
*CallExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*CallExpression* . *IdentifierName*

*MemberExpression* :  
*MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*MemberExpression* . *IdentifierName*  
super [ *Expression* ]  
super . *IdentifierName*

*PrimaryExpression* :

**this**  
*IdentifierReference*  
*Literal*  
*ArrayInitialiser*  
*ObjectLiteral*  
*FunctionExpression*  
*ClassExpression*  
*GeneratorExpression*  
*GeneratorComprehension*  
*RegularExpressionLiteral*  
*TemplateLiteral*

1. Return **false**.

*Expression* :

*AssignmentExpression*  
*Expression* , *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *AssignmentExpression* with argument *nonterminal*.

*ConditionalExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *has* be *HasProductionInTailPosition* of the first *AssignmentExpression* with argument *nonterminal*.
2. If *has* is **true**, then return **true**.
3. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of the second *AssignmentExpression* with argument *nonterminal*.

*LogicalANDExpression* : *LogicalANDExpression* && *BitwiseORExpression*

1. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *BitwiseORExpression* with argument *nonterminal*.

*LogicalORExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* || *LogicalANDExpression*

1. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *LogicalANDExpression* with argument *nonterminal*.

*CallExpression* :

*MemberExpression* *Arguments*  
**super** *Arguments*  
*CallExpression* *Arguments*  
*CallExpression* *TemplateLiteral*

1. If this *CallExpression* is *nonterminal*, then return **true**.
2. Return **undefined**.

*MemberExpression* :

*MemberExpression* *TemplateLiteral*  
**new** **super** *Arguments*<sub>opt</sub>  
**new** *MemberExpression* *Arguments*

1. If this *MemberExpression* is *nonTerminal*, then return **true**.
2. Return **false**.

*NewExpression* :

**new** *NewExpression*

1. If this *NewExpression* is *nonterminal*, then return **true**.
2. Return **false**.

*PrimaryExpression* : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *expr* be *CoveredParenthesisedExpression* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return *HasProductionInTailPosition* of *expr* with argument *nonterminal*.

*ParenthesisedExpression* :  
( *Expression* )

1. Return `HasProductionInTailPosition` of *Expression* with argument *nonterminal*.

#### 14.6.3 Runtime Semantics: PrepareForTailCall

The abstract operation `PrepareForTailCall` performs the following steps:

1. Let *leafContext* be the running execution context.
2. Suspend *leafContext*.
3. Pop *leafContext* from the execution context context stack. The execution context now on the top of the stack becomes the running execution context, however it remains in its suspended state.
4. Assert: *leafContext* has no further use. It will never be activated as the running execution context.

A tail position call must either release any transient internal resources associated with the currently executing function execution context before invoking the target function or reuse those resources in support of the target function.

NOTE 1 For example, a tail position call should only grow an implementation's activation record stack by the amount that the size of the target function's activation record exceeds the size of the calling function's activation record. If the target function's activation record is smaller, then the total size of the stack should decrease.

## 15 ECMAScript Language: Modules and Scripts

### 15.1 Scripts

Syntax

*Script* :  
*ScriptBody*<sub>opt</sub>

*ScriptBody* :  
*StatementList*

#### 15.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ScriptBody* : *StatementList*

- It is a Syntax Error if the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *StatementList* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *StatementList* also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of *StatementList*.
- It is a Syntax Error if *StatementList* Contains `super`.

NOTE Additional error conditions relating to conflicting or duplicate declarations are checked during module linking prior to evaluation of a *Script*. If any such errors are detected the *Script* is not evaluated.

#### 15.1.2 Static Semantics: `IsStrict`

See also: 14.1.10, 15.2.0.7.

*ScriptBody* : *StatementList*

1. If this *ScriptBody* is contained in strict code or if *StatementList* is strict code, then return `true`. Otherwise, return `false`.

Commented [AWB1082]: Need a better definition

### 15.1.3 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.3, 13.11.3, 14.1.11, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 14.5.8, 15.2.0.10.

*ScriptBody* : *StatementList*

1. Return `TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames` of *StatementList*.

NOTE At the top level of a *Script*, function declarations are treated like `var` declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

### 15.1.4 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

*ScriptBody* : *StatementList*

1. Return `TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations` of *StatementList*.

### 15.1.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.2.0.13.

*ScriptBody* : *StatementList*

1. Return `TopLevelVarDeclaredNames` of *StatementList*.

### 15.1.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.9, 15.2.0.14.

*ScriptBody* : *StatementList*

1. Return `TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations` of *StatementList*.

### 15.1.7 Runtime Semantics: Script Evaluation

With argument *realm* and *deletableBindings*.

*Script* : *ScriptBody*<sub>opt</sub>

1. The code of this *Script* is strict mode code if the Directive Prologue (14.1.1) of its *ScriptBody* contains a Use Strict Directive or if any of the conditions of 10.2.1 apply. If the code of this *Script* is strict mode code, *ScriptBody* is evaluated in the following steps as strict mode code. Otherwise *ScriptBody* is evaluated in the following steps as non-strict mode code.
2. If *ScriptBody* is not present, return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
3. Let *globalEnv* be *realm*.[[`globalEnv`]].
4. Let *status* be the result of performing `GlobalDeclarationInstantiation` as described in 15.1.8 using *ScriptBody*, *globalEnv*, and *deletableBindings* as arguments.
5. Return `IfAbrupt(status)`.
6. Let *progCxt* be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
7. Set the *progCxt*'s `Realm` to *realm*.
8. Set the *progCxt*'s `VariableEnvironment` to *globalEnv*.
9. Set the *progCxt*'s `LexicalEnvironment` to *globalEnv*.
10. If there is a currently running execution context, suspend it.
11. Push *progCxt* on to the execution context stack; *progCxt* is now the running execution context.
12. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *ScriptBody*.
13. Suspend *progCxt* and remove it from the execution context stack.

14. If the execution context stack is not empty, resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context. Otherwise, the execution context stack is now empty and there is no running execution context.
15. Return *result*.

NOTE The processes for initiating the evaluation of a *Script* and for dealing with the result of such an evaluation are defined by an ECMAScript implementation and not by this specification.

Commented [AWB1183]: Not strictly true any longer. Will need to update.

### 15.1.8 Runtime Semantics: GlobalDeclarationInstantiation

NOTE When an execution context is established for evaluating scripts, declarations are instantiated in the current global environment. Each global binding declared in the code is instantiated.

GlobalDeclarationInstantiation is performed as follows using arguments *script*, *env*, and *deletableBindings*. *script* is the *ScriptBody* that for which the execution context is being established. *env* is the global environment record in which bindings are to be created. *deletableBindings* is **true** if the bindings that are created should be deletable.

1. Let *strict* be **IsStrict** of *script*.
2. Let *lexNames* be the **LexicallyDeclaredNames** of *script*.
3. Let *varNames* be the **VarDeclaredNames** of *script*.
4. For each *name* in *lexNames*, do
  - a. If the result of calling *env*'s **HasVarDeclaration** concrete method passing *name* as the argument is **true**, throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
  - b. If the result of calling *env*'s **HasLexicalDeclaration** concrete method passing *name* as the argument is **true**, throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
5. For each *name* in *varNames*, do
  - a. If the result of calling *env*'s **HasLexicalDeclaration** concrete method passing *name* as the argument is **true**, throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
6. Let *varDeclarations* be the **VarScopedDeclarations** of *script*.
7. Let *functionsToInitialise* be an empty List.
8. Let *declaredFunctionNames* be an empty List.
9. For each *d* in *varDeclarations*, in reverse list order do
  - a. If *d* is a *FunctionDeclaration* then
    - i. NOTE If there are multiple *FunctionDeclarations* for the same name, the last declaration is used.
    - ii. Let *fn* be the sole element of the **BoundNames** of *d*.
    - iii. If *fn* is not an element of *declaredFunctionNames*, then
      1. Let *fnDefinable* be the result of calling *env*'s **CanDeclareGlobalFunction** concrete method passing *fn* as the argument.
      2. If *fnDefinable* is **false**, throw **TypeError** exception.
      3. Append *fn* to *declaredFunctionNames*.
      4. Append *d* to *functionsToInitialise*.
10. Let *declaredVarNames* be an empty List.
11. For each *d* in *varDeclarations*, do
  - a. If *d* is a *VariableStatement* then
    - i. For each String *vn* in the **BoundNames** of *d*, do
      1. If *vn* is not an element of *declaredFunctionNames*, then
        - a. Let *vnDefinable* be the result of calling *env*'s **CanDeclareGlobalVar** concrete method passing *vn* as the argument.
        - b. If *vnDefinable* is **false**, throw **TypeError** exception.
      - c. If *vn* is not an element of *declaredVarNames*, then
        - i. Append *vn* to *declaredVarNames*.
12. NOTE: No abnormal terminations occur after this algorithm step.
13. For each *FunctionDeclaration* *f* in *functionsToInitialise*, do
  - a. Let *fn* be the sole element of the **BoundNames** of *f*.

- b. Let *fo* be the result of performing `InstantiateFunctionObject` for *f* with argument *env*.
  - c. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `CreateGlobalFunctionBinding` concrete method passing *fn*, *fo*, and *deletableBindings* as the arguments.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
14. For each String *vn* in *declaredVarNames*, in list order do
- a. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `CreateGlobalVarBinding` concrete method passing *vn* and *deletableBindings* as the argument.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
15. Let *lexDeclarations* be the `LexicallyScopedDeclarations` of *script*.
16. For each element *d* in *lexDeclarations* do
- a. NOTE Except for generator function declarations, lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialised.
  - b. For each element *dn* of the `BoundNames` of *d* do
    - i. If `IsConstantDeclaration` of *d* is **true**, then
      - 1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
    - ii. Else,
      - 1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing *dn* and **false** as the arguments.
    - iii. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion for lexically declared names.
  - c. If *d* is a `GeneratorDeclaration` production, then
    - i. Let *fn* be the sole element of the `BoundNames` of *d*.
    - ii. Let *fo* be the result of performing `InstantiateFunctionObject` for *d* with argument *env*.
    - iii. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s `SetMutableBinding` concrete method passing *fn*, *fo*, and **false** as the arguments.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
17. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`

NOTE Early errors specified in 15.1.1 prevent name conflicts between function/var declarations and `let/const/class/module` declarations as well as redeclaration of `let/const/class/module` bindings for declaration contained within a single *Script*. However, such conflicts and redeclarations that span more than one *Script* are detected as runtime errors during `GlobalDeclarationInstantiation`. If any such errors are detected, no bindings are instantiated for the script.

Unlike explicit `var` or function declarations, properties that are directly created on the global object result in global bindings that may be shadowed by `let`, `const`, `class`, and `module` declarations.

## 15.2 Modules

*Module* :

*ModuleBody*<sub>opt</sub>

*ModuleBody* :

*ModuleItemList*

*ModuleItemList* :

*ModuleItem*  
*ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

*ModuleItem* :

*ImportDeclaration*  
*ExportDeclaration*  
*StatementListItem*

### 15.2.0 Module Static Semantics

#### 15.2.0.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ModuleBody* : *ModuleItemList*

- It is a Syntax Error if the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *ModuleItemList* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if the `ExportedBindings` of *ModuleItemList* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *ModuleItemList* also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of *ModuleItemList*.
- It is a Syntax Error if *ModuleItemList* Contains **super**.

NOTE Additional error conditions relating to conflicting or duplicate declarations are checked during module linking prior to evaluation of a *Module*. If any such errors are detected the *Module* is not evaluated.

#### 15.2.0.2 Static Semantics: DeclaredNames

*Module* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*Module* : *ModuleBody*

1. Let *names* be `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *ModuleBody*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the `VarDeclaredNames` of *ModuleBody*.
3. Return *names*.

#### 15.2.0.3 Static Semantics: ExportedBindings

See also:15.2.2.2.

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *names* be `ExportedBindings` of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the `ExportedBindings` of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*ModuleItem* :  
*ImportDeclaration*  
*StatementListItem*

1. Return a new empty List.

#### 15.2.0.4 Static Semantics: ExportEntries

See also:15.2.2.3.

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *entries* be `ExportEntries` of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *entries* the elements of the `ExportEntries` of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *entries*.

*ModuleItem* :  
*ImportDeclaration*  
*StatementListItem*

1. Return a new empty List.

#### 15.2.0.5 Static Semantics: ImportedBindings

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *names* be ImportedBindings of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the ImportedBindings of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*ModuleItem*: *ImportDeclaration*

1. Return the BoundNames of *ImportDeclaration*.

*ModuleItem* :  
*ExportDeclaration*  
*StatementListItem*

1. Return a new empty List.

#### 15.2.0.6 Static Semantics: ImportEntries

See also: 15.2.1.3.

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *entries* be ImportEntries of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *entries* the elements of the ImportEntries of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *entries*.

*ModuleItem* :  
*ExportDeclaration*  
*StatementListItem*

1. Return a new empty List.

#### 15.2.0.7 Static Semantics: IsStrict

See also: 14.1.10, 15.1.2.

*ModuleBody* : *ModuleItemList*

1. Return **true**.

#### 15.2.0.8 Static Semantics: KnownExportEntries

*ModuleBody* : *ModuleItemList*

1. Let *allExports* be ExportEntries of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Return a new List containing all the entries of *allEntries* whose `[[ImportName]]` field is not `all`.

#### 15.2.0.9 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests

See also: 15.2.1.5, 15.2.2.5.

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItem*

1. Return ModuleRequests of *ModuleItem*.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *moduleName*s be ModuleRequests of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Let *additionalNames* be ModuleRequests of *ModuleItem*.
3. Append to *moduleName*s each element of *additionalNames* that is not already an element of *moduleName*s.
4. Return *moduleName*s.

*ModuleItem* : *StatementListItem*

1. Return a new empty List.

#### 15.2.0.10 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

See also: 13.1.3, 13.11.3, 14.1.11, 14.2.7, 14.4.7, 14.5.8, 15.1.3.

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *names* be LexicallyDeclaredNames of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*ModuleItem*: *ImportDeclaration*

1. Return the BoundNames of *ImportDeclaration*.

*ModuleItem*: *ExportDeclaration*

1. Return the BoundNames of *ExportDeclaration*.

*ModuleItem*: *StatementListItem*

1. Return LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.

NOTE At the top level of a *Module*, function declarations are treated like lexical declarations rather than like var declarations.

### 15.2.0.11 Static Semantics: LexicalDeclarations

See also: 13.1.2, 13.11.2.

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *declarations* be LexicalDeclarations of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the LexicalDeclarations of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*ModuleItem* : *ImportDeclaration*

1. If the BoundNames of *ImportDeclarations* is empty, then return an empty List.
2. Return a new List containing *ImportDeclaration*.

*ModuleItem* : *ExportDeclaration*

1. If *ExportDeclaration* is **export** *Declaration*; then return a new List containing *Declaration*.
2. Return a new empty List.

### 15.2.0.12 Static Semantics: UnknownExportEntries

*ModuleBody* : *ModuleItemList*

1. Let *allExports* be ExportEntries of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Return a new List containing all the entries of *allExports* whose [[ImportName]] field is all.

### 15.2.0.13 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

See also: 13.0.1, 13.1.8, 13.5.1, 13.6.1.1, 13.6.2.1, 13.6.3.1, 13.6.4.3, 13.10.2, 13.11.4, 13.12.2, 13.14.2, 14.1.12, 14.4.10, 14.5.14, 15.1.5..

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *names*.

*ModuleItem* : *ImportDeclaration*

1. Return an empty List.

*ModuleItem* : *ExportDeclaration*

1. If *ExportDeclaration* is **export** *VariableStatement*; then return BoundNames of *ExportDeclaration*.
2. Return a new empty List.

### 15.2.0.14 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

See also: 13.1.9, 15.1.6.

*ModuleItemList* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : *ModuleItemList* *ModuleItem*

1. Let *declarations* be VarScopedDeclarations of *ModuleItemList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of *ModuleItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

*ModuleItem* : *ImportDeclaration*

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItem* : *ExportDeclaration*

1. If *ExportDeclaration* is **export** *VariableStatement*; then return a new List containing *VariableStatement*.
2. Return a new empty List.

#### 15.2.0.15 Runtime Semantics: ModuleDeclarationInstantiation

TO DO

Commented [AWB2284]: TODO

#### 15.2.1 Imports

*ImportDeclaration* :

*ModuleImport*  
**import** *ImportClause FromClause* ;  
**import** *ModuleSpecifier* ;

*ModuleImport* :

**module** [no *LineTerminator* here] *ImportedBinding FromClause* ;

*FromClause* :

**from** *ModuleSpecifier*

*ImportClause* :

*ImportedBinding*  
*ImportedBinding* , *NamedImports*  
*NamedImports*

*NamedImports* :

{ }  
{ *ImportsList* }  
{ *ImportsList* , }

*ImportsList* :

*ImportSpecifier*  
*ImportsList* , *ImportSpecifier*

*ImportSpecifier* :

*ImportedBinding*  
*IdentifierName* **as** *ImportedBinding*

*ModuleSpecifier* :

*StringLiteral*

*ImportedBinding* :

*BindingIdentifier*

### 15.2.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ModuleItem* : *ImportDeclaration*

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of *ImportDeclaration* contains any duplicate entries.

### 15.2.1.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.2.1.

*ImportDeclaration* : **import** *ImportClause* *FromClause* ;

1. Return the BoundNames of *ImportClause*.

*ImportDeclaration* : **import** *ModuleSpecifier* ;

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleImport* : **module** *ImportedBinding* *FromClause* ;

1. Return the BoundNames of *ImportedBinding*.

*ImportClause* : *ImportedBinding* , *NamedImports*

1. Let *names* be the BoundNames of *ImportedBinding*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the BoundNames of *NamedImports*.
3. Return *names*.

*ImportsList* : *ImportsList* , *ImportSpecifier*

1. Let *names* be the BoundNames of *ImportsList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the BoundNames of *ImportSpecifier*.
3. Return *names*.

*ImportSpecifier* : *IdentifierName* **as** *ImportedBinding*

1. Return the BoundNames of *ImportedBinding*.

### 15.2.1.3 Static Semantics: ImportEntries

See also: 15.2.0.6.

*ImportDeclaration* : **import** *ImportClause* *FromClause* ;

1. Let *module* be the sole element of ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.
2. Return ImportEntriesForModule of *ImportClause* with argument *module*.

*ImportDeclaration* : **import** *ModuleSpecifier* ;

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleImport* : **module** *ImportedBinding* *FromClause* ;

1. Let *module* be ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.
2. Let *localName* be the StringValue of *ImportedBinding*.
3. Let *entry* be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: *module*, [[ImportName]]: "default", [[LocalName]]: *localName* }.
4. Return a new List containing *entry*.

#### 15.2.1.4 Static Semantics: ImportEntriesForModule

With parameter *module*.

*ImportClause* : *ImportedBinding* , *NamedImports*

1. Let *localName* be the StringValue of *ImportedBinding*.
2. Let *defaultEntry* be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: *module*, [[ImportName]]: "default", [[LocalName]]: *localName* }.
3. Let *entries* be a new List containing *defaultEntry*.
4. Append to *entries* the elements of the ImportEntriesForModule of *NamedImports* with argument *module*.
5. Return *entries*.

*NamedImports* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*ImportsList* : *ImportsList* , *ImportSpecifier*

1. Let *specs* be the ImportEntriesForModule of *ImportsList* with argument *module*.
2. Append to *specs* the elements of the ImportEntitiesForModule of *ImportSpecifier* with argument *module*.
3. Return *specs*.

*ImportSpecifier* : *ImportedBinding*

1. Let *localName* be the StringValue of *ImportedBinding*.
2. Let *entry* be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: *module*, [[ImportName]]: *localName* , [[LocalName]]: *localName* }.
3. Return a new List containing *entry*.

*ImportSpecifier* : *IdentifierName* **as** *ImportedBinding*

1. Let *importName* be the StringValue of *IdentifierName*.
2. Let *localName* be the StringValue of *ImportedBinding*.
3. Let *entry* be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: *module*, [[ImportName]]: *importName*, [[LocalName]]: *localName* }.
4. Return a new List containing *entry*.

#### 15.2.1.5 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests

See also: 15.2.0.9, 15.2.2.5.

*ImportDeclaration* : **import** *ImportClause* *FromClause* ;

1. Return ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.

*ModuleImport* : **module** *ImportedBinding* *FromClause* ;

1. Return ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.

*ModuleSpecifier* : *StringLiteral*

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of *StringLiteral*.

#### 15.2.1.6 Runtime Semantics: Module Objects

*ModuleImport* : **module** *ImportedBinding* *FromClause* ;

An *ModuleImport* imports a module and introduces a single binding within the containing module environment. The value of such a binding is a Module object.

A Module object is a *ordinary/exotic* object whose own properties corresponding corresponding to the *ExportedBindings* of the module identified by the *ModuleImport FromClause*. Each property name is the *StringValue* of of the corresponding exported binding. These are the only properties of an Module object. Each one is a read-only property with attributes *[[Configurable]]: false*, *[[Enumerable]]: true*. Module objects are not extensible.

Commented [AWB2285]: TODO need to decide

Commented [AWB2286]: Only string keyed properties? Do we need a @@iterable property? Etc.

#### TO DO

Needs to decide whether a module object is an ordinary or an exotic object. Whether properties are accessor or defined via *[[Get]]*, etc.

Commented [AWB2287]: TODO

### 15.2.2 Exports

*ExportDeclaration* :

```

export * FromClause ;
export ExportClause[NoReference] FromClause ;
export ExportClause ;
export VariableStatement
export Declaration[Default]
export default AssignmentExpression ;

```

*ExportClause*<sub>[NoReference]</sub> :

```

{ }
{ ExportsList[?NoReference] }
{ ExportsList[?NoReference] , }

```

*ExportsList*<sub>[NoReference]</sub> :

```

ExportSpecifier[?NoReference]
ExportsList[?NoReference] , ExportSpecifier[?NoReference]

```

*ExportSpecifier*<sub>[NoReference]</sub> :

```

[-NoReference] IdentifierReference
[-NoReference] IdentifierReference as IdentifierName
[+NoReference] IdentifierName
[+NoReference] IdentifierName as IdentifierName

```

NOTE *ExportSpecifier* is used to export bindings from the enclosing module *Module*. *ExportSpecifier*<sub>[NoReference]</sub> is used to export bindings from a referenced *Module*. In that case *IdentifierReference* restrictions are not applied to the naming of the items to be exported because they are not used to create local bindings.

#### 15.2.2.1 Static Semantics: BoundNames

See also: 13.2.1.2, 13.2.2.1, 13.2.3.1, 13.6.4.2, 14.1.3, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 14.5.2, 15.2.1.2.

*ExportDeclaration* :

```

export * FromClause ;
export ExportClause FromClause ;
export ExportClause ;

```

1. Return a new empty List.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *VariableStatement* ;

1. Return the BoundNames of *VariableStatement*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *Declaration* ;

1. Return the BoundNames of *Declaration*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export default** *AssignmentExpression* ;

1. Return a List containing "default".

### 15.2.2.2 Static Semantics: ExportedBindings

See also:15.2.0.2.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export \*** *FromClause* ;

1. Return a new empty List.

*ExportDeclaration* :  
**export** *ExportClause* *FromClause* ;  
**export** *ExportClause* ;

1. Return the ExportedBindings of this *ExportClause*.

*ExportDeclaration* :  
**export** *VariableStatement*  
**export** *Declaration*<sub>[Default]</sub>

1. Return the BoundNames of this *ExportDeclaration*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export default** *AssignmentExpression* ;

1. Return a List containing "default".

*ExportClause* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*ExportsList* : *ExportsList* , *ExportSpecifier*

1. Let *names* be the ExportedBindings of *ExportsList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the ExportedBindings of *ExportSpecifier*.
3. Return *names*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *ExportClause* *FromClause*<sub>opt</sub> ;

1. Return the ExportedBindings of *ExportClause*.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierReference*

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of *IdentifierReference*.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierReference* **as** *IdentifierName*

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of *IdentifierName*.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierName*

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of *IdentifierName*.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierName* **as** *IdentifierName*

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of the second *IdentifierName*.

### 15.2.2.3 Static Semantics: ExportEntries

See also:15.2.0.4.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** \* *FromClause* ;

1. Let *module* be the sole element of ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.
2. Let *entry* be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: *module*, [[ImportName]]: **all**, [[LocalName]]: **null**, [[ExportName]]: **null** }.
3. Return a new List containing *entry*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *ExportClause* *FromClause* ;

1. Let *module* be the sole element of ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.
2. Return ExportEntriesForModule of *ExportClause* with argument *module*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *ExportClause* ;

1. Let *module* be the sole element of ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.
2. Return ExportEntriesForModule of *ExportClause* with argument **null**.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *VariableStatement* ;

1. Let *entries* be a new empty List.
2. Let *names* be the BoundNames of *VariableStatement*.
3. Repeat for each *name* in *names*,
  - a. Append to *entries* the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: **null**, [[ImportName]]: **null**, [[LocalName]]: *name*, [[ExportName]]: *name* }.
4. Return *entries*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *Declaration* ;

1. Let *entries* be a new empty List.
2. Let *names* be the BoundNames of *Declaration*.
3. Repeat for each *name* in *names*,
  - a. Append to *entries* the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: **null**, [[ImportName]]: **null**, [[LocalName]]: *name*, [[ExportName]]: *name* }.
4. Return *entries*.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export default** *AssignmentExpression* ;

1. Let *entry* be the Record {[[ModuleRequest]]: **null**, [[ImportName]]: **null**, [[LocalName]]: **"default"**, [[ExportName]]: **"default"**}.
2. Return a new List containing *entry*.

### 15.2.2.4 Static Semantics: ExportEntriesForModule

With parameter *module*.

*ExportClause* : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

*ExportsList* : *ExportsList* , *ExportSpecifier*

1. Let *specs* be the `ExportEntriesForModule` of *ExportsList* with argument *module*.
2. Append to *specs* the elements of the `ExportEntriesForModule` of *ExportSpecifier* with argument *module*.
3. Return *specs*.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierReference*

1. Let *localName* be the `StringValue` of *IdentifierReference*.
2. Return a new List containing the Record { `[[ModuleRequest]]`: *module*, `[[ImportName]]`: **null**, `[[LocalName]]`: *localName*, `[[ExportName]]`: *localName* }.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierReference* **as** *IdentifierName*

1. Let *localName* be the `StringValue` of *IdentifierReference*.
2. Let *exportName* be the `StringValue` of *IdentifierName*.
3. Return a new List containing the Record { `[[ModuleRequest]]`: *module*, `[[ImportName]]`: **null**, `[[LocalName]]`: *localName*, `[[ExportName]]`: *exportName* }.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierName*

1. Let *sourceName* be the `StringValue` of *IdentifierName*.
2. Return a new List containing the Record { `[[ModuleRequest]]`: *module*, `[[ImportName]]`: *sourceName*, `[[LocalName]]`: **null**, `[[ExportName]]`: *sourceName* }.

*ExportSpecifier* : *IdentifierReference* **as** *IdentifierName*

1. Let *sourceName* be the `StringValue` of the first *IdentifierName*.
2. Let *exportName* be the `StringValue` of the second *IdentifierName*.
3. Return a new List containing the Record { `[[ModuleRequest]]`: *module*, `[[ImportName]]`: *sourceName*, `[[LocalName]]`: **null**, `[[ExportName]]`: *exportName* }.

### 15.2.2.5 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests

See also: 15.2.0.9, 15.2.1.5.

*ExportDeclaration* : **export** *ExportClause* *FromClause* ;

1. Return the `ModuleRequests` of *FromClause*.

*ExportDeclaration* :

```
export ExportClause ;
export VariableStatement
export Declaration
export default AssignmentExpression ;
```

1. Return a new empty List.

### 15.2.3 Runtime Semantics: Loader State

#### 15.2.3.1 Loader Records and Loader Objects

Loader Records contain the state of a of distinct module loading context. Each Loader Record has the fields defined in **Table 33**. Loader objects (26.3) are ECMAScript objects that permit ECMAScript code to define and manage module loading contexts.

**Commented [AWB2288]:** Need to say a few words about the role these objects play

Table 33 — Loader Record Fields

Field Name	Value Type	Meaning
[[Realm]]	Realm Record	The Realm associated with the loader. All scripts and modules evaluated by this loader run in the scope of the global object associated with this Realm.
[[Modules]]	List of Record {[[Name]], [[Module]]} where [[Name]] is a String and [[Module]] is a Module Record	Normalized names bound to fully linked Module records. The list can contain modules whose code has not yet been evaluated. However, except for the case of cyclic imports, such modules are not exposed to user code.
[[Loads]]	List of Load Record	Outstanding asynchronous module load requests that have been made to this loader.
[[LoaderObj]]	Object or Undefined	The Loader object (26.3) that reflects this Loader Record.

#### 15.2.3.1.1 CreateLoaderRecord(realm, object) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation CreateLoaderRecord creates and returns a new Loader Record. The argument *realm* is the Realm record that will be associated with Loader. The argument *object* is the either **undefined** or the Loader object that will reflect this Loader record.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be a new Loader Record.
2. Set *loader*.[[Realm]] to *realm*.
3. Set *loader*.[[Modules]] to a new empty List.
4. Set *loader*.[[Loads]] to a new empty List.
5. Set *loader*.[[LoaderObj]] to *object*.
6. Return *loader*.

#### 15.2.3.2 Load Records and LoadRequest Objects

The Load Record represents an attempt to locate, fetch, translate, and parse a single module.

Each Load Record has the fields defined in Table 34:

Table 34 — Load Record Fields

Field Name	Value Type	Meaning
[[Status]]	One of: "loading", "loaded", "linked", "failed".	The current state of this Load request.
[[Name]]	String   <b>undefined</b>	The normalized name of the module being loaded, or <b>undefined</b> if loading an anonymous module.
[[LinkSets]]	List of LinkSet Record	A List of all LinkSets that require this Load request to succeed. There is a many-to-many relation between Load records and LinkSets. A single <code>import()</code> call can have a large dependency tree, involving many Load records. Many <code>import()</code> calls, if they depend on the same module, can be waiting for a single Load to complete.
[[Metadata]]	Object	An object passed to each loader hook which hooks may use for any purpose.
[[Address]]	Object   <b>undefined</b>	The result of the <code>locate</code> hook.
[[Source]]	String   <b>undefined</b>	The result of the <code>translate</code> hook.
[[Kind]]	One of: <b>undefined</b> , dynamic, declarative	Once the Load reaches the "loaded" state, either declarative or dynamic. If the instantiate hook returned <b>undefined</b> , the module is declarative, and <code>load.{{Body}}</code> contains a Module parse. Otherwise, the instantiate hook returned a ModuleFactory object and <code>[[Execute]]</code> contains the <code>.execute</code> callable object.
[[Body]]	<b>undefined</b> or a parse result	If <code>[[Kind]]</code> is <b>declarative</b> , the parse of a <i>Module</i> production. Otherwise <b>undefined</b> .
[[Execute]]		If <code>[[Kind]]</code> is <b>dynamic</b> , the value of <code>factory.execute</code> . Otherwise <b>undefined</b> .
[[Dependencies]]	Undefined or List of Records	If <code>[[Status]]</code> is not "loading", a List of pairs. Each pair consists of two strings: a module name as it appears in a module, import, or export from declaration in <code>load.{{Body}}</code> , and the corresponding normalized module name.
[[Exception]]		If <code>[[Status]]</code> is "failed", the exception value that was thrown, causing the load to fail. Otherwise, null.
[[Module]]		The Module object produced by this load, or <b>undefined</b> .

Commented [AWB2289]: ????

Commented [AWB2290]: naming

Commented [AWB2291]: ?? verify

A LoadRequest object is an ordinary Object, inheriting from `Object.prototype` with own data properties whose values corresponding certain fields of a corresponding Load Record. A LoadRequest object is created when the value of those fields need to be passed to an ECMAScript function. Every LoadRequest object has `name`, and `metadata` properties corresponding to the `[[Name]]` and `[[Metadata]]` fields of a Load Record. A LoadRequest object may also have `address` and `source` properties corresponding to the `[[Address]]` and `[[Source]]` fields of a Load record.

#### 15.2.3.2.1 CreateLoad(name) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `CreateLoad` creates and returns a new Load Record. The argument `name` is either **undefined**, indicating an anonymous module, or a normalized module name.

The following steps are taken:

7. Let *load* be a new Load Record.
8. Set *load*.[[Status]] to "loading".
9. Set *load*.[[Name]] to *name*.
10. Set *load*.[[LinkSets]] to a new empty List.
11. Set *load*.[[Metadata]] to *metadata* ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
12. Set all other fields of *load* to **undefined**.
13. Return *load*.

#### 15.2.3.2.2 CreateLoadRequestObject(name, metadata, address, source) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation CreateLoadRequestObject performed with arguments *name*, *metadata*, and optional arguments *address* and *source* returns a new LoadRequest Object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *obj* be the result of calling ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%, {}).
2. Assert: The following operations will never result in abrupt completions.
3. Perform CreateDataProperty (*obj*, "name", *name*).
4. Perform CreateDataProperty (*obj*, "metadata", *metadata*).
5. If *address* was passed, then perform CreateDataProperty (*obj*, "address", *address*).
6. If *source* was passed, then perform CreateDataProperty (*obj*, "source", *source*).
7. Return *obj*.

### 15.2.4 Runtime Semantics: Module Loading

#### 15.2.4.1 LoadModule(loader, name, options) Abstract Operation

The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *loader* is a Loader record.
2. Let *name* be ToString(*name*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
4. Let *address* be GetOption(*options*, "address").
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*address*).
6. If *address* is **undefined**, let *step* be "locate".
7. Else, let *step* be "fetch".
8. Let *metadata* be the result of ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
9. Return PromiseOfStartLoadPartwayThrough( *step*, *loader*, *name*, *metadata*, *source*, *address*).

#### 15.2.4.2 RequestLoad(loader, request, refererName, refererAddress) Abstract Operation

The RequestLoad abstract operation normalizes the given module name, *request*, and returns a Promise object that resolves to the value of a Load object for the given module.

The *loader* argument is a Loader record.

*request* is the (non-normalized) name of the module to be imported, as it appears in the import-declaration or as the argument to `loader.load()` or `loader.import()`.

*refererName* and *refererAddress* provide information about the context of the `import()` call or import-declaration. This information is passed to all the *loader* hooks.

If the requested module is already in the *loader*'s module registry, RequestLoad returns a Promise object for a Load with the [[Status]] field set to "linked". If the requested module is loading or loaded but not yet linked, RequestLoad returns a Promise object for an existing Load object from *loader*.[[Loads]]. Otherwise, RequestLoad starts loading the module and returns a Promise object for a new Load Record.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *F* be a new anonymous function as defined by CallNormalize.
2. Set *F*'s [[Loader]] internal slot to *loader*.

**Commented [AWB2292]:** What exactly? The normalized(?) name of the referrer and its located address? Strings?

**Commented [AWB2293]:** How, only normalize has them in its signature and LoadRequest objects don't seem to have either.

3. Set  $F$ 's `[[Request]]` internal slot to *request*.
4. Set  $F$ 's `[[RefererName]]` internal slot to *refererName*.
5. Set  $F$ 's `[[RefererAddress]]` internal slot to *refererAddress*.
6. Let  $p$  be `PromiseNew( $F$ )`.
7. Let  $G$  be a new built-in function as defined by `GetOrCreateLoad`.
8. Set  $G$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot to *loader*.
9. Return `PromiseThen( $p$ ,  $G$ )`.

#### 15.2.4.2.1 CallNormalize(resolve, reject) Functions

A `CallNormalize` function is an anonymous built-in function that calls a *loader*'s `normalize` hook.

Each `CallNormalize` function has internal slots `[[Loader]]`, `[[Request]]`, `[[RefererName]]`, and `[[RefererAddress]]`.

When a `CallNormalize` function  $F$  is called with arguments *resolve* and *reject*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot.
2. Let *request* be  $F$ 's `[[Request]]` internal slot.
3. Let *refererName* be the value of  $F$ 's `[[RefererName]]` internal slot.
4. Let *refererAddress* be the value of  $F$ 's `[[RefererAddress]]` internal slot.
5. Let *loaderObj* be `loader.{{LoaderObj}}`.
6. Let *normalizeHook* be the result of `Get(loaderObj, "normalize")`.
7. Let *name* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *normalizeHook* passing *loaderObj* and (*request*, *refererName*, *refererAddress*) as arguments.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(name)`.
9. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *resolve* passing `undefined` and (*name*) as arguments.

Commented [AWB2294]: rejectIfAbrupt??

#### 15.2.4.2.2 GetOrCreateLoad(name) Functions

A `GetOrCreateLoad` function is an anonymous function that gets or creates a Load Record for a given module *name*.

Each `GetOrCreateLoad` function has a `[[Loader]]` internal slot.

When a `GetOrCreateLoad` function  $F$  is called with argument *name*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot.
2. Let *name* be `ToString(name)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(name)`.
4. Let *modules* be the value of `loaderRecord.{{Modules}}`.
5. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}`  $p$  that is an element of `loader.{{Modules}}`, do
  - a. If `SameValue( $p.{{key}}$ , name)` is **true**, then
    - i. Let *existingModule* be the `[[value]]` field of that Record.
    - ii. Let *load* be the result of `CreateLoad(name)`.
    - iii. Set `load.{{Status}}` to **"linked"**.
    - iv. Set `load.{{Module}}` to *existingModule*.
    - v. Return *load*.
6. Repeat for each Record *load* that is an element of `loader.{{Loads}}`, do
  - a. If `SameValue(load.{{Name}}, name)` is **true**, then
    - i. Assert: `load.status` is either **"loading"** or **"loaded"**.
    - ii. Return *load*.
7. Let *load* be the result of `CreateLoad(name)`.
8. Append *load* to the the end of the List `loader.{{Loads}}`.
9. Call `ProceedToLocate(loader, load)`.
10. Return *load*.

### 15.2.4.3 ProceedToLocate(loader, load, p) Abstract Operation

The ProceedToLocate abstract operation continues the asynchronous loading process at the `locate` hook.

ProceedToLocate performs the following steps:

1. Let  $p$  be PromiseOf(**undefined**).
2. Let  $F$  be a new built-in function object as defined in CallLocate.
3. Set  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot to  $loader$ .
4. Set  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot to  $load$ .
5. Let  $p$  be PromiseThen( $p$ ,  $F$ ).
6. Return ProceedToFetch( $loader$ ,  $load$ ,  $p$ ).

#### 15.2.4.3.1 CallLocate Functions

A CallLocate function is an anonymous built-in function that calls the `locate` loader hook. Each CallLocate function has `[[Loader]]` and `[[Load]]` internal slots.

When a CallLocate function  $F$  is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let  $loader$  be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot.
2. Let  $load$  be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot.
3. Let  $loaderObj$  be  $loader$ .`[[LoaderObj]]`.
4. Let  $hook$  be the result of Get( $loaderObj$ , "`locate`").
5. ReturnIfAbrupt( $hook$ ).
6. If IsCallable( $hook$ ) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let  $obj$  be CreateLoadRequestObject( $load$ .`[[Name]]`,  $load$ .`[[Metadata]]`).
8. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of  $hook$  with  $loader$  and ( $obj$ ) as arguments.

### 15.2.4.4 ProceedToFetch(loader, load, p) Abstract Operation

The ProceedToFetch abstract operation continues the asynchronous loading process at the `fetch` hook by performing the following steps:

1. Let  $F$  be a new built-in function object as defined in CallFetch.
2. Set  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot to  $loader$ .
3. Set  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot to  $load$ .
4. Set  $F$ 's `[[AddressPromise]]` internal slot to  $p$ .
5. Let  $p$  be PromiseThen( $p$ ,  $F$ ).
6. Return ProceedToTranslate( $loader$ ,  $load$ ,  $p$ ).

#### 15.2.4.4.1 CallFetch(address) Functions

A CallFetch function is an anonymous built-in function that calls the `fetch` loader hook. Each CallFetch function has `[[Loader]]` and `[[Load]]` internal slots.

When a CallFetch function  $F$  is called with argument  $address$ , the following steps are taken:

1. Let  $loader$  be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot.
2. Let  $load$  be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot.
3. If  $load$ .`[[LinkSets]]` is an empty List, return **undefined**.
4. Set  $load$ .`[[Address]]` to  $address$ .
5. Let  $loaderObj$  be  $loader$ .`[[LoaderObj]]`.
6. Let  $hook$  be the result of Get( $loaderObj$ , "`fetch`").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt( $hook$ ).
8. If IsCallable( $hook$ ) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. Let  $obj$  be CreateLoadRequestObject( $load$ .`[[Name]]`,  $load$ .`[[Metadata]]`,  $address$ ).
10. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of  $hook$  with  $loader$  and ( $obj$ ) as arguments.

#### 15.2.4.5 ProceedToTranslate(loader, load, p) Abstract Operation

The ProceedToTranslate abstract operation continues the asynchronous loading process at the `translate` hook hook by performing the following steps:

1. Let  $F$  be a new function object as defined in CallTranslate.
2. Set  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot to `loader`.
3. Set  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot to `load`.
4. Let  $p$  be `PromiseThen(p, F)`.
5. Let  $F$  be a new function object as defined in CallInstantiate.
6. Set  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot to `loader`.
7. Set  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` to internal slot `load`.
8. Let  $p$  be `PromiseThen(p, F)`.
9. Let  $F$  be a new function object as defined in InstantiateSucceeded.
10. Set  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` to internal slot `loader`.
11. Set  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` to internal slot `load`.
12. Let  $p$  be `PromiseThen(p, F)`.
13. Let  $F$  be a new function object as defined in LoadFailed.
14. Set  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot to `load`.
15. Return `PromiseCatch(p, F)`.

**Commented [AWB2295]:** Could CallInstantiate and InstantiateSucceeded be merged? Does an instantiate hook every need to do something async?

##### 15.2.4.5.1 CallTranslate Functions

A CallTranslate function is an anonymous built-in function that calls the `translate` loader hook. Each CallTranslate function has `[[Loader]]` and `[[Load]]` internal slots.

When a CallTranslate function  $F$  is called with argument `source`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `loader` be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot.
2. Let `load` be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot.
3. If `load. [[LinkSets]]` is an empty List, return **undefined**.
4. Let `hook` be the result of `Get(loader, "translate")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`hook`).
6. If `IsCallable(hook)` is false, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let `obj` be `CreateLoadRequestObject(load. [[Name], load. [[Metadata]], "", load. [[Address]], source)`.
8. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `hook` with `loader` and (`obj`) as arguments.

##### 15.2.4.5.2 CallInstantiate Functions

A CallInstantiate function is an anonymous built-in function that calls the `instantiate` loader hook. Each CallInstantiate function has `[[Loader]]` and `[[Load]]` internal slots.

When a CallInstantiate function  $F$  is called with argument `source`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `loader` be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot.
2. Let `load` be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot.
3. If `load. [[LinkSets]]` is an empty List, return **undefined**.
4. Set `load. [[Source]]` to `source`.
5. Let `loaderObj` be `loader. [[LoaderObj]]`.
6. Let `hook` be the result of `Get(loaderObj, "instantiate")`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`hook`).
8. If `IsCallable(hook)` is false, throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. Let `obj` be `CreateLoadRequestObject(load. [[Name]], load. [[Metadata]], load. [[Address]], source)`.
10. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `hook` with `loader` and (`obj`) as arguments.

### 15.2.4.5.3 InstantiateSucceeded(instantiateResult) Functions

An InstantiateSucceeded function is an anonymous function that handles the result of the `instantiate` hook.

Each InstantiateSucceeded function has `[[Loader]]` and `[[Load]]` internal slots.

When an InstantiateSucceeded function  $F$  is called with argument `instantiateResult`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `loader` be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Loader]]` internal slot.
2. Let `load` be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot.
3. If `load.[[LinkSets]]` is an empty List, return **undefined**.
4. If `instantiateResult` is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let `body` be the result of parsing `load.[[Source]]`, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in clause 10.1.1, using `Module` as the goal symbol. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the parse fails or if any static semantics errors are detected.
  - b. Set `load.[[Body]]` to `body`.
  - c. Set `load.[[Kind]]` to `declarative`.
  - d. Let `depsList` be the `ModuleRequests` of `body`.
5. Else if `Type(instantiateResult)` is `Object`, then
  - a. Let `deps` be the result of `Get(instantiateResult, "deps")`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deps)`.
  - c. If `deps` is `undefined`, then let `depsList` be a new empty List.
  - d. Else,
    - i. Let `depsList` be the result of calling the `IterableToArray` abstract operation passing `deps` as the single argument.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(depsList)`.
  - e. Let `execute` be the result of `Get(instantiateResult, "execute")`.
  - f. `ReturnIfAbrupt(execute)`.
  - g. Set `load.[[Execute]]` to `execute`.
  - h. Set `load.[[Kind]]` to `dynamic`.
6. Else,
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return `ProcessLoadDependencies(load, loader, depsList)`.

**Commented [AWB2296]:** What if deps contain duplicate entries or non-string value? Should it be check here?

**Commented [AWB2297]:** This implies that instantiate hook can return an iterable

### 15.2.4.5.4 LoadFailed Functions

A LoadFailed function is an anonymous function that marks a Load Record as having failed. All `LinkSets` that depend on the Load also fail.

Each LoadFailed function has a `[[Load]]` internal slot.

When a LoadFailed function  $F$  is called with argument `exc`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `load` be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Load]]` internal slot.
2. Assert: `load.[[Status]]` is `"loading"`.
3. Set `load.[[Status]]` to `"failed"`.
4. Set `load.[[Exception]]` to `exc`.
5. Let `linkSets` be a copy of the List `load.[[LinkSets]]`.
6. For each `linkSet` in `linkSets`, in the order in which the `LinkSet` Records were created,
  - a. Call `LinkSetFailed(linkSet, exc)`.
7. Assert: `load.[[LinkSets]]` is empty.

### 15.2.4.6 ProcessLoadDependencies(load, loader, depsList) Abstract Operation

The `ProcessLoadDependencies` abstract operation is called after one module has nearly finished loading. It starts new loads as needed to `load` the module's dependencies.

`ProcessLoadDependencies` also arranges for `LoadSucceeded` to be called.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *referrerName* be *load*.[[Name]].
2. Set *load*.[[Dependencies]] to a new empty List.
3. Let *loadPromises* be a new empty List.
4. For each *request* in *depsList*, do
  - a. Let *p* be RequestLoad(*loader*, *request*, *referrerName*, *load*.[[Address]]).
  - b. Let *F* be a new built-in function as defined by AddDependencyLoad.
  - c. Set the [[Load]] internal slot of *F* to *load*.
  - d. Set the [[Request]] internal slot of *F* to *request*.
  - e. Let *p* be PromiseThen(*p*, *F*).
  - f. Append *p* as the last element of *loadPromises*.
5. Let *p* be PromiseAll(*loadPromises*).
6. Let *F* be a new built-in function as defined by LoadSucceeded.
7. Set the [[Load]] internal slot of *F* to *load*.
8. Return PromiseThen(*p*, *F*).

#### 15.2.4.6.1 AddDependencyLoad(depLoad) Functions

An AddDependencyLoad function is an anonymous function that adds a Load Record for a dependency to any LinkSets associated with the parent Load.

Each AddDependencyLoad function has [[ParentLoad]] and [[Request]] internal slots.

When an AddDependencyLoad function *F* is called with argument *depLoad*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *parentLoad* be the value of *F*'s [[ParentLoad]] internal slot.
2. Let *request* be the value of *F*'s [[Request]] internal slot.
3. Assert: There is no Record in the List *parentLoad*.[[Dependencies]] whose [[key]] field is equal to *request*.
4. Append the Record {[[key]: *request*, [[value]: *depLoad*.[[Name]]} to the end of the List *parentLoad*.[[Dependencies]].
5. If *depLoad*.[[Status]] is not "linked", then
  - a. Let *linkSets* be a copy of the List *parentLoad*.[[LinkSets]].
  - b. For each *linkSet* in *linkSets*, do
    - i. Call AddLoadToLinkSet(*linkSet*, *depLoad*).

#### 15.2.4.6.2 LoadSucceeded Functions

A LoadSucceeded function is an anonymous function that transitions a Load Record from "loading" to "loaded" and notifies all associated LinkSet Records of the change. This function concludes the loader pipeline. It is called after all a newly loaded module's dependencies are successfully processed.

Each LoadSucceeded function has a [[Load]] internal slot.

When a LoadSucceeded function *F* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *load* be the value of *F*'s [[Load]] internal slot.
2. Assert: *load*.[[Status]] is "loading".
3. Set *load*.[[Status]] to "loaded".
4. Let *linkSets* be a copy of *load*.[[LinkSets]].
5. For each *linkSet* in *linkSets* in List order, do
  - a. Call UpdateLinkSetOnLoad(*linkSet*, *load*).

#### 15.2.4.7 PromiseOfStartLoadPartwayThrough (step, loader, name, metadata, source, address)

1. Let *F* be a new anonymous function object as defined in AsyncStartLoadPartwayThrough.

2. Let *state* be the Record { `[[Step]]`: "translate", `[[Loader]]`: *loader*, `[[ModuleName]]`: *name*, `[[ModuleMetadata]]`: *metadata*, `[[ModuleSource]]`: *source*, `[[ModuleAddress]]`: *address*.
3. Set *F*'s `[[StepState]]` internal slot to *state*.
4. Return `PromiseNew(F)`.

#### 15.2.4.7.1 AsyncStartLoadPartwayThrough Functions

An `AsyncStartLoadPartwayThrough` function is an anonymous function that is used as a Promise executor. When called it creates a new Load Record and populates it with some information provided by the caller, so that loading can proceed from either the `locate` hook, the `fetch` hook, or the `translate` hook. This functionality is used to implement builtin methods like `Loader.prototype.load`, which permits the user to specify both the normalized module *name* and the *address*.

Each `AsyncStartLoadPartwayThrough` function has internal slots `[[StepState]]`.

When an `AsyncStartLoadPartwayThrough` function *F* is called with arguments *resolve* and *reject*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *state* be the value of *F*'s `[[StepState]]` internal slot.
2. Let *loader* be *state*.`[[Loader]]`.
3. Let *name* be *state*.`[[ModuleName]]`.
4. Let *step* be *state*.`[[Step]]`.
5. Let *source* be *state*.`[[ModuleSource]]`.
6. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}` *p* that is an element of *loader*.`[[Modules]]`, do
  - a. If `SameValue(p. [[key]], name)` is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Repeat for element of *load* or *loader*.`[[Modules]]`, do
  - a. If `SameValue(load. [[Name]], name)` is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *load* be the result of calling the `CreateLoad(name)`.
9. Set *load*.`[[Metadata]]` to *state*.`[[ModuleMetadata]]`.
10. Let *linkSet* be `CreateLinkSet(loader, load)`.
11. Append *load* to the end of *loader*.`[[Loads]]`.
12. Call the `[[Call]]` internal method of *resolve* with arguments **undefined** and (*linkSet*.`[[Done]]`).
13. If *step* is "locate",
  - a. Call `ProceedToLocate(loader, load)`.
14. Else if *step* is "fetch",
  - a. Let *addressPromise* be `PromiseOf(state. [[ModuleAddress]])`.
  - b. Call `ProceedToFetch(loader, load, addressPromise)`.
15. Else,
  - a. Assert: *step* is "translate".
  - b. Set *load*.`[[Address]]` to *state*.`[[ModuleAddress]]`.
  - c. Let *sourcePromise* be `PromiseOf(state. [[ModuleSource]])`.
  - d. Call `ProceedToTranslate(loader, load, sourcePromise)`.

### 15.2.5 Runtime Semantics: Module Linking

#### 15.2.5.1 ModuleLinkage Record

A ModuleLinkage Record contains the state needed to link a specific module.

Each LinkSet Record has the fields defined in **Table 35**.

Table 35 — ModuleLinkage Record Fields

Field Name	Value Type	Meaning
[[Body]]	a parse result	The parse of a <i>Module</i> production
[[BoundNames]]		
[[KnownExportEntries]]		
[[KnownExportEntries]]		
[[ExportDefinitions]]		
[[Exports]]		
[[Dependencies]]		
[[UnlinkedDependencies]]		
[[ImportedEntries]]		
[[ImportedDefinitions]]		
[[LinkErrors]]		
[[Environment]]		

#### 15.2.5.1.1 CreateModuleLinkageRecord (loader, body) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation CreateModuleLinkageRecord with arguments *loader* and *body* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *body* is a *Modulebody* parse.
2. Let *M* be a new object with [[Prototype]] **null**.
3. Set *M*.[[Body]] to *body*.
4. Set *M*.[[BoundNames]] to DeclaredNames of *body*.
5. Set *M*.[[KnownExportEntries]] to KnownExportEntries of *body*.
6. Set *M*.[[UnknownExportEntries]] to UnknownExportEntries of *body*.
7. Set *M*.[[ExportDefinitions]] to **undefined**.
8. Set *M*.[[Exports]] to **undefined**.
9. Set *M*.[[Dependencies]] to **undefined**.
10. Set *M*.[[UnlinkedDependencies]] to **undefined**.
11. Set *M*.[[ImportEntries]] to ImportEntries of *body*.
12. Set *M*.[[ImportDefinitions]] to **undefined**.
13. Set *M*.[[LinkErrors]] to a new empty List.
14. Let *realm* be *loader*.[[Realm]].
15. Let *globalEnv* be *realm*.[[globalEnv]].
16. Let *env* be NewModuleEnvironment(*globalEnv*).
17. Set *M*.[[Environment]] to *env*.
18. Return *M*.

#### 15.2.5.1.2 LookupExport ( M, exportName )

The abstract operation LookupExport with arguments *M* and *exportName* performs the following:

1. If *M*.[[Exports]] does not contain a record *export* such that *export*.[[ExportName]] is equal to *exportName*, then return **undefined**.
2. Let *export* be the record in *M*.[[Exports]] such that *export*.[[ExportName]] is equal to *exportName*.
3. Return *export*.[[Binding]].

Commented [AWB2298]: Not currently referenced

### 15.2.5.1.3 LookupModuleDependency ( M, requestName )

The abstract operation LookupModuleDependency with arguments *M* and *requestName* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *M* is a ModuleLinkage Record.
2. If *requestName* is **null** then return *M*.
3. Let *pair* be the record in *M*.[[Dependencies]] such that *pair*.[[Key]] is equal to *requestName*.
4. Return *pair*.[[Module]].

### 15.2.5.2 LinkSet Records

A LinkSet Record represents a call to `loader.define()`, `loader.load()`, `loader.module()`, or `loader.import()`.

Each LinkSet Record has the fields defined in Table 36.

Table 36 — LinkSet Record Fields

Field Name	Value Type	Meaning
[[Loader]]	Loader Record	The Loader record that created this LinkSet.
[[Loads]]	List of Load Record	A List of the Load Records that must finish loading before the modules can be linked and evaluated.
[[Done]]	Promise Object	The Promise that becomes fulfilled when all dependencies are loaded and linked together.
[[Resolve]]	Function Object	Function used to resolve [[Done]].
[[Reject]]	Function Object	Function used to reject [[Done]].

#### 15.2.5.2.1 CreateLinkSet(loader, startingLoad) Abstract Operation

The CreateLinkSet abstract operation creates a new LinkSet record by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: *loader* is a Loader Record.
2. If *loader* does not have all of the internal properties of a Loader Instance, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let *promiseCapability* be PromiseBuiltinCapability().
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*promiseCapability*).
5. Let *linkSet* be LinkSet { [[Loader]]: *loader*, [[Loads]]: ( ), [[Done]]: *promiseCapability*.[[Promise]], [[Resolve]]: *promiseCapability*.[[Resolve]], [[Reject]]: *promiseCapability*.[[Reject]] }.
6. Perform AddLoadToLinkSet(*linkSet*, *startingLoad*).
7. Return *linkSet*.

#### 15.2.5.2.2 AddLoadToLinkSet(linkSet, load) Abstract Operation

The AddLoadToLinkSet abstract operation associates a LinkSet Record with a Load Record and each of its currently known dependencies, indicating that the LinkSet cannot be linked until those Loads have finished successfully.

The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *load*.[[Status]] is either **"loading"** or **"loaded"**.
2. Let *loader* be *linkSet*.[[Loader]].
3. If *load* is not already an element of the List *linkSet*.[[Loads]],
  - a. Append *load* to the end of the List *linkSet*.[[Loads]].
  - b. Append *linkSet* to the end of the List *load*.[[LinkSets]].
  - c. If *load*.[[Status]] is **"loaded"**, then
    - i. Repeat for each *r* that is a Record { [[Name]], [[NormalisedName]] } in *load*.[[Dependencies]],
      1. If there is no element of *loader*.[[Modules]] whose [[key]] field is equal to *name*,
        - a. If there is an element of *loader*.[[Loads]] whose [[Name]] field is equal to *name*,
          - i. Let *depLoad* be that Load Record.
          - ii. Perform AddLoadToLinkSet(*linkSet*, *depLoad*).

Commented [AWB2299]: Isn't this comparing a unnormalized name to a normalized name?

### 15.2.5.2.3 UpdateLinkSetOnLoad(linkSet, load) Abstract Operation

The UpdateLinkSetOnLoad abstract operation is called immediately after a Load successfully finishes, after starting Loads for any dependencies that were not already loading, loaded, or in the module registry.

This operation determines whether *linkSet* is ready to link, and if so, calls Link.

The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *load* is an element of *linkSet*.[[Loads]].
2. Assert: *load*.[[Status]] is either "loaded" or "linked".
3. Repeat for each *element* in *linkSet*.[[Loads]],
  - a. If *element*.[[Status]] is "loading", then return.
4. Assert: All Loads in *linkSet*.[[Loads]] have finished loading.
5. Let *startingLoad* be the first element of the List *linkSet*.[[Loads]].
6. Let *status* be the result of Link(*linkSet*.[[Loads]], *linkSet*.[[Loader]]).
7. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
  - a. Return LinkSetFailed(*linkSet*, *status*.[[value]]).
8. Assert: *linkSet*.[[Loads]] is an empty List.
9. Call the [[Call]] internal method of *linkSet*.[[Resolve]] passing **undefined** and (*startingLoad*) as arguments.
10. Assert: The call performed by step 9 completed normally.

### 15.2.5.2.4 LinkSetFailed(linkSet, exc) Abstract Operation

The LinkSetFailed abstract operation is called when a LinkSet fails. It detaches the given LinkSet Record from all Load Records and rejects the *linkSet*.[[Done]] Promise.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be *linkSet*.[[Loader]].
2. Let *loads* be a copy of the List *linkSet*.[[Loads]].
3. For each *load* in *loads*,
  - a. Assert: *linkSet* is an element of the List *load*.[[LinkSets]].
  - b. Remove *linkSet* from the List *load*.[[LinkSets]].
  - c. If *load*.[[LinkSets]] is empty and *load* is an element of *loader*.[[Loads]], then
    - i. Remove *load* from the List *loader*.[[Loads]].
4. Return the result of calling [[Call]] internal method of *linkSet*.[[Reject]] passing **undefined** and (*exc*) as arguments.
5. Assert: The call performed by step 4 completed normally.

Commented [AWB22100]: Why is a copy needed? Is *linkSet*.[[Loads]] updated during the loop?

### 15.2.5.2.5 FinishLoad(loader, load) Abstract Operation

The FinishLoad Abstract Operation removes a completed Load Record from all LinkSets and commits the newly loaded Module to the registry. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *name* be *load*.[[Name]].
2. If *name* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Assert: There is no Record {[[key]], [[value]]} *p* that is an element of *loader*.[[Modules]], such that SameValue(*p*.[[key]], *load*.[[Name]]) is **true**.
  - b. Append the Record {[[key]]: *load*.[[Name]], [[value]]: *load*.[[Module]]} as the last element of *loader*.[[Modules]].
3. If *load* is an element of the List *loader*.[[Loads]], then
  - a. Remove *load* from the List *loader*.[[Loads]].
4. For each *linkSet* in *loader*.[[LinkSets]],
  - a. Remove *load* from *linkSet*.[[Loads]].
5. Remove all elements from the List *load*.[[LinkSets]].

### 15.2.5.3 Module Linking Groups

A load record  $load_1$  has a **linkage dependency** on a load record  $load_2$  if  $load_2$  is contained in  $load_1.[[UnlinkedDependencies]]$  or there exists a load record  $load$  in  $load_1.[[UnlinkedDependencies]]$  such that  $load$  has a linkage dependency on  $load_2$ .

The **linkage graph** of a List,  $list$ , of load records is the set of load records  $load$  such that some load record in  $list$  has a linkage dependency on  $load$ .

A **dependency chain** from  $load_1$  to  $load_2$  is a List of load records demonstrating the transitive linkage dependency from  $load_1$  to  $load_2$ .

A **dependency cycle** is a dependency chain whose first and last elements'  $[[Name]]$  fields have the same value.

A dependency chain is **cyclic** if it contains a subsequence that is a dependency cycle. A dependency chain is **acyclic** if it is not cyclic.

A dependency chain is **mixed** if there are two elements with distinct values for their  $[[Kind]]$  fields. A **dependency group transition** of kind  $kind$  is a two-element subsequence  $load_1, load_2$  of a dependency chain such that  $load_1.[[Kind]]$  is not equal to  $kind$  and  $load_2.[[Kind]]$  is equal to  $kind$ .

The **dependency group count** of a dependency chain with first element  $load_1$  is the number of distinct dependency group transitions of kind  $load_1.[[Kind]]$ .

#### 15.2.5.3.1 LinkageGroups ( start )

The abstract operation LinkageGroups with argument  $start$  performs the following steps:

1. Assert:  $start$  is a List of LinkSet Records.
2. Let  $G$  be the linkage graph of  $start$ .
3. If there are any mixed dependency cycles in  $G$ , throw a new Syntax Error.
4. For each  $load$  in  $G$ , do
  - a. Let  $n$  be the largest dependency group count of all acyclic dependency chains in  $G$  starting from  $load$ .
  - b. Set  $load.[[GroupIndex]]$  to  $n$ .
5. Let  $declarativeGroupCount$  be the largest  $[[GroupIndex]]$  of any  $load$  in  $G$  such that  $load.[[Kind]]$  is declarative.
6. Let  $declarativeGroups$  be a new List of length  $declarativeGroupCount$  where each element is a new empty List.
7. Let  $dynamicGroupCount$  be the largest  $[[GroupIndex]]$  of any  $load$  in  $G$  such that  $load.[[Kind]]$  is dynamic.
8. Let  $dynamicGroups$  be a new List of length  $dynamicGroupCount$  where each element is a new empty List.
9. Let  $visited$  be a new empty List.
10. For each  $load$  in  $start$ , do
  - a. Perform BuildLinkageGroups( $load, declarativeGroups, dynamicGroups, and visited$ ).
11. If any  $load$  in the first element of  $declarativeGroups$  has a dependency on a load record of  $[[Kind]]$  dynamic, then
  - a. Let  $groups$  be a List constructed by interleaving the elements of  $dynamicGroups$  and  $declarativeGroups$ , starting with the former.
12. Else,
  - a. let  $groups$  be a List constructed by interleaving the elements of  $declarativeGroups$  and  $dynamicGroups$ , starting with the former.
13. Return  $groups$ .

#### 15.2.5.3.2 BuildLinkageGroups ( load, declarativeGroups, dynamicGroups, visited )

The abstract operation BuildLinkageGroups with arguments  $load, declarativeGroups, and dynamicGroups$  performs the following steps:

1. If *visited* contains an element whose `[[Name]]` is equal to `load.{{Name}}`, then return.
2. Add *load* to *visited*.
3. For each *dep* of `load.{{UnlinkedDependencies}}`, do
  - a. Call the `BuildLinkageGroups` abstract operation passing *dep*, *declarativeGroups*, *dynamicGroups*, and *visited* as arguments.
4. Let *i* be `load.{{GroupIndex}}`.
5. If `load.{{Kind}}` is `declarative` let *groups* be *declarativeGroups*; otherwise let *groups* be *dynamicGroups*.
6. Let *group* be the *i*th element of *groups*.
7. Add *load* to *group*.

#### 15.2.5.4 Link ( start, loader )

The abstract operation `Link` with argument *start* performs the following steps:

1. Let *groups* be `LinkageGroups(start)`.
2. For each *group* in *groups*:
  - a. If the `[[Kind]]` of each element of *group* is `declarative`, then perform `LinkDeclarativeModules(group, loader)`.
  - b. Else, perform `LinkDynamicModules(group, loader)`.

#### 15.2.5.5 LinkDeclarativeModules ( loads, loader )

The abstract operation `LinkDeclarativeModules` with arguments *loads* and *loader* performs the following steps:

1. Let *unlinked* be a new empty List.
2. For each *load* in *loads*, do
  - a. If `load.{{Status}}` is not `linked`, then
    - i. Let *module* be `CreateModuleLinkageRecord(loader, load.{{Body}})`.
    - ii. Let *pair* be the record `{{Module}}: module, {{Load}}: load`.
    - iii. Add *pair* to *unlinked*.
3. For each *pair* in *unlinked*, do
  - a. Let *resolvedDeps* be a new empty List.
  - b. Let *unlinkedDeps* be a new empty List.
  - c. For each element *dep* in `pair.{{Load}}.{{Dependencies}}`, do
    - i. Let *requestName* be `dep.{{Key}}`.
    - ii. Let *normalizedName* be `dep.{{Value}}`.
    - iii. If *loads* contains a record *load* such that `SameAs(load.{{Name}}, normalizedName)` is `true`, then
      1. If `load.{{Status}}` is `linked`, then
        - a. Let *resolvedDep* be the record `{{Key}}: requestName, {{Value}}: load.{{Module}}`.
        - b. Add *resolvedDep* to *resolvedDeps*.
      2. Else,
        - a. Let *otherPair* be the record in *unlinked* such that `SameAs(otherPair.{{Load}}.{{Name}}, normalizedName)` is `true`.
        - b. Add the record `{{Key}}: requestName, {{Value}}: otherPair.{{Module}}` to *resolvedDeps*.
        - c. Add *otherPair.{{Load}}* to *unlinkedDeps*.
    - iv. Else,
      1. Let *module* be `LoaderRegistryLookup(loader, normalizedName)`.
      2. If *module* is `null` then
        - a. Let *error* be a new `ReferenceError` exception.
        - b. Add *error* to `pair.{{Module}}.{{LinkErrors}}`.
      3. Else, add the record `{{Key}}: requestName, {{Value}}: module` to *resolvedDeps*.
  - d. Set `pair.{{Module}}.{{Dependencies}}` to *resolvedDeps*.
  - e. Set `pair.{{Module}}.{{UnlinkedDependencies}}` to *unlinkedDeps*.
4. For each *pair* in *unlinked*, do

Commented [AWB22101]: Need to define

- a. Perform `ResolveExportEntries(pair.[Module])`, a new empty List.
- b. Perform `ResolveExports(pair.[Module])`.
5. For each *pair* in *unlinked*, do
  - a. Perform `ResolveImportEntries(pair.[Module])`.
  - b. Perform `LinkImports(pair.[Module])`.
6. If there exists a *pair* in *unlinked* such that *pair*.`[Module]`.`[LinkErrors]` is not empty, choose one of the link errors and throw it.
7. For each *pair* in *unlinked*, do
  - a. Set *pair*.`[Load]`.`[Module]` to *pair*.`[Module]`.
  - b. Set *pair*.`[Load]`.`[Status]` to **linked**.
  - c. Let *r* be `FinishLoad(loader, pair.[Load])`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(r)`.

#### 15.2.5.5.1 LinkImports ( M )

The abstract operation `LinkImports` with argument *M* performs the following steps:

1. Let *envRec* be *M*.`[Environment]`.
2. Let *defs* be *M*.`[ImportDefinitions]`.
3. For each *def* in *defs*, do
  - a. If *def*.`[ImportName]` is **module**, then the following steps are taken:
    - i. Call the `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method of *envRec* passing *def*.`[LocalName]` as the argument.
    - ii. Call the `InitializeImmutableBinding` concrete method of *envRec* passing *def*.`[LocalName]` and *def*.`[Module]` as the arguments.
  - b. Otherwise, the following steps are taken:
    - i. Let *binding* be the result of calling the `ResolveExport` abstract operation passing *def*.`[Module]` and *def*.`[ImportName]` as the arguments.
    - ii. If *binding* is **undefined**, then the following steps are taken:
      1. Let *error* be a new Reference Error.
      2. Add *error* to *M*.`[LinkErrors]`.
    - iii. Otherwise, call the `CreateImportBinding` concrete method of *envRec* passing *def*.`[LocalName]` and *binding* as the arguments.

#### 15.2.5.6 LinkDynamicModules ( loads, loader )

The abstract operation `LinkDynamicModules` with arguments *loads* and *loader* performs the following steps:

1. For each *load* in *loads*, do
  - a. Let *factory* be *load*.`[Factory]`.
  - b. Let *module* be the result of calling *factory* with no arguments.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(module)`.
  - d. If *module* does not have all the internal data properties of a Module Instance Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - e. Set *load*.`[Module]` to *module*.
  - f. Set *load*.`[Status]` to **linked**.
  - g. Let *r* be the result of calling the `FinishLoad` abstract operation passing *loader* and *load* as the arguments.
  - h. `ReturnIfAbrupt(r)`.

#### 15.2.5.7 ResolveExportEntries ( M, visited )

The abstract operation `ResolveExportEntries` with arguments *M* and *visited* performs the following steps:

1. If *M*.`[ExportDefinitions]` is not **undefined**, then return *M*.`[ExportDefinitions]`.
2. Let *defs* be a new empty List.
3. Let *boundNames* be *M*.`[BoundNames]`.
4. For each *entry* in *M*.`[KnownExportEntries]`, do
  - a. Let *modReq* be *entry*.`[ModuleRequest]`.
  - b. Let *otherMod* be the result of calling the `LookupModuleDependency` abstract operation passing *M* and *modReq* as arguments.

- c. If *entry*.[[Module]] is **null** and *entry*.[[LocalName]] is not **null** and *boundNames* does not contain *entry*.[[LocalName]], then the following steps are taken:
  - i. Let *error* be a new Reference Error.
  - ii. Add *error* to *M*.[[LinkErrors]].
- d. Add the record { [[Module]]: *otherMod*, [[ImportName]]: *entry*.[[ImportName]], [[LocalName]]: *entry*.[[LocalName]], [[ExportName]]: *entry*.[[ExportName]], [[Explicit]]: **true** } to *defs*.
5. For each *modReq* in *M*.[[UnknownExportEntries]], do
  - a. Let *otherMod* be the result of calling the LookupModuleDependency abstract operation passing *M* and *modReq* as arguments.
  - b. If *otherMod* is in *visited*, then the following steps are taken:
    - i. Let *error* be a new Syntax Error.
    - ii. Add *error* to *M*.[[LinkErrors]].
  - c. Otherwise the following steps are taken:
    - i. Add *otherMod* to *visited*.
    - ii. Let *otherDefs* be the result of calling the ResolveExportEntries abstract operation passing *otherMod* and *visited* as arguments.
    - iii. For each *def* of *otherDefs*, do
      1. Add the record { [[Module]]: *otherMod*, [[ImportName]]: *def*.[[ExportName]], [[LocalName]]: **null**, [[ExportName]]: *def*.[[ExportName]], [[Explicit]]: **false** } to *defs*.
6. Set *M*.[[ExportDefinitions]] to *defs*.
7. Return *defs*.

#### 15.2.5.8 ResolveExports ( M )

The abstract operation ResolveExports with argument *M* performs the following steps:

1. For each *def* in *M*.[[ExportDefinitions]], do
  - a. Call the ResolveExport abstract operation with arguments *M*, *def*.[[ExportName]], and a new empty List.

#### 15.2.5.9 ResolveExport ( M, exportName, visited )

The abstract operation ResolveExport with arguments *M*, *exportName*, and *importName* performs the following steps:

1. Let *exports* be *M*.[[Exports]].
2. If *exports* has a record *export* such that *export*.[[ExportName]] is equal to *exportName*, return *export*.[[Binding]].
3. Let *ref* be { [[Module]]: *M*, [[ExportName]]: *exportName* }.
4. If *visited* contains a record equal to *ref* then the following steps are taken:
  - a. Let *error* be a new Syntax Error.
  - b. Add *error* to *M*.[[LinkErrors]].
  - c. Return *error*.
5. Let *defs* be *M*.[[ExportDefinitions]].
6. Let *overlappingDefs* be the List of records *def* in *defs* such that *def*.[[ExportName]] is equal to *exportName*.
7. If *overlappingDefs* is empty, then the following steps are taken:
  - a. Let *error* be a new Reference Error.
  - b. Add *error* to *M*.[[LinkErrors]].
  - c. Return *error*.
8. If *overlappingDefs* has more than one record *def* such that *def*.[[Explicit]] is **true**, or if it has length greater than 1 but contains no records *def* such that *def*.[[Explicit]] is **true**, then the following steps are taken:
  - a. Let *error* be a new Syntax Error.
  - b. Add *error* to *M*.[[LinkErrors]].
  - c. Return *error*.

9. Let *def* be the unique record in *overlappingDefs* such that *def*.[[Explicit]] is **true**, or if there is no such record let *def* be the unique record in *overlappingDefs*.
10. If *def*.[[LocalName]] is not **null**, then the following steps are taken:
  - a. Let *binding* be the record {[[Module]]: *M*, [[LocalName]]: *def*.[[LocalName]]}.
  - b. Let *export* be the record {[[ExportName]]: *exportName*, [[Binding]]: *binding*}.
  - c. Add *export* to *exports*.
  - d. Return *binding*.
11. Add *ref* to *visited*.
12. Let *binding* be the result of calling the ResolveExport abstract operation passing *def*.[[Module]] and *def*.[[ImportName]] as arguments.
13. Return *binding*.

#### 15.2.5.10 ResolveImportEntries ( M )

The abstract operation ResolveImportEntries is called with argument *M* performs the following steps:

1. Let *entries* be *M*.[[ImportEntries]].
2. Let *defs* be a new empty List.
3. For each *entry* in *entries*, do
  - a. Let *modReq* be *entry*.[[ModuleRequest]].
  - b. Let *otherMod* be the result of calling the LookupModuleDependency abstract operation passing *M* and *modReq* as arguments.
  - c. Add the record {[[Module]]: *otherMod*, [[ImportName]]: *entry*.[[ImportName]], [[LocalName]]: *entry*.[[LocalName]]} to *defs*.
4. Return *defs*.

#### 15.2.6 Runtime Semantics: Module Evaluation

Module bodies are evaluated on demand, as late as possible. The loader uses the function **EnsureEvaluated**, defined below, to run scripts. The loader always calls **EnsureEvaluated** before returning a Module object to user code.

There is one way a module can be exposed to script before its body has been evaluated. In the case of an import cycle, whichever module is evaluated first can observe the others before they are evaluated. Simply put, we have to start somewhere: one of the modules in the cycle must run before the others.

##### 15.2.6.1 EvaluateLoadedModule(load) Functions

An EvaluateLoadedModule function is an anonymous function that is used by **Loader.prototype.module** and **Loader.prototype.import** to ensure that a *module* has been evaluated before it is passed to script code.

Each EvaluateLoadedModule function has a [[Loader]] internal slot.

When a EvaluateLoadedModule function *F* is called with argument *load*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be *F*.[[Loader]].
2. Assert: *load*.[[Status]] is **"linked"**.
3. Let *module* be *load*.[[Module]].
4. Let *result* be the result of **EnsureEvaluated**(*module*, (), *loader*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
6. Return *module*.

##### 15.2.6.2 EnsureEvaluated(mod, seen, loader) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation **EnsureEvaluated** walks the dependency graph of the module *mod*, evaluating any module bodies that have not already been evaluated (including, finally, *mod* itself). Modules are evaluated in depth-first, left-to-right, post order, stopping at cycles.

*mod* and its dependencies must already be linked.

The List *seen* is used to detect cycles. *mod* must not already be in the List *seen*.

On success, *mod* and all its dependencies, transitively, will have started to evaluate exactly once.

EnsureEvaluated performs the following steps:

1. Append *mod* as the last element of *seen*.
2. Let *deps* be *mod*.*Dependencies*.
3. For each *pair* in *deps*, in List order,
  - a. Let *dep* be *pair*.*value*.
  - b. If *dep* is not an element of *seen*, then
    - i. Call EnsureEvaluated with the arguments *dep*, *seen*, and *loader*.
4. If *mod*.*Evaluated* is **true**, return **undefined**.
5. Set *mod*.*Evaluated* to **true**.
6. If *mod*.*Body* is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
7. Let *status* be the result of perform ModuleDeclarationInstantiation(*mod*.*Body*, *mod*.*Environment*).
8. Let *initContext* be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
9. Set *initContext*'s Realm to *loader*.*Realm*.
10. Set *initContext*'s VariableEnvironment to *mod*.*Environment*.
11. Set *initContext*'s LexicalEnvironment to *mod*.*Environment*.
12. If there is a currently running execution context, suspend it.
13. Push *initContext* on to the execution context stack; *initContext* is now the running execution context.
14. Let *r* be the result of evaluating *mod*.*Body*.
15. Suspend *initContext* and remove it from the execution context stack.
16. Resume the context, if any, that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
17. Return *r*.

Commented [AWB22102]: Or some other sort of flag?  
Currently we are loose the normal completion value produced by a module...

## 16 Error Handling and Language Extensions

An implementation must report most errors at the time the relevant ECMAScript language construct is evaluated. An *early error* is an error that can be detected and reported prior to the evaluation of any construct in the *Script* containing the error. An implementation must report early errors in a *Script* prior to the first evaluation of that *Script*. Early errors in **eval** code are reported at the time **eval** is called but prior to evaluation of any construct within the **eval** code. All errors that are not early errors are runtime errors.

An implementation must treat as an early error any instance of an early error that is specified in a static

An implementation shall not treat other kinds of errors as early errors even if the compiler can prove that a construct cannot execute without error under any circumstances. An implementation may issue an early warning in such a case, but it should not report the error until the relevant construct is actually executed.

An implementation shall report all errors as specified, except for the following:

- An implementation may extend script syntax and regular expression pattern or flag syntax. To permit this, all operations (such as calling **eval**, using a regular expression literal, or using the **Function** or **RegExp** constructor) that are allowed to throw **SyntaxError** are permitted to exhibit implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing **SyntaxError** when they encounter an implementation-defined extension to the script syntax or regular expression pattern or flag syntax.
- An implementation may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. This may cause constructs (such as looking up a variable in the global scope) to have implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing an error (such as **ReferenceError**).

- An implementation may define behaviour other than throwing **RangeError** for `toFixed`, `toExponential`, and `toPrecision` when the *fractionDigits* or *precision* argument is outside the specified range.

DRAFT

## 17 ECMAScript Standard Built-in Objects

There are certain built-in objects available whenever an ECMAScript *Script* begins execution. One, the global object, is part of the lexical environment of the executing program. Others are accessible as initial properties of the global object or indirectly as properties of accessible built-in objects.

Unless specified otherwise, a built-in object that is callable as a function is a Built-in Function object with the characteristics described in 9.3. Unless specified otherwise, the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of a built-in object initially has the value **true**. Every built-in object has a `[[Realm]]` internal slot whose value is the code Realm for which the object was initially created.

Many built-in objects are functions: they can be invoked with arguments. Some of them furthermore are constructors: they are functions intended for use with the **new** operator. For each built-in function, this specification describes the arguments required by that function and properties of the Function object. For each built-in constructor, this specification furthermore describes properties of the prototype object of that constructor and properties of specific object instances returned by a **new** expression that invokes that constructor.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a built-in function or constructor is given fewer arguments than the function is specified to require, the function or constructor shall behave exactly as if it had been given sufficient additional arguments, each such argument being the **undefined** value.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a built-in function or constructor described is given more arguments than the function is specified to allow, the extra arguments are evaluated by the call and then ignored by the function. However, an implementation may define implementation specific behaviour relating to such arguments as long as the behaviour is not the throwing of a **TypeError** exception that is predicated simply on the presence of an extra argument.

**NOTE** Implementations that add additional capabilities to the set of built-in functions are encouraged to do so by adding new functions rather than adding new parameters to existing functions.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in function and every built-in constructor has the Function prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression `Function.prototype` (19.2.3), as the value of its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in prototype object has the Object prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression `Object.prototype` (19.1.3), as the value of its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot, except the Object prototype object itself.

Built-in function objects that are not identified as constructors do not implement the `[[Construct]]` internal method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function.

Unless otherwise specified, every built-in function defined in clauses 18 through 26 are created as if by calling the `CreateBuiltinFunction` abstract operation (9.3.1).

Every built-in Function object, including constructors, has a `length` property whose value is an integer. Unless otherwise specified, this value is equal to the largest number of named arguments shown in the subclause headings for the function description, including optional parameters.

**NOTE** For example, the Function object that is the initial value of the `slice` property of the String prototype object is described under the subclause heading "String.prototype.slice (start, end)" which shows the two named arguments `start` and `end`; therefore the value of the `length` property of that Function object is 2.

Unless otherwise specified, the `length` property of a built-in Function object has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

Every built-in Function object, including constructors, that is not identified as an anonymous function has a `name` property whose value is a String. Unless otherwise specified, this value is the name that is given to the function in this specification. For functions that are specified as properties of objects, the name value is the property name string used to access the function. Functions that are specified as get or set accessor functions of built-in properties have "get " or "set " prepended to the property name string. The value of the `name` property is explicitly specified for each built-in functions whose property key is a symbols value.

Unless otherwise specified, the `name` property of a built-in Function object has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

Every other data property described in clauses 18 through 26 has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: true`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` } unless otherwise specified.

Every accessor property described in clauses 18 through 26 has the attributes { `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` } unless otherwise specified. If only a get accessor function is described, the set accessor function is the default value, **undefined**. If only a set accessor is function is described the get accessor is the default value, **undefined**.

## 18 The Global Object

The unique *global object* is created before control enters any execution context.

The global object does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the global object as a constructor with the `new` operator.

The global object does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the global object as a function.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the global object is implementation-dependent.

In addition to the properties defined in this specification the global object may have additional host defined properties. This may include a property whose value is the global object itself; for example, in the HTML document object model the `window` property of the global object is the global object itself.

### 18.1 Value Properties of the Global Object

#### 18.1.1 Infinity

The value of `Infinity` is  $+\infty$  (see 6.1.6). This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 18.1.2 NaN

The value of `NaN` is `NaN` (see 6.1.6). This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 18.1.3 undefined

The value of `undefined` is `undefined` (see 6.1.1). This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

## 18.2 Function Properties of the Global Object

### 18.2.1 eval (x)

When the `eval` function is called with one argument *x*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(x)` is not `String`, return *x*.
2. Let *script* be the ECMAScript code that is the result of parsing *x*, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 10.1.1, for the goal symbol *Script*. If the parse fails or any early errors are detected, throw a **SyntaxError** exception (but see also clause 16).
3. If *script* Contains *ScriptBody* is **false**, return **undefined**.
4. Let *strictScript* be `IsStrictOf script`.
5. If this is a direct call to `eval` (18.2.1.1), let *direct* be **true**, otherwise let *direct* be **false**.
6. If *direct* is **true** and the code that made the direct call to `eval` is strict code, then let *strictCaller* be **true**. Otherwise, let *strictCaller* be **false**.
7. Let *ctx* be the running execution context. If *direct* is **true** *ctx* will be the execution context that performed the direct `eval`. If *direct* is **false** *ctx* will be the execution context for the invocation of the `eval` function.
8. Let *evalRealm* be *ctx*'s `Realm`.
9. If *direct* is **false** and *strictScript* is **false**, then
  - a. Return the result of Script Evaluation for *script* with arguments *evalRealm* and **true**.
10. If *direct* is **true**, *strictScript* is **false**, *strictCaller* is **false**, and *ctx*'s `LexicalEnvironment` is the same as *evalRealm*.[`globalEnv`], then
  - a. Return the result of Script Evaluation for *script* with arguments *evalRealm* and **true**.
11. If *direct* is **true**, then
  - a. If the code that made the direct call to `eval` is function code and `ValidInFunction` of *script* is **false**, then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
  - b. If the code that made the direct call to `eval` is module code and `ValidInModule` of *script* is **false**, then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
12. If *direct* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *lexEnv* be *ctx*'s `LexicalEnvironment`.
  - b. Let *varEnv* be *ctx*'s `VariableEnvironment`.
13. Else,
  - a. Let *lexEnv* be *evalRealm*.[`globalEnv`].
  - b. Let *varEnv* be *evalRealm*.[`globalEnv`].
14. If *strictScript* is **true** or if *direct* is **true** and *strictCaller* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *strictVarEnv* be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing *lexEnv* as the argument.
  - b. Let *lexEnv* be *strictVarEnv*.
  - c. Let *varEnv* be *strictVarEnv*.
15. Let *status* be the result of performing Eval Declaration Instantiation as described in 18.2.1.2 with *script*, *varEnv*, and *lexEnv*.
16. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
17. Let *evalCxt* be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
18. Set the *evalCxt*'s `Realm` to *evalRealm*.
19. Set the *evalCxt*'s `VariableEnvironment` to *varEnv*.
20. Set the *evalCxt*'s `LexicalEnvironment` to *lexEnv*.
21. If there is a currently running execution context, suspend it.
22. Push *evalCxt* on to the execution context stack; *evalCxt* is now the running execution context.
23. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *script*.
24. Suspend *evalCxt* and remove it from the execution context stack.
25. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
26. Return *result*.

Commented [AWB11103]: or eval code that was direct eval'd by function code??

Commented [AWB11104]: TODO

Commented [AWB11105]: or module code that was direct eval'd by function code??

Commented [AWB11106]: TODO

NOTE The eval code cannot instantiate variable or function bindings in the variable environment of the calling context that invoked the eval if either the code of the calling context or the eval code is strict code. Instead such bindings are instantiated in a new VariableEnvironment that is only accessible to the eval code.

### 18.2.1.1 Direct Call to Eval

A direct call to the eval function is one that is expressed as a *CallExpression* that meets all of the following conditions:

- The Reference that is the result of evaluating the MemberExpression in the CallExpression has an environment record as its base value and its reference name is "eval".
- If the base value of the Reference has true acalls its withEnvironment value, then its binding object is an object that uses the ordinary definition of the `[[Call]]` internal method (9.3.1)
- The result of calling the abstract operation GetValue with that Reference as the argument is the standard built-in function defined in 18.2.1.

### 18.2.1.2 Eval Declaration Instantiation

Commented [AWB18107]: TODO

### 18.2.2 isFinite (number)

Returns **false** if the argument coerces to **NaN**, **+∞**, or **-∞**, and otherwise returns **true**.

1. Let *num* be `ToNumber(number)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(num)`.
3. If *num* is **NaN**, **+∞**, or **-∞**, return **false**.
4. Otherwise, return **true**.

### 18.2.3 isNaN (number)

Returns **true** if the argument coerces to **NaN**, and otherwise returns **false**.

1. Let *num* be `ToNumber(number)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(num)`.
3. If *num* is **NaN**, return **true**.
4. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE A reliable way for ECMAScript code to test if a value *x* is a **NaN** is an expression of the form `x !== x`. The result will be **true** if and only if *x* is a **NaN**.

### 18.2.4 parseFloat (string)

The `parseFloat` function produces a Number value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the *string* argument as a decimal literal.

When the `parseFloat` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *inputString* be `ToString(string)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(inputString)`.
3. Let *trimmedString* be a substring of *inputString* consisting of the leftmost character that is not a *StrWhiteSpaceChar* and all characters to the right of that character. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If *inputString* does not contain any such characters, let *trimmedString* be the empty string.
4. If neither *trimmedString* nor any prefix of *trimmedString* satisfies the syntax of a *StrDecimalLiteral* (see 7.1.3.1), return **NaN**.
5. Let *numberString* be the longest prefix of *trimmedString*, which might be *trimmedString* itself, that satisfies the syntax of a *StrDecimalLiteral*.
6. Return the Number value for the MV of *numberString*.

NOTE `parseFloat` may interpret only a leading portion of *string* as a Number value; it ignores any characters that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of an decimal literal, and no indication is given that any such characters were ignored.

### 18.2.5 parseInt (string, radix)

The `parseInt` function produces an integer value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the *string* argument according to the specified *radix*. Leading white space in *string* is ignored. If *radix* is **undefined** or 0, it is assumed to be 10 except when the number begins with the character pairs `0x` or `0X`, in which case a radix of 16 is assumed. If *radix* is 16, the number may also optionally begin with the character pairs `0x` or `0X`.

When the `parseInt` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *inputString* be `ToString(string)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(string)`.
3. Let *S* be a newly created substring of *inputString* consisting of the first character that is not a *StrWhiteSpaceChar* and all characters following that character. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If *inputString* does not contain any such characters, let *S* be the empty string.
4. Let *sign* be 1.
5. If *S* is not empty and the first character of *S* is a minus sign `-`, let *sign* be `-1`.
6. If *S* is not empty and the first character of *S* is a plus sign `+` or a minus sign `-`, then remove the first character from *S*.
7. Let *R* = `ToInt32(radix)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(R)`.
9. Let *stripPrefix* be **true**.
10. If *R*  $\neq$  0, then
  - a. If  $R < 2$  or  $R > 36$ , then return **NaN**.
  - b. If  $R \neq 16$ , let *stripPrefix* be **false**.
11. Else *R* = 0,
  - a. Let *R* = 10.
12. If *stripPrefix* is **true**, then
  - a. If the length of *S* is at least 2 and the first two characters of *S* are either `"0x"` or `"0X"`, then remove the first two characters from *S* and let *R* = 16.
13. If *S* contains any character that is not a radix-*R* digit, then let *Z* be the substring of *S* consisting of all characters before the first such character; otherwise, let *Z* be *S*.
14. If *Z* is empty, return **NaN**.
15. Let *mathInt* be the mathematical integer value that is represented by *Z* in radix-*R* notation, using the letters **A-Z** and **a-z** for digits with values 10 through 35. (However, if *R* is 10 and *Z* contains more than 20 significant digits, every significant digit after the 20th may be replaced by a **0** digit, at the option of the implementation; and if *R* is not 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, or 32, then *mathInt* may be an implementation-dependent approximation to the mathematical integer value that is represented by *Z* in radix-*R* notation.)
16. Let *number* be the Number value for *mathInt*.
17. Return *sign*  $\times$  *number*.

**NOTE** `parseInt` may interpret only a leading portion of *string* as an integer value; it ignores any characters that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of an integer, and no indication is given that any such characters were ignored.

### 18.2.6 URI Handling Function

Uniform Resource Identifiers, or URIs, are Strings that identify resources (e.g. web pages or files) and transport protocols by which to access them (e.g. HTTP or FTP) on the Internet. The ECMAScript language itself does not provide any support for using URIs except for functions that encode and decode URIs as described in 18.2.6.2, 18.2.6.3, 18.2.6.4 and 18.2.6.4.

**NOTE** Many implementations of ECMAScript provide additional functions and methods that manipulate web pages; these functions are beyond the scope of this standard.

### 18.2.6.1 URI Syntax and Semantics

A URI is composed of a sequence of components separated by component separators. The general form is:

*Scheme* : *First* / *Second* ; *Third* ? *Fourth*

where the italicised names represent components and “:”, “/”, “;” and “?” are reserved characters used as separators. The `encodeURI` and `decodeURI` functions are intended to work with complete URIs; they assume that any reserved characters in the URI are intended to have special meaning and so are not encoded. The `encodeURIComponent` and `decodeURIComponent` functions are intended to work with the individual component parts of a URI; they assume that any reserved characters represent text and so must be encoded so that they are not interpreted as reserved characters when the component is part of a complete URI.

The following lexical grammar specifies the form of encoded URIs.

Syntax

*uri* :::

*uriCharacters*<sub>Opt</sub>

*uriCharacters* :::

*uriCharacter* *uriCharacters*<sub>Opt</sub>

*uriCharacter* :::

*uriReserved*  
*uriUnescaped*  
*uriEscaped*

*uriReserved* ::: **one of**

; / ? : @ & = + \$ ,

*uriUnescaped* :::

*uriAlpha*  
*DecimalDigit*  
*uriMark*

*uriEscaped* :::

% *HexDigit* *HexDigit*

*uriAlpha* ::: **one of**

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z  
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*uriMark* ::: **one of**

- \_ . ! ~ \* ' ( )

NOTE The above syntax is based upon RFC 2396 and does not reflect changes introduced by the more recent RFC 3986.

Runtime Semantics

When a character to be included in a URI is not listed above or is not intended to have the special meaning sometimes given to the reserved characters, that character must be encoded. The character is transformed into its UTF-8 encoding, with surrogate pairs first converted from UTF-16 to the corresponding code point value. (Note that for code units in the range [0,127] this results in a single octet with the same value.) The resulting sequence of octets is then transformed into a String with each octet represented by an escape sequence of the form “%xx”.

#### 18.2.6.1.1 Runtime Semantics: Encode Abstract Operation

The encoding and escaping process is described by the abstract operation Encode taking two String arguments *string* and *unescapeSet*.

1. Let *strLen* be the number of characters in *string*.
2. Let *R* be the empty String.
3. Let *k* be 0.
4. Repeat
  - a. If *k* equals *strLen*, return *R*.
  - b. Let *C* be the character at position *k* within *string*.
  - c. If *C* is in *unescapeSet*, then
    - i. Let *S* be a String containing only the character *C*.
    - ii. Let *R* be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of *R* and *S*.
  - d. Else *C* is not in *unescapeSet*,
    - i. If the code unit value of *C* is not less than 0xDC00 and not greater than 0xDFFF, throw a **URIError** exception.
    - ii. If the code unit value of *C* is less than 0xD800 or greater than 0xDBFF, then
      1. Let *V* be the code unit value of *C*.
    - iii. Else,
      1. Increase *k* by 1.
      2. If *k* equals *strLen*, throw a **URIError** exception.
      3. Let *kChar* be the code unit value of the character at position *k* within *string*.
      4. If *kChar* is less than 0xDC00 or greater than 0xDFFF, throw a **URIError** exception.
      5. Let *V* be  $((\text{the code unit value of } C) - 0xD800) \times 0x400 + (kChar - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$ .
    - iv. Let *Octets* be the array of octets resulting by applying the UTF-8 transformation to *V*, and let *L* be the array size.
    - v. Let *j* be 0.
    - vi. Repeat, while *j* < *L*
      1. Let *jOctet* be the value at position *j* within *Octets*.
      2. Let *S* be a String containing three characters “%XY” where XY are two uppercase hexadecimal digits encoding the value of *jOctet*.
      3. Let *R* be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of *R* and *S*.
      4. Increase *j* by 1.
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.

#### 18.2.6.1.2 Runtime Semantics: Decode Abstract Operation

The unescaping and decoding process is described by the abstract operation Decode taking two String arguments *string* and *reservedSet*.

1. Let *strLen* be the number of characters in *string*.
2. Let *R* be the empty String.
3. Let *k* be 0.
4. Repeat
  - a. If *k* equals *strLen*, return *R*.
  - b. Let *C* be the character at position *k* within *string*.
  - c. If *C* is not ‘%’, then
    - i. Let *S* be the String containing only the character *C*.
  - d. Else *C* is ‘%’,
    - i. Let *start* be *k*.
    - ii. If *k* + 2 is greater than or equal to *strLen*, throw a **URIError** exception.
    - iii. If the characters at position (*k*+1) and (*k* + 2) within *string* do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a **URIError** exception.
    - iv. Let *B* be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at position (*k* + 1) and (*k* + 2).

- v. Increment  $k$  by 2.
- vi. If the most significant bit in  $B$  is 0, then
  - 1. Let  $C$  be the character with code unit value  $B$ .
  - 2. If  $C$  is not in *reservedSet*, then
    - a. Let  $S$  be the String containing only the character  $C$ .
  - 3. Else  $C$  is in *reservedSet*,
    - a. Let  $S$  be the substring of *string* from position *start* to position  $k$  included.
- vii. Else the most significant bit in  $B$  is 1,
  - 1. Let  $n$  be the smallest non-negative number such that  $(B \ll n) \& 0x80$  is equal to 0.
  - 2. If  $n$  equals 1 or  $n$  is greater than 4, throw a **URIError** exception.
  - 3. Let *Octets* be an array of 8-bit integers of size  $n$ .
  - 4. Put  $B$  into *Octets* at position 0.
  - 5. If  $k + (3 \times (n - 1))$  is greater than or equal to *strLen*, throw a **URIError** exception.
  - 6. Let  $j$  be 1.
  - 7. Repeat, while  $j < n$ 
    - a. Increment  $k$  by 1.
    - b. If the character at position  $k$  within *string* is not "%", throw a **URIError** exception.
    - c. If the characters at position  $(k + 1)$  and  $(k + 2)$  within *string* do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a **URIError** exception.
    - d. Let  $B$  be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at position  $(k + 1)$  and  $(k + 2)$ .
    - e. If the two most significant bits in  $B$  are not 10, throw a **URIError** exception.
    - f. Increment  $k$  by 2.
    - g. Put  $B$  into *Octets* at position  $j$ .
    - h. Increment  $j$  by 1.
  - 8. Let  $V$  be the value obtained by applying the UTF-8 transformation to *Octets*, that is, from an array of octets into a 21-bit value. If *Octets* does not contain a valid UTF-8 encoding of a Unicode code point throw a **URIError** exception.
  - 9. If  $V < 0x10000$ , then
    - a. Let  $C$  be the character with code unit value  $V$ .
    - b. If  $C$  is not in *reservedSet*, then
      - i. Let  $S$  be the String containing only the character  $C$ .
    - c. Else  $C$  is in *reservedSet*,
      - i. Let  $S$  be the substring of *string* from position *start* to position  $k$  included.
  - 10. Else  $V \geq 0x10000$ ,
    - a. Let  $L$  be  $((V - 0x10000) \& 0x3FF) + 0xDC00$ .
    - b. Let  $H$  be  $((V - 0x10000) \gg 10) \& 0x3FF + 0xD800$ .
    - c. Let  $S$  be the String containing the two characters with code unit values  $H$  and  $L$ .
- e. Let  $R$  be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of  $R$  and  $S$ .
- f. Increase  $k$  by 1.

**NOTE** This syntax of Uniform Resource Identifiers is based upon RFC 2396 and does not reflect the more recent RFC 3986 which replaces RFC 2396. A formal description and implementation of UTF-8 is given in RFC 3629.

In UTF-8, characters are encoded using sequences of 1 to 6 octets. The only octet of a "sequence" of one has the higher-order bit set to 0, the remaining 7 bits being used to encode the character value. In a sequence of  $n$  octets,  $n > 1$ , the initial octet has the  $n$  higher-order bits set to 1, followed by a bit set to 0. The remaining bits of that octet contain bits from the value of the character to be encoded. The following octets all have the higher-order bit set to 1 and the following bit set to 0, leaving 6 bits in each to contain bits from the character to be encoded. The possible UTF-8 encodings of ECMAScript characters are specified in Table 37.

Table 37 — UTF-8 Encodings

Code Unit Value	Representation	1 <sup>st</sup> Octet	2 <sup>nd</sup> Octet	3 <sup>rd</sup> Octet	4 <sup>th</sup> Octet
0x0000 – 0x007F	00000000 0zzzzzzz	0zzzzzzz			
0x0080 – 0x07FF	00000yyy yyzzzzzz	110yyyyy	10zzzzzz		
0x0800 – 0xD7FF	xxxxxyyy yyzzzzzz	1110xxxx	10yyyyyy	10zzzzzz	
0xD800 – 0xDBFF followed by 0xDC00 – 0xDFFF	110110vv vvvwwwxx followed by 110111yy yyzzzzzz	11110uuu	10uuwww	10xyyyyy	10zzzzzz
0xD800 – 0xDBFF not followed by 0xDC00 – 0xDFFF	causes URIError				
0xDC00 – 0xDFFF	causes URIError				
0xE000 – 0xFFFF	xxxxxyyy yyzzzzzz	1110xxxx	10yyyyyy	10zzzzzz	

Where

$$uuuuu = vvvv + 1$$

to account for the addition of 0x10000 as in Surrogates, section 3.7, of the Unicode Standard.

The range of code unit values 0xD800-0xDFFF is used to encode surrogate pairs; the above transformation combines a UTF-16 surrogate pair into a UTF-32 representation and encodes the resulting 21-bit value in UTF-8. Decoding reconstructs the surrogate pair.

RFC 3629 prohibits the decoding of invalid UTF-8 octet sequences. For example, the invalid sequence C0 80 must not decode into the character U+0000. Implementations of the Decode algorithm are required to throw a **URIError** when encountering such invalid sequences.

#### 18.2.6.2 decodeURI (encodedURI)

The **decodeURI** function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the **encodeURI** function is replaced with the character that it represents. Escape sequences that could not have been introduced by **encodeURI** are not replaced.

When the **decodeURI** function is called with one argument *encodedURI*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *uriString* be ToString(*encodedURI*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*uriString*).
3. Let *reservedURISet* be a String containing one instance of each character valid in *uriReserved* plus “#”.
4. Return the result of calling Decode(*uriString*, *reservedURISet*)

NOTE The character “#” is not decoded from escape sequences even though it is not a reserved URI character.

#### 18.2.6.3 decodeURIComponent (encodedURIComponent)

The **decodeURIComponent** function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the **encodeURIComponent** function is replaced with the character that it represents.

When the **decodeURIComponent** function is called with one argument *encodedURIComponent*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *componentString* be ToString(*encodedURIComponent*).

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*componentString*).
3. Let *reservedURIComponentSet* be the empty String.
4. Return the result of calling Decode(*componentString*, *reservedURIComponentSet*)

#### 18.2.6.4 encodeURI (uri)

The **encodeURI** function computes a new version of a URI in which each instance of certain characters is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the character.

When the **encodeURI** function is called with one argument *uri*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *uriString* be ToString(*uri*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*uriString*).
3. Let *unescapedURISet* be a String containing one instance of each character valid in *uriReserved* and *uriUnescaped* plus "#".
4. Return the result of calling Encode(*uriString*, *unescapedURISet*)

**NOTE** The character "#" is not encoded to an escape sequence even though it is not a reserved or unescaped URI character.

#### 18.2.6.5 encodeURIComponent (uriComponent)

The **encodeURIComponent** function computes a new version of a URI in which each instance of certain characters is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the character.

When the **encodeURIComponent** function is called with one argument *uriComponent*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *componentString* be ToString(*uriComponent*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*componentString*).
3. Let *unescapedURIComponentSet* be a String containing one instance of each character valid in *uriUnescaped*.
4. Return the result of calling Encode(*componentString*, *unescapedURIComponentSet*)

### 18.3 Constructor Properties of the Global Object

#### 18.3.1 Array ( ... )

See 22.1.1.

#### 18.3.2 ArrayBuffer ( ... )

See 24.1.2.

#### 18.3.3 Boolean ( ... )

See 19.3.1.

#### 18.3.4 DataView ( ... )

See 24.2.2.

#### 18.3.5 Date ( ... )

See 20.3.2.

**18.3.6 Error (...)**

See 19.5.1.

**18.3.7 EvalError (...)**

See 19.5.5.1.

**18.3.8 Float32Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

**18.3.9 Float64Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

**18.3.10 Function (...)**

See 19.2.1.

**18.3.11 Int8Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

**18.3.12 Int16Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

**18.3.13 Int32Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

**18.3.14 Map (...)**

See 23.1.1.

**18.3.15 Number (...)**

See 20.1.1.

**18.3.16 Object (...)**

See 19.1.1.

**18.3.17 RangeError (...)**

See 19.5.5.2.

**18.3.18 ReferenceError (...)**

See 19.5.5.3.

**18.3.19 RegExp (...)**

See 21.2.4.

#### **18.3.20 Set (...)**

See 23.2.1.

#### **18.3.21 String (...)**

See 21.1.1.1.

#### **18.3.22 Symbol (...)**

See 19.4.1.

#### **18.3.23 SyntaxError (...)**

See 19.5.5.4.

#### **18.3.24 TypeError (...)**

See 19.5.5.5.

#### **18.3.25 Uint8Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

#### **18.3.26 Uint8ClampedArray (...)**

See 22.2.4.

#### **18.3.27 Uint16Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

#### **18.3.28 Uint32Array (...)**

See 22.2.4.

#### **18.3.29 URIError (...)**

See 19.5.5.6.

#### **18.3.30 WeakMap (...)**

See 23.3.1.

#### **18.3.31 WeakSet (...)**

See 23.4.

### **18.4 Other Properties of the Global Object**

#### **18.4.1 JSON**

See 24.3.

#### **18.4.2 Math**

See 20.2.

### 18.4.3 Proxy ( ... )

See 26.5.1.

### 18.4.4 Reflect

See 26.1.

### 18.4.5 System

See 26.4.

## 19 Fundamental Objects

### 19.1 Object Objects

#### 19.1.1 The Object Constructor

The Object constructor is the %Object% intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Object` property of the global object. When `Object` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

The `Object` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration.

**NOTE** Subclass constructors that inherit from the Object constructor typically should not include a `super` call to `Object` as it performs no initialization action on its `this` value and does not return its `this` value as its value.

##### 19.1.1.1 Object ( [ value ] )

When `Object` function is called with optional argument *value*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *value* is **null**, **undefined** or not supplied, return the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.
2. Return `ToObject(value)`.

##### 19.1.1.2 new Object ( ... argumentsList )

When `Object` is called as part of a new expression , it creates a new object:

1. Let *F* be the `Object` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *F*, providing **undefined** and *argumentsList* as the arguments.

The above steps defined the `[[Construct]]` internal method of the Object constructor. `Object` may not be implemented as an ECMAScript function object because this definition differs from the definition of `[[Construct]]` used by ECMAScript function objects.

##### 19.1.2 Properties of the Object Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Object constructor is the standard built-in Function prototype object.

Besides the `length` property (whose value is **1**), the Object constructor has the following properties:

### 19.1.2.1 Object.assign ( target, source )

The **assign** function is used to copy the values of all of the enumerable own properties from a *source* object to a *target* object. When the **assign** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *to* be **ToObject**(*target*).
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*to*).
3. Let *from* be **ToObject**(*source*).
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*from*).
5. Let *keys* be the result of calling the **[[OwnPropertyKeys]]** internal method of *source*.
6. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*keys*).
7. Let *gotAllNames* be **false**.
8. Let *pendingException* be **undefined**.
9. Repeat while *gotAllNames* is **false**,
  - a. Let *next* be the result of **IteratorStep**(*keys*).
  - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*next*).
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then let *gotAllNames* be **true**.
  - d. Else,
    - i. Let *nextKey* be **IteratorValue**(*next*).
    - ii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*nextKey*).
    - iii. Let *desc* be the result of calling the **[[GetOwnProperty]]** internal method of *from* with argument *nextKey*.
    - iv. If *desc* is an abrupt completion, then
      1. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *desc*.
    - v. Else if *desc* is not **undefined** and *desc*.**[[Enumerable]]** is **true**, then
      1. Let *propValue* be **Get**(*from*, *nextKey*).
      2. If *propValue* is an abrupt completion, then
        - a. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *propValue*.
      3. else
        - a. Let *status* be **Put**(*to*, *nextKey*, *propValue*, **true**);
        - b. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
          - i. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
  10. If *pendingException* is not **undefined**, then return *pendingException*.
  11. Return *to*.

### 19.1.2.2 Object.create ( O [, Properties] )

The **create** function creates a new object with a specified prototype. When the **create** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If **Type**(*O*) is not **Object** or **Null** throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation **ObjectCreate** with argument *O*.
3. If the argument *Properties* is present and not **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of the abstract operation **ObjectDefineProperties**(*obj*, *Properties*).
4. Return *obj*.

### 19.1.2.3 Object.defineProperties ( O, Properties )

The **defineProperties** function is used to add own properties and/or update the attributes of existing own properties of an object. When the **defineProperties** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of the abstract operation **ObjectDefineProperties** with arguments *O* and *Properties*.

#### 19.1.2.3.1 Runtime Semantics: ObjectDefineProperties Abstract Operation

The abstract operation **ObjectDefineProperties** with arguments *O* and *Properties* performs the following steps:

1. If **Type**(*O*) is not **Object** throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *props* be **ToObject**(*Properties*).
3. Let *names* be a **List** containing the keys of each enumerable own property of *props*.
4. Let *descriptors* be an empty **List**.

5. For each element *P* of *names* in list order,
  - a. Let *descObj* be the result of `Get( props, P )`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(descObj)`.
  - c. Let *desc* be the result of calling `ToPropertyDescriptor` with *descObj* as the argument.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.
  - e. Append the pair (a two element List) consisting of *P* and *desc* to the end of *descriptors*.
6. Let *pendingException* be **undefined**.
7. For each *pair* from *descriptors* in list order,
  - a. Let *P* be the first element of *pair*.
  - b. Let *desc* be the second element of *pair*.
  - c. Let *status* be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O,P, desc)`.
  - d. If *status* is an abrupt completion then,
    - i. If *pendingException* is **undefined**, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(pendingException)`.
9. Return *O*.

If an implementation defines a specific order of enumeration for the for-in statement, that same enumeration order must be used to order the list elements in step 3 of this algorithm.

**NOTE** An exception in defining an individual property in step 7 does not terminate the process of defining other properties. All valid property definitions are processed.

#### 19.1.2.4 `Object.defineProperty` ( *O*, *P*, *Attributes* )

The `defineProperty` function is used to add an own property and/or update the attributes of an existing own property of an object. When the `defineProperty` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object` throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(P)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
4. Let *desc* be the result of calling `ToPropertyDescriptor(Attributes)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.
6. Let *success* be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O,key, desc)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(success)`.
8. Return *O*.

#### 19.1.2.5 `Object.freeze` ( *O* )

When the `freeze` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return *O*.
2. Let *status* be the result of `SetIntegrityLevel( O, "frozen" )`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. If *status* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return *O*.

#### 19.1.2.6 `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor` ( *O*, *P* )

When the `getOwnPropertyDescriptor` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(O)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(P)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *key*.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.
7. Return the result of calling `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)`.

#### 19.1.2.7 Object.getOwnPropertyNames ( O )

When the **getOwnPropertyNames** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `GetOwnPropertyKeys(O, String)`.

#### 19.1.2.8 Object.getOwnPropertySymbols ( O )

When the **getOwnPropertySymbols** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `GetOwnPropertyKeys(O, Symbol)`.

##### 19.1.2.8.1 GetOwnPropertyKeys ( O, Type ) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `GetOwnPropertyKeys` is called with arguments *O* and *Type* where *O* is an Object and *Type* is one of the ECMAScript specification types `String` or `Symbol`. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(O)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *keys* be the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *obj*.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(keys)`.
5. Let *nameList* be a new empty List.
6. Let *gotAllNames* be **false**.
7. Repeat while *gotAllNames* is **false**,
  - a. Let *next* be the result of `IteratorStep(keys)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then let *gotAllNames* be **true**.
  - d. Else,
    - i. Let *nextKey* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextKey)`.
    - iii. If `Type(nextKey)` is *Type*, then
      1. Append *nextKey* as the last element of *nameList*.
8. Return `CreateArrayFromList(nameList)`.

#### 19.1.2.9 Object.getPrototypeOf ( O )

When the **getPrototypeOf** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(O)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *obj*.

#### 19.1.2.10 Object.is ( value1, value2 )

When the **is** function is called with arguments *value1* and *value2* the following steps are taken:

1. Return `SameValue(value1, value2)`.

#### 19.1.2.11 Object.isExtensible ( O )

When the **isExtensible** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return **false**.
2. Return the result of `IsExtensible(O)`.

#### 19.1.2.12 Object.isFrozen ( O )

When the **isFrozen** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return **true**.
2. Return `TestIntegrityLevel(O, "frozen")`.

#### 19.1.2.13 Object.isSealed ( O )

When the **isSealed** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not **Object**, return **true**.
2. Return `TestIntegrityLevel(O, "sealed")`.

#### 19.1.2.14 Object.keys ( O )

When the **keys** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(O)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *keys* be the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *obj*.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(keys)`.
5. Let *nameList* be a new empty List.
6. Let *gotAllNames* be **false**.
7. Repeat while *gotAllNames* is **false**,
  - a. Let *next* be the result of `IteratorStep(keys)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then let *gotAllNames* be **true**.
  - d. Else,
    - i. Let *nextKey* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextKey)`.
    - iii. If `Type(nextKey)` is **String**, then
      1. Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument *nextKey*.
      2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.
      3. If *desc* is not **undefined** and *desc*.`[[Enumerable]]` is **true**, then
        - a. Append *nextKey* as the last element of *nameList*.
8. Return `CreateArrayFromList(nameList)`.

If an implementation defines a specific order of enumeration for the for-in statement, the same order must be used for the elements of the array returned in step 8.

#### 19.1.2.15 Object.preventExtensions ( O )

When the **preventExtensions** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not **Object**, return *O*.
2. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of *O*.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. If *status* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return *O*.

#### 19.1.2.16 Object.prototype

The initial value of `Object.prototype` is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

This property has the attributes `{[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

#### 19.1.2.17 Object.seal ( O )

When the **seal** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not **Object**, return *O*.
2. Let *status* be the result of `SetIntegrityLevel( O, "sealed")`.

3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
4. If *status* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return *O*.

#### 19.1.2.18 Object.setPrototypeOf ( *O*, *proto* )

When the **setPrototypeOf** function is called with arguments *O* and *proto*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(*O*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. If Type(*proto*) is neither Object nor Null, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If Type(*O*) is not Object, then return *O*.
5. Let *status* be the result of calling the **[[SetPrototypeOf]]** internal method of *O* with argument *proto*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
7. If *status* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Return *O*.

#### 19.1.3 Properties of the Object Prototype Object

The Object prototype object is an ordinary object.

The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal slot of the Object prototype object is **null** and the initial value of the **[[Extensible]]** internal slot is **true**.

##### 19.1.3.1 Object.prototype.constructor

The initial value of **Object.prototype.constructor** is the standard built-in **Object** constructor.

##### 19.1.3.2 Object.prototype.hasOwnProperty ( *V* )

When the **hasOwnProperty** method is called with argument *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *P* be ToPropertyKey(*V*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*P*).
3. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
5. Return the result of HasOwnProperty(*O*, *P*).

**NOTE** The ordering of steps 1 and 3 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the **this** value is **undefined** or **null**.

##### 19.1.3.3 Object.prototype.isPrototypeOf ( *V* )

When the **isPrototypeOf** method is called with argument *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *V* is not an object, return **false**.
2. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
4. Repeat
  - a. Let *V* be the result of calling the **[[GetPrototypeOf]]** internal method of *V* with no arguments.
  - b. if *V* is **null**, return **false**
  - c. If SameValue(*O*, *V*) is **true**, then return **true**.

**NOTE** The ordering of steps 1 and 2 preserves the behaviour specified by previous editions of this specification for the case where *V* is not an object and the **this** value is **undefined** or **null**.

##### 19.1.3.4 Object.prototype.propertyIsEnumerable ( *V* )

When the **propertyIsEnumerable** method is called with argument *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *P* be ToString(*V*).

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*P*).
3. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
5. Let *desc* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *O* passing *P* as the argument.
6. If *desc* is **undefined**, return **false**.
7. Return the value of *desc*.[[Enumerable]].

NOTE 1 This method does not consider objects in the prototype chain.

NOTE 2 The ordering of steps 1 and 2 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the **this** value is **undefined** or **null**.

### 19.1.3.5 Object.prototype.toLocaleString ( )

When the **toLocaleString** method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of Invoke(*O*, "**toString**").

NOTE 1 This function is provided to give all Objects a generic **toLocaleString** interface, even though not all may use it. Currently, **Array**, **Number**, and **Date** provide their own locale-sensitive **toLocaleString** methods.

NOTE 2 The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

### 19.1.3.6 Object.prototype.toString ( )

When the **toString** method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If the **this** value is **undefined**, return "[object Undefined]".
2. If the **this** value is **null**, return "[object Null]".
3. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
4. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then let *builtinTag* be "**Array**".
5. Else, if *O* is an exotic String object, then let *builtinTag* be "**String**".
6. Else, if *O* is an exotic Proxy object, then let *builtinTag* be "**Proxy**".
7. Else, if *O* is an exotic arguments object, then let *builtinTag* be "**Arguments**".
8. Else, if *O* is an ECMAScript function object, a built-in function object, or a bound function exotic object, then let *builtinTag* be "**Function**".
9. Else, if *O* has an [[ErrorData]] internal slot, then let *builtinTag* be "**Error**".
10. Else, if *O* has a [[BooleanData]] internal slot, then let *builtinTag* be "**Boolean**".
11. Else, if *O* has a [[NumberData]] internal slot, then let *builtinTag* be "**Number**".
12. Else, if *O* has a [[DateValue]] internal slot, then let *builtinTag* be "**Date**".
13. Else, if *O* has a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, then let *builtinTag* be "**RegExp**".
14. Else, let *builtinTag* be "**Object**".
15. Let *hasTag* be the result of HasProperty(*O*, @@toStringTag).
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hasTag*).
17. If *hasTag* is **false**, then let *tag* be *builtinTag*.
18. Else,
  - a. Let *tag* be the result of Get(*O*, @@toStringTag).
  - b. If *tag* is an abrupt completion, let *tag* be NormalCompletion("???").
  - c. Let *tag* be *tag*.[[value]].
  - d. If Type(*tag*) is not String, let *tag* be "???".
  - e. If *tag* is any of "**Arguments**", "**Array**", "**Boolean**", "**Date**", "**Error**", "**Function**", "**Number**", "**RegExp**", or "**String**" and SameValue(*tag*, *builtinTag*) is **false**, then let *tag* be the string value "~" concatenated with the current value of *tag*.
19. Return the String value that is the result of concatenating the three Strings "[object ", *tag*, and "]".

NOTE Historically, this function was occasionally used to access the string value of the `[[Class]]` internal slot that was used in previous editions of this specification as a nominal type tag for various built-in objects. The above definition of `toString` preserves the ability to use it as a reliable test for those specific kinds of built-in objects but it does not provide a reliable type testing mechanism for other kinds of built-in or program defined objects.

#### 19.1.3.7 Object.prototype.valueOf ( )

When the `valueOf` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. Return *O*.

#### 19.1.4 Properties of Object Instances

Object instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Object prototype object.

### 19.2 Function Objects

#### 19.2.1 The Function Constructor

The Function constructor is the `%Function%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Function` property of the global object. When `Function` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new Function object. Thus the function call `Function(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Function(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with a `[[Code]]` internal slot whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `Function` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

`Function` may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a `super` invocation of the `Function` constructor to initialise subclass instances. However, all syntactic forms for defining function objects create instances of `Function`. There is no syntactic means to create instances of `Function` subclasses except for the built-in Generator Function subclass.

##### 19.2.1.1 Function (p1, p2, ... , pn, body)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the `Function` function is called with some arguments *p1*, *p2*, ... , *pn*, *body* (where *n* might be 0, that is, there are no “*p*” arguments, and where *body* might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let *argCount* be the total number of arguments passed to this function invocation.
2. Let *P* be the empty String.
3. If *argCount* = 0, let *bodyText* be the empty String.
4. Else if *argCount* = 1, let *bodyText* be that argument.
5. Else *argCount* > 1,
  - a. Let *firstArg* be the first argument.
  - b. Let *P* be `ToString(firstArg)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(P)`.
  - d. Let *k* be 2.
  - e. Repeat, while *k* < *argCount*
    - i. Let *nextArg* be the *k*'th argument.
    - ii. Let *nextArgString* be `ToString(nextArg)`.
    - iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArgString)`.
    - iv. Let *P* be the result of concatenating the previous value of *P*, the String `,`, (a comma), and *nextArgString*.
    - v. Increase *k* by 1.
  - f. Let *bodyText* be the *k*'th argument.
6. Let *bodyText* be `ToString(bodyText)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(bodyText)`.

8. Let *parameters* be the result of parsing *P*, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in clause 10.1.1, using *FormalParameters* as the goal symbol. Throw a **SyntaxError** exception if the parse fails.
9. Let *body* be the result of parsing *bodyText*, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in clause 10.1.1, using *FunctionBody* as the goal symbol. Throw a **SyntaxError** exception if the parse fails or if any static semantics errors are detected.
10. If *IsSimpleParameterList* of *parameters* is **false** and any element of the *BoundNames* of *parameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *body*, then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
11. If any element of the *BoundNames* of *parameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *body*, then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
12. If *bodyText* is strict mode code (see 10.2.1) then let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
13. Let *scope* be the Global Environment.
14. Let *F* be the **this** value.
15. If *Type(F)* is not Object or if *F* does not have a *[[Code]]* internal slot or if the value of *[[Code]]* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *C* be the function that is currently being evaluated.
  - b. Let *proto* be the result of *GetPrototypeOfConstructor(C, "%FunctionPrototype%")*.
  - c. *ReturnIfAbrupt(proto)*.
  - d. Let *F* be the result of calling *FunctionAllocate* with arguments *C* and *strict*.
16. Else, set *F*'s *[[Strict]]* internal slot to *strict*.
17. If the value of *F*'s *[[FunctionKind]]* internal slot is not **normal**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
18. Perform the *FunctionInitialise* abstract operation with arguments *F*, **Normal**, *parameters*, *body*, and *scope*.
19. If *ReferencesSuper* of *body* is **true** or *ReferencesSuper* of *parameters* is **true**, then
  - a. Perform *MakeMethod(F, undefined, undefined)*.
20. Let *status* be the result of *MakeConstructor* with argument *F*.
21. *ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.
22. *SetFunctionName(F, "anonymous")*.
23. Return *F*.

A **prototype** property is automatically created for every function created using the **Function** constructor, to provide for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

NOTE It is permissible but not necessary to have one argument for each formal parameter to be specified. For example, all three of the following expressions produce the same result:

```
new Function("a", "b", "c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a, b, c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a,b", "c", "return a+b+c")
```

### 19.2.1.2 new Function (... argumentsList)

When **Function** is called as part of a **new** expression, it initialises the newly created object.

1. Let *F* be the **Function** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the *[[Construct]]* internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of *Construct(F, argumentsList)*.

If **Function** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its *[[Construct]]* internal method will perform the above steps.

## 19.2.2 Properties of the Function Constructor

The Function constructor is itself a built-in Function object. The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Function constructor is `%FunctionPrototype%`, the intrinsic Function prototype object (19.2.3).

The value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the Function constructor is **true**.

The Function constructor has the following properties:

### 19.2.2.1 Function.length

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

### 19.2.2.2 Function.prototype

The value of `Function.prototype` is `%FunctionPrototype%`, the intrinsic Function prototype object (19.2.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

### 19.2.2.3 Function[ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *proto* be the result of `GetPrototypeOfConstructor(F, "%FunctionPrototype%")`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(proto)`.
4. Let *obj* be the result of calling `FunctionAllocate` with arguments *proto* and **false**.
5. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.create]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

NOTE The Function `@@create` function passes **false** as the *strict* parameter to `FunctionAllocate`. This causes the allocated ECMAScript function object to have the internal methods of a non-strict function. The `Function` constructor may reset the functions `[[Strict]]` internal slot to **true**. It is up to the implementation whether this also changes the internal methods.

## 19.2.3 Properties of the Function Prototype Object

The Function prototype object is itself a Built-in Function object. When invoked, it accepts any arguments and returns **undefined**.

NOTE The Function prototype object is specified to be a function object to ensure compatibility with ECMAScript code that was created prior to the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition of this specification.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Function prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` (19.1.3). The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the Function prototype object is **true**.

The Function prototype object does not have a `prototype` property.

The value of The `length` property of the Function prototype object is **0**.

The value of the `name` property of the Function prototype object is the empty String.

### 19.2.3.1 Function.prototype.apply (thisArg, argArray)

When the `apply` method is called on an object *func* with arguments *thisArg* and *argArray*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `IsCallable(func)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. If *argArray* is **null** or **undefined**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *func*, providing *thisArg* as *thisArgument* and an empty List of arguments as *argumentsList*.
3. Let *argList* be the result of `CreateListFromArrayLike(argArray)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(argList)`.
5. Perform the `PrepareForTailCall` abstract operation.
6. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *func*, providing *thisArg* as *thisArgument* and *argList* as *argumentsList*.

The `length` property of the `apply` method is **2**.

**NOTE** The *thisArg* value is passed without modification as the **this** value. This is a change from Edition 3, where an **undefined** or **null** *thisArg* is replaced with the global object and `ToObject` is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the **this** value.

### 19.2.3.2 Function.prototype.bind (thisArg [, arg1 [, arg2, ...]])

The `bind` method takes one or more arguments, *thisArg* and (optionally) *arg1*, *arg2*, etc, and returns a new function object by performing the following steps:

1. Let *Target* be the **this** value.
2. If `IsCallable(Target)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *A* be a new (possibly empty) List consisting of all of the argument values provided after *thisArg* (*arg1*, *arg2* etc), in order.
4. Let *F* be the result of the abstract operation `BoundFunctionCreate` with arguments *Target*, *thisArg*, and *A*.
5. If *Target* has a `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal slot, then
  - a. Let *targetLen* be the result of `Get(Target, "length")`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetLen)`.
  - c. Let *L* be the larger of 0 and the result of *targetLen* minus the number of elements of *A*.
6. Else let *L* be 0.
7. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *F* with arguments **"length"** and `PropertyDescriptor` `{[[Value]]: L, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
8. Perform the `AddRestrictedFunctionProperties` abstract operation with argument *F*.
9. Return *F*.

The `length` property of the `bind` method is **1**.

**NOTE** Function objects created using `Function.prototype.bind` are exotic objects. They also do not have a `prototype` property.

### 19.2.3.3 Function.prototype.call (thisArg [, arg1 [, arg2, ... ]])

When the `call` method is called on an object *func* with argument *thisArg* and optional arguments *arg1*, *arg2* etc, the following steps are taken:

1. If `IsCallable(func)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *argList* be an empty List.
3. If this method was called with more than one argument then in left to right order starting with *arg1* append each argument as the last element of *argList*.
4. Perform the `PrepareForTailCall` abstract operation.

- Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *func*, providing *thisArg* as *thisArgument* and *argList* as *argumentsList*.

The `length` property of the `call` method is 1.

NOTE The *thisArg* value is passed without modification as the **this** value. This is a change from Edition 3, where an **undefined** or **null** *thisArg* is replaced with the global object and `ToObject` is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the **this** value.

#### 19.2.3.4 `Function.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `Function.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Function%`.

#### 19.2.3.5 `Function.prototype.toMethod (superBinding, methodName = undefined)`

When the `toMethod` method is called on an object *func* with argument *superBinding* and optional argument *methodName* the following steps are taken:

- If *func* is not an ECMAScript function object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
- If `Type(superBinding)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
- If *methodName* is not **undefined**, then
  - Let *methodName* be `ToPropertyKey(methodName)`.
  - `ReturnIfAbrupt(methodName)`.
- Return `CloneMethod(func, superBinding, methodName)`.

The `length` property of the `toMethod` method is 1.

#### 19.2.3.6 `Function.prototype.toString ()`

An implementation-dependent String source code representation of the **this** object is returned. This representation has the syntax of a *FunctionDeclaration*, *FunctionExpression*, *GeneratorDeclaration*, *GeneratorExpression*, *ClassDeclaration*, *ClassExpression*, *ArrowFunction*, *MethodDefinition*, or *GeneratorMethod* depending upon the actual characteristics of the object. In particular that the use and placement of white space, line terminators, and semicolons within the representation String is implementation-dependent.

If the object was defined using ECMAScript code and the returned string representation is in the form of a *FunctionDeclaration*, *FunctionExpression*, *GeneratorDeclaration*, *GeneratorExpression*, *ClassDeclaration*, *ClassExpression*, or *ArrowFunction* then the representation must be such that if the string is evaluated, using `eval` in a lexical context that is equivalent to the lexical context used to create the original object, it will result in a new functionally equivalent object. The returned source code must not mention freely any variables that were not mentioned freely by the original function's source code, even if these "extra" names were originally in scope. If the source code string does meet these criteria then it must be a string for which `eval` will throw a **SyntaxError** exception.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its **this** value does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 19.2.3.7 `Function.prototype[ @@create ] ()`

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

- Return the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%ObjectPrototype%")`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.create]"`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

NOTE This is the default `@@create` method that is inherited by all ordinary constructor functions that do not explicitly over-ride it.

Commented [AWB22108]: Do we also want to copy `func`'s `length` property?

### 19.2.3.8 `Function.prototype[@@hasInstance]` (V)

When the `@@hasInstance` method of an object *F* is called with value *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of `OrdinaryHasInstance(F, V)`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.hasInstance]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

NOTE This is the default implementation of `@@hasInstance` that most functions inherit. `@@hasInstance` is called by the `instanceof` operator to determine whether a value is an instance of a specific constructor. An expression such as

```
v instanceof F
```

evaluates as

```
F[@@hasInstance](v)
```

A constructor function can control which objects are recognised as its instances by `instanceof` by exposing a different `@@hasInstance` method on the function.

This property is non-writable and non-configurable to prevent tampering that could be used to globally expose the target function of a bound function.

### 19.2.4 Function Instances

Every function instance is an ECMAScript function object and has the internal slots listed in Table 26.

Function instances that correspond to strict mode functions and function instances created using the `Function.prototype.bind` method (19.2.3.2) have properties named `caller` and `arguments` that throw a `TypeError` exception. An ECMAScript implementation must not associate any implementation specific behaviour with accesses of these properties from strict mode function code.

The Function instances have the following properties:

#### 19.2.4.1 `length`

The value of the `length` property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by the function. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of a function when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its `length` property depends on the function. This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

#### 19.2.4.2 `name`

The value of the `name` property is a String that is descriptive of the function. The name has no semantic significance but is typically a variable or property name that is used to refer to the function at its point of definition in ECMAScript code. This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

Anonymous functions objects that do not have a contextual name associated with them by this specification do not have a `name` own property but inherit the `name` property of `%FunctionPrototype%`.

Function objects created using `Function.prototype.bind` do not have a `name` property.

Commented [AWB20109]: TODO, need to confirm.

### 19.2.4.3 prototype

Function instances that can be used as a constructor have a **prototype** property. Whenever such a function instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the function's **prototype** property. Unless otherwise specified, the value of the prototype property is used to initialise the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of a newly created ordinary object before the Function object is invoked as a constructor for that newly created object.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **true**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

NOTE Function objects created using `Function.prototype.bind`, or by evaluating a *MethodDefinition* (that is not a *GeneratorMethod*) or an *ArrowFunction* grammar production do not have a **prototype** property.

## 19.3 Boolean Objects

### 19.3.1 The Boolean Constructor

The Boolean constructor is the `%Boolean%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Boolean` property of the global object. When `Boolean` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion. However, if the **this** value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot, it initialises the **this** value using the argument value. This permits `Boolean` to be used both to perform type conversion and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The `Boolean` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `Boolean` behaviour must include a **super** call to the `Boolean` constructor to initialise the `[[BooleanData]]` state of subclass instances.

#### 19.3.1.1 Boolean (value)

When `Boolean` is called with argument *value*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. Let *b* be `ToBoolean(value)`.
3. If `Type(O)` is `Object` and *O* has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot and the value of `[[BooleanData]]` is **undefined**, then
  - a. Set the value of *O*'s `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot to *b*.
  - b. Return *O*.
4. Return *b*.

#### 19.3.1.2 new Boolean (... argumentsList)

When `Boolean` is called as part of a **new** expression, it initialises a newly created object:

1. Let *F* be the `Boolean` function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `Boolean` is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 19.3.2 Properties of the Boolean Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Boolean constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is **1**), the Boolean constructor has the following properties:

### 19.3.2.1 Boolean.prototype

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype` is the Boolean prototype object (19.3.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

### 19.3.2.2 Boolean[ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%BooleanPrototype%", ( [[BooleanData]] ) )`.
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`Symbol.create`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

NOTE `[[BooleanData]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the Boolean constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

## 19.3.3 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object

The Boolean prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a Boolean instance and does not have a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Boolean prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

The abstract operation `thisBooleanValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Boolean, return *value*.
2. If `Type(value)` is Object and *value* has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot, then
  - a. Let *b* be the value of *value*'s `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot.
  - b. If *b* is not `undefined`, then return *b*.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

### 19.3.3.1 Boolean.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype.constructor` is the built-in Boolean constructor.

### 19.3.3.2 Boolean.prototype.toString ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *b* be `thisBooleanValue(this value)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(b)`.
3. If *b* is `true`, then return "`true`"; else return "`false`".

### 19.3.3.3 Boolean.prototype.valueOf ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return `thisBooleanValue(this value)`.

### 19.3.4 Properties of Boolean Instances

Boolean instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Boolean prototype object. Boolean instances have a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot. The `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot is the Boolean value represented by this Boolean object.

## 19.4 Symbol Objects

### 19.4.1 The Symbol Constructor

The Symbol constructor is the `%Symbol%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Symbol` property of the global object. When `Symbol` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it returns a new Symbol value.

The `Symbol` constructor is not intended to be used with the `new` operator or to be subclassed. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration but a `super` call to the `Symbol` constructor will not initialise the state of subclass instances.

#### 19.4.1.1 Symbol ( description=undefined )

When `Symbol` is called with argument *description*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *description* is **undefined**, then let *descString* be **undefined**.
2. Else, let *descString* be `ToString(description)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(descString)`.
4. Return a new unique Symbol value whose `[[Description]]` is *descString*.

#### 19.4.1.2 new Symbol (... argumentsList)

When `Symbol` is called as part of a new expression, it initialises a newly created object:

1. Let *F* be the `Symbol` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `Symbol` is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

NOTE `Symbol` has ordinary `[[Construct]]` behaviour but the definition of its `@@create` method causes `new Symbol` to throw a `TypeError` exception.

### 19.4.2 Properties of the Symbol Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Symbol constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is `0`), the Symbol constructor has the following properties:

#### 19.4.2.1 Symbol.create

The initial value of `Symbol.create` is the well known symbol `@@create` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.2 Symbol.for (key)

When `Symbol.for` is called with argument *key* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *stringKey* be `ToString(key)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(stringKey)`.
3. For each element *e* of the GlobalSymbolRegistry List,

- a. If `SameValue(e.[[key]], stringKey)` is **true**, then return `e.[[symbol]]`.
4. Assert: `GlobalSymbolRegistry` does not current contain an entry for `stringKey`.
5. Let `newSymbol` be a new unique `Symbol` value whose `[[Description]]` is `stringKey`.
6. Append the record { `[[key]]`: `stringKey`, `[[symbol]]`: `newSymbol` } to the `GlobalSymbolRegistry` List.
7. Return `newSymbol`.

The `GlobalSymbolRegistry` is a List that is globally available. It is shared by all Code Realms. Prior to the evaluation of any ECMAScript code it is initialised as an empty List. Elements of the `GlobalSymbolRegistry` are Records with the structure defined in Table 38.

**Table 38 — GlobalSymbolRegistry Record Fields**

Field Name	Value	Usage
<code>[[key]]</code>	A String	A string key used to globally identify a Symbol.
<code>[[symbol]]</code>	A Symbol	A symbol that can be retrieved from any Realm.

#### 19.4.2.3 Symbol.hasInstance

The initial value of `Symbol.prototype.hasInstance` is the well known symbol `@@hasInstance` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.4 Symbol.isConcatSpreadable

The initial value of `Symbol.prototype.isConcatSpreadable` is the well known symbol `@@isConcatSpreadable` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.5 Symbol.isRegExp

The initial value of `Symbol.prototype.isRegExp` is the well known symbol `@@isRegExp` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.6 Symbol.iterator

The initial value of `Symbol.prototype.iterator` is the well known symbol `@@iterator` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.7 Symbol.keyFor(sym)

When `Symbol.prototype.keyFor` is called with argument `sym` it performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(sym)` is not `Symbol`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. For each element `e` of the `GlobalSymbolRegistry` List (see 19.4.2.2),
  - a. If `SameValue(e.[[symbol]], sym)` is **true**, then return `e.[[key]]`.
3. Assert: `GlobalSymbolRegistry` does not current contain an entry for `sym`.
4. Return **undefined**.

#### 19.4.2.8 Symbol.prototype

The initial value of `Symbol.prototype` is the Symbol prototype object (19.4.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.9 Symbol.toPrimitive

The initial value of `Symbol.toPrimitive` is the well known symbol `@@toPrimitive` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.10 Symbol.toStringTag

The initial value of `Symbol.toStringTag` is the well known symbol `@@toStringTag` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.11 Symbol.unscopables

The initial value of `Symbol.unscopables` is the well known symbol `@@unscopables` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 19.4.2.12 Symbol[ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of a Symbol object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.create]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

### 19.4.3 Properties of the Symbol Prototype Object

The Symbol prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a Symbol instance and does not have a `[[SymbolData]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Symbol prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

#### 19.4.3.1 Symbol.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Symbol.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Symbol` constructor.

#### 19.4.3.2 Symbol.prototype.toString ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *s* be the **this** value.
2. If *s* does not have a `[[SymbolData]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *sym* be the value of *s*'s `[[SymbolData]]` internal slot.
4. Let *desc* be the value of *sym*'s `[[Description]]` attribute.
5. If *desc* is **undefined**, then let *desc* be the empty string.
6. Assert: `Type(desc)` is String.
7. Let *result* be the result of concatenating the strings "`Symbol`", *desc*, and "".
8. Return *result*.

### 19.4.3.3 Symbol.prototype.valueOf ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *s* be the **this** value.
2. If *s* does not have a `[[SymbolData]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Return the value of *s*'s `[[SymbolData]]` internal slot.

### 19.4.3.4 Symbol.prototype [ @@toPrimitive ] ( hint )

This function is called by ECMAScript language operators to convert an object to a primitive value. The allowed values for *hint* are "default", "number", and "string". Implicit conversion of Symbol objects to primitive values is not allowed.

When the `@@toPrimitive` method is called with argument *hint*, the following steps are taken:

1. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

The value of the **name** property of this function is " `Symbol.toPrimitive` ".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

### 19.4.3.5 Symbol.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value "Symbol".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

## 19.4.4 Properties of Symbol Instances

Symbol instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Symbol prototype object. Symbol instances have a `[[SymbolData]]` internal slot. The `[[SymbolData]]` internal slot is the Symbol value represented by this Symbol object.

## 19.5 Error Objects

Instances of Error objects are thrown as exceptions when runtime errors occur. The Error objects may also serve as base objects for user-defined exception classes.

### 19.5.1 The Error Constructor

The Error constructor is the `%Error%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the **Error** property of the global object. When **Error** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new Error object. Thus the function call **Error**(...) is equivalent to the object creation expression **new Error**(...) with the same arguments. However, if the **this** value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot, it initialises the **this** value using the argument value rather than creating a new object. This permits **Error** to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The **Error** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified **Error** behaviour should include a **super** call to the **Error** constructor to initialise subclass instances.

### 19.5.1.1 Error (message)

When the **Error** function is called with argument *message* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *func* be this **Error** function object.
2. Let *O* be the **this** value.
3. If Type(*O*) is not Object or Type(*O*) is Object and *O* does not have an **[[ErrorData]]** internal slot or Type(*O*) is Object and *O* has an **[[ErrorData]]** internal slot and the value of **[[ErrorData]]** is not **undefined**, **then**
  - a. Let *O* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*func*, "%**ErrorPrototype**", ( **[[ErrorData]]** ) ).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
4. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.
5. Set the value of *O*'s **[[ErrorData]]** internal slot to any value other than **undefined**.
6. If *message* is not **undefined**, **then**
  - a. Let *msg* be ToString(*message*).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*msg*).
  - c. Let *msgDesc* be the PropertyDescriptor{ **[[Value]]**: *msg*, **[[Writable]]**: **true**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **true** }.
  - d. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*O*, "**message**", *msgDesc*).
  - e. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
7. Return *O*.

**Commented [AWB14110]:** This then clause corresponds to the "called as a function" case the ES5 spec.

### 19.5.1.2 new Error(... argumentsList)

When **Error** called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **Error** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the **[[Construct]]** internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of Construct (*F*, *argumentsList*).

If **Error** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its **[[Construct]]** internal method will perform the above steps.

## 19.5.2 Properties of the Error Constructor

The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal slot of the Error constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the **length** property (whose value is **1**), the Error constructor has the following properties:

### 19.5.2.1 Error.prototype

The initial value of **Error.prototype** is the Error prototype object (19.5.3).

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

### 19.5.2.2 Error[ @@create ] ( )

The @@create method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*F*, "%**ErrorPrototype**", ( **[[ErrorData]]** ) ).
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the **name** property of this function is "**[Symbol.create]**".

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **true** }.

NOTE `[[ErrorData]]` is initially assigned the value **undefined** as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the Error constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

### 19.5.3 Properties of the Error Prototype Object

The Error prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not an Error instance and does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Error prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

#### 19.5.3.1 Error.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Error.prototype.constructor` is the built-in **Error** constructor.

#### 19.5.3.2 Error.prototype.message

The initial value of `Error.prototype.message` is the empty String.

#### 19.5.3.3 Error.prototype.name

The initial value of `Error.prototype.name` is **"Error"**.

#### 19.5.3.4 Error.prototype.toString ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *name* be the result of `Get(O, "name")`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(name)`.
5. If *name* is **undefined**, then let *name* be **"Error"**; else let *name* be `ToString(name)`.
6. Let *msg* be the result of `Get(O, "message")`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(msg)`.
8. If *msg* is **undefined**, then let *msg* be the empty String; else let *msg* be `ToString(msg)`.
9. If *name* is the empty String, return *msg*.
10. If *msg* is the empty String, return *name*.
11. Return the result of concatenating *name*, **": "**, a single space character, and *msg*.

### 19.5.4 Properties of Error Instances

Error instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Error prototype object and have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot whose initial value is **undefined**. The only specified uses of `[[ErrorData]]` is to flag whether or not an Error instance has been initialised by the Error constructor and to identify them as Error objects within `Object.prototype.toString`.

### 19.5.5 Native Error Types Used in This Standard

A new instance of one of the *NativeError* objects below is thrown when a runtime error is detected. All of these objects share the same structure, as described in 19.5.6.

#### 19.5.5.1 EvalError

This exception is not currently used within this specification. This object remains for compatibility with previous editions of this specification.

#### 19.5.5.2 RangeError

Indicates a value that is not in the set or range of allowable values. See 15.4.2.2, 15.4.5.1, 15.7.4.2, 15.7.4.5, 15.7.4.6, 15.7.4.7, and 15.9.5.43.

#### 19.5.5.3 ReferenceError

Indicate that an invalid reference value has been detected. See 8.9.1, 8.9.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.1.1.4, 10.2.1.2.4, and 11.13.1.

#### 19.5.5.4 SyntaxError

Indicates that a parsing error has occurred. See 11.1.5, 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.4.1, 11.4.4, 11.4.5, 11.13.1, 11.13.2, 12.2.1, 12.10.1, 12.14.1, 13.1, 15.1.2.1, 15.3.2.1, 15.10.2.2, 15.10.2.5, 15.10.2.9, 15.10.2.15, 15.10.2.19, 15.10.4.1, and 15.12.2.

#### 19.5.5.5 TypeError

Indicates the actual type of an operand is different than the expected type. See 8.6.2, 8.9.2, 8.10.5, 8.12.5, 8.12.7, 8.12.8, 8.12.9, 9.9, 9.10, 10.2.1, 10.2.1.1.3, 10.6, 11.2.2, 11.2.3, 11.4.1, 11.8.6, 11.8.7, 11.3.1, 13.2, 13.2.3, 15, 15.2.3.2, 15.2.3.3, 15.2.3.4, 15.2.3.5, 15.2.3.6, 15.2.3.7, 15.2.3.8, 15.2.3.9, 15.2.3.10, 15.2.3.11, 15.2.3.12, 15.2.3.13, 15.2.3.14, 15.2.4.3, 15.3.3.2, 15.3.3.3, 15.3.3.4, 15.3.3.5, 15.3.3.5.2, 15.3.3.5.3, 15.3.4, 15.3.4.3, 15.3.4.4, 15.4.3.3, 15.4.3.11, 15.4.3.16, 15.4.3.17, 15.4.3.18, 15.4.3.19, 15.4.3.20, 15.4.3.21, 15.4.3.22, 15.4.5.1, 15.5.4.2, 15.5.4.3, 15.6.4.2, 15.6.4.3, 15.7.4, 15.7.4.2, 15.7.4.4, 15.9.5, 15.9.5.44, 15.10.4.1, 15.10.6, 15.11.4.4 and 15.12.3.

#### 19.5.5.6 URIError

Indicates that one of the global URI handling functions was used in a way that is incompatible with its definition. See 15.1.3.

#### 19.5.6 NativeError Object Structure

When an ECMAScript implementation detects a runtime error, it throws a new instance of one of the *NativeError* objects defined in 19.5.5. Each of these objects has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of *NativeError*, in the **name** property of the prototype object, and in the implementation-defined **message** property of the prototype object.

For each error object, references to *NativeError* in the definition should be replaced with the appropriate error object name from 19.5.5.

#### 19.5.6.1 NativeError Constructors

When a *NativeError* constructor is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new object. A call of the object as a function is equivalent to calling it as a constructor with the same arguments. However, if the **this** value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised **[[ErrorData]]** internal slot, it initialises the **this** value using the argument value. This permits a *NativeError* to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The *NativeError* constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified *NativeError* behaviour should include a **super** call to the *NativeError* constructor to initialise subclass instances.

Commented [AWB10111]: Sectin references have not yet been updated to reflect ES6

### 19.5.6.1.1 **NativeError** (message)

When a *NativeError* function is called with argument *message* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *func* be this *NativeError* function object.
2. Let *O* be the **this** value.
3. If Type(*O*) is not Object or Type(*O*) is Object and *O* does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot or Type(*O*) is Object and *O* has an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot and the value of `[[ErrorData]]` is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *O* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(func, "%NativeErrorPrototype%", ( [[ErrorData]] ))`.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
4. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.
5. Set the value of *O*'s `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot to any value other than **undefined**.
6. If *message* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *msg* be `ToString(message)`.
  - b. Let *msgDesc* be the `PropertyDescriptor`{`[[Value]]: msg`, `[[Writable]]: true`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true`}.
  - c. Let *status* be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, "message", msgDesc)`.
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
7. Return *O*.

**Commented [AWB14112]:** This then clause corresponds to the "called as a function" case the ES5 spec.

The actual value of the string passed in step 3.a is either `"%EvalErrorPrototype%"`, `"%RangeErrorPrototype%"`, `"%ReferenceErrorPrototype%"`, `"%SyntaxErrorPrototype%"`, `"%TypeErrorPrototype%"`, or `"%URIErrorPrototype%"` corresponding to which *NativeError* constructor is being defined.

### 19.5.6.1.2 **new NativeError** (... argumentsList )

When a *NativeError* constructor is called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be this *NativeError* function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct (F, argumentsList)`.

If a *NativeError* constructor is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 19.5.6.2 **Properties of the NativeError Constructors**

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of a *NativeError* constructor is the Error constructor object (19.5.1).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), each *NativeError* constructor has the following properties:

#### 19.5.6.2.1 **NativeError.prototype**

The initial value of `NativeError.prototype` is a *NativeError* prototype object (19.5.6.3). Each *NativeError* constructor has a separate prototype object.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 19.5.6.2.2 **NativeError** [ @@create ] ( )

The @@create method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, NativeErrorPrototype, ([[ErrorData]]) )`.
3. Return *obj*.

The actual value passed as *NativeErrorPrototype* in step 2 is either `"%EvalErrorPrototype%", "%RangeErrorPrototype%", "%ReferenceErrorPrototype%", "%SyntaxErrorPrototype%", "%TypeErrorPrototype%",` or `"%URIErrorPrototype%"` corresponding to which *NativeError* constructor is being defined.

The value of the **name** property of this function is `" [Symbol.create] "`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

NOTE `[[ErrorData]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the *NativeError* constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

### 19.5.6.3 Properties of the *NativeError* Prototype Objects

Each *NativeError* prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not an *Error* instance and does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of each *NativeError* prototype object is the standard built-in *Error* prototype object (19.5.3).

#### 19.5.6.3.1 *NativeError.prototype.constructor*

The initial value of the **constructor** property of the prototype for a given *NativeError* constructor is the *NativeError* constructor function itself (19.5.6.1).

#### 19.5.6.3.2 *NativeError.prototype.message*

The initial value of the **message** property of the prototype for a given *NativeError* constructor is the empty String.

#### 19.5.6.3.3 *NativeError.prototype.name*

The initial value of the **name** property of the prototype for a given *NativeError* constructor is a string consisting of the name of the constructor (the name used instead of *NativeError*).

### 19.5.6.4 Properties of *NativeError* Instances

*NativeError* instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from their *NativeError* prototype object and have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot whose initial value is `undefined`. The only specified use of `[[ErrorData]]` is to flag whether or not an *Error* or *NativeError* instance has been initialised by its constructor.

## 20 Numbers and Dates

### 20.1 Number Objects

#### 20.1.1 The Number Constructor

The *Number* constructor is the `%Number%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the **Number** property of the global object. When **Number** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion. However, if the **this** value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised `[[NumberData]]` internal slot, it initialises the **this** value using the argument value. This permits **Number** to be used both to perform type conversion and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The **Number** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified **Number** behaviour must include a **super** call to the **Number** constructor to initialise the `[[NumberData]]` state of subclass instances.

#### 20.1.1.1 **Number** ( [ value ] )

When **Number** is called with argument *number*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, then let *n* be  $+0$ .
3. Else, let *n* be `ToNumber(value)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.
5. If `Type(O)` is `Object` and *O* has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot and the value of `[[NumberData]]` is **undefined**, then
  - a. Set the value of *O*'s `[[NumberData]]` internal slot to *n*.
  - b. Return *O*.
6. Return *n*.

#### 20.1.1.2 **new Number** ( ...argumentsList )

When **Number** is called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **Number** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct (F, argumentsList)`.

If **Number** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

#### 20.1.2 Properties of the Number Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the **Number** constructor is the `Function` prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the **Number** constructor has the following properties:

##### 20.1.2.1 **Number.EPSILON**

The value of `Number.EPSILON` is the difference between `1` and the smallest value greater than `1` that is representable as a `Number` value, which is approximately  $2.2204460492503130808472633361816 \times 10^{-16}$ .

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

##### 20.1.2.2 **Number.isFinite** (number)

When the `Number.isFinite` is called with one argument *number*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return **false**.
2. If *number* is `NaN`,  $+\infty$ , or  $-\infty$ , return **false**.
3. Otherwise, return **true**.

##### 20.1.2.3 **Number.isInteger** (number)

When the `Number.isInteger` is called with one argument *number*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return **false**.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, `+∞`, or `-∞`, return **false**.
3. Let `integer` be `ToInteger(number)`.
4. If `integer` is not equal to `number`, return **false**.
5. Otherwise, return **true**.

#### 20.1.2.4 `Number.isNaN(number)`

When the `Number.isNaN` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return **false**.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, return **true**.
3. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE This function differs from the global `isNaN` function (18.2.3) is that it does not convert its argument to a `Number` before determining whether it is `NaN`.

#### 20.1.2.5 `Number.isSafeInteger(number)`

When the `Number.isSafeInteger` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return **false**.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, `+∞`, or `-∞`, return **false**.
3. Let `integer` be `ToInteger(number)`.
4. If `integer` is not equal to `number`, return **false**.
5. If  $\text{abs}(\text{integer}) \leq 2^{53}-1$ , then return **true**.
6. Otherwise, return **false**.

#### 20.1.2.6 `Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER`

The value of `Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER` is 9007199254740991 ( $2^{53}-1$ ).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.1.2.7 `Number.MAX_VALUE`

The value of `Number.MAX_VALUE` is the largest positive finite value of the `Number` type, which is approximately  $1.7976931348623157 \times 10^{308}$ .

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.1.2.8 `Number.NaN`

The value of `Number.NaN` is `NaN`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.1.2.9 `Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY`

The value of `Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY` is `-∞`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.1.2.10 `Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER`

The value of `Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER` is `-9007199254740991` ( $-(2^{53}-1)$ ).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.1.2.11 Number.MIN\_VALUE

The value of `Number.MIN_VALUE` is the smallest positive value of the Number type, which is approximately  $5 \times 10^{-324}$ .

In the IEEE-754 double precision binary representation, the smallest possible value is a denormalized number. If an implementation does not support denormalized values, the value of `Number.MIN_VALUE` must be the smallest non-zero positive value that can actually be represented by the implementation.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 20.1.2.12 Number.parseFloat (string)

The value of the `Number.parseFloat` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseFloat` property of the global object defined in 18.2.4.

#### 20.1.2.13 Number.parseInt (string, radix)

The value of the `Number.parseInt` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseInt` property of the global object defined in 18.2.5.

#### 20.1.2.14 Number.POSITIVE\_INFINITY

The value of `Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY` is  $+\infty$ .

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 20.1.2.15 Number.prototype

The initial value of `Number.prototype` is the Number prototype object (20.1.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 20.1.2.16 Number[ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%NumberPrototype%", ([NumberData]))`.
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.create]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

NOTE `[[NumberData]]` is initially assigned the value **undefined** as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the Number constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

#### 20.1.3 Properties of the Number Prototype Object

The Number prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a Number instance and does not have a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Number prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the Number prototype object defined below are not generic and the `this` value passed to them must be either a Number value or an object that has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot that has been initialised to a Number value.

The abstract operation `thisNumberValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Number, return `value`.
2. If `Type(value)` is Object and `value` has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot, then
  - a. Let `n` be the value of `value`'s `[[NumberData]]` internal slot.
  - b. If `n` is not **undefined**, then return `n`.
3. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

The phrase "this Number value" within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisNumberValue` with the `this` value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

### 20.1.3.1 Number.prototype.clz ()

When `Number.prototype.clz` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `x` be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. Let `n` be `ToUint32(x)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.
4. Let `p` be the number of leading zero bits in the 32-bit binary representation of `n`.
5. Return `p`.

NOTE If `n` is 0, `p` will be 32. If the most significant bit of the 32-bit binary encoding of `n` is 1, `p` will be 0.

### 20.1.3.2 Number.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Number.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Number` constructor.

### 20.1.3.3 Number.prototype.toExponential (fractionDigits)

Return a String containing this Number value represented in decimal exponential notation with one digit before the significand's decimal point and `fractionDigits` digits after the significand's decimal point. If `fractionDigits` is **undefined**, include as many significand digits as necessary to uniquely specify the Number (just like in `ToString` except that in this case the Number is always output in exponential notation). Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let `x` be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(x)`.
3. Let `f` be `ToInteger(fractionDigits)`.
4. Assert: `f` is 0, when `fractionDigits` is **undefined**.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(f)`.
6. If `x` is **NaN**, return the String **"NaN"**.
7. Let `s` be the empty String.
8. If `x < 0`, then
  - a. Let `s` be **"-"**.
  - b. Let `x = -x`.
9. If `x = +∞`, then
  - a. Return the concatenation of the Strings `s` and **"Infinity"**.
10. If `f < 0` or `f > 20`, throw a **RangeError** exception.
11. If `x = 0`, then
  - a. Let `m` be the String consisting of `f+1` occurrences of the code unit 0x0030.
  - b. Let `e = 0`.

Commented [AWB7113]: Added at March 29 TC39 meeting

Commented [AWB7114]: Unsigned seems most general, signed values could be converted in a previous step.

12. Else  $x \neq 0$ ,
  - a. If *fractionDigits* is not **undefined**, then
    - i. Let  $e$  and  $n$  be integers such that  $10^e \leq n < 10^{e+1}$  and for which the exact mathematical value of  $n \times 10^{e-f} - x$  is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of  $e$  and  $n$ , pick the  $e$  and  $n$  for which  $n \times 10^{e-f}$  is larger.
  - b. Else *fractionDigits* is **undefined**,
    - i. Let  $e$ ,  $n$ , and  $f$  be integers such that  $f \geq 0$ ,  $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$ , the number value for  $n \times 10^{-f}$  is  $x$ , and  $f$  is as small as possible. Note that the decimal representation of  $n$  has  $f+1$  digits,  $n$  is not divisible by 10, and the least significant digit of  $n$  is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
  - c. Let  $m$  be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $n$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
13. If  $f \neq 0$ , then
  - a. Let  $a$  be the first element of  $m$ , and let  $b$  be the remaining  $f$  elements of  $m$ .
  - b. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the three Strings  $a$ , ".", and  $b$ .
14. If  $e = 0$ , then
  - a. Let  $c = "+"$ .
  - b. Let  $d = "0"$ .
15. Else
  - a. If  $e > 0$ , then let  $c = "+"$ .
  - b. Else  $e \leq 0$ ,
    - i. Let  $c = "-"$ .
    - ii. Let  $e = -e$ .
  - c. Let  $d$  be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $e$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
16. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the four Strings  $m$ , "**e**",  $c$ , and  $d$ .
17. Return the concatenation of the Strings  $s$  and  $m$ .

The **length** property of the **toExponential** method is 1.

If the **toExponential** method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 17).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of **toExponential** for values of *fractionDigits* less than 0 or greater than 20. In this case **toExponential** would not necessarily throw **RangeError** for such values.

**NOTE** For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 12.b.i be used as a guideline:

- i. Let  $e$ ,  $n$ , and  $f$  be integers such that  $f \geq 0$ ,  $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$ , the number value for  $n \times 10^{-f}$  is  $x$ , and  $f$  is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for  $n$ , choose the value of  $n$  for which  $n \times 10^{-f}$  is closest in value to  $x$ . If there are two such possible values of  $n$ , choose the one that is even.

#### 20.1.3.4 Number.prototype.toFixed (fractionDigits)

**Note** **toFixed** returns a String containing this Number value represented in decimal fixed-point notation with *fractionDigits* digits after the decimal point. If *fractionDigits* is **undefined**, 0 is assumed.

The following steps are performed:

1. Let  $x$  be **thisNumberValue**(**this** value).
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**( $x$ ).
3. Let  $f$  be **ToInteger**(*fractionDigits*). (If *fractionDigits* is **undefined**, this step produces the value 0).
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt**( $f$ ).
5. If  $f < 0$  or  $f > 20$ , throw a **RangeError** exception.



1. Let  $x$  be thisNumberValue(**this** value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $x$ ).
3. If  $precision$  is **undefined**, return ToString( $x$ ).
4. Let  $p$  be ToInteger( $precision$ ).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt( $p$ ).
6. If  $x$  is **NaN**, return the String **"NaN"**.
7. Let  $s$  be the empty String.
8. If  $x < 0$ , then
  - a. Let  $s$  be **"-"**.
  - b. Let  $x = -x$ .
9. If  $x = +\infty$ , then
  - a. Return the concatenation of the Strings  $s$  and **"Infinity"**.
10. If  $p < 1$  or  $p > 21$ , throw a **RangeError** exception.
11. If  $x = 0$ , then
  - a. Let  $m$  be the String consisting of  $p$  occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (the Unicode character '0').
  - b. Let  $e = 0$ .
12. Else  $x \neq 0$ ,
  - a. Let  $e$  and  $n$  be integers such that  $10^{p-1} \leq n < 10^p$  and for which the exact mathematical value of  $n \times 10^{e-p+1} - x$  is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of  $e$  and  $n$ , pick the  $e$  and  $n$  for which  $n \times 10^{e-p+1}$  is larger.
  - b. Let  $m$  be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $n$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
  - c. If  $e < -6$  or  $e \geq p$ , then
    - i. Assert:  $e \neq 0$
    - ii. Let  $a$  be the first element of  $m$ , and let  $b$  be the remaining  $p-1$  elements of  $m$ .
    - iii. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the three Strings  $a$ , **"."**, and  $b$ .
    - iv. If  $e > 0$ , then
      1. Let  $c = **"+"**$ .
    - v. Else  $e < 0$ ,
      1. Let  $c = **"-"**$ .
      2. Let  $e = -e$ .
    - vi. Let  $d$  be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $e$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
    - vii. Return the concatenation of the five Strings  $s$ ,  $m$ , **"e"**,  $c$ , and  $d$ .
13. If  $e = p-1$ , then return the concatenation of the Strings  $s$  and  $m$ .
14. If  $e \geq 0$ , then
  - a. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the first  $e+1$  elements of  $m$ , the code unit 0x002E (Unicode character **"."**), and the remaining  $p-(e+1)$  elements of  $m$ .
15. Else  $e < 0$ ,
  - a. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the String **"0."**,  $-(e+1)$  occurrences of code unit 0x0030 (the Unicode character '0'), and the String  $m$ .
16. Return the concatenation of the Strings  $s$  and  $m$ .

The **length** property of the **toPrecision** method is **1**.

If the **toPrecision** method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 17).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of **toPrecision** for values of  $precision$  less than 1 or greater than 21. In this case **toPrecision** would not necessarily throw **RangeError** for such values.

### 20.1.3.7 `Number.prototype.toString ( [ radix ] )`

The optional *radix* should be an integer value in the inclusive range 2 to 36. If *radix* not present or is **undefined** the Number 10 is used as the value of *radix*. If `ToInteger(radix)` is the Number 10 then this Number value is given as an argument to the `ToString` abstract operation; the resulting String value is returned.

If `ToInteger(radix)` is not an integer between 2 and 36 inclusive throw a **RangeError** exception. If `ToInteger(radix)` is an integer from 2 to 36, but not 10, the result is a String representation of this Number value using the specified radix. Letters **a-z** are used for digits with values 10 through 35. The precise algorithm is implementation-dependent if the radix is not 10, however the algorithm should be a generalisation of that specified in 7.1.12.1.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its **this** value is not a Number or a Number object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 20.1.3.8 `Number.prototype.valueOf ( )`

1. Let *x* be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. Return *x*.

### 20.1.4 Properties of Number Instances

Number instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Number prototype object. Number instances also have a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot. The `[[NumberData]]` internal slot is the Number value represented by this Number object.

## 20.2 The Math Object

The Math object is a single ordinary object.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Math object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

The Math is not a function object. It does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the Math object as a constructor with the `new` operator. The Math object also does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the Math object as a function.

NOTE In this specification, the phrase “the Number value for *x*” has a technical meaning defined in 6.1.6.

### 20.2.1 Value Properties of the Math Object

#### 20.2.1.1 `Math.E`

The Number value for *e*, the base of the natural logarithms, which is approximately 2.7182818284590452354.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 20.2.1.2 `Math.LN10`

The Number value for the natural logarithm of 10, which is approximately 2.302585092994046.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 20.2.1.3 `Math.LOG10E`

The Number value for the base-10 logarithm of *e*, the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 0.4342944819032518.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

Commented [AWB7115]: TODO: need to provide algorithm that orders abnormal completion detection

NOTE The value of `Math.LOG10E` is approximately the reciprocal of the value of `Math.LN10`.

#### 20.2.1.4 `Math.LN2`

The Number value for the natural logarithm of 2, which is approximately 0.6931471805599453.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.2.1.5 `Math.LOG2E`

The Number value for the base-2 logarithm of  $e$ , the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 1.4426950408889634.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

NOTE The value of `Math.LOG2E` is approximately the reciprocal of the value of `Math.LN2`.

#### 20.2.1.6 `Math.PI`

The Number value for  $\pi$ , the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, which is approximately 3.1415926535897932.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.2.1.7 `Math.SQRT1_2`

The Number value for the square root of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , which is approximately 0.7071067811865476.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

NOTE The value of `Math.SQRT1_2` is approximately the reciprocal of the value of `Math.SQRT2`.

#### 20.2.1.8 `Math.SQRT2`

The Number value for the square root of 2, which is approximately 1.4142135623730951.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 20.2.1.9 `Math [ @@toStringTag ]`

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value `"Math"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

### 20.2.2 Function Properties of the Math Object

Each of the following `Math` object functions applies the `ToNumber` abstract operation to each of its arguments (in left-to-right order if there is more than one). If `ToNumber` returns an abrupt completion, that `Completion Record` is immediately returned. Otherwise, the function performs a computation on the resulting Number value(s). The value returned by each function is a Number.

In the function descriptions below, the symbols `NaN`, `-0`, `+0`,  `$-\infty$`  and  `$+\infty$`  refer to the Number values described in 6.1.6.

NOTE The behaviour of the functions `acos`, `acosh`, `asin`, `asinh`, `atan`, `atanh`, `atan2`, `cbrt`, `cos`, `cosh`, `exp`, `hypot`, `log`, `log1p`, `log2`, `log10`, `pow`, `sin`, `sinh`, `sqrt`, `tan`, and `tanh` is not precisely specified here except to require specific results for certain argument values that represent boundary cases of interest. For other argument values, these functions are intended to compute approximations to the results of familiar mathematical functions, but some latitude is allowed in the choice of approximation algorithms. The general intent is that an implementer should be able to use the same mathematical library for ECMAScript on a given hardware platform that is available to C programmers on that platform.

Although the choice of algorithms is left to the implementation, it is recommended (but not specified by this standard) that implementations use the approximation algorithms for IEEE 754 arithmetic contained in `fdlibm`, the freely distributable mathematical library from Sun Microsystems (<http://www.netlib.org/fdlibm>).

#### 20.2.2.1 `Math.abs(x)`

Returns the absolute value of  $x$ ; the result has the same magnitude as  $x$  but has positive sign.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.2 `Math.acos(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc cosine of  $x$ . The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $+0$  to  $+\pi$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than  $-1$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is exactly 1, the result is  $+0$ .

#### 20.2.2.3 `Math.acosh(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic cosine of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than 1, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is 1, the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.4 `Math.asin(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc sine of  $x$ . The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $-\pi/2$  to  $+\pi/2$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than  $-1$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .

#### 20.2.2.5 `Math.asinh(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic sine of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.6 Math.atan (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of  $x$ . The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $-\pi/2$  to  $+\pi/2$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .

#### 20.2.2.7 Math.atanh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic tangent of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than  $-1$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is greater than  $1$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $-1$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+1$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .

#### 20.2.2.8 Math.atan2 (y, x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of the quotient  $y/x$  of the arguments  $y$  and  $x$ , where the signs of  $y$  and  $x$  are used to determine the quadrant of the result. Note that it is intentional and traditional for the two-argument arc tangent function that the argument named  $y$  be first and the argument named  $x$  be second. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $-\pi$  to  $+\pi$ .

- If either  $x$  or  $y$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $y > 0$  and  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $y > 0$  and  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+0$  and  $x > 0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+0$  and  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+0$  and  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+0$  and  $x < 0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-0$  and  $x > 0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-0$  and  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-0$  and  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-0$  and  $x < 0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi$ .
- If  $y < 0$  and  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .
- If  $y < 0$  and  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .
- If  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi$ .
- If  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+\infty$  and  $x$  is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-\infty$  and  $x$  is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+\infty$  and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/4$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+\infty$  and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+3\pi/4$ .

- If  $y$  is  $-\infty$  and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/4$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-\infty$  and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-3\pi/4$ .

#### 20.2.2.9 Math.cbrt(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cube root of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.10 Math.ceil(x)

Returns the smallest (closest to  $-\infty$ ) Number value that is not less than  $x$  and is equal to a mathematical integer. If  $x$  is already an integer, the result is  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is less than 0 but greater than -1, the result is -0.

The value of `Math.ceil(x)` is the same as the value of `-Math.floor(-x)`.

#### 20.2.2.11 Math.cos(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cosine of  $x$ . The argument is expressed in radians.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.

#### 20.2.2.12 Math.cosh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic cosine of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

NOTE The value of `cosh(x)` is the same as  $(\exp(x) + \exp(-x))/2$ .

#### 20.2.2.13 Math.exp(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the exponential function of  $x$  ( $e$  raised to the power of  $x$ , where  $e$  is the base of the natural logarithms).

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is 1.

- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.14 `Math.expm1(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to subtracting 1 from the exponential function of  $x$  ( $e$  raised to the power of  $x$ , where  $e$  is the base of the natural logarithms). The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of  $x$  is close 0.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-1$ .

#### 20.2.2.15 `Math.floor(x)`

Returns the greatest (closest to  $+\infty$ ) Number value that is not greater than  $x$  and is equal to a mathematical integer. If  $x$  is already an integer, the result is  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is  $+0$ .

NOTE The value of `Math.floor(x)` is the same as the value of `-Math.ceil(-x)`.

#### 20.2.2.16 `Math.fround(x)`

When `Math.fround` is called with argument  $x$  the following steps are taken:

1. If  $x$  is NaN, return NaN.
2. If  $x$  is one of  $+0$ ,  $-0$ ,  $+\infty$ ,  $-\infty$ , then return  $x$ .
3. Let  $x32$  be the result of converting  $x$  to a value in IEEE-754-2005 binary32 format using `roundTiesToEven`.
4. Let  $x64$  be the result of converting  $x32$  to a value in IEEE-754-2005 binary64 format.
5. Return the ECMAScript Number value corresponding to  $x64$ .

#### 20.2.2.17 `Math.hypot([value1[, value2[, ...]])`

`Math.hypot` returns an implementation-dependent approximation of the square root of the sum of squares of its arguments.

- If no arguments are passed, the result is  $+0$ .
- If any argument is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If any argument is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If no argument is  $+\infty$  or  $-\infty$ , and any argument is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If all arguments are either  $+0$  or  $-0$ , the result is  $+0$ .

The length property of the `hypot` function is 2.

NOTE Implementations should take care to avoid the loss of precision from overflows and underflows that are prone to occur in naive implementations when this function is called with more than two arguments.

#### 20.2.2.18 Math.imul(x, y)

When the `Math.imul` is called with arguments  $x$  and  $y$  the following steps are taken:

1. Let  $a$  be `ToUint32(x)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(a)`.
3. Let  $b$  be `ToUint32(y)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(b)`.
5. Let  $product$  be  $(a \times b)$  modulo  $2^{32}$ .
6. If  $product \geq 2^{31}$ , return  $product - 2^{32}$ , otherwise return  $product$ .

#### 20.2.2.19 Math.log(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0 or -0, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is 1, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.20 Math.log1p(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of  $1 + x$ . The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of  $x$  is close to zero.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than -1, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is -1, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.21 Math.log10(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 10 logarithm of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is 1, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.22 Math.log2(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 2 logarithm of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is  $-\infty$ .

- If  $x$  is 1, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.23 Math.max ([ value1 [ , value2 [ , ... ] ] ])

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the largest of the resulting values.

- If no arguments are given, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If any value is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The comparison of values to determine the largest value is done using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm (7.2.8) except that +0 is considered to be larger than -0.

The `length` property of the `max` method is 2.

#### 20.2.2.24 Math.min ([ value1 [ , value2 [ , ... ] ] ])

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the smallest of the resulting values.

- If no arguments are given, the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If any value is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The comparison of values to determine the smallest value is done using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm (7.2.8) except that +0 is considered to be larger than -0.

The `length` property of the `min` method is 2.

#### 20.2.2.25 Math.pow (x, y)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the result of raising  $x$  to the power  $y$ .

- If  $y$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $y$  is +0, the result is 1, even if  $x$  is NaN.
- If  $y$  is -0, the result is 1, even if  $x$  is NaN.
- If  $x$  is NaN and  $y$  is nonzero, the result is NaN.
- If  $\text{abs}(x) > 1$  and  $y$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $\text{abs}(x) > 1$  and  $y$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is +0.
- If  $\text{abs}(x)$  is 1 and  $y$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $\text{abs}(x)$  is 1 and  $y$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $\text{abs}(x) < 1$  and  $y$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is +0.
- If  $\text{abs}(x) < 1$  and  $y$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  and  $y > 0$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  and  $y < 0$ , the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is +0 and  $y > 0$ , the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is +0 and  $y < 0$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is -0 and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is -0 and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0 and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is  $-\infty$ .

- If  $x$  is  $-0$  and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x < 0$  and  $x$  is finite and  $y$  is finite and  $y$  is not an integer, the result is NaN.

#### 20.2.2.26 `Math.random()`

Returns a Number value with positive sign, greater than or equal to 0 but less than 1, chosen randomly or pseudo randomly with approximately uniform distribution over that range, using an implementation-dependent algorithm or strategy. This function takes no arguments.

Each `Math.random` function created for distinct code Realms must produce a distinct sequence of values from successive calls.

#### 20.2.2.27 `Math.round(x)`

Returns the Number value that is closest to  $x$  and is equal to a mathematical integer. If two integer Number values are equally close to  $x$ , then the result is the Number value that is closer to  $+\infty$ . If  $x$  is already an integer, the result is  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is greater than 0 but less than 0.5, the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is less than 0 but greater than or equal to  $-0.5$ , the result is  $-0$ .

NOTE 1 `Math.round(3.5)` returns 4, but `Math.round(-3.5)` returns  $-3$ .

NOTE 2 The value of `Math.round(x)` is the same as the value of `Math.floor(x+0.5)`, except when  $x$  is  $-0$  or is less than 0 but greater than or equal to  $-0.5$ ; for these cases `Math.round(x)` returns  $-0$ , but `Math.floor(x+0.5)` returns  $+0$ .

#### 20.2.2.28 `Math.sign(x)`

Returns the sign of the  $x$ , indicating whether  $x$  is positive, negative or zero.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is negative and not  $-0$ , the result is  $-1$ .
- If  $x$  is positive and not  $+0$ , the result is  $+1$ .

#### 20.2.2.29 `Math.sin(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the sine of  $x$ . The argument is expressed in radians.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  or  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.

#### 20.2.2.30 `Math.sinh(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic sine of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .

- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .

NOTE The value of  $\sinh(x)$  is the same as  $(\exp(x) - \exp(-x))/2$ .

#### 20.2.2.31 **Math.sqrt(x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the square root of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

#### 20.2.2.32 **Math.tan(x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the tangent of  $x$ . The argument is expressed in radians.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  or  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.

#### 20.2.2.33 **Math.tanh(x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic tangent of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is +1.
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is -1.

NOTE The value of  $\tanh(x)$  is the same as  $(\exp(x) - \exp(-x))/(\exp(x) + \exp(-x))$ .

#### 20.2.2.34 **Math.trunc(x)**

Returns the integral part of the number  $x$ , removing any fractional digits. If  $x$  is already an integer, the result is  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is less than 0 but greater than -1, the result is -0.

## 20.3 Date Objects

### 20.3.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Abstract Operations

The following functions are abstract operations that operate on time values (defined in 20.3.1.1). Note that, in every case, if any argument to one of these functions is **NaN**, the result will be **NaN**.

#### 20.3.1.1 Time Values and Time Range

A Date object contains a Number indicating a particular instant in time to within a millisecond. Such a Number is called a *time value*. A time value may also be **NaN**, indicating that the Date object does not represent a specific instant of time.

Time is measured in ECMAScript in milliseconds since 01 January, 1970 UTC. In time values leap seconds are ignored. It is assumed that there are exactly 86,400,000 milliseconds per day. ECMAScript Number values can represent all integers from  $-9,007,199,254,740,992$  to  $9,007,199,254,740,992$ ; this range suffices to measure times to millisecond precision for any instant that is within approximately 285,616 years, either forward or backward, from 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The actual range of times supported by ECMAScript Date objects is slightly smaller: exactly  $-100,000,000$  days to  $100,000,000$  days measured relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC. This gives a range of 8,640,000,000,000,000 milliseconds to either side of 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The exact moment of midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC is represented by the value **+0**.

#### 20.3.1.2 Day Number and Time within Day

A given time value  $t$  belongs to day number

$$\text{Day}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerDay})$$

where the number of milliseconds per day is

$$\text{msPerDay} = 86400000$$

The remainder is called the time within the day:

$$\text{TimeWithinDay}(t) = t \text{ modulo } \text{msPerDay}$$

#### 20.3.1.3 Year Number

ECMAScript uses an extrapolated Gregorian system to map a day number to a year number and to determine the month and date within that year. In this system, leap years are precisely those which are (divisible by 4) and ((not divisible by 100) or (divisible by 400)). The number of days in year number  $y$  is therefore defined by

$$\begin{aligned} \text{DaysInYear}(y) &= 365 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 4) \neq 0 \\ &= 366 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 4) = 0 \text{ and } (y \text{ modulo } 100) \neq 0 \\ &= 365 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 100) = 0 \text{ and } (y \text{ modulo } 400) \neq 0 \\ &= 366 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 400) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

All non-leap years have 365 days with the usual number of days per month and leap years have an extra day in February. The day number of the first day of year  $y$  is given by:

$$\text{DayFromYear}(y) = 365 \times (y - 1970) + \text{floor}((y - 1969) / 4) - \text{floor}((y - 1901) / 100) + \text{floor}((y - 1601) / 400)$$

The time value of the start of a year is:

$$\text{TimeFromYear}(y) = \text{msPerDay} \times \text{DayFromYear}(y)$$

A time value determines a year by:

$$\text{YearFromTime}(t) = \text{the largest integer } y \text{ (closest to positive infinity) such that } \text{TimeFromYear}(y) \leq t$$

The leap-year function is 1 for a time within a leap year and otherwise is zero:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{InLeapYear}(t) &= 0 \text{ if DaysInYear(YearFromTime}(t)) = 365 \\ &= 1 \text{ if DaysInYear(YearFromTime}(t)) = 366 \end{aligned}$$

#### 20.3.1.4 Month Number

Months are identified by an integer in the range 0 to 11, inclusive. The mapping  $\text{MonthFromTime}(t)$  from a time value  $t$  to a month number is defined by:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MonthFromTime}(t) &= 0 \text{ if } 0 \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 31 \\ &= 1 \text{ if } 31 \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 2 \text{ if } 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 3 \text{ if } 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 4 \text{ if } 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 5 \text{ if } 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 181 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 6 \text{ if } 181 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 212 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 7 \text{ if } 212 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 243 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 8 \text{ if } 243 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 273 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 9 \text{ if } 273 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 304 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 10 \text{ if } 304 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 334 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 11 \text{ if } 334 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 365 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\text{DayWithinYear}(t) = \text{Day}(t) - \text{DayFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t))$$

A month value of 0 specifies January; 1 specifies February; 2 specifies March; 3 specifies April; 4 specifies May; 5 specifies June; 6 specifies July; 7 specifies August; 8 specifies September; 9 specifies October; 10 specifies November; and 11 specifies December. Note that  $\text{MonthFromTime}(0) = 0$ , corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

#### 20.3.1.5 Date Number

A date number is identified by an integer in the range 1 through 31, inclusive. The mapping  $\text{DateFromTime}(t)$  from a time value  $t$  to a month number is defined by:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{DateFromTime}(t) &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) + 1 && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 0 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 30 && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 1 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 58 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 2 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 89 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 3 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 119 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 4 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 150 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 5 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 180 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 6 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 211 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 7 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 242 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 8 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 272 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 9 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 303 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 10 \\ &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 333 - \text{InLeapYear}(t) && \text{if } \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 11 \end{aligned}$$

#### 20.3.1.6 Week Day

The weekday for a particular time value  $t$  is defined as

$$\text{WeekDay}(t) = (\text{Day}(t) + 4) \text{ modulo } 7$$

A weekday value of 0 specifies Sunday; 1 specifies Monday; 2 specifies Tuesday; 3 specifies Wednesday; 4 specifies Thursday; 5 specifies Friday; and 6 specifies Saturday. Note that  $\text{WeekDay}(0) = 4$ , corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

### 20.3.1.7 Local Time Zone Adjustment

An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to determine the local time zone adjustment. The local time zone adjustment is a value `LocalTZA` measured in milliseconds which when added to UTC represents the local *standard* time. Daylight saving time is *not* reflected by `LocalTZA`.

NOTE It is recommended that implementations use the time zone information of the IANA Time Zone Database,

Commented [AWB8116]: Need a reference

### 20.3.1.8 Daylight Saving Time Adjustment

An implementation dependent algorithm using best available information on time zones to determine the local daylight saving time adjustment `DaylightSavingTA(t)`, measured in milliseconds. An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to make its best effort to determine the local daylight saving time adjustment.

### 20.3.1.9 Local Time

Conversion from UTC to local time is defined by

$$\text{LocalTime}(t) = t + \text{LocalTZA} + \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t)$$

Conversion from local time to UTC is defined by

$$\text{UTC}(t) = t - \text{LocalTZA} - \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t - \text{LocalTZA})$$

Note that `UTC(LocalTime(t))` is not necessarily always equal to `t`.

### 20.3.1.10 Hours, Minutes, Second, and Milliseconds

The following functions are useful in decomposing time values:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HourFromTime}(t) &= \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerHour}) \text{ modulo } \text{HoursPerDay} \\ \text{MinFromTime}(t) &= \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerMinute}) \text{ modulo } \text{MinutesPerHour} \\ \text{SecFromTime}(t) &= \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerSecond}) \text{ modulo } \text{SecondsPerMinute} \\ \text{msFromTime}(t) &= t \text{ modulo } \text{msPerSecond} \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HoursPerDay} &= 24 \\ \text{MinutesPerHour} &= 60 \\ \text{SecondsPerMinute} &= 60 \\ \text{msPerSecond} &= 1000 \\ \text{msPerMinute} &= 60000 = \text{msPerSecond} \times \text{SecondsPerMinute} \\ \text{msPerHour} &= 3600000 = \text{msPerMinute} \times \text{MinutesPerHour} \end{aligned}$$

### 20.3.1.11 MakeTime (hour, min, sec, ms)

The operator `MakeTime` calculates a number of milliseconds from its four arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *hour* is not finite or *min* is not finite or *sec* is not finite or *ms* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. Let *h* be `ToInteger(hour)`.
3. Let *m* be `ToInteger(min)`.
4. Let *s* be `ToInteger(sec)`.
5. Let *milli* be `ToInteger(ms)`.
6. Let *t* be  $h * \text{msPerHour} + m * \text{msPerMinute} + s * \text{msPerSecond} + \text{milli}$ , performing the arithmetic according to IEEE 754 rules (that is, as if using the ECMAScript operators `*` and `+`).
7. Return *t*.

#### 20.3.1.12 MakeDay (year, month, date)

The operator MakeDay calculates a number of days from its three arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *year* is not finite or *month* is not finite or *date* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. Let *y* be `ToInteger(year)`.
3. Let *m* be `ToInteger(month)`.
4. Let *dt* be `ToInteger(date)`.
5. Let *ym* be  $y + \text{floor}(m / 12)$ .
6. Let *mm* be *m* modulo 12.
7. Find a value *t* such that `YearFromTime(t)` is *ym* and `MonthFromTime(t)` is *mm* and `DateFromTime(t)` is 1; but if this is not possible (because some argument is out of range), return **NaN**.
8. Return `Day(t) + dt - 1`.

#### 20.3.1.13 MakeDate (day, time)

The operator MakeDate calculates a number of milliseconds from its two arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *day* is not finite or *time* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. Return  $day \times \text{msPerDay} + time$ .

#### 20.3.1.14 TimeClip (time)

The operator TimeClip calculates a number of milliseconds from its argument, which must be an ECMAScript Number value. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *time* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. If  $\text{abs}(time) > 8.64 \times 10^{15}$ , return **NaN**.
3. Return `ToInteger(time) + (+0)`. (Adding a positive zero converts **-0** to **+0**.)

**NOTE** The point of step 3 is that an implementation is permitted a choice of internal representations of time values, for example as a 64-bit signed integer or as a 64-bit floating-point value. Depending on the implementation, this internal representation may or may not distinguish **-0** and **+0**.

#### 20.3.1.15 Date Time String Format

ECMAScript defines a string interchange format for date-times based upon a simplification of the ISO 8601 Extended Format. The format is as follows: **YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.sssZ**

Where the fields are as follows:

- YYYY** is the decimal digits of the year 0000 to 9999 in the Gregorian calendar.
- (hyphen) appears literally twice in the string.
- MM** is the month of the year from 01 (January) to 12 (December).
- DD** is the day of the month from 01 to 31.
- T** "T" appears literally in the string, to indicate the beginning of the time element.
- HH** is the number of complete hours that have passed since midnight as two decimal digits from 00 to 24.
- : (colon) appears literally twice in the string.
- mm** is the number of complete minutes since the start of the hour as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.

- ss** is the number of complete seconds since the start of the minute as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.
- .** "." (dot) appears literally in the string.
- sss** is the number of complete milliseconds since the start of the second as three decimal digits.
- z** is the time zone offset specified as "z" (for UTC) or either "+" or "-" followed by a time expression **HH:mm**

This format includes date-only forms:

**YYYY**  
**YYYY-MM**  
**YYYY-MM-DD**

It also includes "date-time" forms that consist of one of the above date-only forms immediately followed by one of the following time forms with an optional time zone offset appended:

**THH:mm**  
**THH:mm:ss**  
**THH:mm:ss.sss**

All numbers must be base 10. If the **MM** or **DD** fields are absent "01" is used as the value. If the **HH**, **mm**, or **ss** fields are absent "00" is used as the value and the value of an absent **sss** field is "000". If the time zone offset is absent, the date-time is interpreted as a local time.

Illegal values (out-of-bounds as well as syntax errors) in a format string means that the format string is not a valid instance of this format.

**NOTE 1** As every day both starts and ends with midnight, the two notations 00:00 and 24:00 are available to distinguish the two midnights that can be associated with one date. This means that the following two notations refer to exactly the same point in time: 1995-02-04T24:00 and 1995-02-05T00:00

**NOTE 2** There exists no international standard that specifies abbreviations for civil time zones like CET, EST, etc. and sometimes the same abbreviation is even used for two very different time zones. For this reason, ISO 8601 and this format specifies numeric representations of date and time.

### 20.3.1.15.1 Extended years

ECMAScript requires the ability to specify 6 digit years (extended years); approximately 285,426 years, either forward or backward, from 01 January, 1970 UTC. To represent years before 0 or after 9999, ISO 8601 permits the expansion of the year representation, but only by prior agreement between the sender and the receiver. In the simplified ECMAScript format such an expanded year representation shall have 2 extra year digits and is always prefixed with a + or - sign. The year 0 is considered positive and hence prefixed with a + sign.

**NOTE** Examples of extended years:

-283457-03-21T15:00:59.008Z	283458 B.C.
-000001-01-01T00:00:00Z	2 B.C.
+000000-01-01T00:00:00Z	1 B.C.
+000001-01-01T00:00:00Z	1 A.D.
+001970-01-01T00:00:00Z	1970 A.D.
+002009-12-15T00:00:00Z	2009 A.D.
+287396-10-12T08:59:00.992Z	287396 A.D.

### 20.3.2 The Date Constructor

The Date constructor is the %Date% intrinsic object and the initial value of the **Date** property of the global object. When **Date** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it returns a String representing the current time (UTC). However, if the **this** value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised **[[DateValue]]**

internal slot, **Date** initialises the **this** object using the argument value. This permits **Date** to be used both as a function for creating data strings and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The **Date** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified **Date** behaviour must include a **super** call to the **Date** constructor to initialise the `[[DateValue]]` state of subclass instances.

### 20.3.2.1 **Date** (*year*, *month* [, *date* [, *hours* [, *minutes* [, *seconds* [, *ms* ] ] ] ] ] ] )

This description applies only if the **Date** constructor is called with at least two arguments.

When the **Date** function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *numberOfArgs* be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: *numberOfArgs*  $\geq$  2.
3. Let *O* be the **this** value.
4. If `Type(O)` is Object and *O* has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot and the value of `[[DateValue]]` is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *y* be `ToNumber(year)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(year)`.
  - c. Let *m* be `ToNumber(month)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(month)`.
  - e. If *date* is supplied then let *dt* be `ToNumber(date)`; else let *dt* be 1.
  - f. `ReturnIfAbrupt(dt)`.
  - g. If *hours* is supplied then let *h* be `ToNumber(hours)`; else let *h* be 0.
  - h. `ReturnIfAbrupt(h)`.
  - i. If *minutes* is supplied then let *min* be `ToNumber(minutes)`; else let *min* be 0.
  - j. `ReturnIfAbrupt(min)`.
  - k. If *seconds* is supplied then let *s* be `ToNumber(seconds)`; else let *s* be 0.
  - l. `ReturnIfAbrupt(s)`.
  - m. If *ms* is supplied then let *milli* be `ToNumber(ms)`; else let *milli* be 0.
  - n. `ReturnIfAbrupt(milli)`.
  - o. If *y* is not **NaN** and  $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(y) \leq 99$ , then let *yr* be  $1900 + \text{ToInteger}(y)$ ; otherwise, let *yr* be *y*.
  - p. Let *finalDate* be `MakeDate(MakeDay(yr, m, dt), MakeTime(h, min, s, milli))`.
  - q. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of *O* to `TimeClip(UTC(finalDate))`.
  - r. `Return O`.
5. Else,
  - a. Return the result computed as if by the expression `(new Date()).toString()` where **Date** is this function and `toString` is the standard built-in method `Date.prototype.toString`.

Commented [AWB14117]: TODO: Need to express as an intrinsic from same realm as this function.

### 20.3.2.2 **Date** (*value*)

This description applies only if the **Date** constructor is called with exactly one argument.

When the **Date** function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *numberOfArgs* be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: *numberOfArgs* = 1.
3. Let *O* be the **this** value.
4. If `Type(O)` is Object and *O* has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot and the value of `[[DateValue]]` is **undefined**, then
  - a. If `Type(value)` is Object and *value* has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot, then
    - i. Let *tv* be `thisTimeValue(value)`.
  - b. Else,

- i. Let *v* be ToPrimitive(*value*).
- ii. If Type(*v*) is String, then
  1. Let *tv* be the result of parsing *v* as a date, in exactly the same manner as for the **parse** method (20.3.3.2). If the parse resulted in an abrupt completion, *tv* is the Completion Record.
- iii. Else,
  1. Let *tv* be ToNumber(*v*).
- c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*tv*).
- d. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of *O* to TimeClip(*tv*).
- e. Return *O*.
5. Else,
  - a. Return the result computed as if by the expression **(new Date()).toString()** where **Date** is this function and **toString** is the standard built-in method **Date.prototype.toString**.

Commented [AWB14118]: Need to express as an intrinsic from same realm as this function.

### 20.3.2.3 Date ( )

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with no arguments.

When the Date function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *numberOfArgs* be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: *numberOfArgs* = 0.
3. Let *O* be the **this** value.
4. If Type(*O*) is Object and *O* has a [[DateValue]] internal slot and the value of [[DateValue]] is **undefined**, then
  - a. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of *O* to the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
  - b. Return *O*.
5. Else,
  - a. Return the result computed as if by the expression **(new Date()).toString()** where **Date** is this function and **toString** is the standard built-in method **Date.prototype.toString**.

Commented [AWB14119]: Need to express as an intrinsic from same realm as this function.

### 20.3.2.4 new Date ( ... argumentsList)

When **Date** is called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **Date** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of Construct (*F*, *argumentsList*).

If **Date** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its [[Construct]] internal method will perform the above steps.

### 20.3.3 Properties of the Date Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Date constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the **length** property (whose value is 7), the Date constructor has the following properties:

#### 20.3.3.1 Date.now ( )

The **now** function return a Number value that is the time value designating the UTC date and time of the occurrence of the call to **now**.

### 20.3.3.2 Date.parse (string)

The `parse` function applies the `ToString` operator to its argument. If `ToString` results in an abrupt completion the Completion Record is immediately returned. Otherwise, `parse` interprets the resulting String as a date and time; it returns a Number, the UTC time value corresponding to the date and time. The String may be interpreted as a local time, a UTC time, or a time in some other time zone, depending on the contents of the String. The function first attempts to parse the format of the String according to the rules (including extended years) called out in Date Time String Format (20.3.1.15). If the String does not conform to that format the function may fall back to any implementation-specific heuristics or implementation-specific date formats. Unrecognisable Strings or dates containing illegal element values in the format String shall cause `Date.parse` to return `NaN`.

If  $x$  is any Date object whose milliseconds amount is zero within a particular implementation of ECMAScript, then all of the following expressions should produce the same numeric value in that implementation, if all the properties referenced have their initial values:

```
x.valueOf()  
Date.parse(x.toString())  
Date.parse(x.toUTCString())  
Date.parse(x.toISOString())
```

However, the expression

```
Date.parse(x.toLocaleString())
```

is not required to produce the same Number value as the preceding three expressions and, in general, the value produced by `Date.parse` is implementation-dependent when given any String value that does not conform to the Date Time String Format (20.3.1.15) and that could not be produced in that implementation by the `toString` or `toUTCString` method.

### 20.3.3.3 Date.prototype

The initial value of `Date.prototype` is the built-in Date prototype object (20.3.4).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

### 20.3.3.4 Date.UTC (year, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms ] ] ] ] ] )

When the `UTC` function is called with fewer than two arguments, the behaviour is implementation-dependent. When the `UTC` function is called with two to seven arguments, it computes the date from *year*, *month* and (optionally) *date*, *hours*, *minutes*, *seconds* and *ms*. The following steps are taken:

1. Let  $y$  be `ToNumber(year)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(y)`.
3. Let  $m$  be `ToNumber(month)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(m)`.
5. If *date* is supplied then let  $dt$  be `ToNumber(date)`; else let  $dt$  be **1**.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(dt)`.
7. If *hours* is supplied then let  $h$  be `ToNumber(hours)`; else let  $h$  be **0**.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(h)`.
9. If *minutes* is supplied then let  $min$  be `ToNumber(minutes)`; else let  $min$  be **0**.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(min)`.
11. If *seconds* is supplied then let  $s$  be `ToNumber(seconds)`; else let  $s$  be **0**.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(s)`.
13. If *ms* is supplied then let  $milli$  be `ToNumber(ms)`; else let  $milli$  be **0**.
14. `ReturnIfAbrupt(milli)`.
15. If  $y$  is not `NaN` and  $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(y) \leq 99$ , then let  $yr$  be  $1900 + \text{ToInteger}(y)$ ; otherwise, let  $yr$  be  $y$ .
16. `Return TimeClip(MakeDate(MakeDay(yr, m, dt), MakeTime(h, min, s, milli)))`.

The `length` property of the `UTC` function is 7.

**NOTE** The `UTC` function differs from the `Date` constructor in two ways: it returns a time value as a `Number`, rather than creating a `Date` object, and it interprets the arguments in UTC rather than as local time.

#### 20.3.3.5 `Date[ @@create ] ( )`

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%DatePrototype%", ([[DateValue]])`.
2. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.create]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

**NOTE** `[[DateValue]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the `Date` constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

#### 20.3.4 Properties of the Date Prototype Object

The `Date` prototype object is itself an ordinary object. It is not a `Date` instance and does not have a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `Date` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (20.3.4).

Unless explicitly defined otherwise, the methods of the `Date` prototype object defined below are not generic and the `this` value passed to them must be an object that has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot that has been initialised to a time value.

The abstract operation `thisTimeValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is `Object` and *value* has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot, then
  - a. Let *n* be the `Number` that is the value of *value*'s `[[DateValue]]` internal slot.
  - b. If *n* is not `undefined`, then return *n*.
2. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the `Date` prototype object, the phrase "this `Date` object" refers to the object that is the `this` value for the invocation of the function. The phrase "this time value" within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisTimeValue` with the `this` value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

##### 20.3.4.1 `Date.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `Date.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Date` constructor.

##### 20.3.4.2 `Date.prototype.getDate ( )`

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. Return `IfAbrupt(t)`.
3. If *t* is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
4. Return `DateFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

#### 20.3.4.3 Date.prototype.getDay ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return WeekDay(LocalTime(*t*)).

#### 20.3.4.4 Date.prototype.getFullYear ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return YearFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

#### 20.3.4.5 Date.prototype.getHours ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return HourFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

#### 20.3.4.6 Date.prototype.getMilliseconds ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return msFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

#### 20.3.4.7 Date.prototype.getMinutes ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MinFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

#### 20.3.4.8 Date.prototype.getMonth ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MonthFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

#### 20.3.4.9 Date.prototype.getSeconds ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return SecFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

#### 20.3.4.10 Date.prototype.getTime ( )

1. Return this time value.

#### 20.3.4.11 Date.prototype.getTimezoneOffset ( )

Returns the difference between local time and UTC time in minutes.

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).
3. If  $t$  is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return  $(t - \text{LocalTime}(t)) / \text{msPerMinute}$ .

#### 20.3.4.12 Date.prototype.getUTCDate ( )

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).
3. If  $t$  is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return  $\text{DateFromTime}(t)$ .

#### 20.3.4.13 Date.prototype.getUTCDay ( )

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).
3. If  $t$  is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return  $\text{WeekDay}(t)$ .

#### 20.3.4.14 Date.prototype.getUTCFullYear ( )

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).
3. If  $t$  is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return  $\text{YearFromTime}(t)$ .

#### 20.3.4.15 Date.prototype.getUTCHours ( )

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).
3. If  $t$  is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return  $\text{HourFromTime}(t)$ .

#### 20.3.4.16 Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds ( )

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).
3. If  $t$  is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return  $\text{msFromTime}(t)$ .

#### 20.3.4.17 Date.prototype.getUTCMinutes ( )

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).
3. If  $t$  is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return  $\text{MinFromTime}(t)$ .

#### 20.3.4.18 Date.prototype.getUTCMonth ( )

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( $t$ ).

3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MonthFromTime(*t*).

#### 20.3.4.19 Date.prototype.getUTCSeconds ( )

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return SecFromTime(*t*).

#### 20.3.4.20 Date.prototype.setDate (date)

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
3. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(*t*), MonthFromTime(*t*), *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
4. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*newDate*)).
5. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *u*.
6. Return *u*.

#### 20.3.4.21 Date.prototype.setFullYear (year [, month [, date ]])

If *month* is not specified, this behaves as if *month* were specified with the value `getMonth ( )`.

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getDate ( )`.

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value); but if this time value is NaN, let *t* be +0.
2. Let *y* be ToNumber(*year*).
3. If *month* is not specified, then let *m* be MonthFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *m* be ToNumber(*month*).
4. If *date* is not specified, then let *dt* be DateFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
5. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(*y*, *m*, *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
6. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*newDate*)).
7. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *u*.
8. Return *u*.

The `length` property of the `setFullYear` method is 3.

#### 20.3.4.22 Date.prototype.setHours (hour [, min [, sec [, ms ]]])

If *min* is not specified, this behaves as if *min* were specified with the value `getMinutes ( )`.

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getSeconds ( )`.

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getMilliseconds ( )`.

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let *h* be ToNumber(*hour*).
3. If *min* is not specified, then let *m* be MinFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *m* be ToNumber(*min*).
4. If *sec* is not specified, then let *s* be SecFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *s* be ToNumber(*sec*).
5. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *milli* be ToNumber(*ms*).
6. Let *date* be MakeDate(Day(*t*), MakeTime(*h*, *m*, *s*, *milli*)).
7. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*date*)).
8. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *u*.
9. Return *u*.

The `length` property of the `setHours` method is 4.

#### 20.3.4.23 Date.prototype.setMilliseconds (ms)

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let *time* be MakeTime(HourFromTime(*t*), MinFromTime(*t*), SecFromTime(*t*), ToNumber(*ms*)).
3. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(MakeDate(Day(*t*), *time*))).
4. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *u*.
5. Return *u*.

#### 20.3.4.24 Date.prototype.setMinutes (min [, sec [, ms ]])

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getSeconds()`.

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let *m* be ToNumber(*min*).
3. If *sec* is not specified, then let *s* be SecFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *s* be ToNumber(*sec*).
4. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *milli* be ToNumber(*ms*).
5. Let *date* be MakeDate(Day(*t*), MakeTime(HourFromTime(*t*), *m*, *s*, *milli*)).
6. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*date*)).
7. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *u*.
8. Return *u*.

The `length` property of the `setMinutes` method is **3**.

#### 20.3.4.25 Date.prototype.setMonth (month [, date ])

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getDate()`.

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let *m* be ToNumber(*month*).
3. If *date* is not specified, then let *dt* be DateFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
4. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(*t*), *m*, *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
5. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*newDate*)).
6. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *u*.
7. Return *u*.

The `length` property of the `setMonth` method is **2**.

#### 20.3.4.26 Date.prototype.setSeconds (sec [, ms ])

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let *s* be ToNumber(*sec*).
3. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *milli* be ToNumber(*ms*).
4. Let *date* be MakeDate(Day(*t*), MakeTime(HourFromTime(*t*), MinFromTime(*t*), *s*, *milli*)).
5. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*date*)).
6. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *u*.
7. Return *u*.

The `length` property of the `setSeconds` method is **2**.

#### 20.3.4.27 Date.prototype.setTime (time)

1. Let *v* be TimeClip(ToNumber(*time*)).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
3. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
4. Return *v*.

#### 20.3.4.28 Date.prototype.setUTCDate (date)

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. Let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
4. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(*t*), MonthFromTime(*t*), *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
5. Let *v* be TimeClip(*newDate*).
6. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
7. Return *v*.

#### 20.3.4.29 Date.prototype.setUTCFullYear (year [, month [, date ]])

If *month* is not specified, this behaves as if *month* were specified with the value `getUTCMonth()`.

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getUTCDate()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value; but if this time value is NaN, let *t* be +0.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. Let *y* be ToNumber(*year*).
4. If *month* is not specified, then let *m* be MonthFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *m* be ToNumber(*month*).
5. If *date* is not specified, then let *dt* be DateFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
6. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(*y*, *m*, *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
7. Let *v* be TimeClip(*newDate*).
8. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
9. Return *v*.

The `length` property of the `setUTCFullYear` method is 3.

#### 20.3.4.30 Date.prototype.setUTCHours (hour [, min [, sec [, ms ]])

If *min* is not specified, this behaves as if *min* were specified with the value `getUTCMinutes()`.

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getUTCSeconds()`.

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. Let *h* be ToNumber(*hour*).
4. If *min* is not specified, then let *m* be MinFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *m* be ToNumber(*min*).
5. If *sec* is not specified, then let *s* be SecFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *s* be ToNumber(*sec*).
6. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *milli* be ToNumber(*ms*).
7. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(Day(*t*), MakeTime(*h*, *m*, *s*, *milli*)).
8. Let *v* be TimeClip(*newDate*).
9. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
10. Return *v*.

The `length` property of the `setUTCHours` method is 4.

#### 20.3.4.31 Date.prototype.setUTCMilliseconds (ms)

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).

3. Let *time* be `MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), SecFromTime(t), ToNumber(ms))`.
4. Let *v* be `TimeClip(MakeDate(Day(t), time))`.
5. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
6. Return *v*.

#### 20.3.4.32 `Date.prototype.setUTCMinutes` (*min* [, *sec* [, *ms* ] ] )

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getUTCSeconds()`.

If *ms* is not specified, this function behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value return by `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(t)`.
3. Let *m* be `ToNumber(min)`.
4. If *sec* is not specified, then let *s* be `SecFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *s* be `ToNumber(sec)`.
5. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *milli* be `ToNumber(ms)`.
6. Let *date* be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), m, s, milli))`.
7. Let *v* be `TimeClip(date)`.
8. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
9. Return *v*.

The `length` property of the `setUTCMinutes` method is **3**.

#### 20.3.4.33 `Date.prototype.setUTCMonth` (*month* [, *date* ] )

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getUTCDate()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(t)`.
3. Let *m* be `ToNumber(month)`.
4. If *date* is not specified, then let *dt* be `DateFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *dt* be `ToNumber(date)`.
5. Let *newDate* be `MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), m, dt), TimeWithinDay(t))`.
6. Let *v* be `TimeClip(newDate)`.
7. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
8. Return *v*.

The `length` property of the `setUTCMonth` method is **2**.

#### 20.3.4.34 `Date.prototype.setUTCSeconds` (*sec* [, *ms* ] )

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(t)`.
3. Let *s* be `ToNumber(sec)`.
4. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *milli* be `ToNumber(ms)`.
5. Let *date* be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), s, milli))`.
6. Let *v* be `TimeClip(date)`.
7. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal slot of this Date object to *v*.
8. Return *v*.

The `length` property of the `setUTCSeconds` method is **2**.

#### 20.3.4.35 Date.prototype.toString ( )

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

#### 20.3.4.36 Date.prototype.toISOString ( )

This function returns a String value representing the instance in time corresponding to this time value. The format of the String is the Date Time string format defined in 20.3.1.15. All fields are present in the String. The time zone is always UTC, denoted by the suffix Z. If this time value is not a finite Number or if the year is not a value that can be represented in that format (if necessary using extended year format), a **RangeError** exception is thrown.

#### 20.3.4.37 Date.prototype.toJSON ( key )

This function provides a String representation of a Date object for use by **JSON.stringify** (24.3.2).

When the **toJSON** method is called with argument *key*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject**, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Let *tv* be **ToPrimitive**(*O*, hint Number).
3. If *tv* is a Number and is not finite, return **null**.
4. Let *toISOString* be the result of **Get**(*O*, "**toISOString**").
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*toISOString*).
6. If **IsCallable**(*toISOString*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *toISOString* with *O* as *thisArgument* and an empty List as *argumentsList*.

NOTE 1 The argument is ignored.

NOTE 2 The **toJSON** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a Date object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. However, it does require that any such object have a **toISOString** method. An object is free to use the argument *key* to filter its stringification.

#### 20.3.4.38 Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString (reserved1=undefined, reserved2=undefined)

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 International API must implement the **Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString** method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the **toLocaleDateString** method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter position for anything else.

The **length** property of the **toLocaleDateString** method is **0**.

#### 20.3.4.39 `Date.prototype.toLocaleString` (reserved1=undefined, reserved2=undefined)

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 International API must implement the `Date.prototype.toLocaleString` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleString` method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment's current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter position for anything else.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleString` method is 0.

#### 20.3.4.40 `Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString` (reserved1=undefined, reserved2=undefined)

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 International API must implement the `Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleString` method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the "time" portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment's current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter position for anything else.

The `length` property of the `toLocaleTimeString` method is 0.

#### 20.3.4.41 `Date.prototype.toString` ( )

This function returns a String value. If this time value is NaN, the String value is "Invalid Date", otherwise the contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

NOTE For any Date value *d* whose milliseconds amount is zero, the result of `Date.parse(d.toString())` is equal to `d.valueOf()`. See 20.3.3.2.

#### 20.3.4.42 `Date.prototype.getTimeString` ( )

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the "time" portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

#### 20.3.4.43 `Date.prototype.toUTCString` ( )

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent this time value in a convenient, human-readable form in UTC.

NOTE The intent is to produce a String representation of a date that is more readable than the format specified in 20.3.1.15. It is not essential that the chosen format be unambiguous or easily machine parsable. If an implementation does not have a preferred human-readable format it is recommended to use the format defined in 20.3.1.15 but with a space rather than a "T" used to separate the date and time elements.

#### 20.3.4.44 Date.prototype.valueOf ( )

The `valueOf` function returns a Number, which is this time value.

#### 20.3.4.45 Date.prototype [ @@toPrimitive ] ( hint )

This function is called by ECMAScript language operators to convert an object to a primitive value. The allowed values for `hint` are "default", "number", and "string". Date objects, are unique among built-in ECMAScript object in that they treat "default" as being equivalent to "string". All other built-in ECMAScript objects treat "default" as being equivalent to "number".

When the `@@toPrimitive` method is called with argument `hint`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If `hint` is the string value "string" or the string value "default", then
  - a. Let `tryFirst` be "string".
4. Else if `hint` is the string value "number", then
  - a. Let `tryFirst` be "number".
5. Else, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return the result of `OrdinaryToPrimitive(O,tryFirst)`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is " `[Symbol.toPrimitive]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

#### 20.3.5 Properties of Date Instances

Date instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Date prototype object. Date instances also have a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot. The `[[DateValue]]` internal slot is the time value represented by this Date object.

## 21 Text Processing

### 21.1 String Objects

#### 21.1.1 The String Constructor

The String constructor is the `%String%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `String` property of the global object. When `String` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised `[[StringData]]` internal slot, it initialises the `this` value using the argument value. This permits `String` to be used both to perform type conversion and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The `String` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `String` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `String` constructor to initialise the `[[StringData]]` state of subclass instances.

##### 21.1.1.1 String ( value = "" )

When `String` is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, then let *s* be "".

3. Else, let *s* be ToString(*value*).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*s*).
5. If Type(*O*) is Object and *O* has a [[StringData]] internal slot and the value of [[StringData]] is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *length* be the number of code unit elements in *s*.
  - b. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*O*, "length", PropertyDescriptor{ [[Value]]: *length*, [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
  - d. Set the value of *O*'s [[StringData]] internal slot to *s*.
  - e. Return *O*.
6. Return *s*.

The **length** property of the **String** function is **1**.

### 21.1.1.2 new String ( ... argumentsList )

When **string** is called as part of a new expression, it initialises a newly created exotic String object:

1. Let *F* be the **String** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of Construct (*F*, *argumentsList*).

If **string** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its [[Construct]] internal method will perform the above steps.

### 21.1.2 Properties of the String Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the String constructor is the standard built-in Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the **length** property (whose value is **1**), the String constructor has the following properties:

#### 21.1.2.1 String.fromCharCode ( ...codeUnits)

The **String.fromCharCode** function may be called with a variable number of arguments which form the rest parameter *codeUnits*. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *codeUnits* is a well-formed rest parameter object.
2. Let *length* be the result of Get(*codeUnits*, "length").
3. Let *elements* be a new List.
4. Let *nextIndex* be 0.
5. Repeat while *nextIndex* < *length*
  - a. Let *next* be the result of Get(*codeUnits*, ToString(*nextIndex*)).
  - b. Let *nextCU* be ToUint16(*next*).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextCU*).
  - d. Append *nextCU* to the end of *elements*.
  - e. Let *nextIndex* be *nextIndex* + 1.
6. Return the String value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List *elements*. If *length* is 0, the empty string is returned.

The **length** property of the **fromCharCode** function is **1**.

#### 21.1.2.2 String.fromCharCodePoint ( ...codePoints)

The **String.fromCharCodePoint** function may be called with a variable number of arguments which form the rest parameter *codePoints*. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *codePoints* is a well-formed rest parameter object.

**Commented [AWB9120]:** Should we provide fromCodeUnit as an alias for this property and lable fromCharCode as obsolete.

2. Let *length* be the result of `Get(codePoints, "length")`.
3. Let *elements* be a new List.
4. Let *nextIndex* be 0.
5. Repeat while *nextIndex* < *length*
  - a. Let *next* be the result of `Get(codePoints, ToString(nextIndex))`.
  - b. Let *nextCP* be `ToNumber(next)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextCP)`.
  - d. If `SameValue(nextCP, ToInteger(nextCP))` is **false**, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
  - e. If *nextCP* < 0 or *nextCP* > 0x10FFFF, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
  - f. Append the elements of the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of *nextCP* to the end of *elements*.
  - g. Let *nextIndex* be *nextIndex* + 1.
6. Return the String value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List *elements*. If *length* is 0, the empty string is returned.

The **length** property of the `fromCodePoint` function is **0**.

**Commented [AWB9121]:** Note this follows the ES6 convention for rest parameters rather than the precedent established by `fromCharCode`

### 21.1.2.3 String.prototype

The initial value of `String.prototype` is the standard built-in String prototype object (21.1.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

### 21.1.2.4 String.raw ( callSite, ...substitutions )

The `String.raw` function may be called with a variable number of arguments. The first argument is *callSite* and the remainder of the arguments form the rest parameter *substitutions*. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *substitutions* is a well-formed rest parameter object.
2. Let *cooked* be `ToObject(callSite)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(cooked)`.
4. Let *rawValue* be the result of `Get(cooked, "raw")`.
5. Let *raw* be `ToObject(rawValue)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(raw)`.
7. Let *len* be the result of `Get(raw, "length")`.
8. Let *literalSegments* be `ToLength(len)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(literalSegments)`.
10. If *literalSegments* ≤ 0, then return the empty string.
11. Let *stringElements* be a new List.
12. Let *nextIndex* be 0.
13. Repeat
  - a. Let *nextKey* be `ToString(nextIndex)`.
  - b. Let *next* be the result of `Get(raw, nextKey)`.
  - c. Let *nextSeg* be `ToString(next)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextSeg)`.
  - e. Append in order the code unit elements of *nextSeg* to the end of *stringElements*.
  - f. If *nextIndex* + 1 = *literalSegments*, then
    - i. Return the string value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List *stringElements*. If *length* is 0, the empty string is returned.
  - g. Let *next* be the result of `Get(substitutions, nextKey)`.
  - h. Let *nextSub* be `ToString(next)`.
  - i. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextSub)`.
  - j. Append in order the code unit elements of *nextSub* to the end of *stringElements*.
  - k. Let *nextIndex* be *nextIndex* + 1.

The **length** property of the `raw` function is **1**.

NOTE `String.raw` is intended for use as a tag function of a Tagged Template String (12.2.7). When called as such the first argument will be a well formed template call site object and the rest parameter will contain the substitution values.

#### 21.1.2.5 `String[ @@create ] ( )`

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *proto* be the result of `GetPrototypeOfConstructor(F, "%StringPrototype%")`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(proto)`.
4. Let *obj* be the result of calling `StringCreate(proto)`.
5. Return *obj*.

The value of the **name** property of this function is "`[Symbol.create]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

NOTE `[[StringData]]` is initially assigned the value **undefined** as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the `String` constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

#### 21.1.3 Properties of the String Prototype Object

The `String` prototype object is itself an ordinary object. It is not a `String` instance and does not have a `[[StringData]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `String` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (19.1.3).

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the `String` prototype object defined below are not generic and the **this** value passed to them must be either a `String` value or an object that has a `[[StringData]]` internal slot that has been initialised to a `String` value.

The abstract operation `thisStringValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is `String`, return *value*.
2. If `Type(value)` is `Object` and *value* has a `[[StringData]]` internal slot, then
  - a. Let *s* be the value of *value*'s `[[StringData]]` internal slot.
  - b. If *s* is not **undefined**, then return *s*.
3. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

The phrase "this `String` value" within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisStringValue` with the **this** value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

##### 21.1.3.1 `String.prototype.charAt(pos)`

NOTE Returns a single element `String` containing the code unit at element position *pos* in the `String` value resulting from converting this object to a `String`. If there is no element at that position, the result is the empty `String`. The result is a `String` value, not a `String` object.

If *pos* is a value of `Number` type that is an integer, then the result of `x.charAt(pos)` is equal to the result of `x.substring(pos, pos+1)`.

When the `charAt` method is called with one argument *pos*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let *position* be `ToInteger(pos)`.

**Commented [AWB9122]:** Perhaps `BMPCharAt` should be provided as an alias for this method and `charAt` should be marked as obsolete.

5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*position*).
6. Let *size* be the number of elements in *S*.
7. If *position* < 0 or *position* ≥ *size*, return the empty String.
8. Return a String of length 1, containing one code unit from *S*, namely the code unit at position *position*, where the first (leftmost) code unit in *S* is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

NOTE The `charAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.2 String.prototype.charCodeAt (pos)

NOTE Returns a Number (a nonnegative integer less than 2<sup>16</sup>) that is the code unit value of the string element at position *pos* in the String resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that position, the result is **NaN**.

When the `charCodeAt` method is called with one argument *pos*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(**this** value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(*O*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Let *position* be ToInteger(*pos*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*position*).
6. Let *size* be the number of elements in *S*.
7. If *position* < 0 or *position* ≥ *size*, return **NaN**.
8. Return a value of Number type, whose value is the code unit value of the element at position *position* in the String *S*, where the first (leftmost) element in *S* is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

NOTE The `charCodeAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.3 String.prototype.codePointAt (pos)

NOTE Returns a nonnegative integer Number less than 1114112 (0x110000) that is the UTF-16 encoded code point value starting at the string element at position *pos* in the String resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that position, the result is **undefined**. If a valid UTF-16 surrogate pair does not begin at *pos*, the result is the code unit at *pos*.

When the `codePointAt` method is called with one argument *pos*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(**this** value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(*O*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Let *position* be ToInteger(*pos*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*position*).
6. Let *size* be the number of elements in *S*.
7. If *position* < 0 or *position* ≥ *size*, return **undefined**.
8. Let *first* be the code unit value of the element at index *position* in the String *S*.
9. If *first* < 0xD800 or *first* > 0xDBFF or *position*+1 = *size*, then return *first*.
10. Let *second* be the code unit value of the element at index *position*+1 in the String *S*.
11. If *second* < 0xDC00 or *second* > 0xDFFF, then return *first*.
12. Return  $((\textit{first} - 0xD800) \times 1024) + (\textit{second} - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$ .

NOTE The `codePointAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

Commented [AWB9123]: Do we also need UnicodeCharAt that returns a string of length 1 or 2?

#### 21.1.3.4 String.prototype.concat ( ...args )

NOTE When the `concat` method is called with zero or more arguments, it returns a String consisting of the string elements of this object (converted to a String) followed by the string elements of each of the arguments converted to a String. The result is a String value, not a String object.

The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *args* is a well-formed rest parameter object.
2. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
3. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
5. Let *args* be a List that is a copy of the argument list passed to this function.
6. Let *R* be *S*.
7. Repeat, while *args* is not empty
  - a. Remove the first element from *args* and let *next* be the value of that element.
  - b. Let *nextString* be `ToString(next)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextString)`.
  - d. Let *R* be the String value consisting of the string elements in the previous value of *R* followed by the string elements of *nextString*.
8. Return *R*.

The `length` property of the `concat` method is **1**.

NOTE The `concat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.5 String.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `String.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `String` constructor.

#### 21.1.3.6 String.prototype.contains (searchString, position = 0 )

The `contains` method takes two arguments, *searchString* and *position*, and performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let *searchStr* be `ToString(searchString)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(searchStr)`.
6. Let *pos* be `ToInteger(position)`. (If *position* is **undefined**, this step produces the value **0**).
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(pos)`.
8. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
9. Let *start* be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.
10. Let *searchLen* be the number of elements in *searchStr*.
11. If there exists any integer *k* not smaller than *start* such that *k* + *searchLen* is not greater than *len*, and for all nonnegative integers *j* less than *searchLen*, the character at position *k*+*j* of *S* is the same as the character at position *j* of *searchStr*, return **true**; but if there is no such integer *k*, return **false**.

The `length` property of the `contains` method is **1**.

NOTE 1 If *searchString* appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more positions that are greater than or equal to *position*, then return **true**; otherwise, returns **false**. If *position* is **undefined**, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

NOTE 2 The `contains` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.7 String.prototype.endsWith (searchString [, endPosition] )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(**this** value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(*O*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. If Type(*searchString*) is Object and HasProperty(*searchString*, @@isRegExp) is **true**, then
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *searchStr* be ToString(*searchString*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*searchStr*).
7. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
8. If *endPosition* is **undefined**, let *pos* be *len*, else let *pos* be ToInteger(*endPosition*).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*pos*).
10. Let *end* be min(max(*pos*, 0), *len*).
11. Let *searchLength* be the number of elements in *searchStr*.
12. Let *start* be *end* - *searchLength*.
13. If *start* is less than 0, return **false**.
14. If the *searchLength* sequence of elements of *S* starting at *start* is the same as the full element sequence of *searchStr*, return **true**.
15. Otherwise, return **false**.

The **length** property of the **endsWith** method is 1.

NOTE 1 Returns **true** if the sequence of elements of *searchString* converted to a String is the same as the corresponding elements of this object (converted to a String) starting at *endPosition* - length(this). Otherwise returns **false**.

NOTE 2 Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extends that allow such argument values.

NOTE 3 The **endsWith** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.8 String.prototype.indexOf (searchString, position)

If *searchString* appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more positions that are greater than or equal to *position*, then the index of the smallest such position is returned; otherwise, -1 is returned. If *position* is **undefined**, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The **indexOf** method takes two arguments, *searchString* and *position*, and performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(**this** value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(*O*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Let *searchStr* be ToString(*searchString*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*searchStr*).
6. Let *pos* be ToInteger(*position*). (If *position* is **undefined**, this step produces the value 0).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*pos*).
8. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
9. Let *start* be min(max(*pos*, 0), *len*).
10. Let *searchLen* be the number of elements in *searchStr*.
11. Return the smallest possible integer *k* not smaller than *start* such that *k* + *searchLen* is not greater than *len*, and for all nonnegative integers *j* less than *searchLen*, the code unit at position *k* + *j* of *S* is the same as the code unit at position *j* of *searchStr*; but if there is no such integer *k*, then return the value -1.

The `length` property of the `indexOf` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `indexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.9 String.prototype.lastIndexOf (searchString, position)

If `searchString` appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String at one or more positions that are smaller than or equal to `position`, then the index of the greatest such position is returned; otherwise, `-1` is returned. If `position` is **undefined**, the length of the String value is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The `lastIndexOf` method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let *searchStr* be `ToString(searchString)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(searchString)`.
6. Let *numPos* be `ToNumber(position)`. (If `position` is **undefined**, this step produces the value **NaN**).
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(numPos)`.
8. If *numPos* is **NaN**, let *pos* be  $+\infty$ ; otherwise, let *pos* be `ToInteger(numPos)`.
9. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
10. Let *start* be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.
11. Let *searchLen* be the number of elements in *searchStr*.
12. Return the largest possible nonnegative integer *k* not larger than *start* such that *k* + *searchLen* is not greater than *len*, and for all nonnegative integers *j* less than *searchLen*, the code unit at position *k* + *j* of *S* is the same as the code unit at position *j* of *searchStr*; but if there is no such integer *k*, then return the value `-1`.

The `length` property of the `lastIndexOf` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `lastIndexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.10 String.prototype.localeCompare (that, reserved1=undefined, reserved2=undefined)

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 International API must implement the `localeCompare` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `localeCompare` method is used.

When the `localeCompare` method is called with argument *that*, it returns a Number other than **NaN** that represents the result of a locale-sensitive String comparison of the `this` value (converted to a String) with *that* (converted to a String). The two Strings are *S* and *That*. The two Strings are compared in an implementation-defined fashion. The result is intended to order String values in the sort order specified by the system default locale, and will be negative, zero, or positive, depending on whether *S* comes before *That* in the sort order, the Strings are equal, or *S* comes after *That* in the sort order, respectively.

Before perform the comparisons the following steps are performed to prepare the Strings:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let *That* be `ToString(that)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(That)`.

The meaning of the optional second and third parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter position for anything else.

The `localeCompare` method, if considered as a function of two arguments `this` and `that`, is a consistent comparison function (as defined in 22.1.3.24) on the set of all Strings.

The actual return values are implementation-defined to permit implementers to encode additional information in the value, but the function is required to define a total ordering on all Strings. If the implementation performs language-sensitive comparisons it must return 0 when comparing Strings that are considered canonically equivalent by the Unicode standard.

If no language-sensitive comparison at all is available from the host environment, this function may perform a bitwise comparison.

The `length` property of the `localeCompare` method is 1.

NOTE 1 The `localeCompare` method itself is not directly suitable as an argument to `Array.prototype.sort` because the latter requires a function of two arguments.

NOTE 2 This function is intended to rely on whatever language-sensitive comparison functionality is available to the ECMAScript environment from the host environment, and to compare according to the rules of the host environment's current locale. This function must treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as identical. It is also recommended that this function not honour Unicode compatibility equivalences or decompositions. For a definition and discussion of canonical equivalence see the Unicode Standard, chapters 2 and 3, as well as Unicode Annex #15, Unicode Normalization Forms and Unicode Technical Note #5 Canonical Equivalence in Applications. Also see Unicode Technical Standard #10, Unicode Collation Algorithm.

NOTE 3 The `localeCompare` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.11 `String.prototype.match (regexp)`

When the `match` method is called with argument `regexp`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. If `Type(regexp)` is Object and `HasProperty(regexp, @@isRegExp)` is `true`, then let *rx* be `regexp`;
5. Else, let *rx* be the result of the abstract operation `RegExpCreate` (21.2.3.3) with arguments `regexp` and `undefined`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rx)`.
7. Return the result of `Invoke(rx, "match", (S))`.

NOTE The `match` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.12 `String.prototype.normalize ( form = "NFC" )`

When the `normalize` method is called with one argument `form`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. If `form` is not provided or `undefined` let `form` be "NFC".
5. Let *f* be `Tostring(form)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(f)`.
7. If *f* is not one of "NFC", "NFD", "NFKC", or "NFKD", then throw a `RangeError` Exception.
8. Let *ns* be the String value is the result of normalizing *S* into the normalization form named by *f* as specified in [Unicode Standard Annex #15, Unicode Normalization Forms](#).

Field Code Changed

9. Return *ns*.

The `length` property of the `normalize` method is **0**.

NOTE The `normalize` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.13 String.prototype.repeat (count)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
  
4. Let *n* be the result of calling `ToInteger(count)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.
  
6. If *n* < 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
7. If *n* is  $+\infty$ , then throw a **RangeError** exception.
8. Let *T* be a String value that is made from *n* copies of *S* appended together. If *n* is 0, *T* is the empty String.
9. Return *T*.

NOTE 1 This method creates a String consisting of the string elements of this object (converted to String) repeated *count* time.

NOTE 2 The `repeat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.14 String.prototype.replace (searchValue, replaceValue)

When the `replace` method is called with arguments *searchValue* and *replaceValue* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *string* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(string)`.
4. If `Type(searchValue)` is Object and `HasProperty(searchValue, @@isRegExp)` is **true**, then
  - a. Return the result of `Invoke(searchValue, "replace", (string, replaceValue))`.
5. Let *searchString* be `ToString(searchValue)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(searchString)`.
7. Search *string* for the first occurrence of *searchString* and let *pos* be the index position within *string* of the first code unit of the matched substring and let *matched* be *searchString*. If no occurrences of *searchString* were found, return *string*.
8. If `IsCallable(replaceValue)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *replValue* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *replaceValue* passing **undefined** as the `this` value and a List containing *matched*, *pos*, and *string* as the argument list.
  - b. Let *replStr* be `ToString(replValue)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(replStr)`.
9. Else,
  - a. Let *captures* be an empty List.
  - b. Let *replStr* be the result of the abstract operation `GetReplaceSubstitution(matched, string, pos, captures)`.
10. Let *tailPos* be *pos* + the number of code units in *matched*.
11. Let *newString* be the String formed by concatenating the first *pos* code units of *string*, *replStr*, and the trailing substring of *string* starting at index *tailPos*. If *pos* is 0, the first element of the concatenation will be the empty String.
12. Return *newString*.

NOTE The `replace` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.14.1 Runtime Semantics: GetReplaceSubstitution Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `GetReplaceSubstitution(matched, string, position, captures)` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(matched)` is String.
2. Let `matchLength` be the number of code units in `matched`.
3. Assert: `Type(string)` is String.
4. Let `stringLength` be the number of code units in `string`.
5. Assert: `position` is a non-negative integer.
6. Assert: `position ≤ stringLength`.
7. Assert: `captures` is a possibly empty List of Strings.
8. Let `tailPos` be `position + matchLength`.
9. Let `m` be the number of elements in `captures`.
10. Let `result` be a String value derived from `matched` by replacing code unit elements in `matched` by replacement text as specified in Table 39. These `$` replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements.
11. Return `result`.

Table 39 — Replacement Text Symbol Substitutions

Code units	Unicode Characters	Replacement text
0x0024, 0x0024	\$\$	\$
0x0024, 0x0026	\$&	<i>matched</i>
0x0024, 0x0060	\$`	If <i>position</i> is 0, the replacement is the empty String. Otherwise the replacement is the substring of <i>string</i> that starts at index 0 and whose last code point is at index <i>position</i> - 1.
0x0024, 0x0027	\$'	If <i>tailPos</i> ≥ <i>stringLength</i> , the replacement is the empty String. Otherwise the replacement is the substring of <i>string</i> that starts at index <i>tailPos</i> and continues to the end of <i>string</i> .
0x0024, N where 0x0031 ≤ N ≤ 0x0039	\$n where n is one of 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 and \$n is not followed by a decimal digit	The <i>n</i> <sup>th</sup> element of <i>captures</i> , where <i>n</i> is a single digit in the range 1 to 9. If <i>n</i> ≤ <i>m</i> and the <i>n</i> <sup>th</sup> element of <i>captures</i> is <b>undefined</b> , use the empty String instead. [If <i>n</i> > <i>m</i> , the result is implementation-defined.]
0x0024, N, N where 0x0030 ≤ N ≤ 0x0039	\$nn where n is one of 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	The <i>nn</i> <sup>th</sup> element of <i>captures</i> , where <i>nn</i> is a two-digit decimal number in the range 01 to 99. If <i>nn</i> ≤ <i>m</i> and the <i>nn</i> <sup>th</sup> element of <i>captures</i> is <b>undefined</b> , use the empty String instead. [If <i>nn</i> is 00 or <i>nn</i> > <i>m</i> , the result is implementation-defined.]
0x0024	\$ in any context that does not match on of the above.	\$

Commented [AWB14124]: Why is this impl defined? Can we specify this??

Commented [AWB14125]: "12345".replace("1",function(m,p,r){x=[this,m,p,r]; return null})

### 21.1.3.15 String.prototype.search (regexp)

When the search method is called with argument `regexp`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `string` be `Tostring(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(string)`.
4. If `Type(regexp)` is Object and `HasProperty(regexp, @@isRegExp)` is **true**, then,
  - a. Let `rx` be `regexp`;
5. Else,

- a. Let *rx* be the result of the abstract operation `RegExpCreate` (21.2.3.3) with arguments *regexp* and **undefined**.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rx)`.
7. Return the result of `Invoke(rx, "search", (string))`.

NOTE The `search` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.16 `String.prototype.slice` (*start*, *end*)

The `slice` method takes two arguments, *start* and *end*, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from element position *start* and running to, but not including, element position *end* (or through the end of the String if *end* is **undefined**). If *start* is negative, it is treated as *sourceLength+start* where *sourceLength* is the length of the String. If *end* is negative, it is treated as *sourceLength+end* where *sourceLength* is the length of the String. The result is a String value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `Tostring(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
5. Let *intStart* be `ToInteger(start)`.
6. If *end* is **undefined**, let *intEnd* be *len*; else let *intEnd* be `ToInteger(end)`.
7. If *intStart* is negative, let *from* be `max(len + intStart, 0)`; else let *from* be `min(intStart, len)`.
8. If *intEnd* is negative, let *to* be `max(len + intEnd, 0)`; else let *to* be `min(intEnd, len)`.
9. Let *span* be `max(to - from, 0)`.
10. Return a String value containing *span* consecutive elements from *S* beginning with the element at position *from*.

The `length` property of the `slice` method is **2**.

NOTE The `slice` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.17 `String.prototype.split` (*separator*, *limit*)

Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting this object to a String have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for occurrences of *separator*; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the String value. The value of *separator* may be a String of any length or it may be a RegExp object.

When the `split` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If `Type(separator)` is Object and `HasProperty(separator, @@isRegExp)` is **true**, then,
  - a. Return the result of `Invoke(separator, "split", (O, limit))`
4. Let *S* be `Tostring(O)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
6. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
7. Let *lengthA* be 0.
8. If *limit* is **undefined**, let *lim* =  $2^{53}-1$ ; else let *lim* = `ToLength(limit)`.
9. Let *s* be the number of elements in *S*.
10. Let *p* = 0.
11. Let *R* be `Tostring(separator)`.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(R)`.
13. If *lim* = 0, return *A*.
14. If *separator* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, "0", S)`.

- b. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
- c. Return *A*.
- 15. If *s* = 0, then
  - a. Let *z* be the result of SplitMatch(*S*, 0, *R*).
  - b. If *z* is not **false**, return *A*.
  - c. Call CreateDataProperty(*A*, "0", *S*).
  - d. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
  - e. Return *A*.
- 16. Let *q* = *p*.
- 17. Repeat, while *q* ≠ *s*
  - a. Let *e* be the result of SplitMatch(*S*, *q*, *R*).
  - b. If *e* is **false**, then let *q* = *q*+1.
  - c. Else *e* is an integer index into *S*,
    - i. If *e* = *p*, then let *q* = *q*+1.
    - ii. Else *e* ≠ *p*,
      - 1. Let *T* be a String value equal to the substring of *S* consisting of the code units at positions *p* (inclusive) through *q* (exclusive).
      - 2. Call CreateDataProperty(*A*, ToString(*lengthA*), *T*).
      - 3. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
      - 4. Increment *lengthA* by 1.
      - 5. If *lengthA* = *lim*, return *A*.
      - 6. Let *p* = *e*.
      - 7. Let *q* = *p*.
- 18. Let *T* be a String value equal to the substring of *S* consisting of the code units at positions *p* (inclusive) through *s* (exclusive).
- 19. Call CreateDataProperty(*A*, ToString(*lengthA*), *T*).
- 20. Assert: The above call will never result in an abrupt completion.
- 21. Return *A*.

**NOTE** The value of *separator* may be an empty String, an empty regular expression, or a regular expression that can match an empty String. In this case, *separator* does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input String, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if *separator* is the empty String, the String is split up into individual code unit elements; the length of the result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one code unit.) If *separator* is a regular expression, only the first match at a given position of the **this** String is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that position. (For example, "ab".split(/a\*/) evaluates to the array ["a", "b"], while "ab".split(/a\*/) evaluates to the array["", "b"].)

If the **this** object is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether *separator* can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If *separator* is a regular expression that contains capturing parentheses, then each time *separator* is matched the results (including any **undefined** results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. For example,

```
"A<B>bold</B>and<CODE>coded</CODE>" .split(/<(\/?)([^\<]+)>/)
```

evaluates to the array

```
["A", undefined, "B", "bold", "/", "B", "and", undefined, "CODE", "coded", "/", "CODE", ""]
```

If *separator* is **undefined**, then the result array contains just one String, which is the **this** value (converted to a String). If *limit* is not **undefined**, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than *limit* elements.

#### 21.1.3.17.1 Runtime Semantics: SplitMatch Abstract Operation

The abstract operation SplitMatch takes three parameters, a String *S*, an integer *q*, and a String *R*, and performs the following in order to return either **false** or the end index of a match:

1. Type(*R*) must be String. Let *r* be the number of code units in *R*.
2. Let *s* be the number of code units in *S*.
3. If  $q+r > s$  then return **false**.
4. If there exists an integer *i* between 0 (inclusive) and *r* (exclusive) such that the code unit at position  $q+i$  of *S* is different from the code unit at position *i* of *R*, then return **false**.
5. Return  $q+r$ .

The **length** property of the **split** method is **2**.

NOTE The **split** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.18 String.prototype.startsWith (searchString [, position ])

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(**this** value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(*O*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. If Type(*searchString*) is Object and HasProperty(*searchString*, @@isRegExp) is **true**, then
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *searchStr* be ToString(*searchString*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*searchStr*).
7. Let *pos* be ToInteger(*position*). (If *position* is **undefined**, this step produces the value **0**).
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*pos*).
9. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
10. Let *start* be min(max(*pos*, 0), *len*).
11. Let *searchLength* be the number of elements in *searchStr*.
12. If *searchLength*+*start* is greater than *len*, return **false**.
13. If the *searchLength* sequence of elements of *S* starting at *start* is the same as the full element sequence of *searchStr*, return **true**.
14. Otherwise, return **false**.

The **length** property of the **startsWith** method is **1**.

NOTE 1 This method returns **true** if the sequence of elements of *searchString* converted to a String is the same as the corresponding elements of this object (converted to a String) starting at *position*. Otherwise returns **false**.

NOTE 2 Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extends that allow such argument values.

NOTE 3 The **startsWith** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.19 String.prototype.substring (start, end)

The **substring** method takes two arguments, *start* and *end*, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from element position *start* and running to, but not including, element position *end* of the String (or through the end of the String if *end* is **undefined**). The result is a String value, not a String object.

If either argument is **NaN** or negative, it is replaced with zero; if either argument is larger than the length of the String, it is replaced with the length of the String.

If *start* is larger than *end*, they are swapped.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be **CheckObjectCoercible**(**this** value).
2. Let *S* be **ToString**(*O*).
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*S*).
4. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
5. Let *intStart* be **ToInteger**(*start*).
6. If *end* is **undefined**, let *intEnd* be *len*; else let *intEnd* be **ToInteger**(*end*).
7. Let *finalStart* be  $\min(\max(\text{intStart}, 0), \text{len})$ .
8. Let *finalEnd* be  $\min(\max(\text{intEnd}, 0), \text{len})$ .
9. Let *from* be  $\min(\text{finalStart}, \text{finalEnd})$ .
10. Let *to* be  $\max(\text{finalStart}, \text{finalEnd})$ .
11. Return a String whose length is *to* - *from*, containing code units from *S*, namely the code units with indices *from* through *to* - 1, in ascending order.

The **length** property of the **substring** method is **2**.

**NOTE** The **substring** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.20 **String.prototype.toLocaleLowerCase** ( )

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function works exactly the same as **toLowerCase** except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment's current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

**NOTE 1** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

**NOTE 2** The **toLocaleLowerCase** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.21 **String.prototype.toLocaleUpperCase** ( )

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function works exactly the same as **toUpperCase** except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment's current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

**NOTE 1** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

**NOTE 2** The **toLocaleUpperCase** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.22 String.prototype.toLowerCase ( )

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 6.1.4. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let *cpList* be a List containing in order the code points as defined in 6.1.4 of *S*, starting at the first element of *S*.
5. For each code point *c* in *cpList*, if the Unicode Character Database provides a language insensitive lower case equivalent of *c* then replace *c* in *cpList* with that equivalent code point(s).
6. Let *cuList* be a new List.
7. For each code point *c* in *cpList*, in order, append to *cuList* the elements of the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of *c*.
8. Let *L* be a String whose elements are, in order, the elements of *cuList*.
9. Return *L*.

The result must be derived according to the locale-insensitive case mappings in the Unicode Character Database (this explicitly includes not only the `UnicodeData.txt` file, but also all locale-insensitive mappings in the `SpecialCasings.txt` file that accompanies it).

NOTE 1 The case mapping of some code points may produce multiple code points. In this case the result String may not be the same length as the source String. Because both `toUpperCase` and `toLowerCase` have context-sensitive behaviour, the functions are not symmetrical. In other words, `s.toUpperCase().toLowerCase()` is not necessarily equal to `s.toLowerCase()`.

NOTE 2 The `toLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.23 String.prototype.toString ( )

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *s* be `thisStringValue(this value)`.
2. Return *s*.

NOTE For a String object, the `toString` method happens to return the same thing as the `valueOf` method.

### 21.1.3.24 String.prototype.toUpperCase ( )

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function behaves in exactly the same way as `String.prototype.toLowerCase`, except that code points are mapped to their *uppercase* equivalents as specified in the Unicode Character Database.

NOTE The `toUpperCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.25 String.prototype.trim ( )

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 6.1.4.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.

4. Let *T* be a String value that is a copy of *S* with both leading and trailing white space removed. The definition of white space is the union of *WhiteSpace* and *LineTerminator*. When determining whether a Unicode code point is in Unicode general category “Zs”, code unit sequences are interpreted as UTF-16 encoded code point sequences as specified in 6.1.4.
5. Return *T*.

NOTE The `trim` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 21.1.3.26 String.prototype.valueOf ( )

When the `valueOf` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *s* be `thisStringValue(this value)`.
2. Return *s*.

#### 21.1.3.27 String.prototype [ @@iterator ] ( )

When the `@@iterator` method is called it returns an Iterator object (25.1.2) that iterates over the code points of a String value, returning each code point as a String value. The following steps are taken:

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `Tostring(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Return the result of calling the `CreateStringIterator` abstract operation with argument *S*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.iterator]"`.

#### 21.1.4 Properties of String Instances

String instances are String exotic objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. String instances inherit properties from the String prototype object. String instances also have a `[[StringData]]` internal slot.

String instances have a `length` property, and a set of enumerable properties with integer indexed names.

##### 21.1.4.1 length

The number of elements in the String value represented by this String object.

Once a String object is initialised, this property is unchanging. It has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `false` }.

#### 21.1.5 String Iterator Objects

An String Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific String instance object. There is not a named constructor for String Iterator objects. Instead, String iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of String instance objects.

##### 21.1.5.1 CreateStringIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of String objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation `CreateStringIterator` with argument *string* is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

Commented [AWB19126]: TODO: see <http://norbertlindenberg.com/2012/05/ecmascript-supplementary-characters/index.html#String>

1. Let *s* be the result of calling `ToString(string)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*s*).
3. Let *iterator* be the result of `ObjectCreate(%StringIteratorPrototype%, ([[IteratedString]], [[StringIteratorNextIndex]]))`.
4. Set *iterator*'s `[[IteratedString]]` internal slot to *s*.
5. Set *iterator*'s `[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]` internal slot to 0.
6. Return *iterator*.

### 21.1.5.2 The %StringIteratorPrototype% Object

All String Iterator Objects inherit properties from the %StringIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. The %StringIteratorPrototype% object is an ordinary object and its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot is the %ObjectPrototype% intrinsic object. In addition, %StringIteratorPrototype% has the following properties:

#### 21.1.5.2.1 %StringIteratorPrototype%.next( )

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have all of the internal slots of an String Iterator Instance (21.1.5.3), throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *s* be the value of the `[[IteratedString]]` internal slot of *O*.
5. If *s* is **undefined**, then return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
6. Let *position* be the value of the `[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]` internal slot of *O*.
7. Let *len* be the number of elements in *s*.
8. If  $position \geq len$ , then
  - a. Set the value of the `[[IteratedString]]` internal slot of *O* to **undefined**.
  - b. Return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
9. Let *first* be the code unit value of the element at index *position* in *s*.
10. If  $first < 0xD800$  or  $first > 0xDBFF$  or  $position+1 = len$ , then let *resultString* be the string consisting of the single code unit *first*.
11. Else,
  - a. Let *second* be the code unit value of the element at index *position+1* in the String *S*.
  - b. If  $second < 0xDC00$  or  $second > 0xDFFF$ , then let *resultString* be the string consisting of the single code unit *first*.
  - c. Else, let *resultString* be the string consisting of the code unit *first* followed by the code unit *second*.
12. Let *resultSize* be the number of code units in *resultString*.
13. Set the value of the `[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]` internal slot of *O* to  $position + resultSize$ .
14. Return `CreateIterResultObject(resultString, false)`.

#### 21.1.5.2.2 %StringIteratorPrototype% [ @@iterator ] ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.iterator]`".

#### 21.1.5.2.3 %StringIteratorPrototype%.@@toStringTag

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value "`String Iterator`".

### 21.1.5.3 Properties of String Iterator Instances

String Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %StringIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. String Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots listed in Table 42.

Table 40 — Internal Slots of String Iterator Instances

Internal Slot	Description
[[IteratedString]]	The String value whose elements are being iterated.
[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]	The integer index of the next string index to be examined by this iteration.

## 21.2 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects

A RegExp object contains a regular expression and the associated flags.

NOTE The form and functionality of regular expressions is modelled after the regular expression facility in the Perl 5 programming language.

### 21.2.1 Patterns

The **RegExp** constructor applies the following grammar to the input pattern String. An error occurs if the grammar cannot interpret the String as an expansion of *Pattern*.

Syntax

*Pattern*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*Disjunction*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*Disjunction*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*Alternative*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*Alternative*<sub>[?U]</sub> | *Disjunction*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*Alternative*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
[empty]  
*Alternative*<sub>[?U]</sub> *Term*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*Term*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*Assertion*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*Atom*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*Atom*<sub>[?U]</sub> *Quantifier*

*Assertion*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
^  
\$  
\ **b**  
\ **B**  
( ? = *Disjunction*<sub>[?U]</sub> )  
( ? ! *Disjunction*<sub>[?U]</sub> )

*Quantifier* ::  
*QuantifierPrefix*  
*QuantifierPrefix* ?

*QuantifierPrefix* ::

\*  
+  
?  
{ *DecimalDigits* }  
{ *DecimalDigits* , }  
{ *DecimalDigits* , *DecimalDigits* }

*Atom*<sub>[U]</sub> ::

*PatternCharacter*  
.  
\ *AtomEscape*<sub>[U]</sub>  
*CharacterClass*<sub>[U]</sub>  
( *Disjunction*<sub>[U]</sub> )  
( ? : *Disjunction*<sub>[U]</sub> )

*SyntaxCharacter* :: **one of**

^ \$ \ . \* + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

*PatternCharacter* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not** *SyntaxCharacter*

*AtomEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::

*DecimalEscape*  
*CharacterEscape*<sub>[U]</sub>  
*CharacterClassEscape*

*CharacterEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::

*ControlEscape*  
c *ControlLetter*  
*HexEscapeSequence*  
*RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence*<sub>[U]</sub>  
*IdentityEscape*<sub>[U]</sub>

*ControlEscape* :: **one of**

f n r t v

*ControlLetter* :: **one of**

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z  
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence*<sub>[U]</sub> ::

[+U] *LeadSurrogate* \u *TrailSurrogate*  
u *Hex4Digits*  
[+U] u{ *HexDigits* }

*LeadSurrogate* ::

*Hex4Digits* [match only if the CV of *Hex4Digits* is in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF]

*TailSurrogate* ::

*Hex4Digits* [match only if the CV of *Hex4Digits* is in the inclusive range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF]

*IdentityEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::

[+U] *SyntaxCharacter*  
[-U] *SourceCharacter* **but not** *IdentifierPart*  
[-U] <ZWJ>  
[-U] <ZWNJ>

*DecimalEscape* ::

*DecimalIntegerLiteral* [lookahead ≠ *DecimalDigit*]

*CharacterClassEscape* :: **one of**  
**d D s S w W**

*CharacterClass*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 [ [lookahead ∉ {^}] *ClassRanges*<sub>[?U]</sub> ]  
 [ ^ *ClassRanges*<sub>[?U]</sub> ]

*ClassRanges*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 [empty]  
*NonemptyClassRanges*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*NonemptyClassRanges*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub> *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub> - *ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub> *ClassRanges*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub> *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub> - *ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub> *ClassRanges*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*ClassAtom*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 -  
*ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of \ or ] or -**  
 \ *ClassEscape*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*ClassEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*DecimalEscape*  
**b**  
*CharacterEscape*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*CharacterClassEscape*

### 21.2.2 Pattern Semantics

A regular expression pattern is converted into an internal procedure using the process described below. An implementation is encouraged to use more efficient algorithms than the ones listed below, as long as the results are the same. The internal procedure is used as the value of a RegExp object's `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot.

A *Pattern* is either a BMP pattern or a Unicode pattern depending upon whether or not its associated flags contains a "u". A BMP pattern matches against a String interpreted as consisting of a sequence of Unicode code units. A Unicode pattern matches against a String interpreted as consisting of Unicode code points encoded using UTF-16. In the context of describing the behaviour of a BMP pattern "character" means a Unicode code unit. In the context of describing the behaviour of a Unicode pattern "character" means a Unicode code point. In either context, "character value" means the numeric value of the code unit or code point.

The semantics of *Pattern* is defined as if a *Pattern* was a List of *SourceCharacter* values. Each *SourceCharacter* corresponding to a Unicode code point. If a BMP pattern contains a non-BMP *SourceCharacter* the entire pattern is encoded using UTF-16 and the individual code units of that encoding are used as the elements of the List.

**NOTE** For example, consider a pattern expressed in source code as the single non-BMP character U+1D11E (MUSICAL SYMBOL G CLEF). Interpreted as a Unicode pattern, it would be a single element (character) List consisting of the single code point 0x1D11E. However, interpreted as a BMP pattern, it is first UTF-16 encoded to produce a two element List consisting the code units 0xD834 and 0xDDE.

Patterns are passed to the RegExp constructor as ECMAScript string values in which non-BMP characters are UTF-16 encoded. The single character MUSICAL SYMBOL G CLEF pattern, expressed as a string value, is a String of length 2 whose elements were the code units 0xD834 and 0xDDE. So no further translation of the string would be necessary to process it as a BMP pattern consisting of two pattern characters. However, to process it as a Unicode pattern the string value must be treated as if it was UTF-16 decoded into a List consisting of a single pattern character, the code unit U+1D11E.

An implementation may not actually perform such translations to or from UTF-16, but the semantics of this specification requires that the result of pattern matching be as if such translations were performed.

### 21.2.2.1 Notation

The descriptions below use the following variables:

- *Input* is a List consisting of all of the characters, in order, of the String being matched by the regular expression pattern. Each character is either a code unit or a code point, depending upon the kind of pattern involved. The notation *input*[*n*] means the *n*<sup>th</sup> character of *input*, where *n* can range between 0 (inclusive) and *InputLength* (exclusive).
- *InputLength* is the number of characters in *Input*.
- *NcapturingParens* is the total number of left capturing parentheses (i.e. the total number of times the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production is expanded) in the pattern. A left capturing parenthesis is any ( pattern character that is matched by the ( terminal of the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production.
- *IgnoreCase* is **true** if the RegExp object's [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot contains "i" and otherwise is **false**.
- *Multiline* is **true** if the RegExp object's [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot contains "m" and otherwise is **false**.
- *Unicode* is **true** if the RegExp object's [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot contains "u" and otherwise is **false**.

Furthermore, the descriptions below use the following internal data structures:

- A *CharSet* is a mathematical set of characters, either code units or code points depending upon the state of the *Unicode* flag. "All characters" means either all code unit values or all code point values also depending upon the state of *Unicode*.
- A *State* is an ordered pair (*endIndex*, *captures*) where *endIndex* is an integer and *captures* is a List of *NcapturingParens* values. *States* are used to represent partial match states in the regular expression matching algorithms. The *endIndex* is one plus the index of the last input character matched so far by the pattern, while *captures* holds the results of capturing parentheses. The *n*<sup>th</sup> element of *captures* is either a List that represents the value obtained by the *n*<sup>th</sup> set of capturing parentheses or **undefined** if the *n*<sup>th</sup> set of capturing parentheses hasn't been reached yet. Due to backtracking, many *States* may be in use at any time during the matching process.
- A *MatchResult* is either a *State* or the special token **failure** that indicates that the match failed.
- A *Continuation* procedure is an internal closure (i.e. an internal procedure with some arguments already bound to values) that takes one *State* argument and returns a *MatchResult* result. If an internal closure references variables bound in the function that creates the closure, the closure uses the values that these variables had at the time the closure was created. The *Continuation* attempts to match the remaining portion (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against *Input*, starting at the intermediate state given by its *State* argument. If the match succeeds, the *Continuation* returns the final *State* that it reached; if the match fails, the *Continuation* returns **failure**.
- A *Matcher* procedure is an internal closure that takes two arguments -- a *State* and a *Continuation* -- and returns a *MatchResult* result. A *Matcher* attempts to match a middle subpattern (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against *Input*, starting at the intermediate state given by its *State* argument. The *Continuation* argument should be a closure that matches the

rest of the pattern. After matching the subpattern of a pattern to obtain a new *State*, the *Matcher* then calls *Continuation* on that new *State* to test if the rest of the pattern can match as well. If it can, the *Matcher* returns the *State* returned by *Continuation*; if not, the *Matcher* may try different choices at its choice points, repeatedly calling *Continuation* until it either succeeds or all possibilities have been exhausted.

- An *AssertionTester* procedure is an internal closure that takes a *State* argument and returns a Boolean result. The assertion tester tests a specific condition (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) against the current place in *Input* and returns **true** if the condition matched or **false** if not.
- An *EscapeValue* is either a character or an integer. An *EscapeValue* is used to denote the interpretation of a *DecimalEscape* escape sequence: a character *ch* means that the escape sequence is interpreted as the character *ch*, while an integer *n* means that the escape sequence is interpreted as a backreference to the *n*<sup>th</sup> set of capturing parentheses.

### 21.2.2.2 Pattern

The production *Pattern* :: *Disjunction* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a *Matcher* *m*.
2. Return an internal closure that takes two arguments, a *String* *str* and an integer *index*, and performs the following:
  1. If *Unicode* is **true**, then let *Input* be a *List* of consisting of the sequence of code points of *str* interpreted as a UTF-16 encoded Unicode string. Otherwise, let *Input* be a *List* of consisting the sequence of code units that are the elements of *str*. *Input* will be used throughout the algorithms in 21.2.2. Each element of *Input* is considered to be a character.
  2. Let *listIndex* be the index into *Input* of the character that was obtained from element *index* of *str*.
  3. Let *InputLength* be the number of character contained in *Input*. This variable will be used throughout the algorithms in 21.2.2.
  4. Let *c* be a *Continuation* that always returns its *State* argument as a successful *MatchResult*.
  5. Let *cap* be a *List* of *NcapturingParens* **undefined** values, indexed 1 through *NcapturingParens*.
  6. Let *x* be the *State* (*listIndex*, *cap*).
  7. Call *m*(*x*, *c*) and return its result.

**NOTE** A *Pattern* evaluates ("compiles") to an internal procedure value. `RegExp.prototype.exec` can then apply this procedure to a *String* and an offset within the *String* to determine whether the pattern would match starting at exactly that offset within the *String*, and, if it does match, what the values of the capturing parentheses would be. The algorithms in 21.2.2 are designed so that compiling a pattern may throw a **SyntaxError** exception; on the other hand, once the pattern is successfully compiled, applying its result internal procedure to find a match in a *String* cannot throw an exception (except for any host-defined exceptions that can occur anywhere such as out-of-memory).

### 21.2.2.3 Disjunction

The production *Disjunction* :: *Alternative* evaluates by evaluating *Alternative* to obtain a *Matcher* and returning that *Matcher*.

The production *Disjunction* :: *Alternative* | *Disjunction* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Alternative* to obtain a *Matcher* *m1*.
2. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a *Matcher* *m2*.
3. Return an internal *Matcher* closure that takes two arguments, a *State* *x* and a *Continuation* *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Call *m1*(*x*, *c*) and let *r* be its result.

2. If  $r$  isn't **failure**, return  $r$ .
3. Call  $m2(x, c)$  and return its result.

**NOTE** The `|` regular expression operator separates two alternatives. The pattern first tries to match the left *Alternative* (followed by the sequel of the regular expression); if it fails, it tries to match the right *Disjunction* (followed by the sequel of the regular expression). If the left *Alternative*, the right *Disjunction*, and the sequel all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left *Alternative*. If choices in the left *Alternative* are exhausted, the right *Disjunction* is tried instead of the left *Alternative*. Any capturing parentheses inside a portion of the pattern skipped by `|` produce **undefined** values instead of Strings. Thus, for example,

```
/a|ab/.exec("abc")
```

returns the result "a" and not "ab". Moreover,

```
/((a)|(ab))((c)|(bc))/.exec("abc")
```

returns the array

```
["abc", "a", "a", undefined, "bc", undefined, "bc"]
```

and not

```
["abc", "ab", undefined, "ab", "c", "c", undefined]
```

#### 21.2.2.4 Alternative

The production *Alternative* `::` [empty] evaluates by returning a *Matcher* that takes two arguments, a *State*  $x$  and a *Continuation*  $c$ , and returns the result of calling  $c(x)$ .

The production *Alternative* `::` *Alternative Term* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Alternative* to obtain a *Matcher*  $m1$ .
2. Evaluate *Term* to obtain a *Matcher*  $m2$ .
3. Return an internal *Matcher* closure that takes two arguments, a *State*  $x$  and a *Continuation*  $c$ , and performs the following:
  1. Create a *Continuation*  $d$  that takes a *State* argument  $y$  and returns the result of calling  $m2(y, c)$ .
  2. Call  $m1(x, d)$  and return its result.

**NOTE** Consecutive *Terms* try to simultaneously match consecutive portions of *Input*. If the left *Alternative*, the right *Term*, and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the right *Term*, and all choices in the right *Term* are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left *Alternative*.

#### 21.2.2.5 Term

The production *Term* `::` *Assertion* evaluates by returning an internal *Matcher* closure that takes two arguments, a *State*  $x$  and a *Continuation*  $c$ , and performs the following:

1. Evaluate *Assertion* to obtain an *AssertionTester*  $t$ .
2. Call  $t(x)$  and let  $r$  be the resulting Boolean value.
3. If  $r$  is **false**, return **failure**.
4. Call  $c(x)$  and return its result.

The production *Term* `::` *Atom* evaluates by evaluating *Atom* to obtain a *Matcher* and returning that *Matcher*.

The production *Term* `::` *Atom Quantifier* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Atom* to obtain a *Matcher*  $m$ .
2. Evaluate *Quantifier* to obtain the three results: an integer  $min$ , an integer (or  $\infty$ )  $max$ , and Boolean *greedy*.
3. If  $max$  is finite and less than  $min$ , then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
4. Let *parenIndex* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's *Term*. This is the total number of times the *Atom* `::` ( *Disjunction* ) production is expanded prior to this production's *Term* plus the total number of *Atom* `::` ( *Disjunction* ) productions enclosing this *Term*.

5. Let *parenCount* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the expansion of this production's *Atom*. This is the total number of *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) productions enclosed by this production's *Atom*.
6. Return an internal *Matcher* closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:

1. Call `RepeatMatcher(m, min, max, greedy, x, c, parenIndex, parenCount)` and return its result.

#### 21.2.2.5.1 Runtime Semantics: RepeatMatcher Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `RepeatMatcher` takes eight parameters, a *Matcher* *m*, an integer *min*, an integer (or  $\infty$ ) *max*, a Boolean *greedy*, a State *x*, a Continuation *c*, an integer *parenIndex*, and an integer *parenCount*, and performs the following:

1. If *max* is zero, then call *c*(*x*) and return its result.
2. Create an internal Continuation closure *d* that takes one State argument *y* and performs the following:
  1. If *min* is zero and *y*'s *endIndex* is equal to *x*'s *endIndex*, then return **failure**.
  2. If *min* is zero then let *min2* be zero; otherwise let *min2* be *min*-1.
  3. If *max* is  $\infty$ , then let *max2* be  $\infty$ ; otherwise let *max2* be *max*-1.
  4. Call `RepeatMatcher(m, min2, max2, greedy, y, c, parenIndex, parenCount)` and return its result.
3. Let *cap* be a fresh copy of *x*'s *captures* List.
4. For every integer *k* that satisfies *parenIndex* < *k* and *k* ≤ *parenIndex*+*parenCount*, set *cap*[*k*] to **undefined**.
5. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
6. Let *xr* be the State (*e*, *cap*).
7. If *min* is not zero, then call *m*(*xr*, *d*) and return its result.
8. If *greedy* is **false**, then
  - a. Call *c*(*x*) and let *z* be its result.
  - b. If *z* is not **failure**, return *z*.
  - c. Call *m*(*xr*, *d*) and return its result.
9. Call *m*(*xr*, *d*) and let *z* be its result.
10. If *z* is not **failure**, return *z*.
11. Call *c*(*x*) and return its result.

**NOTE 1** An *Atom* followed by a *Quantifier* is repeated the number of times specified by the *Quantifier*. A *Quantifier* can be non-greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as few times as possible while still matching the sequel, or it can be greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as many times as possible while still matching the sequel. The *Atom* pattern is repeated rather than the input character sequence that it matches, so different repetitions of the *Atom* can match different input substrings.

**NOTE 2** If the *Atom* and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, the *Atom* is first matched as many (or as few, if non-greedy) times as possible. All choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the last repetition of *Atom*. All choices in the last (*n*<sup>th</sup>) repetition of *Atom* are tried before moving on to the next choice in the next-to-last (*n*-1)<sup>st</sup> repetition of *Atom*; at which point it may turn out that more or fewer repetitions of *Atom* are now possible; these are exhausted (again, starting with either as few or as many as possible) before moving on to the next choice in the (*n*-1)<sup>st</sup> repetition of *Atom* and so on.

Compare

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}/.exec("abcdefghi")
```

which returns "abcde" with

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}?/.exec("abcdefghi")
```

which returns "abc".

Consider also

```
/(aa|aabaac|ba|b|c)*/.exec("aabaac")
```

which, by the choice point ordering above, returns the array

```
["aaba", "ba"]
```

and not any of:

```
["aabaac", "aabaac"]
["aabaac", "c"]
```

The above ordering of choice points can be used to write a regular expression that calculates the greatest common divisor of two numbers (represented in unary notation). The following example calculates the gcd of 10 and 15:

```
"aaaaaaaaa,aaaaaaaaaaaaa".replace(/^(a+)\1*\1+$/, "$1")
```

which returns the gcd in unary notation "aaaaa".

NOTE 3 Step 4 of the RepeatMatcher clears *Atom*'s captures each time *Atom* is repeated. We can see its behaviour in the regular expression

```
/(z)((a+)?(b+)?(c)*)/.exec("zaacbbbcac")
```

which returns the array

```
["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", undefined, "c"]
```

and not

```
["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", "bbb", "c"]
```

because each iteration of the outermost *\** clears all captured Strings contained in the quantified *Atom*, which in this case includes capture Strings numbered 2, 3, 4, and 5.

NOTE 4 Step 1 of the RepeatMatcher's *d* closure states that, once the minimum number of repetitions has been satisfied, any more expansions of *Atom* that match the empty character sequence are not considered for further repetitions. This prevents the regular expression engine from falling into an infinite loop on patterns such as:

```
/(a*)*/.exec("b")
```

or the slightly more complicated:

```
/(a*)b\1+/.exec("baaac")
```

which returns the array

```
["b", ""]
```

#### 21.2.2.6 Assertion

The production *Assertion* :: **^** evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
2. If *e* is zero, return **true**.
3. If *Multiline* is **false**, return **false**.
4. If the character *Input*[*e*-1] is one of *LineTerminator*, return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

NOTE Even when the **y** flag is used with a pattern, **^** always matches only at the beginning of *Input*, or (if *Multiline* is **true**) at the beginning of a line.

The production *Assertion* :: **\$** evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
2. If *e* is equal to *InputLength*, return **true**.
3. If *Multiline* is **false**, return **false**.
4. If the character *Input*[*e*] is one of *LineTerminator*, return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

The production *Assertion* :: **\b** evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
2. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*-1) and let *a* be the Boolean result.
3. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*) and let *b* be the Boolean result.
4. If *a* is **true** and *b* is **false**, return **true**.
5. If *a* is **false** and *b* is **true**, return **true**.

6. Return **false**.

The production *Assertion* :: \ **B** evaluates by returning an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
2. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*-1) and let *a* be the Boolean result.
3. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*) and let *b* be the Boolean result.
4. If *a* is **true** and *b* is **false**, return **false**.
5. If *a* is **false** and *b* is **true**, return **false**.
6. Return **true**.

The production *Assertion* :: ( ? = *Disjunction* ) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following steps:
  1. Let *d* be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
  2. Call *m*(*x*, *d*) and let *r* be its result.
  3. If *r* is **failure**, return **failure**.
  4. Let *y* be *r*'s State.
  5. Let *cap* be *y*'s *captures* List.
  6. Let *xe* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
  7. Let *z* be the State (*xe*, *cap*).
  8. Call *c*(*z*) and return its result.

The production *Assertion* :: ( ? ! *Disjunction* ) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following steps:
  1. Let *d* be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
  2. Call *m*(*x*, *d*) and let *r* be its result.
  3. If *r* isn't **failure**, return **failure**.
  4. Call *c*(*x*) and return its result.

#### 21.2.2.6.1 Runtime Semantics: *IsWordChar* Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *IsWordChar* takes an integer parameter *e* and performs the following:

1. If *e* is -1 or *e* is *InputLength*, return **false**.
2. Let *c* be the character *Input*[*e*].
3. If *c* is one of the sixty-three characters below, return **true**.
 

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9																
4. Return **false**.

#### 21.2.2.7 Quantifier

The production *Quantifier* :: *QuantifierPrefix* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *QuantifierPrefix* to obtain the two results: an integer *min* and an integer (or ∞) *max*.

2. Return the three results *min*, *max*, and **true**.

The production *Quantifier* :: *QuantifierPrefix* ? evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *QuantifierPrefix* to obtain the two results: an integer *min* and an integer (or  $\infty$ ) *max*.
2. Return the three results *min*, *max*, and **false**.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: \* evaluates by returning the two results 0 and  $\infty$ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: + evaluates by returning the two results 1 and  $\infty$ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: ? evaluates by returning the two results 0 and 1.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* } evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *DecimalDigits* (see 11.8.3).
2. Return the two results *i* and *i*.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* , } evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
2. Return the two results *i* and  $\infty$ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* , *DecimalDigits* } evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of the first *DecimalDigits*.
2. Let *j* be the MV of the second *DecimalDigits*.
3. Return the two results *i* and *j*.

#### 21.2.2.8 Atom

The production *Atom* :: *PatternCharacter* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *ch* be the character represented by *PatternCharacter*.
2. Let *A* be a one-element CharSet containing the character *ch*.
3. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(A, false)` and return its `Matcher` result.

The production *Atom* :: . evaluates as follows:

1. Let *A* be the set of all characters except *LineTerminator*.
2. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(A, false)` and return its `Matcher` result.

The production *Atom* :: \ *AtomEscape* evaluates by evaluating *AtomEscape* to obtain a `Matcher` and returning that `Matcher`.

The production *Atom* :: *CharacterClass* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *CharacterClass* to obtain a CharSet *A* and a Boolean *invert*.
2. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(A, invert)` and return its `Matcher` result.

The production *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a `Matcher` *m*.
2. Let *parenIndex* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's initial left parenthesis. This is the total number of times the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production is expanded prior to this production's *Atom* plus the total number of *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) productions enclosing this *Atom*.

3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State  $x$  and a Continuation  $c$ , and performs the following steps:
  1. Create an internal Continuation closure  $d$  that takes one State argument  $y$  and performs the following steps:
    1. Let  $cap$  be a fresh copy of  $y$ 's *captures* List.
    2. Let  $xe$  be  $x$ 's *endIndex*.
    3. Let  $ye$  be  $y$ 's *endIndex*.
    4. Let  $s$  be a fresh List whose characters are the characters of *Input* at positions  $xe$  (inclusive) through  $ye$  (exclusive).
    5. Set  $cap[parenIndex+1]$  to  $s$ .
    6. Let  $z$  be the State ( $ye, cap$ ).
    7. Call  $c(z)$  and return its result.
  2. Call  $m(x, d)$  and return its result.

The production  $Atom :: ( ? : Disjunction )$  evaluates by evaluating *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

#### 21.2.2.8.1 Runtime Semantics: CharacterSetMatcher Abstract Operation

The abstract operation CharacterSetMatcher takes two arguments, a CharSet  $A$  and a Boolean flag *invert*, and performs the following:

1. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State  $x$  and a Continuation  $c$ , and performs the following steps:
  1. Let  $e$  be  $x$ 's *endIndex*.
  2. If  $e$  is *InputLength*, return **failure**.
  3. Let  $ch$  be the character *Input*[ $e$ ].
  4. Let  $cc$  be the result of Canonicalize( $ch$ ).
  5. If *invert* is **false**, then
    - a. If there does not exist a member  $a$  of set  $A$  such that Canonicalize( $a$ ) is  $cc$ , return **failure**.
  6. Else *invert* is **true**,
    - a. If there exists a member  $a$  of set  $A$  such that Canonicalize( $a$ ) is  $cc$ , return **failure**.
  7. Let  $cap$  be  $x$ 's *captures* List.
  8. Let  $y$  be the State ( $e+1, cap$ ).
  9. Call  $c(y)$  and return its result.

#### 21.2.2.8.2 Runtime Semantics: Canonicalize Abstract Operation

The abstract operation Canonicalize takes a character parameter  $ch$  and performs the following steps:

1. If *IgnoreCase* is **false**, return  $ch$ .
2. If the file *CaseFolding.txt* of the Unicode Character Database does not provides a simple or common case folding mapping for  $ch$ , return  $ch$ .
3. Else, Let  $u$  be the result of apply that mapping to  $ch$ .
4. If *Unicode* is **true**, return  $u$ .
5. If  $u$ 's code point  $> 65535$ , return  $ch$ .
6. If  $ch$ 's code unit value  $\geq 128$  and  $u$ 's code unit value  $< 128$ , then return  $ch$ .
7. Return  $u$ .

NOTE 1 Parentheses of the form  $( Disjunction )$  serve both to group the components of the *Disjunction* pattern together and to save the result of the match. The result can be used either in a backreference ( $\backslash$  followed by a nonzero decimal number), referenced in a replace String, or returned as part of an array from the regular expression matching internal procedure. To inhibit the capturing behaviour of parentheses, use the form  $(?: Disjunction )$  instead.

NOTE 2 The form  $(?= Disjunction )$  specifies a zero-width positive lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside *Disjunction* must match at the current position, but the current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. If *Disjunction* can match at the current position in several ways, only the first one is tried. Unlike other regular expression operators, there is no backtracking into a  $(?=$  form (this unusual behaviour is inherited from Perl). This only matters when the *Disjunction* contains capturing parentheses and the sequel of the pattern contains backreferences to those captures.

For example,

```
/(?=(a+))/ .exec("baaabac")
```

matches the empty String immediately after the first **b** and therefore returns the array:

```
["", "aaa"]
```

To illustrate the lack of backtracking into the lookahead, consider:

```
/(?=(a+))a*b\1/.exec("baaabac")
```

This expression returns

```
["aba", "a"]
```

and not:

```
["aaaba", "a"]
```

NOTE 3 The form  $(?! Disjunction )$  specifies a zero-width negative lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside *Disjunction* must fail to match at the current position. The current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. *Disjunction* can contain capturing parentheses, but backreferences to them only make sense from within *Disjunction* itself. Backreferences to these capturing parentheses from elsewhere in the pattern always return **undefined** because the negative lookahead must fail for the pattern to succeed. For example,

```
/(.*?)a(?!(a+)b\2c)\2(.*)/.exec("baaabaac")
```

looks for an **a** not immediately followed by some positive number *n* of **a**'s, a **b**, another *n* **a**'s (specified by the first  $\backslash 2$ ) and a **c**. The second  $\backslash 2$  is outside the negative lookahead, so it matches against **undefined** and therefore always succeeds. The whole expression returns the array:

```
["baaabaac", "ba", undefined, "abaac"]
```

In case-insignificant matches all characters are implicitly case-folded using the simple mapping provided by the Unicode standard immediately before they are compared. The simple mapping always maps to a single code point, so it does not map, for example, "ß" (U+00DF) into "ss". It may however map a code point outside the Basic Latin range to a character within, for example, "ŕ" (U+017F) to "s". Such characters are not mapped if *Unicode* is **false**. This prevents Unicode code points such as U+0131 and U+017F from matching regular expressions such as  $/[a-z]/i$ , but they will match  $/[a-z]/ui$ .

### 21.2.2.9 AtomEscape

The production *AtomEscape* :: *DecimalEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *DecimalEscape* to obtain an Escape Value *E*.
2. If *E* is a character, then
  - a. Let *ch* be *E*'s character.
  - b. Let *A* be a one-element CharSet containing the character *ch*.
  - c. Call *CharacterSetMatcher(A, false)* and return its *Matcher* result.
3. Assert: *E* must be an integer.
4. Let *n* be that integer.
5. If  $n=0$  or  $n>N_{capturingParens}$  then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
6. Return an internal *Matcher* closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following steps:
  1. Let *cap* be *x*'s *captures* List.
  2. Let *s* be *cap*[*n*].
  3. If *s* is **undefined**, then call *c(x)* and return its result.
  4. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
  5. Let *len* be *s*'s length.
  6. Let *f* be  $e+len$ .
  7. If  $f>InputLength$ , return **failure**.

8. If there exists an integer  $i$  between 0 (inclusive) and  $len$  (exclusive) such that  $Canonicalize(s[i])$  is not the same character value as  $Canonicalize(Input[e+i])$ , then return **failure**.
9. Let  $y$  be the State ( $f, cap$ ).
10. Call  $c(y)$  and return its result.

The production *AtomEscape* :: *CharacterEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *CharacterEscape* to obtain a character  $ch$ .
2. Let  $A$  be a one-element CharSet containing the character  $ch$ .
3. Call *CharacterSetMatcher*( $A, false$ ) and return its Matcher result.

The production *AtomEscape* :: *CharacterClassEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *CharacterClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet  $A$ .
2. Call *CharacterSetMatcher*( $A, false$ ) and return its Matcher result.

NOTE An escape sequence of the form  $\backslash$  followed by a nonzero decimal number  $n$  matches the result of the  $n$ th set of capturing parentheses (see 0). It is an error if the regular expression has fewer than  $n$  capturing parentheses. If the regular expression has  $n$  or more capturing parentheses but the  $n$ th one is **undefined** because it has not captured anything, then the backreference always succeeds.

#### 21.2.2.10 CharacterEscape

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *ControlEscape* evaluates by returning the character according to Table 41.

**Table 41 — ControlEscape Character Values**

ControlEscape	Character Value	Code Point	Name	Symbol
<b>t</b>	9	<b>U+0009</b>	horizontal tab	<HT>
<b>n</b>	10	<b>U+000A</b>	line feed (new line)	<LF>
<b>v</b>	11	<b>U+000B</b>	vertical tab	<VT>
<b>f</b>	12	<b>U+000C</b>	form feed	<FF>
<b>r</b>	13	<b>U+000D</b>	carriage return	<CR>

The production *CharacterEscape* :: **c** *ControlLetter* evaluates as follows:

1. Let  $ch$  be the character represented by *ControlLetter*.
2. Let  $i$  be  $ch$ 's character value.
3. Let  $j$  be the remainder of dividing  $i$  by 32.
4. Return the character whose character value is  $j$ .

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *HexEscapeSequence* evaluates by evaluating the CV of the *HexEscapeSequence* (see 11.8.4) and returning its character result.

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence* evaluates by returning the result of evaluating *RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence*.

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *IdentityEscape* evaluates by returning the character represented by *IdentityEscape*.

The production *RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence* :: *LeadSurrogate*  $\backslash u$  *TrailSurrogate* evaluates as follows:

1. Let  $lead$  be the result of evaluating *LeadSurrogate*.

2. Let *trail* be the result of evaluating *TrailSurrogate*.
3. Let *cp* be the UTF16Decode(*lead*, *trail*).
4. Return the character whose character value is *cp*.

The production *RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence* :: **u** *Hex4Digits* evaluates by evaluating the CV of *Hex4Digits* (see 11.8.4.2) and returning its character result.

The production *RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence* :: **u**{ *HexDigits* } evaluates by evaluating the MV of the *HexDigits* (see 11.8.3.1) and returning its character result.

The production *LeadSurrogate* :: *Hex4Digits* evaluates by evaluating the CV of *Hex4Digits* (see 11.8.4.2) and returning its character result.

The production *TailSurrogate* :: *Hex4Digits* evaluates by evaluating the CV of *Hex4Digits* (see 11.8.4.2) and returning its character result.

#### 21.2.2.11 DecimalEscape

The production *DecimalEscape* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*.
2. If *i* is zero, return the EscapeValue consisting of the character U+0000 (NULL).
3. Return the EscapeValue consisting of the integer *i*.

The definition of “the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*” is in 11.8.3.

NOTE If  $\backslash$  is followed by a decimal number *n* whose first digit is not 0, then the escape sequence is considered to be a backreference. It is an error if *n* is greater than the total number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression.  $\backslash 0$  represents the <NUL> character and cannot be followed by a decimal digit.

#### 21.2.2.12 CharacterClassEscape

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **d** evaluates by returning the ten-element set of characters containing the characters 0 through 9 inclusive.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **D** evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape* :: **d**.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **s** evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the characters that are on the right-hand side of the *WhiteSpace* (11.2) or *LineTerminator* (11.3) productions.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **S** evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape* :: **s**.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **w** evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the sixty-three characters:

```

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 _

```

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **w** evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape* :: **w**.

#### 21.2.2.13 CharacterClass

The production *CharacterClass* :: [ *ClassRanges* ] evaluates by evaluating *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the Boolean **false**.

The production *CharacterClass* :: [ ^ *ClassRanges* ] evaluates by evaluating *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the Boolean **true**.

#### 21.2.2.14 ClassRanges

The production *ClassRanges* :: [empty] evaluates by returning the empty CharSet.

The production *ClassRanges* :: *NonemptyClassRanges* evaluates by evaluating *NonemptyClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

#### 21.2.2.15 NonemptyClassRanges

The production *NonemptyClassRanges* :: *ClassAtom* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production *NonemptyClassRanges* :: *ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Return the union of CharSets *A* and *B*.

The production *NonemptyClassRanges* :: *ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate the first *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate the second *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Evaluate *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet *C*.
4. Call *CharacterRange(A, B)* and let *D* be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets *D* and *C*.

##### 21.2.2.15.1 Runtime Semantics: CharacterRange Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *CharacterRange* takes two CharSet parameters *A* and *B* and performs the following:

If *A* does not contain exactly one character or *B* does not contain exactly one character then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.

Let *a* be the one character in CharSet *A*.

Let *b* be the one character in CharSet *B*.

Let *i* be the character value of character *a*.

Let *j* be the character value of character *b*.

If *i* > *j* then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.

Return the set containing all characters numbered *i* through *j*, inclusive.

#### 21.2.2.16 NonemptyClassRangesNoDash

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtom* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Return the union of CharSets *A* and *B*.

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtomNoDash* - *ClassAtom* *ClassRanges* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Evaluate *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet *C*.
4. Call *CharacterRange(A, B)* and let *D* be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets *D* and *C*.

NOTE 1 *ClassRanges* can expand into single *ClassAtoms* and/or ranges of two *ClassAtoms* separated by dashes. In the latter case the *ClassRanges* includes all characters between the first *ClassAtom* and the second *ClassAtom*, inclusive; an error occurs if either *ClassAtom* does not represent a single character (for example, if one is `\w`) or if the first *ClassAtom*'s character value is greater than the second *ClassAtom*'s character value.

NOTE 2 Even if the pattern ignores case, the case of the two ends of a range is significant in determining which characters belong to the range. Thus, for example, the pattern `[E-F]/i` matches only the letters `E`, `F`, `e`, and `f`, while the pattern `[E-F]` matches all upper and lower-case letters in the Unicode Basic Latin block as well as the symbols `[`, `\`, `]`, `^`, `_`, and `~`.

NOTE 3 A - character can be treated literally or it can denote a range. It is treated literally if it is the first or last character of *ClassRanges*, the beginning or end limit of a range specification, or immediately follows a range specification.

#### 21.2.2.17 ClassAtom

The production *ClassAtom* :: - evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character -.

The production *ClassAtom* :: *ClassAtomNoDash* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

#### 21.2.2.18 ClassAtomNoDash

The production *ClassAtomNoDash* :: *SourceCharacter* but not one of \ or ] or - evaluates by returning a one-element CharSet containing the character represented by *SourceCharacter*.

The production *ClassAtomNoDash* :: \ *ClassEscape* evaluates by evaluating *ClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

#### 21.2.2.19 ClassEscape

The production *ClassEscape* :: *DecimalEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *DecimalEscape* to obtain an *EscapeValue E*.
2. If *E* is not a character then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
3. Let *ch* be *E*'s character.
4. Return the one-element CharSet containing the character *ch*.

The production *ClassEscape* :: **b** evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character `<BS>` U+0008 (BACKSPACE).

The production *ClassEscape* :: *CharacterEscape* evaluates by evaluating *CharacterEscape* to obtain a character and returning a one-element CharSet containing that character.

The production *ClassEscape* :: *CharacterClassEscape* evaluates by evaluating *CharacterClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

NOTE A *ClassAtom* can use any of the escape sequences that are allowed in the rest of the regular expression except for `\b`, `\B`, and backreferences. Inside a *CharacterClass*, `\b` means the backspace character, while `\B` and backreferences raise errors. Using a backreference inside a *ClassAtom* causes an error.

### 21.2.3 The RegExp Constructor

The `RegExp` constructor is the `%RegExp%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `RegExp` property of the global object. When `RegExp` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new `RegExp` object. Thus the function call `RegExp(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new RegExp(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `RegExp` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The `RegExp` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `RegExp` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `RegExp` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

#### 21.2.3.1 `RegExp(pattern, flags)`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *func* be this `RegExp` function object.
2. Let *O* be the `this` value.
3. If `Type(O)` is not Object or `Type(O)` is Object and *O* does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot or `Type(O)` is Object and *O* has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot and the value of `[[RegExpMatcher]]` is not `undefined`, then
  - a. If `Type(pattern)` is Object and *O* has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot and *flags* is `undefined`, then
    - i. Return *pattern*;
  - b. Let *O* be the result of calling the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument *func*.
  - c. Return `IfAbrupt(O)`.
4. If `Type(pattern)` is Object and *pattern* has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then
  - a. If the value of *pattern*'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
  - b. If *flags* is not `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
  - c. Let *P* be the value of *pattern*'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot.
  - d. Let *F* be the value of *pattern*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. Else,
  - a. Let *P* be *pattern*.
  - b. Let *F* be *flags*.
6. Return the result of the abstract operation `RegExpInitialise` with arguments *O*, *P*, and *F*.

**NOTE** If *pattern* is supplied using a `StringLiteral`, the usual escape sequence substitutions are performed before the `String` is processed by `RegExp`. If *pattern* must contain an escape sequence to be recognised by `RegExp`, any backslash `\` characters must be escaped within the `StringLiteral` to prevent them being removed when the contents of the `StringLiteral` are formed.

#### 21.2.3.2 `new RegExp(...argumentsList)`

When `RegExp` is called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the `RegExp` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

**Commented [AWB14127]:** This then clause corresponds to the "called as a function" case the ES5 spec.

If **RegExp** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 21.2.3.3 Abstract Operations for the RegExp Constructor

#### 21.2.3.3.1 Runtime Semantics: RegExpAlloc Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument *constructor* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(constructor, "%RegExpPrototype%", ( [[RegExpMatcher]], [[OriginalSource]], [[OriginalFlags]])`.
2. Let *status* be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "lastIndex", PropertyDescriptor { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false })`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. Return *obj*.

NOTE `[[RegExpMatcher]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the **RegExp** constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

#### 21.2.3.3.2 Runtime Semantics: RegExpInitialise Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `RegExpInitialise` with arguments *obj*, *pattern*, and *flags* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If *pattern* is `undefined`, then let *P* be the empty String.
2. Else, let *P* be `ToString(pattern)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(P)`.
4. If *flags* is `undefined`, then let *F* be the empty String.
5. Else, let *F* be `ToString(flags)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(F)`.
7. If *F* contains any character other than "g", "i", "m", "u", or "y" or if it contains the same character more than once, then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
8. Parse *P* interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points using the grammars in 21.2.1. If *F* contains "u" the goal symbol for the parse is `PatternU`. Otherwise the goal symbol for the parse is `Pattern`. Throw a **SyntaxError** exception if *P* did not conform to the grammar or if all characters of *P* were not matched by the parse.
9. Set *obj*'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot to the internal procedure obtained by evaluating ("compiling") the step 3's parse of *P* and applying the semantics provided in 21.2.2.
10. Set the value of *obj*'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot to *P*.
11. Set the value of *obj*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot to *F*.
12. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(obj, "lastIndex", 0, true)`.
13. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
14. Return *obj*.

#### 21.2.3.3.3 Runtime Semantics: RegExpCreate Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `RegExpCreate` with arguments *P* and *F* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be the result of calling the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument `%RegExp%`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of the abstract operation `RegExpInitialise` with arguments *obj*, *P*, and *F*.

#### 21.2.3.3.4 Runtime Semantics: EscapeRegExpPattern Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `EscapeRegExpPattern` with arguments *P* and *F* is called, the following occurs:

Let  $S$  be a String in the form of a *Pattern* ( $Pattern_{[U]}$  if  $F$  contains "u") equivalent to  $P$  interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points, in which certain code points are escaped as described below.  $S$  may or may not be identical to  $P$ ; however, the internal procedure that would result from evaluating  $S$  as a *Pattern* ( $Pattern_{[U]}$  if  $F$  contains "u") must behave identically to the internal procedure given by the constructed object's `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot. Separate calls to this abstract operation using the same values for  $P$  and  $F$  must produce identical results.

The characters `/` or any *LineTerminator* occurring in the pattern shall be escaped in  $S$  as necessary to ensure that the String value formed by concatenating the Strings `"/`,  $S$ , `/"`, and  $F$  can be parsed (in an appropriate lexical context) as a *RegularExpressionLiteral* that behaves identically to the constructed regular expression. For example, if  $P$  is `/"`, then  $S$  could be `\/` or `\u002F`, among other possibilities, but not `/"`, because `///` followed by  $F$  would be parsed as a *SingleLineComment* rather than a *RegularExpressionLiteral*. If  $P$  is the empty String, this specification can be met by letting  $S$  be `(?:)`.

Return  $S$ .

#### 21.2.4 Properties of the RegExp Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the RegExp constructor is the standard built-in Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 2), the RegExp constructor has the following properties:

##### 21.2.4.1 RegExp.prototype

The initial value of `RegExp.prototype` is the RegExp prototype object (21.2.5).

This property shall have the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: false, `[[Enumerable]]`: false, `[[Configurable]]`: false }.

##### 21.2.4.2 RegExp[ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of an object  $F$  performs the following:

1. Return the result of calling the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument  $F$ .

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.create]"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: false, `[[Enumerable]]`: false, `[[Configurable]]`: true }.

#### 21.2.5 Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object

The RegExp prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a RegExp instance and does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot or any of the other internal slots of RegExp instance objects.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the RegExp prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

The RegExp prototype object does not have a `valueOf` property of its own; however, it inherits the `valueOf` property from the Object prototype object.

##### 21.2.5.1 RegExp.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `RegExp.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in `RegExp` constructor.

**Commented [AWB14128]:** Why is this underspecified? Why not specify an required escaping? Do different implementation differ in their results?

### 21.2.5.2 RegExp.prototype.exec(string)

Performs a regular expression match of *string* against the regular expression and returns an Array object containing the results of the match, or **null** if *string* did not match.

The String ToString(*string*) is searched for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern as follows:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *R*'s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *S* be the value of ToString(*string*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
7. Return the result of the RegExpExec(*R*, *S*, **false**).

#### 21.2.5.2.1 Runtime Semantics: RegExpExec Abstract Operation

The abstract operation RegExpExec with arguments *R*, *S* and *ignore* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *R* is an initialised RegExp instance.
2. Assert: Type(*S*) is String.
3. Assert: Type(*ignore*) is Boolean.
4. Let *matcher* be the value of *R*'s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot.
5. Let *length* be the length of *S*.
6. If *ignore* is **true**, then let *global* be **false**.
7. Else,
  - a. Let *lastIndex* be the result of Get(*R*, "**lastIndex**").
  - b. Let *i* be the value of ToInteger(*lastIndex*).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*i*).
  - d. Let *global* be the result of ToBoolean(Get(*R*, "**global**")).
  - e. ReturnIfAbrupt(*global*).
8. Let *sticky* be the result of ToBoolean(Get(*R*, "**sticky**")).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*sticky*).
10. If *global* is **false** and *sticky* is **false**, then let *i* = 0.
11. Let *matchSucceeded* be **false**.
12. Repeat, while *matchSucceeded* is **false**
  - a. If *i* < 0 or *i* > *length*, then
    - i. If *ignore* is **true**, then
      1. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*R*, "**lastIndex**", 0, **true**).
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
    - ii. Return **null**.
  - b. Let *r* be the result of calling *matcher* with arguments *S* and *i*.
  - c. If *r* is **failure**, then
    - i. If *sticky* is **true**, then
      1. If *ignore* is **true**, then
        - a. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*R*, "**lastIndex**", 0, **true**).
        - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
      2. Return **null**.
    - ii. Let *i* = *i* + 1.
  - d. else
    - i. Assert: *r* is a State.
    - ii. Set *matchSucceeded* to **true**.
13. Let *e* be *r*'s *endIndex* value.
14. If *global* is **true** or *sticky* is **true**,
  - a. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*R*, "**lastIndex**", *e*, **true**).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
15. Let *n* be the length of *r*'s *captures* List. (This is the same value as 21.2.2.1's *NcapturingParens*.)
16. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate(*n* + 1).
17. Let *matchIndex* be *i*.

**Commented [AWB22129]:** Currently nobody calls RegExpExec with true as the value of the ignore parameter. Need to figure out why.

18. Assert: The following `CreateDataProperty` calls will not result in an abrupt completion.
19. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, "index", matchIndex)`.
20. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, "input", S)`.
21. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, "length", n + 1)`.
22. Let *matchedSubstr* be the matched substring (i.e. the portion of *S* between offset *i* inclusive and offset *e* exclusive).
23. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, "0", matchedSubstr)`.
24. For each integer *i* such that  $i > 0$  and  $i \leq n$ 
  - a. Let *captureI* be *i*<sup>th</sup> element of *r*'s *captures* List.
  - b. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(i), captureI)`.
25. Return *A*.

#### 21.2.5.3 `get RegExp.prototype.global`

`RegExp.prototype.global` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. If *flags* is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "g", then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

#### 21.2.5.4 `get RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase`

`RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. If *flags* is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "i", then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

#### 21.2.5.5 `RegExp.prototype.match (string)`

When the `match` method is called with argument *string*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *rx* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *rx* does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *rx*'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *S* be the value of `ToString(string)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
7. Let *global* be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(rx, "global"))`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(global)`.
9. If *global* is not **true**, then
  - a. Return the result of calling the abstract operation `RegExpExec` (see 21.2.5.2) with arguments *rx* and *S*.

10. Else *global* is **true**,
  - a. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*rx*, "lastIndex", 0, **true**).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - c. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument 0.
  - d. Let *previousLastIndex* be 0.
  - e. Let *n* be 0.
  - f. Let *lastMatch* be **true**.
  - g. Repeat, while *lastMatch* is **true**
    - i. Let *result* be the result of the abstract operation RegExpExec with arguments *rx* and *S*.
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
    - iii. If *result* is **null**, then set *lastMatch* to **false**.
    - iv. Else *result* is not **null**,
      1. Let *thisIndex* be the result of ToInteger(Get(*rx*, "lastIndex")).
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*thisIndex*).
      3. If *thisIndex* = *previousLastIndex* then
        - a. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*rx*, "lastIndex", *thisIndex*+1, **true**).
        - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
        - c. Set *previousLastIndex* to *thisIndex*+1.
      4. Else,
        - a. Set *previousLastIndex* to *thisIndex*.
      5. Let *matchStr* be the result of Get(*result*, "0").
      6. Let *defineStatus* be the result of CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(*A*, ToString(*n*), *matchStr*).
      7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
      8. Increment *n*.
  - h. If *n* = 0, then return **null**.
  - i. Return *A*.

#### 21.2.5.6 get RegExp.prototype.multiline

**RegExp.prototype.multiline** is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. If *flags* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "m", then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

#### 21.2.5.7 RegExp.prototype.replace (S, replaceValue)

When the **replace** method is called with arguments *S* and *replaceValue* the following steps are taken:

TODO: need to finish this and have it make use of GetReplaceSubstitution operation in 21.1.3.14

1. Let *rx* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*rx*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *rx* does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *rx*'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *string* be ToString(*S*).

6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*string*).
7. If *searchValue*.global is **false**, then search *string* for the first match of the regular expression *searchValue*. If *searchValue*.global is **true**, then search *string* for all matches of the regular expression *searchValue*. Do the search in the same manner as in **RegExp.prototype.match**, including the update of *searchValue*.lastIndex. Let *m* be the number of left capturing parentheses in *searchValue* (using *NcapturingParens* as specified in 21.2.2.1).
8. If *replaceValue* is a function, then
  - a. For each matched substring, call the function with the following *m* + 3 arguments. Argument 1 is the substring that matched. If *searchValue* is a regular expression, the next *m* arguments are all of the captures in the MatchResult (see 21.2.2.1). Argument *m* + 2 is the offset within *string* where the match occurred, and argument *m* + 3 is *string*. The result is a String value derived from the original input by replacing each matched substring with the corresponding return value of the function call, converted to a String if need be.
9. Else,
  - a. Let *newstring* denote the result of converting *replaceValue* to a String. The result is a String value derived from the original input String by replacing each matched substring with a String derived from *newstring* by replacing elements in *newstring* by replacement text as specified in Table 39. These \$ replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements. For example, "\$1,\$2".replace(/(\\$(\d))/g, "\$\$1-\$1\$2") returns "\$1-\$11,\$1-\$22". A \$ in *newstring* that does not match any of the forms below is left as is.

Commented [AWB7130]: Needs a real algorithm and also completion record checks.

#### 21.2.5.8 RegExp.prototype.search (S)

When the search method is called with argument *S*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *rx* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*rx*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *rx* does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *rx*'s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *string* be ToString(*S*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*string*).
7. Search the value *string* from its beginning for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern *rx*. Let *result* be a Number indicating the offset within *string* where the pattern matched, or -1 if there was no match. If an abrupt completion occurs during the search, *result* is that Completion Record. The **lastIndex** and **global** properties of *regexp* are ignored when performing the search. The **lastIndex** property of *regexp* is left unchanged.
8. Return *result*.

Commented [AWB7131]: TODO: Needs better spec language

#### 21.2.5.9 get RegExp.prototype.source

**RegExp.prototype.source** is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have an [[OriginalSource]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *R* does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *src* be the value of *R*'s [[OriginalSource]] internal slot.
6. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot.
7. If either *src* or *flags* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Return the result of the abstract operation EscapeRegExpPattern with arguments *src* and *flags*.

### 21.2.5.10 RegExp.prototype.split (string, limit)

Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting *string* to a String have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for matches of the **this** value regular expression; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the String value.

The **this** value may be an empty regular expression or a regular expression that can match an empty String. In this case, regular expression does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input String, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if the regular expression matches the empty String, the String is split up into individual code unit elements; the length of the result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one code unit.) Only the first match at a given position of the **this** String is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that position. (For example, `/a*?/.split("ab")` evaluates to the array `["a","b"]`, while `/a*/.split("ab")` evaluates to the array `["","b"]`.)

If the *string* is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether the regular expression can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If the regular expression that contains capturing parentheses, then each time *separator* is matched the results (including any **undefined** results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. For example,

```
/<(\/?)([^\<]+)>/ .split("A<B>bold</B>and<CODE>coded</CODE>")
```

evaluates to the array

```
["A", undefined, "B", "bold", "/", "B", "and", undefined, "CODE", "coded", "/", "CODE", ""]
```

If *limit* is not **undefined**, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than *limit* elements.

When the `split` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *rx* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *rx* does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *rx*'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *matcher* be the value of *rx*'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot.
6. Let *S* be `Tostring(string)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
8. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
10. Let *lengthA* be 0.
11. If *limit* is **undefined**, let *lim* =  $2^{53}-1$ ; else let *lim* = `ToLength(limit)`.
12. Let *s* be the number of elements in *S*.
13. Let *p* = 0.
14. If *lim* = 0, return *A*.
15. If *s* = 0, then
  - a. Let *z* be the result of calling the *matcher* with arguments *S* and 0.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(z)`.
  - c. If *z* is not **failure**, return *A*.
  - d. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
  - e. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, "0", S)`.
  - f. Return *A*.
16. Let *q* = *p*.
17. Repeat, while *q* ≠ *s*
  - a. Let *z* be the result of calling the *matcher* with arguments *S* and *q*.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(z)`.
  - c. If *z* is **failure**, then let *q* = *q*+1.
  - d. Else *z* is not **failure**,
    - i. *z* must be a State. Let *e* be *z*'s *endIndex* and let *cap* be *z*'s *captures* List.

- ii. If  $e = p$ , then let  $q = q + 1$ .
  - iii. Else  $e \neq p$ ,
    1. Let  $T$  be a String value equal to the substring of  $S$  consisting of the elements at positions  $p$  (inclusive) through  $q$  (exclusive).
    2. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
    3. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(lengthA), T)`.
    4. If  $lengthA = lim$ , return  $A$ .
    5. Let  $p = e$ .
    6. Let  $i = 0$ .
    7. Repeat, while  $i$  is not equal to the number of elements in  $cap$ .
      - a. Let  $i = i + 1$ .
      - b. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
      - c. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(lengthA), cap[i])`.
      - d. Increment  $lengthA$  by 1.
      - e. If  $lengthA = lim$ , return  $A$ .
    8. Let  $q = p$ .
18. Let  $T$  be a String value equal to the substring of  $S$  consisting of the elements at positions  $p$  (inclusive) through  $s$  (exclusive).
  19. Assert: The following call will never result in an abrupt completion.
  20. Call `CreateDataProperty(A, ToString(lengthA), T)`.
  21. Return  $A$ .

The `length` property of the `split` method is 2.

NOTE 1 The `split` method ignores the value of the `global` property of this RegExp object.

#### 21.2.5.11 `get RegExp.prototype.sticky`

`RegExp.prototype.sticky` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let  $R$  be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If  $R$  does not have an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let  $flags$  be the value of  $R$ 's `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. If  $flags$  is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If  $flags$  contains the character "y", then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

#### 21.2.5.12 `RegExp.prototype.test(string)`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let  $R$  be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let  $match$  be the result of `Invoke(R, "exec", (string))`.
4. Return `IfAbrupt(match)`.
5. If  $match$  is not `null`, then return **true**; else return **false**.

#### 21.2.5.13 `RegExp.prototype.toString()`

1. Let  $R$  be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If  $R$  does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of  $R$ 's `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

5. Let *pattern* be the result of ToString(Get(*R*, "source")).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*pattern*).
7. Let *result* be the String value formed by concatenating "/", *pattern*, and "/".
8. Let *global* be the result of ToBoolean(Get(*R*, "global")).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*global*).
10. If *global* is **true**, then append "g" as the last character of *result*.
11. Let *ignoreCase* be the result of ToBoolean(Get(*R*, "ignoreCase")).
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*ignoreCase*).
13. If *ignoreCase* is **true**, then append "i" as the last character of *result*.
14. Let *multiline* be the result of ToBoolean(Get(*R*, "multiline")).
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*multiline*).
16. If *multiline* is **true**, then append "m" as the last character of *result*.
17. Let *unicode* be the result of ToBoolean(Get(*R*, "unicode")).
18. ReturnIfAbrupt(*unicode*).
19. If *unicode* is **true**, then append "u" as the last character of *result*.
20. Let *sticky* be the result of ToBoolean(Get(*R*, "sticky")).
21. ReturnIfAbrupt(*sticky*).
22. If *sticky* is **true**, then append "y" as the last character of *result*.
23. Return *result*.

NOTE The returned String has the form of a *RegularExpressionLiteral* that evaluates to another RegExp object with the same behaviour as this object.

#### 21.2.5.14 get RegExp.prototype.unicode

**RegExp.prototype.unicode** is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. If *flags* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "u", then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

#### 21.2.5.15 RegExp.prototype [ @@isRegExp ]

The initial value of the @@isRegExp property is **true**.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

### 21.2.6 Properties of RegExp Instances

RegExp instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the RegExp prototype object. RegExp instances have internal slots `[[RegExpMatcher]]`, `[[OriginalSource]]`, and `[[OriginalFlags]]`. The value of the `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot is an implementation dependent representation of the *Pattern* of the RegExp object.

NOTE Prior to the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, **RegExp** instances were specified as having the own data properties **source**, **global**, **ignoreCase**, and **multiline**. Those properties are now specified as accessor properties of **RegExp.prototype**.

RegExp instances also have the following property:

### 21.2.6.1 lastIndex

The value of the `lastIndex` property specifies the String position at which to start the next match. It is coerced to an integer when used (see 21.2.5.2). This property shall have the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `true`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `false` }.

## 22 Indexed Collections

### 22.1 Array Objects

Array objects are exotic objects that give special treatment to a certain class of property names. See 9.4.2 for a definition of this special treatment.

An Array object, *O*, is said to be *sparse* if the following algorithm returns `true`:

1. Let *len* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
2. For each integer *i* in the range  $0 \leq i < \text{ToUint32}(\text{len})$ 
  - a. Let *elem* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument `ToString(i)`.
  - b. If *elem* is `undefined`, return `true`.
3. Return `false`.

Commented [AWB11132]: TODO: see if this algorithm is really needed

#### 22.1.1 The Array Constructor

The Array constructor is the `%Array%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Array` property of the global object. When `Array` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new Array object. Thus the function call `Array(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Array(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal slot whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `Array` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

The `Array` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `Array` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `Array` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

##### 22.1.1.1 Array ([ item1 [, item2 [, ... ] ] ] )

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with no arguments or at least two arguments.

When the `Array` function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *numberOfArgs* be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: *numberOfArgs*  $\neq$  1.
3. Let *O* be the `this` value.
4. If `Type(O)` is `Object` and *O* has an `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal slot and the value of `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` is `false`, then
  - a. Set the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal slot to `true`.
  - b. Let *array* be *O*.
5. Else,
  - a. Let *F* be this function.
  - b. Let *proto* be the result of `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(F, "%ArrayPrototype%")`.

- c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).
- d. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate with arguments *numberOfArgs* and *proto*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*array*).
7. Let *k* be 0.
8. Let *items* be a zero-originated List containing the argument items in order.
9. Repeat, while *k* < *numberOfArgs*
  - a. Let *Pk* be ToString(*k*).
  - b. Let *itemK* be *k*<sup>th</sup> element of *items*.
  - c. Let *defineStatus* be the result of CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(*array*, *Pk*, *itemK*).
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
10. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*array*, "length", *numberOfArgs*, true).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
12. Return *array*.

### 22.1.1.2 Array (len)

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with exactly one argument.

1. Let *numberOfArgs* be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: *numberOfArgs* = 1.
3. Let *O* be the **this** value.
4. If Type(*O*) is Object and *O* has an [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal slot and the value of [[ArrayInitialisationState]] is **false**, then
  - a. Set the value of *O*'s [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal slot to **true**.
  - b. Let *array* be *O*.
5. Else,
  - a. Let *F* be this function.
  - b. Let *proto* be the result of GetPrototypeFromConstructor(*F*, "%ArrayPrototype%").
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).
  - d. Let *array* be the result of ArrayCreate(0, *proto*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*array*).
7. If Type(*len*) is not Number, then
  - a. Let *defineStatus* be the result of CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(*array*, "0", *len*).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
  - c. Let *intLen* be 1.
8. Else,
  - a. Let *intLen* be ToUint32(*len*).
  - b. If *intLen* ≠ *len*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
9. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*array*, "length", *intLen*, true).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
11. Return *array*.

### 22.1.1.3 new Array (... argumentsList)

When **Array** is called as part of a **new** expression, it initialises a newly created object.

1. Let *F* be the **Array** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of Construct (*F*, *argumentsList*).

If **Array** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its [[Construct]] internal method will perform the above steps.

## 22.1.2 Properties of the Array Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Array constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), the Array constructor has the following properties:

### 22.1.2.1 `Array.from ( arrayLike , mapfn=undefined, thisArg=undefined )`

When the `from` method is called with argument `arrayLike` and optional arguments `mapfn` and `thisArg` the following steps are taken:

1. Let *C* be the **this** value.
2. Let *items* be `ToObject(arrayLike)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(items)`.
4. If `mapfn` is **undefined**, then let *mapping* be **false**.
5. else
  - a. If `IsCallable(mapfn)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. If `thisArg` was supplied, let *T* be `thisArg`; else let *T* be **undefined**.
  - c. Let *mapping* be **true**
6. Let *usingIterator* be `IsIterable(items)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(usingIterator)`.
8. If *usingIterator* is **true**, then
  - a. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **true**, then
    - i. Let *A* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with an empty argument list.
    - b. Else,
      - i. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
      - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
      - d. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(items)`.
      - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
      - f. Let *k* be 0.
      - g. Repeat
        - i. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
        - ii. Let *next* be the result of `IteratorStep(iterator)`.
        - iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
        - iv. If *next* is **false**, then
          1. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(A, "length", k, true)`.
          2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
          3. Return *A*.
        - v. Let *nextValue* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
        - vi. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)`.
        - vii. If *mapping* is **true**, then
          1. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `mapfn` with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *nextValue* as *argumentsList*.
          2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(mappedValue)`.
        - viii. Else, let *mappedValue* be *nextValue*.
        - ix. Let *defineStatus* be the result of `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, mappedValue)`.
        - x. `ReturnIfAbrupt(defineStatus)`.
        - xi. Increase *k* by 1.
    9. Assert: *items* is not an Iterator so assume it is an array-like object.
    10. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(items, "length")`.
    11. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
    12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
    13. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **true**, then
      - a. Let *A* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with an argument list containing the single item *len*.

**Commented [AWB7133]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

**Commented [AWB7134]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

14. Else,
  - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument *len*.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*A*).
16. Let *k* be 0.
17. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of `HasProperty(items, Pk)`.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(items, Pk)`.
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kValue*).
    - iii. If *mapping* is **true**, then
      1. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *mapfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *items* as *argumentsList*.
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*mappedValue*).
    - iv. Else, let *mappedValue* be *kValue*.
    - v. Let *defineStatus* be the result of `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, mappedValue)`.
    - vi. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
18. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(A, "length", len, true)`.
19. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
20. Return *A*.

The `length` property of the `from` method is 1.

NOTE The `from` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be the `Array` constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by any other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

### 22.1.2.2 `Array.isArray ( arg )`

The `isArray` function takes one argument *arg*, and performs the following:

1. If `Type(arg)` is not `Object`, return **false**.
2. If *arg* is an exotic `Array` object, then return **true**.
3. Return **false**.

### 22.1.2.3 `Array.of ( ...items )`

When the `of` method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(items, "length")`.
2. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
3. Let *C* be the `this` value.
4. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with an argument list containing the single item *len*.
5. Else,
  - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument *len*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*A*).
7. Let *k* be 0.
8. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(items, Pk)`.
  - c. Let *defineStatus* be the result of `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, kValue.[[value]])`.
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
9. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(A, "length", len, true)`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).

**Commented [AWB7135]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

11. Return *A*.

The `length` property of the `of` method is **0**.

NOTE 1 The *items* argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

NOTE 2 The `of` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its **this** value be the `Array` constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

#### 22.1.2.4 `Array.prototype`

The value of `Array.prototype` is `%ArrayPrototype%`, the intrinsic `Array` prototype object (22.1.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 22.1.2.5 `Array[ @@create ] ( )`

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *proto* be the result of `GetPrototypeOfConstructor(F, "%ArrayPrototype%")`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(proto)`.
4. Let *obj* be the result of calling `ArrayCreate` with arguments **undefined** and *proto*.
5. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.create]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

NOTE 1 Passing **undefined** as the first argument to `ArrayCreate` causes the `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal slot of the array to be initially assigned the value **false**. This is a flag used to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the `Array` constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementations may choose to encode the flag in any unobservable manner.

NOTE 2 The `Array @@create` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be the `Array` constructor object. It can be transferred to other constructor functions for use as a `@@create` method. When used with other constructors, this function will create an exotic `Array` object whose `[[Prototype]]` value is obtained from the associated constructor.

#### 22.1.3 Properties of the Array Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `Array` prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.

The `Array` prototype object is itself an ordinary object. It is not an `Array` instance and does not have a `length` property.

NOTE The `Array` prototype object does not have a `valueOf` property of its own; however, it inherits the `valueOf` property from the standard built-in `Object` prototype object.

##### 22.1.3.1 `Array.prototype.concat ( [ item1 [ , item2 [ , ... ] ] ] )`

When the `concat` method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., it returns an array containing the array elements of the object followed by the array elements of each argument in order.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *A* be **undefined**.
4. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then
  - a. Let *C* be `Get(O, "constructor")`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(C)`.
  - c. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **true**, then
    - i. Let *thisRealm* be the running execution context's Realm.
    - ii. If *thisRealm* and the value of *C*'s `[[Realm]]` internal slot are the same value, then
      1. Let *A* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with argument (0).
5. If *A* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
7. Let *n* be 0.
8. Let *items* be a List whose first element is *O* and whose subsequent elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
9. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
  - a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of the element.
  - b. Let *spreadable* be the result of `IsConcatSpreadable(E)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadable)`.
  - d. If *spreadable* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *k* be 0.
    - ii. Let *lenVal* be the result of `Get(E, "length")`.
    - iii. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
    - v. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
      1. Let *P* be `ToString(k)`.
      2. Let *exists* be the result of `HasProperty(E, P)`.
      3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(exists)`.
      4. If *exists* is **true**, then
        - a. Let *subElement* be the result of `Get(E, P)`.
        - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(subElement)`.
        - c. Let *status* be the result of `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(n), subElement)`.
        - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
      5. Increase *n* by 1.
      6. Increase *k* by 1.
  - e. Else *E* is added as a single item rather than spread,
    - i. Let *status* be the result of `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(n), E)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
    - iii. Increase *n* by 1.
10. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(A, "length", n, true)`.
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
12. Return *A*.

The **length** property of the **concat** method is 1.

NOTE 1 The explicit setting of the **length** property in step 10 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array are not present.

NOTE 2 The **concat** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **concat** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.1.1 **IsConcatSpreadable (O) Abstract Operation**

The abstract operation `IsConcatSpreadable` with argument *O* performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(O)` is not Object, then return **false**.

2. Let *spreadable* be `Get(O, @@isConcatSpreadable)`.
  3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadable)`.
  4. If *spreadable* is not **undefined**, then return `ToBoolean(spreadable)`.
  5. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then return **true**.
6. Return **false**.

### 22.1.3.2 `Array.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `Array.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in `Array` constructor.

### 22.1.3.3 `Array.prototype.copyWithin(target, start, end = this.length)`

The `copyWithin` method takes up to three arguments *target*, *start* and *end*. The *end* argument is optional with the length of the **this** object as its default value. If *target* is negative, it is treated as *length+target* where *length* is the length of the array. If *start* is negative, it is treated as *length+start*. If *end* is negative, it is treated as *length+end*. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. Let *relativeTarget* be `ToInteger(target)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeTarget)`.
8. If *relativeTarget* is negative, let *to* be `max((len + relativeTarget), 0)`; else let *to* be `min(relativeTarget, len)`.
9. Let *relativeStart* be `ToInteger(start)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart)`.
11. If *relativeStart* is negative, let *from* be `max((len + relativeStart), 0)`; else let *from* be `min(relativeStart, len)`.
12. If *end* is **undefined**, let *relativeEnd* be *len*; else let *relativeEnd* be `ToInteger(end)`.
13. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd)`.
14. If *relativeEnd* is negative, let *final* be `max((len + relativeEnd), 0)`; else let *final* be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.
15. Let *count* be `min(final-from, len-to)`.
16. If *from* < *to* and *to* < *from* + *count*
  - a. Let *direction* = -1.
  - b. Let *from* = *from* + *count* - 1.
  - c. Let *to* = *to* + *count* - 1.
17. Else,
  - a. Let *direction* = 1.
18. Repeat, while *count* > 0
  - a. Let *fromKey* be `ToString(from)`.
  - b. Let *toKey* be `ToString(to)`.
  - c. Let *fromPresent* be the result of `HasProperty(O, fromKey)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent)`.
  - e. If *fromPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *fromVal* be the result of `Get(O, fromKey)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromVal)`.
    - iii. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, toKey, fromVal, true)`.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
  - f. Else *fromPresent* is **false**,
    - i. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, toKey)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
  - g. Let *from* be *from* + *direction*.
  - h. Let *to* be *to* + *direction*.
  - i. Let *count* be *count* - 1.

19. Return *O*.

The `length` property of the `copyWithin` method is 2.

NOTE 1 The `copyWithin` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. [Whether the `copyWithin` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.]

#### 22.1.3.4 `Array.prototype.entries` ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateArrayIterator` abstract operation with arguments *O* and `"key+value"`.

#### 22.1.3.5 `Array.prototype.every` ( *callbackfn*, *thisArg* = `undefined` )

*callbackfn* should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value `true` or `false`. `every` calls *callbackfn* once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where *callbackfn* returns `false`. If such an element is found, `every` immediately returns `false`. Otherwise, if *callbackfn* returned `true` for all elements, `every` will return `true`. *callbackfn* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of *callbackfn*. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

*callbackfn* is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`every` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

The range of elements processed by `every` is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `every` begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to *callbackfn* will be the value at the time `every` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `every` begins and before being visited are not visited. `every` acts like the "for all" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns `true`.

When the `every` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be `undefined`.
8. Let *k* be 0.
9. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
  - d. If *kPresent* is `true`, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.

Commented [AWB20136]: TODO: this statement probably is no longer necessary and should be removed from all similar notes.

- iii. Let *testResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
  - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*testResult*).
  - v. If `ToBoolean(testResult)` is **false**, return **false**.
- e. Increase *k* by 1.

10. Return **true**.

The **length** property of the **every** method is **1**.

NOTE The **every** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **every** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.6 Array.prototype.fill (value, start = 0, end = this.length)

The **fill** method takes up to three arguments *value*, *start* and *end*. The *start* and *end* arguments are optional with default values of 0 and the length of the **this** object. If *start* is negative, it is treated as *length+start* where *length* is the length of the array. If *end* is negative, it is treated as *length+end*. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. Let *relativeStart* be `ToInteger(start)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*relativeStart*).
8. If *relativeStart* is negative, let *k* be `max((len + relativeStart), 0)`; else let *k* be `min(relativeStart, len)`.
9. If *end* is **undefined**, let *relativeEnd* be *len*; else let *relativeEnd* be `ToInteger(end)`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*relativeEnd*).
11. If *relativeEnd* is negative, let *final* be `max((len + relativeEnd), 0)`; else let *final* be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.
12. Repeat, while *k* < *final*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `Tostring(k)`.
  - b. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, Pk, value, true)`.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - d. Increase *k* by 1.
13. Return *O*.

The **length** property of the **fill** method is **1**.

NOTE 1 The **fill** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **fill** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.7 Array.prototype.filter ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )

*callbackfn* should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value **true** or **false**. **filter** calls *callbackfn* once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and constructs a new array of all the values for which *callbackfn* returns **true**. *callbackfn* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *callbackfn*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

*callbackfn* is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

**filter** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

The range of elements processed by **filter** is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to **filter** begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed their value as passed to *callbackfn* will be the value at the time **filter** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **filter** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **filter** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of Get(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be ToLength(*lenValue*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. If IsCallable(*callbackfn*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
8. Let *A* be **undefined**.
9. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then
  - a. Let *C* be Get(*O*, "constructor").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*C*).
  - c. If IsConstructor(*C*) is **true**, then
    - i. Let *thisRealm* be the running execution context's Realm.
    - ii. If *thisRealm* and the value of *C*'s [[Realm]] internal slot are the same value, then
      1. Let *A* be the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method of *C* with an argument list containing the single item 0.
10. If *A* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument 0.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*A*).
12. Let *k* be 0.
13. Let *to* be 0.
14. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be ToString(*k*).
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of HasProperty(*O*, *Pk*).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of Get(*O*, *Pk*).
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kValue*).
    - iii. Let *selected* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
    - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*selected*).
    - v. If ToBoolean(*selected*) is **true**, then
      1. Let *status* be the result of CreateDataPropertyOrThrow (*A*, ToString(*to*), *kValue*).
      2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
      3. Increase *to* by 1.
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
15. Return *A*.

**Commented [AWB7137]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

The **length** property of the **filter** method is 1.

**NOTE** The **filter** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **filter** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.8 Array.prototype.find ( predicate , thisArg = undefined )

*predicate* should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value **true** or **false**. **find** calls *predicate* once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where *predicate* returns **true**. If such an element is found, **find** immediately returns that

element value. Otherwise, **find** returns **undefined**. *predicate* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *predicate*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

*predicate* is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

**find** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *predicate*.

The range of elements processed by **find** is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to **find** begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to *predicate* will be the value at the time that **find** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **find** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **find** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*O*).
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be **ToLength**(*lenValue*).
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*len*).
6. If **IsCallable**(*predicate*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
8. Let *k* be 0.
9. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be **ToString**(*k*).
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of **HasProperty**(*O*, *Pk*).
  - c. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, *Pk*).
    - ii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kValue*).
    - iii. Let *testResult* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *predicate* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
    - iv. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*testResult*).
    - v. If **ToBoolean**(*testResult*) is **true**, return *kValue*.
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
10. Return **undefined**.

The **length** property of the **find** method is **1**.

**NOTE** The **find** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **find** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.9 Array.prototype.findIndex ( predicate , thisArg = undefined )

*predicate* should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value **true** or **false**. **findIndex** calls *predicate* once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where *predicate* returns **true**. If such an element is found, **findIndex** immediately returns the index of that element value. Otherwise, **findIndex** returns -1. *predicate* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *predicate*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

*predicate* is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

**findIndex** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *predicate*.

The range of elements processed by **findIndex** is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to **findIndex** begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to *predicate* will be the value at the time that **findIndex** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **findIndex** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **findIndex** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*O*).
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be **ToLength**(*lenValue*).
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*len*).
6. If **IsCallable**(*predicate*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
8. Let *k* be 0.
9. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be **ToString**(*k*).
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of **HasProperty**(*O*, *Pk*).
  - c. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, *Pk*).
    - ii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kValue*).
    - iii. Let *testResult* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *predicate* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
    - iv. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*testResult*).
    - v. If **ToBoolean**(*testResult*) is **true**, return *k*.
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
10. Return -1.

The **length** property of the **findIndex** method is 1.

**NOTE** The **findIndex** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **findIndex** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.10 Array.prototype.forEach ( callbackfn , thisArg = undefined )

*callbackfn* should be a function that accepts three arguments. **forEach** calls *callbackfn* once for each element present in the array, in ascending order. *callbackfn* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *callbackfn*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

*callbackfn* is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

**forEach** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

The range of elements processed by `forEach` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `forEach` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to callback will be the value at the time `forEach` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `forEach` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
8. Let *k* be 0.
9. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
    - iii. Let *funcResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(funcResult)`.
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
10. Return **undefined**.

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `forEach` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `forEach` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.11 `Array.prototype.indexOf ( searchElement [ , fromIndex ] )`

`indexOf` compares *searchElement* to the elements of the array, in ascending order, using the Strict Equality Comparison algorithm (7.2.10), and if found at one or more positions, returns the index of the first such position; otherwise, -1 is returned.

The optional second argument *fromIndex* defaults to 0 (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, -1 is returned, i.e. the array will not be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute *fromIndex*. If the computed index is less than 0, the whole array will be searched.

When the `indexOf` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If *len* is 0, return -1.
7. If argument *fromIndex* was passed let *n* be `ToInteger(fromIndex)`; else let *n* be 0.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.

9. If  $n \geq len$ , return -1.
10. If  $n \geq 0$ , then
  - a. Let  $k$  be  $n$ .
11. Else  $n < 0$ ,
  - a. Let  $k$  be  $len - abs(n)$ .
  - b. If  $k < 0$ , then let  $k$  be 0.
12. Repeat, while  $k < len$ 
  - a. Let  $kPresent$  be the result of `HasProperty(O, ToString(k))`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
  - c. If  $kPresent$  is **true**, then
    - i. Let  $elementK$  be the result of `Get(O, ToString(k))`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(elementK)`.
    - iii. Let  $same$  be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison `searchElement === elementK`.
    - iv. If  $same$  is **true**, return  $k$ .
  - d. Increase  $k$  by 1.
13. Return -1.

The **length** property of the `indexOf` method is 1.

NOTE The `indexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `indexOf` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.12 Array.prototype.join (separator)

The elements of the array are converted to Strings, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of the *separator*. If no separator is provided, a single comma is used as the separator.

The `join` method takes one argument, *separator*, and performs the following steps:

1. Let  $O$  be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let  $lenVal$  be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let  $len$  be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If *separator* is **undefined**, let *separator* be the single-character String `,`.
7. Let  $sep$  be `ToString(separator)`.
8. If  $len$  is zero, return the empty String.
9. Let  $element0$  be the result of `Get(O, "0")`.
10. If  $element0$  is **undefined** or **null**, let  $R$  be the empty String; otherwise, let  $R$  be `ToString(element0)`.
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(R)`.
12. Let  $k$  be 1.
13. Repeat, while  $k < len$ 
  - a. Let  $S$  be the String value produced by concatenating  $R$  and  $sep$ .
  - b. Let  $element$  be the result of `Get(O, ToString(k))`.
  - c. If  $element$  is **undefined** or **null**, then let  $next$  be the empty String; otherwise, let  $next$  be `ToString(element)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - e. Let  $R$  be a String value produced by concatenating  $S$  and  $next$ .
  - f. Increase  $k$  by 1.
14. Return  $R$ .

The **length** property of the `join` method is 1.

NOTE The `join` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `join` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.13 Array.prototype.keys ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` with the **this** value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateArrayIterator` abstract operation with arguments *O* and **"key"**.

### 22.1.3.14 Array.prototype.lastIndexOf ( searchElement [ , fromIndex ] )

`lastIndexOf` compares *searchElement* to the elements of the array in descending order using the Strict Equality Comparison algorithm (7.2.10), and if found at one or more positions, returns the index of the last such position; otherwise, -1 is returned.

The optional second argument *fromIndex* defaults to the array's length minus one (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, the whole array will be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute *fromIndex*. If the computed index is less than 0, -1 is returned.

When the `lastIndexOf` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If *len* is 0, return -1.
7. If argument *fromIndex* was passed let *n* be `ToInteger(fromIndex)`; else let *n* be *len*-1.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.
9. If  $n \geq 0$ , then let *k* be  $\min(n, len - 1)$ .
10. Else  $n < 0$ ,
  - a. Let *k* be  $len - \text{abs}(n)$ .
11. Repeat, while  $k \geq 0$ 
  - a. Let *kPresent* be the result of `HasProperty(O, ToString(k))`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
  - c. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *elementK* be the result of `Get(O, ToString(k))`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(elementK)`.
    - iii. Let *same* be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison  $searchElement === elementK$ .
    - iv. If *same* is **true**, return *k*.
  - d. Decrease *k* by 1.
12. Return -1.

The `length` property of the `lastIndexOf` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `lastIndexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `lastIndexOf` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.15 Array.prototype.map ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )

*callbackfn* should be a function that accepts three arguments. `map` calls *callbackfn* once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and constructs a new Array from the results. *callbackfn* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *callbackfn*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

*callbackfn* is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

**map** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

The range of elements processed by **map** is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to **map** begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to *callbackfn* will be the value at the time **map** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **map** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **map** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*O*).
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be **ToLength**(*lenValue*).
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*len*).
6. If **IsCallable**(*callbackfn*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
8. Let *A* be **undefined**.
9. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then
  - a. Let *C* be **Get**(*O*, "constructor").
  - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*C*).
  - c. If **IsConstructor**(*C*) is **true**, then
    - i. Let *thisRealm* be the running execution context's Realm.
    - ii. If *thisRealm* and the value of *A*'s **[[Realm]]** internal slot are the same value, then
      1. Let *A* be the result of calling the **[[Construct]]** internal method of *C* with an argument list containing the single item *len*.
10. If *A* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation **ArrayCreate** with argument *len*.
11. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*A*).
12. Let *k* be 0.
13. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be **ToString**(*k*).
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of **HasProperty**(*O*, *Pk*).
  - c. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, *Pk*).
    - ii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kValue*).
    - iii. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
    - iv. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*mappedValue*).
    - v. Let *status* be the result of **CreateDataPropertyOrThrow**(*A*, *Pk*, *mappedValue*).
    - vi. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*status*).
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
14. Return *A*.

**Commented [AWB7138]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

The **length** property of the **map** method is **1**.

**NOTE** The **map** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **map** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.16 Array.prototype.pop ( )

The last element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If *len* is zero,
  - a. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, "length", 0, true)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
  - c. Return **undefined**.
7. Else *len* > 0,
  - a. Let *newLen* be *len* - 1.
  - b. Let *indx* be `ToInteger(newLen)`.
  - c. Let *element* be the result of `Get(O, indx)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(element)`.
  - e. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, indx)`.
  - f. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
  - g. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, "length", newLen, true)`.
  - h. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
  - i. Return *element*.

**NOTE** The `pop` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `pop` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.17 Array.prototype.push ( [ item1 [ , item2 [ , ... ] ] ] )

The arguments are appended to the end of the array, in the order in which they appear. The new length of the array is returned as the result of the call.

When the `push` method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *n* be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.
6. Let *items* be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
7. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
  - a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of the element.
  - b. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, ToString(n), E, true)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
  - d. Increase *n* by 1.
8. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, "length", n, true)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
10. Return *n*.

The `length` property of the `push` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `push` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `push` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.18 Array.prototype.reduce ( callbackfn [ , initialValue ] )

*callbackfn* should be a function that takes four arguments. **reduce** calls the callback, as a function, once for each element present in the array, in ascending order.

*callbackfn* is called with four arguments: the *previousValue* (or value from the previous call to *callbackfn*), the *currentValue* (value of the current element), the *currentIndex*, and the object being traversed. The first time that callback is called, the *previousValue* and *currentValue* can be one of two values. If an *initialValue* was provided in the call to **reduce**, then *previousValue* will be equal to *initialValue* and *currentValue* will be equal to the first value in the array. If no *initialValue* was provided, then *previousValue* will be equal to the first value in the array and *currentValue* will be equal to the second. It is a **TypeError** if the array contains no elements and *initialValue* is not provided.

**reduce** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

The range of elements processed by **reduce** is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to **reduce** begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to *callbackfn* will be the value at the time **reduce** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **reduce** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **reduce** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*O*).
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be **ToLength**(*lenValue*).
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*len*).
6. If **IsCallable**(*callbackfn*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *len* is 0 and *initialValue* is not present, throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *k* be 0.
9. If *initialValue* is present, then
  - a. Set *accumulator* to *initialValue*.
10. Else *initialValue* is not present,
  - a. Let *kPresent* be **false**.
  - b. Repeat, while *kPresent* is **false** and *k* < *len*
    - i. Let *Pk* be **ToString**(*k*).
    - ii. Let *kPresent* be the result of **HasProperty**(*O*, *Pk*).
    - iii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
    - iv. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
      1. Let *accumulator* be the result of **Get**(*O*, *Pk*).
      2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*accumulator*).
    - v. Increase *k* by 1.
  - c. If *kPresent* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
11. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be **ToString**(*k*).
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of **HasProperty**(*O*, *Pk*).
  - c. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, *Pk*).
    - ii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kValue*).
    - iii. Let *accumulator* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *callbackfn* with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and a List containing *accumulator*, *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
    - iv. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*accumulator*).
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
12. Return *accumulator*.

The **length** property of the **reduce** method is **1**.

**NOTE** The **reduce** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **reduce** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.19 Array.prototype.reduceRight ( callbackfn [ , initialValue ] )

*callbackfn* should be a function that takes four arguments. **reduceRight** calls the callback, as a function, once for each element present in the array, in descending order.

*callbackfn* is called with four arguments: the *previousValue* (or value from the previous call to *callbackfn*), the *currentValue* (value of the current element), the *currentIndex*, and the object being traversed. The first time the function is called, the *previousValue* and *currentValue* can be one of two values. If an *initialValue* was provided in the call to **reduceRight**, then *previousValue* will be equal to *initialValue* and *currentValue* will be equal to the last value in the array. If no *initialValue* was provided, then *previousValue* will be equal to the last value in the array and *currentValue* will be equal to the second-to-last value. It is a **TypeError** if the array contains no elements and *initialValue* is not provided.

**reduceRight** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

The range of elements processed by **reduceRight** is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to **reduceRight** begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed by *callbackfn*, their value as passed to *callbackfn* will be the value at the time **reduceRight** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **reduceRight** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **reduceRight** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*O*).
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be **ToLength**(*lenValue*).
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*len*).
6. If **IsCallable**(*callbackfn*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *len* is 0 and *initialValue* is not present, throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *k* be *len*-1.
9. If *initialValue* is present, then
  - a. Set *accumulator* to *initialValue*.
10. Else *initialValue* is not present,
  - a. Let *kPresent* be **false**.
  - b. Repeat, while *kPresent* is **false** and  $k \geq 0$ 
    - i. Let *Pk* be **ToString**(*k*).
    - ii. Let *kPresent* be the result of **HasProperty**(*O*, *Pk*).
    - iii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
    - iv. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
      1. Let *accumulator* be the result of **Get**(*O*, *Pk*).
      2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*accumulator*).
    - v. Decrease *k* by 1.
  - c. If *kPresent* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
11. Repeat, while  $k \geq 0$ 
  - a. Let *Pk* be **ToString**(*k*).
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of **HasProperty**(*O*, *Pk*).
  - c. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then

- i. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
  - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
  - iii. Let *accumulator* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *callbackfn* with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and a List containing *accumulator*, *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
  - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(accumulator)`.
  - e. Decrease *k* by 1.
12. Return *accumulator*.

The `length` property of the `reduceRight` method is **1**.

**NOTE** The `reduceRight` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `reduceRight` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.20 `Array.prototype.reverse` ( )

The elements of the array are rearranged so as to reverse their order. The object is returned as the result of the call.

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. Let *middle* be `floor(len/2)`.
7. Let *lower* be **0**.
8. Repeat, while *lower*  $\neq$  *middle*
  - a. Let *upper* be *len* - *lower* - 1.
  - b. Let *upperP* be `ToString(upper)`.
  - c. Let *lowerP* be `ToString(lower)`.
  - d. Let *lowerValue* be the result of `Get(O, lowerP)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lowerValue)`.
  - f. Let *upperValue* be the result of `Get(O, upperP)`.
  - g. `ReturnIfAbrupt(upperValue)`.
  - h. Let *lowerExists* be the result of `HasProperty(O, lowerP)`.
  - i. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lowerExists)`.
  - j. Let *upperExists* be the result of `HasProperty(O, upperP)`.
  - k. `ReturnIfAbrupt(upperExists)`.
  - l. If *lowerExists* is **true** and *upperExists* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, lowerP, upperValue, true)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
    - iii. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, upperP, lowerValue, true)`.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
  - m. Else if *lowerExists* is **false** and *upperExists* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, lowerP, upperValue, true)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
    - iii. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, upperP)`.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
  - n. Else if *lowerExists* is **true** and *upperExists* is **false**, then
    - i. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, lowerP)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
    - iii. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(O, upperP, lowerValue, true)`.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
  - o. Else both *lowerExists* and *upperExists* are **false**,
    - i. No action is required.
  - p. Increase *lower* by 1.
9. Return *O*.

NOTE The **reverse** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **reverse** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.21 Array.prototype.shift ( )

The first element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

1. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of Get(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be ToLength(*lenVal*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. If *len* is zero, then
  - a. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, "length", 0, **true**).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - c. Return **undefined**.
7. Let *first* be the result of Get(*O*, "0").
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*first*).
9. Let *k* be 1.
10. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *from* be ToString(*k*).
  - b. Let *to* be ToString(*k*−1).
  - c. Let *fromPresent* be the result of HasProperty(*O*, *from*).
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromPresent*).
  - e. If *fromPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *fromVal* be the result of Get(*O*, *from*).
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromVal*).
    - iii. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, *to*, *fromVal*, **true**).
    - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - f. Else *fromPresent* is **false**,
    - i. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of DeletePropertyOrThrow(*O*, *to*).
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*deleteStatus*).
  - g. Increase *k* by 1.
11. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of DeletePropertyOrThrow(*O*, ToString(*len*−1)).
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*deleteStatus*).
13. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, "length", *len*−1, **true**).
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
15. Return *first*.

NOTE The **shift** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **shift** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.22 Array.prototype.slice (start, end)

The **slice** method takes two arguments, *start* and *end*, and returns an array containing the elements of the array from element *start* up to, but not including, element *end* (or through the end of the array if *end* is **undefined**). If *start* is negative, it is treated as *length*+*start* where *length* is the length of the array. If *end* is negative, it is treated as *length*+*end* where *length* is the length of the array. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of Get(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be ToLength(*lenVal*).

5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. Let *relativeStart* be ToInteger(*start*).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*relativeStart*).
8. If *relativeStart* is negative, let *k* be max(*len* + *relativeStart*, 0); else let *k* be min(*relativeStart*, *len*).
9. If *end* is **undefined**, let *relativeEnd* be *len*; else let *relativeEnd* be ToInteger(*end*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*relativeEnd*).
11. If *relativeEnd* is negative, let *final* be max(*len* + *relativeEnd*, 0); else let *final* be min(*relativeEnd*, *len*).
12. Let *count* be max(*final* - *k*, 0).
13. Let *A* be **undefined**.
14. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then
  - a. Let *C* be the result of Get(*O*, "constructor").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*C*).
  - c. If IsConstructor(*C*) is **true**, then
    - i. Let *thisRealm* be the running execution context's Realm.
    - ii. If *thisRealm* and the value of *C*'s [[Realm]] internal slot are the same value, then
      1. Let *A* be the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method of *C* with argument (*count*).
15. If *A* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument *count*.
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(*A*).
17. Let *n* be 0.
18. Repeat, while *k* < *final*
  - a. Let *Pk* be ToString(*k*).
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of HasProperty(*O*, *Pk*).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kPresent*).
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of Get(*O*, *Pk*).
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kValue*).
    - iii. Let *status* be the result of CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(*A*, ToString(*n*), *kValue*).
    - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
  - f. Increase *n* by 1.
19. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*A*, "length", *n*, **true**).
20. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
21. Return *A*.

**Commented [AWB7139]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

The **length** property of the **slice** method is **2**.

**NOTE 1** The explicit setting of the **length** property of the result Array in step 19 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array are not present.

**NOTE 2** The **slice** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **slice** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.23 Array.prototype.some ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )

*callbackfn* should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value **true** or **false**. **some** calls *callbackfn* once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where *callbackfn* returns **true**. If such an element is found, **some** immediately returns **true**. Otherwise, **some** returns **false**. *callbackfn* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *callbackfn*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

*callbackfn* is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`some` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `some` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `some` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time that `some` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `some` begins and before being visited are not visited. `some` acts like the "exists" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns **false**.

When the `some` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
8. Let *k* be 0.
9. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
  - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
    - iii. Let *testResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
    - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(testResult)`.
    - v. If `ToBoolean(testResult)` is **true**, return **true**.
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
10. Return **false**.

The `length` property of the `some` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `some` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `some` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.24 `Array.prototype.sort (comparefn)`

The elements of this array are sorted. The sort is not necessarily stable (that is, elements that compare equal do not necessarily remain in their original order). If `comparefn` is not **undefined**, it should be a function that accepts two arguments *x* and *y* and returns a negative value if *x* < *y*, zero if *x* = *y*, or a positive value if *x* > *y*.

Upon entry, the following steps are performed to initialise evaluation of the `sort` function:

1. Let *obj* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(obj, "length")`.
3. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.

The result of the `sort` function is then determined as follows:

If *comparefn* is not **undefined** and is not a consistent comparison function for the elements of this array (see below), the behaviour of **sort** is implementation-defined.

Let *proto* be the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *obj*. If *proto* is not **null** and there exists an integer *j* such that all of the conditions below are satisfied then the behaviour of **sort** is implementation-defined:

- *obj* is sparse (22.1)
- $0 \leq j < len$
- The result of `HasProperty(proto, ToString(j))` is **true**.

The behaviour of **sort** is also implementation defined if *obj* is sparse and any of the following conditions are true:

- The result of the predicate `IsExtensible(obj)` is **false**.
- Any array index property of *obj* whose name is a nonnegative integer less than *len* is a data property whose `[[Configurable]]` attribute is **false**.

The behaviour of **sort** is also implementation defined if any array index property of *obj* whose name is a nonnegative integer less than *len* is an accessor property or is a data property whose `[[Writable]]` attribute is **false**.

Otherwise, the following steps are taken.

1. Perform an implementation-dependent sequence of calls to the `[[Get]]` and `[[Set]]` internal methods of *obj*, to the `DeletePropertyOrThrow` abstract operation with *obj* as the first argument, and to `SortCompare` (described below), where the property key argument for each call to `[[Get]]`, `[[Set]]`, or `DeletePropertyOrThrow` is the string representation of a nonnegative integer less than *len* and where the arguments for calls to `SortCompare` are results of previous calls to the `[[Get]]` internal method. If *obj* is not sparse then `DeletePropertyOrThrow` must not be called. If any `[[Set]]` call returns **false** a **TypeError** exception is thrown. If an abrupt completion is returned from any of these operations, it is immediately returned as the value of this function.
2. Return *obj*.

The returned object must have the following two properties.

- There must be some mathematical permutation  $\pi$  of the nonnegative integers less than *len*, such that for every nonnegative integer *j* less than *len*, if property `old[j]` existed, then `new[ $\pi(j)$ ]` is exactly the same value as `old[j]`. But if property `old[j]` did not exist, then `new[ $\pi(j)$ ]` does not exist.
- Then for all nonnegative integers *j* and *k*, each less than *len*, if `SortCompare(j,k) < 0` (see `SortCompare` below), then  $\pi(j) < \pi(k)$ .

Here the notation `old[j]` is used to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *j* before this function is executed, and the notation `new[j]` to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *j* after this function has been executed.

A function *comparefn* is a consistent comparison function for a set of values *S* if all of the requirements below are met for all values *a*, *b*, and *c* (possibly the same value) in the set *S*: The notation  $a <_{CF} b$  means `comparefn(a,b) < 0`;  $a =_{CF} b$  means `comparefn(a,b) = 0` (of either sign); and  $a >_{CF} b$  means `comparefn(a,b) > 0`.

- Calling `comparefn(a,b)` always returns the same value *v* when given a specific pair of values *a* and *b* as its two arguments. Furthermore, `Type(v)` is `Number`, and *v* is not `NaN`. Note that this implies that exactly one of  $a <_{CF} b$ ,  $a =_{CF} b$ , and  $a >_{CF} b$  will be true for a given pair of *a* and *b*.
- Calling `comparefn(a,b)` does not modify *obj*.
- $a =_{CF} a$  (reflexivity)
- If  $a =_{CF} b$ , then  $b =_{CF} a$  (symmetry)
- If  $a =_{CF} b$  and  $b =_{CF} c$ , then  $a =_{CF} c$  (transitivity of  $=_{CF}$ )
- If  $a <_{CF} b$  and  $b <_{CF} c$ , then  $a <_{CF} c$  (transitivity of  $<_{CF}$ )
- If  $a >_{CF} b$  and  $b >_{CF} c$ , then  $a >_{CF} c$  (transitivity of  $>_{CF}$ )

NOTE 1 The above conditions are necessary and sufficient to ensure that *comparefn* divides the set *S* into equivalence classes and that these equivalence classes are totally ordered.

NOTE 2 The `sort` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `sort` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.24.1 Runtime Semantics: SortCompare Abstract Operation

When the SortCompare abstract operation is called with two arguments *j* and *k*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *jString* be ToString(*j*).
2. Let *kString* be ToString(*k*).
3. Let *hasj* be the result of HasProperty(*obj*, *jString*).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hasj*).
5. Let *hask* be the result of HasProperty(*obj*, *kString*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hask*).
7. If *hasj* and *hask* are both **false**, then return **+0**.
8. If *hasj* is **false**, then return 1.
9. If *hask* is **false**, then return -1.
10. Let *x* be the result of Get(*obj*, *jString*).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*x*).
12. Let *y* be the result of Get(*obj*, *kString*).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(*y*).
14. If *x* and *y* are both **undefined**, return **+0**.
15. If *x* is **undefined**, return 1.
16. If *y* is **undefined**, return -1.
17. If the argument *comparefn* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. If IsCallable(*comparefn*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *comparefn* passing **undefined** as *thisArgument* and with a List containing the values of *x* and *y* as the *argumentsList*.
18. Let *xString* be ToString(*x*).
19. ReturnIfAbrupt(*xString*).
20. Let *yString* be ToString(*y*).
21. ReturnIfAbrupt(*yString*).
22. If *xString* < *yString*, return -1.
23. If *xString* > *yString*, return 1.
24. Return **+0**.

NOTE Because non-existent property values always compare greater than **undefined** property values, and **undefined** always compares greater than any other value, **undefined** property values always sort to the end of the result, followed by non-existent property values.

#### 22.1.3.25 Array.prototype.splice (start, deleteCount [, item1 [, item2 [, ... ]]])

When the `splice` method is called with two or more arguments *start*, *deleteCount* and (optionally) *item1*, *item2*, etc., the *deleteCount* elements of the array starting at integer index *start* are replaced by the arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc. An Array object containing the deleted elements (if any) is returned. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Let *lenVal* be Get(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be ToLength(*lenVal*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. Let *relativeStart* be ToInteger(*start*).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*relativeStart*).

8. If *relativeStart* is negative, let *actualStart* be  $\max((len + relativeStart), 0)$ ; else let *actualStart* be  $\min(relativeStart, len)$ .
9. If *start* is not present, then
  - a. Let *actualDeleteCount* be 0.
10. Else if *deleteCount* is not present, then
  - a. Let *actualDeleteCount* be  $len - actualStart$
11. Else,
  - a. Let *dc* be  $ToInteger(deleteCount)$ .
    - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*dc*).
    - c. Let *actualDeleteCount* be  $\min(\max(dc, 0), len - actualStart)$ .
12. Let *A* be **undefined**.
13. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then
  - a. Let *C* be the result of  $Get(O, "constructor")$ .
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*C*).
  - c. If  $IsConstructor(C)$  is **true**, then
    - i. Let *thisRealm* be the running execution context's Realm.
    - ii. If *thisRealm* and the value of *C*'s  $[[Realm]]$  internal slot are the same value, then
      1. Let *A* be the result of calling the  $[[Construct]]$  internal method of *C* with argument  $(actualDeleteCount)$ .
14. If *A* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument *actualDeleteCount*.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*A*).
16. Let *k* be 0.
17. Repeat, while  $k < actualDeleteCount$ 
  - a. Let *from* be  $ToString(actualStart+k)$ .
  - b. Let *fromPresent* be the result of  $HasProperty(O, from)$ .
    - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromPresent*).
    - d. If *fromPresent* is **true**, then
      - i. Let *fromValue* be the result of  $Get(O, from)$ .
      - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromValue*).
      - iii. Let *status* be the result of  $CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(k), fromValue)$ .
      - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
    - e. Increment *k* by 1.
18. Let *putStatus* be the result of  $Put(A, "length", actualDeleteCount, true)$ .
19. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
20. Let *items* be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the portion of the actual argument list starting with *item1*. The list will be empty if no such items are present.
21. Let *itemCount* be the number of elements in *items*.
22. If  $itemCount < actualDeleteCount$ , then
  - a. Let *k* be *actualStart*.
  - b. Repeat, while  $k < (len - actualDeleteCount)$ 
    - i. Let *from* be  $ToString(k+actualDeleteCount)$ .
    - ii. Let *to* be  $ToString(k+itemCount)$ .
    - iii. Let *fromPresent* be the result of  $HasProperty(O, from)$ .
      - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromPresent*).
      - v. If *fromPresent* is **true**, then
        1. Let *fromValue* be the result of  $Get(O, from)$ .
        2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromValue*).
        3. Let *putStatus* be the result of  $Put(O, to, fromValue, true)$ .
        4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
      - vi. Else *fromPresent* is **false**,
        1. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of  $DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to)$ .
        2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*deleteStatus*).
      - vii. Increase *k* by 1.
  - c. Let *k* be *len*.
  - d. Repeat, while  $k > (len - actualDeleteCount + itemCount)$ 
    - i. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of  $DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, ToString(k-1))$ .

**Commented [AWB7140]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

- ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*deleteStatus*).
- iii. Decrease *k* by 1.
- 23. Else if *itemCount* > *actualDeleteCount*, then
  - a. Let *k* be (*len* – *actualDeleteCount*).
  - b. Repeat, while *k* > *actualStart*
    - i. Let *from* be ToString(*k* + *actualDeleteCount* – 1).
    - ii. Let *to* be ToString(*k* + *itemCount* – 1)
    - iii. Let *fromPresent* be the result of HasProperty(*O*, *from*).
    - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromPresent*).
    - v. If *fromPresent* is **true**, then
      - 1. Let *fromValue* be the result of Get(*O*, *from*).
      - 2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromValue*).
      - 3. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, *to*, *fromValue*, **true**).
      - 4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
    - vi. Else *fromPresent* is **false**,
      - 1. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of DeletePropertyOrThrow(*O*, *to*).
      - 2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*deleteStatus*).
    - vii. Decrease *k* by 1.
- 24. Let *k* be *actualStart*.
- 25. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
  - a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of that element.
  - b. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, ToString(*k*), *E*, **true**).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - d. Increase *k* by 1.
- 26. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, "length", *len* – *actualDeleteCount* + *itemCount*, **true**).
- 27. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
- 28. Return *A*.

The **length** property of the **splice** method is **2**.

NOTE 1 The explicit setting of the **length** property of the result Array in step 18 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where its trailing elements are not present.

NOTE 2 The **splice** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **splice** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.26 Array.prototype.toLocaleString ( )

The elements of the array are converted to Strings using their **toLocaleString** methods, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of a separator String that has been derived in an implementation-defined locale-specific way. The result of calling this function is intended to be analogous to the result of **toString**, except that the result of this function is intended to be locale-specific.

The result is calculated as follows:

1. Let *array* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*array*).
3. Let *arrayLen* be the result of Get(*array*, "length").
4. Let *len* be ToLength(*arrayLen*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. Let *separator* be the String value for the list-separator String appropriate for the host environment's current locale (this is derived in an implementation-defined way).
7. If *len* is zero, return the empty String.
8. Let *firstElement* be the result of Get(*array*, "0").

9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*firstElement*).
10. If *firstElement* is **undefined** or **null**, then
  - a. Let *R* be the empty String.
11. Else
  - a. Let *R* be the result of Invoke(*firstElement*, "toLocaleString").
  - b. Let *R* be ToString(*R*).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*R*).
12. Let *k* be 1.
13. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *S* be a String value produced by concatenating *R* and *separator*.
  - b. Let *nextElement* be the result of Get(*array*, ToString(*k*)).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextElement*).
  - d. If *nextElement* is **undefined** or **null**, then
    - i. Let *R* be the empty String.
  - e. Else
    - i. Let *R* be the result of Invoke(*nextElement*, "toLocaleString").
    - ii. Let *R* be ToString(*R*).
    - iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*R*).
  - f. Let *R* be a String value produced by concatenating *S* and *R*.
  - g. Increase *k* by 1.
14. Return *R*.

Commented [AWB7141]: This step was missing in ES<=5.1

Commented [AWB7142]: This step was missing in ES<=5.1

NOTE 1 The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

NOTE 2 The **toLocaleString** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **toLocaleString** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.27 Array.prototype.toString ( )

When the **toString** method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *array* be the result of calling ToObject on the **this** value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*array*).
3. Let *func* be the result of Get(*array*, "join").
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*func*).
5. If IsCallable(*func*) is **false**, then let *func* be the standard built-in method Object.prototype.toString (19.1.3.6).
6. Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *func* providing *array* as *thisArgument* and an empty List as *argumentsList*.

NOTE The **toString** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **toString** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

### 22.1.3.28 Array.prototype.unshift ( [ item1 [ , item2 [ , ... ] ] ] )

The arguments are prepended to the start of the array, such that their order within the array is the same as the order in which they appear in the argument list.

When the **unshift** method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of Get(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be ToLength(*lenVal*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. Let *argCount* be the number of actual arguments.

7. Let *k* be *len*.
8. Repeat, while *k* > 0,
  - a. Let *from* be ToString(*k*−1).
  - b. Let *to* be ToString(*k*+*argCount*−1).
  - c. Let *fromPresent* be the result of HasProperty(*O*, *from*).
  - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromPresent*).
  - e. If *fromPresent* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *fromValue* be the result of Get(*O*, *from*).
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*fromValue*).
    - iii. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, *to*, *fromValue*, **true**).
    - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - f. Else *fromPresent* is **false**,
    - i. Let *deleteStatus* be the result of DeletePropertyOrThrow(*O*, *to*).
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*deleteStatus*).
  - g. Decrease *k* by 1.
9. Let *j* be 0.
10. Let *items* be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
11. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
  - a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of that element.
  - b. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, ToString(*j*), *E*, **true**).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
  - d. Increase *j* by 1.
12. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*O*, "length", *len*+*argCount*, **true**).
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
14. Return *len*+*argCount*.

The **length** property of the **unshift** method is **1**.

**NOTE** The **unshift** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **unshift** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

#### 22.1.3.29 Array.prototype.values ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling ToObject with the **this** value as its argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
3. Return the result of calling the CreateArrayIterator abstract operation with arguments *O* and "value".

#### 22.1.3.30 Array.prototype [ @@iterator ] ( )

The initial value of the @@iterator property is the same function object as the initial value of the **Array.prototype.values** property.

#### 22.1.3.31 Array.prototype [ @@unscopables ]

The initial value of the @@unscopables data property is an object created by the following steps:

1. Let *blackList* be the result of calling ArrayCreate(7, %ArrayPrototype%).
2. Call CreateDataProperty(*blackList*, "0", "find").
3. Call CreateDataProperty(*blackList*, "1", "findIndex").
4. Call CreateDataProperty(*blackList*, "2", "fill").
5. Call CreateDataProperty(*blackList*, "3", "copyWithin").

6. Call `CreateDataProperty(blackList, "4", "entries")`.
7. Call `CreateDataProperty(blackList, "5", "keys")`.
8. Call `CreateDataProperty(blackList, "6", "values")`.
9. Assert: Each of the above calls will return `true`.
10. Return `blackList`.

Commented [AWB17143]: Should blacklist be frozen?

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

NOTE The elements of this array are property names that were not included as standard properties of `Array.prototype` prior to the sixth edition of this specification. These names are ignored for `with` statement binding purposes in order to preserve the behaviour of existing code that might use one of these names as a binding in an outer scope that is shadowed by a `with` statement whose binding object is an Array object.

#### 22.1.4 Properties of Array Instances

Array instances are exotic Array objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. Array instances inherit properties from the Array prototype object. Array instances also have an `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal slot.

Array instances have a `length` property, and a set of enumerable properties with array index names.

##### 22.1.4.1 length

The `length` property of this Array object is a data property whose value is always numerically greater than the name of every deletable property whose name is an array index.

The `length` property initially has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: true`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

NOTE Attempting to set the length property of an Array object to a value that is numerically less than or equal to the largest numeric property name of an existing array indexed non-deletable property of the array will result in the length being set to a numeric value that is one greater than that largest numeric property name. See 9.4.2.1.

#### 22.1.5 Array Iterator Objects

An Array Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Array instance object. There is not a named constructor for Array Iterator objects. Instead, Array iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Array instance objects.

##### 22.1.5.1 CreateArrayIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Array objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation `CreateArrayIterator` with arguments `array` and `kind` is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the result of calling `ToObject(array)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let `iterator` be the result of `ObjectCreate(%ArrayIteratorPrototype%, ([[IteratedObject]], [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]], [[ArrayIterationKind]])`.
4. Set `iterator`'s `[[IteratedObject]]` internal slot to `O`.
5. Set `iterator`'s `[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]` internal slot to 0.
6. Set `iterator`'s `[[ArrayIterationKind]]` internal slot to `kind`.
7. Return `iterator`.

##### 22.1.5.2 The %ArrayIteratorPrototype% Object

All Array Iterator Objects inherit properties from the `%ArrayIteratorPrototype%` intrinsic object. The `%ArrayIteratorPrototype%` object is an ordinary object and its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot is the `%ObjectPrototype%` intrinsic object. In addition, `%ArrayIteratorPrototype%` has the following properties:

### 22.1.5.2.1 %ArrayIteratorPrototype%.next()

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*O*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have all of the internal slots of an Array Iterator Instance (22.1.5.3), throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *a* be the value of the [[IteratedObject]] internal slot of *O*.
5. If *a* is **undefined**, then return CreateIterResultObject(**undefined**, **true**).
6. Let *index* be the value of the [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot of *O*.
7. Let *itemKind* be the value of the [[ArrayIterationKind]] internal slot of *O*.
8. Let *lenValue* be the result of Get(*a*, "**length**").
9. Let *len* be ToLength(*lenValue*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
11. If *index*  $\geq$  *len*, then
  - a. Set the value of the [[IteratedObject]] internal slot of *O* to **undefined**.
  - b. Return CreateIterResultObject(**undefined**, **true**).
12. Set the value of the [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]] internal slot of *O* to *index*+1.
13. If *itemKind* contains the substring "**value**", then
  - a. Let *elementKey* be ToString(*index*).
  - b. Let *elementValue* be the result of Get(*a*, *elementKey*).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*elementValue*).
14. If *itemKind* contains the substring "**key+value**", then
  - a. Let *result* be the result of performing ArrayCreate(2).
  - b. Assert: *result* is a new, well-formed Array object so the following operations will never fail.
  - c. Call CreateDataProperty(*result*, "**0**", *index*).
  - d. Call CreateDataProperty(*result*, "**1**", *elementValue*).
  - e. Return CreateIterResultObject(*result*, **false**).
15. Else If *itemKind* contains the substring "**key**" then, return CreateIterResultObject(*index*, **false**).
16. Assert: *itemKind* contains the substring "**value**".
17. Return CreateIterResultObject(*elementValue*, **false**).

### 22.1.5.2.2 %ArrayIteratorPrototype% [ @@iterator ] ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

The value of the **name** property of this function is "**[Symbol.iterator]**".

### 22.1.5.2.3 %ArrayIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "**Array Iterator**".

## 22.1.5.3 Properties of Array Iterator Instances

Array Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %ArrayIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Array Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots listed in Table 42.

Table 42 — Internal Slots of Array Iterator Instances

Internal Slot	Description
[[IteratedObject]]	The object whose array elements are being iterated.
[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]	The integer index of the next array index to be examined by this iteration.

[[ArrayIterationKind]]	A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: "key", "value", "key+value", "sparse:key", "sparse:value", "sparse:key+value".
------------------------	--

## 22.2 TypedArray Objects

*TypedArray* objects present an array-like view of an underlying binary data buffer (24.1). Each element of a *TypedArray* instance has the same underlying binary scalar data type. There is a distinct *TypedArray* constructor. Listed in Table 43, for each of the nine supported element types. For each constructor in Table 43 have a corresponding distinct prototype object.

Table 43 – The *TypedArray* Constructors

Constructor Name	Element Type	Element Size	Conversion Operation	Description	Equivalent C Type
Int8Array	Int8	1	ToInt8	8-bit 2's complement signed integer	signed char
Uint8Array	Uint8	1	ToUint8	8-bit unsigned integer	unsigned char
Uint8ClampedArray	Uint8C	1	ToUint8Clamp	8-bit unsigned integer (clamped conversion)	unsigned char
Int16Array	Int16	2	ToInt16	16-bit 2's complement signed integer	Short
Uint16Array	Uint16	2	ToUint16	16-bit unsigned integer	unsigned short
Int32Array	Int32	4	ToInt32	32-bit 2's complement signed integer	Int
Uint32Array	Uint32	4	ToUint32	32-bit unsigned integer	unsigned int
Float32Array	Float32	4		32-bit IEEE floating point	Float
Float64Array	Float64	8		64-bit IEEE floating point	Double

In the definitions below, references to *TypedArray* should be replaced with the appropriate constructor name from the above table. The phrase "the element size in bytes" refers to the value in the Element Size column of the table in the row corresponding to the constructor. The phrase "element Type" refers to the value in the Element Type column for that row.

### 22.2.1 The %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object

The %TypedArray% intrinsic object is a constructor-like function object that all of the *TypedArray* constructor object inherit from. %TypedArray% and its corresponding prototype object provide common properties that are inherited by all *TypedArray* constructors and their instances. The %TypedArray% intrinsic does not have a global name or appear as a property of the global object.

If the **this** value passed in the call is an Object with a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot whose value is **undefined**, it initialises the **this** value using the argument values. This permits super invocation of the *TypedArray* constructors by *TypedArray* subclasses.

The %TypedArray% intrinsic function object is designed to act as the superclass of the various *TypedArray* constructors. Those constructors use %TypedArray% to initialise their instances by invoking %TypedArray% as if by making a **super** call. The %TypedArray% intrinsic function is not designed to be directly called in any other way. If %TypedArray% is directly called or called as part of a **new** expression an exception is thrown.

The actual behaviour of a **super** call of %TypedArray% depends upon the number and kind of arguments that are passed to it.

### 22.2.1.1 %TypedArray% ( length )

This description applies if and only when %TypedArray% function is called and the Type of the first argument is not Object.

%TypedArray% called with argument *length* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*length*) is not Object.
2. Let *O* be the **this** value.
3. If Type(*O*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *O* does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If the value of *O*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Assert: *O* has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
7. If the value of *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *constructorName* be the string value *O*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
9. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
10. Let *numberLength* be ToNumber(*length*).
11. Let *elementLength* be ToLength(*numberLength*).
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*elementLength*).
13. If SameValueZero(*numberLength*, *elementLength*) is **false**, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
14. Let *data* be the result of calling AllocateArrayBuffer(%ArrayBuffer%).
15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*data*).
16. Let *elementSize* be the Size Element value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
17. Let *byteLength* be *elementSize* × *elementLength*.
18. Let *status* be the result of SetArrayBufferData(*data*, *byteLength*).
19. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
20. Set *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] to *data*.
21. Set *O*'s [[ByteLength]] internal slot to *byteLength*.
22. Set *O*'s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot to 0.
23. Set *O*'s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot to *elementLength*.
24. Return *O*.

### 22.2.1.2 %TypedArray% ( typedArray )

This description applies if and only if the %TypedArray% function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

%TypedArray% called with argument *typedArray* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*typedArray*) is Object and *typedArray* has a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
2. Let *srcArray* be *typedArray*.
3. Let *O* be the **this** value.
4. If Type(*O*) is not Object or if *O* does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If the value of *O*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Assert: *O* has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
7. If the value of *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. If the value of *srcArray*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. Let *constructorName* be the string value *O*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
10. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
11. Let *elementLength* be the value of *srcArray*'s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot.
12. Let *srcName* be the string value *srcArray*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
13. Let *srcType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *srcName*.

14. Let *srcElementSize* be the Size Element value in Table 43 for *srcName*.
15. Let *srcData* be the value of *srcArray*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
16. Let *srcByteOffset* be the value of *srcArray*'s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.
17. Let *elementSize* be the Size Element value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
18. Let *byteLength* be *elementSize* × *elementLength*.
19. If SameValue(*elementType*,*srcType*), then
  - a. Let *data* be the result of calling CloneArrayBuffer(*srcData*, *srcByteOffset*).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*data*).
20. Else,
  - a. Let *bufferConstructor* be the result of Get(*srcBuffer*, "constructor").
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*bufferConstructor*).
  - c. If *bufferConstructor* is **undefined**, then let *bufferConstructor* be %ArrayBuffer%.
  - d. Let *data* be the result of calling AllocateArrayBuffer(*bufferConstructor*).
  - e. Let *status* be the result of SetArrayBufferData(*data*, *byteLength*).
  - f. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
  - g. Let *srcByteIndex* be *srcByteOffset*.
  - h. Let *targetByteIndex* be 0.
  - i. Let *count* be *elementLength*.
  - j. Repeat, while *count* > 0
    - i. Let *value* be the result of GetValueFromBuffer (*srcData*, *srcByteIndex*, *srcType*).
    - ii. Let *status* be the result of SetValueInBuffer (*data*, *targetByteIndex*, *elementType*, *value*).
    - iii. Set *srcByteIndex* to *srcByteIndex* + *srcElementSize*.
    - iv. Set *targetByteIndex* to *targetByteIndex* + *elementSize*.
    - v. Decrement *count* by 1.
21. If the value of *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
22. Assert: *O* has not been reentrantly initialised.
23. Set *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot to *data*.
24. Set *O*'s [[ByteLength]] internal slot to *byteLength*.
25. Set *O*'s [[ByteOffset]] internal slot to 0.
26. Set *O*'s [[ArrayLength]] internal slot to *elementLength*.
27. Return *O*.

### 22.2.1.3 %TypedArray% ( array )

This description applies if and only if the %TypedArray% function is called with at least one argument and the Type of first argument is Object and that object does not have either a [[TypedArrayName]] or an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.

%TypedArray% called with argument *array* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*array*) is Object and *array* does not have either a [[TypedArrayName]] or an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
2. Let *O* be the **this** value.
3. Let *srcArray* be *array*.
4. If Type(*O*) is not Object or if *O* does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If the value of *O*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Assert: *O* has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
7. If the value of *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *constructorName* be the string value *O*'s [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.
9. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
10. Let *arrayLength* be the result of Get(*srcArray*, "length").
11. Let *elementLength* be ToLength(*arrayLength*).
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*elementLength*).
13. Let *data* be the result of calling AllocateArrayBuffer(%ArrayBuffer%).
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(*data*).
15. Let *elementSize* be the Size Element value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.

**Commented [AWB13144]:** Issue: The khronos spec. allows array-likes here. Should we also recognise iterables and use @@iterator for them? This algorithm current doesn't deal with iterables.

16. Let *byteLength* be *elementSize* × *elementLength*.
17. Let *status* be the result of `SetArrayBufferData(data, byteLength)`.
18. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
19. Let *k* be 0.
20. Repeat, while *k* < *elementLength*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(srcArray, Pk)`.
  - c. Let *kNumber* be `ToNumber(kValue)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kNumber)`.
  - e. Perform `SetValueInBuffer(data, k × elementSize, elementType, kNumber)`.
  - f. Increase *k* by 1.
21. Note: Side-effects of preceding steps may have already initialised *O*.
22. If the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
23. Set *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` to *data*.
24. Set *O*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot to *byteLength*.
25. Set *O*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot to 0.
26. Set *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot to *elementLength*.
27. Return *O*.

#### 22.2.1.4 %TypedArray% ( buffer, byteOffset=0, length=undefined )

This description applies if and only if the %TypedArray% function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.

%TypedArray% called with arguments *buffer*, *byteOffset*, and *length* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(buffer)` is Object and *buffer* has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
2. Let *O* be the **this** value.
3. If the value of *buffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If `Type(O)` is not Object or if *O* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If the value of *O*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Assert: *O* has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
7. If the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *constructorName* be the string value *O*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
9. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
10. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
11. Let *offset* be `ToInteger(byteOffset)`.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(offset)`.
13. If *offset* < 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
14. If *offset* modulo *elementSize* ≠ 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
15. Let *bufferByteLength* be the value of *buffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot.
16. If *offset* + *elementSize* ≥ *bufferByteLength*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
17. If *length* is **undefined**, then
  - a. If *bufferByteLength* modulo *elementSize* ≠ 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
  - b. Let *newByteLength* be *bufferByteLength* − *offset*.
  - c. If *newByteLength* < 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
18. Else,
  - a. Let *newLength* be `ToLength(length)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(newLength)`.
  - c. Let *newByteLength* be *newLength* × *elementSize*.
  - d. If *offset*+*newByteLength* > *bufferByteLength*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
19. If the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

**Commented [AWB13145]:** Issue: we need to decide whether we are going to fully apply WebIDL's complex set of overload resolution rules.

**Commented [AWB13146]:** Issue, the order of exceptions that may be thrown during argument validation is probably not currently the same as would be produced by WebIDL overloading plus Khronos validation rules (if that order is even well defined??). It isn't clear that this difference is very important.

20. Set *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` to *buffer*.
21. Set *O*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot to *newByteLength*.
22. Set *O*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot to *offset*.
23. Set *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot to *newByteLength / elementSize*.
24. Return *O*.

#### 22.2.1.5 %TypedArray% ( all other argument combinations )

If the %TypedArray% function is called with arguments that do not match any of the preceding argument descriptions a **TypeError** exception is thrown.

#### 22.2.2 Properties of the %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object

The %TypedArray% intrinsic object is a built-in function object. The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of %TypedArray% is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides a `length` property whose value is 3 and a `name` property whose value is "**TypedArray**", %TypedArray% has the following properties:

##### 22.2.2.1 %TypedArray%.from ( source , mapfn=undefined, thisArg=undefined )

When the `from` method is called with argument *source*, and optional arguments *mapfn* and *thisArg*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *C* be the **this** value.
2. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *items* be `ToObject(source)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(items)`.
5. If *mapfn* is **undefined**, then let *mapping* be **false**.
6. else
  - a. If `IsCallable(mapfn)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
  - c. Let *mapping* be **true**.
7. Let *usingIterator* be `IsIterable(items)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(usingIterator)`.
9. If *usingIterator* is **true**, then
  - a. Let *iterator* be the result of performing `GetIterator(items)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
  - c. Let *values* be a new empty List.
  - d. Let *next* be **true**.
  - e. Repeat, while *next* is not **false**
    - i. Let *next* be the result of `IteratorStep(iterator)`.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
    - iii. If *next* is not **false**, then
      1. Let *nextValue* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
      2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)`.
      3. Append *nextValue* to the end of the List *values*.
- f. Let *len* be the number of elements in *values*.
- g. Let *newObj* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with argument (*len*).
- h. `ReturnIfAbrupt(newObj)`.
- i. Let *k* be 0.
- j. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - i. Let *kValue* be `Tostring(k)`.
  - ii. Let *kValue* be the first element of *values* and remove that element from *list*.
  - iii. If *mapping* is **true**, then
    1. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *mapfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue* as *argumentsList*.
    2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(mappedValue)`.

**Commented [AWB7147]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

- iv. Else, let *mappedValue* be *kValue*.
- v. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(newObj, Pk, mappedValue, true)`.
- vi. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
- vii. Increase *k* by 1.
- k. Assert: *values* is now an empty List.
  - l. Return *newObj*.
- 10. Assert: *items* is not an Iterator so assume it is an array-like object.
- 11. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(items, "length")`.
- 12. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
- 13. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
- 14. Let *newObj* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with argument (*len*).
- 15. `ReturnIfAbrupt(newObj)`.
- 16. Let *k* be 0.
- 17. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(items, Pk)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
  - d. If *mapping* is **true**, then
    - i. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *mapfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *items* as *argumentsList*.
    - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(mappedValue)`.
  - e. Else, let *mappedValue* be *kValue*.
  - f. Let *putStatus* be the result of `Put(newObj, Pk, mappedValue, true)`.
  - g. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
  - h. Increase *k* by 1.
- 18. Return *newObj*.

The `length` property of the `from` method is 1.

NOTE The `from` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be a Typed Array constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by any other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument. This function uses `[[Put]]` to store elements into a newly created object and assume that the constructor sets the `length` property of the new object to the argument value passed to it.

### 22.2.2.2 %TypedArray%.of (...items)

When the `of` method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:

- 1. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(items, "length")`.
- 2. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
- 3. Let *C* be the **this** value.
- 4. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *newObj* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with argument (*len*).
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(newObj)`.
- 5. Else,
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
- 6. Let *k* be 0.
- 7. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(items, Pk)`.
  - c. Let *status* be the result of `Put(newObj, Pk, kValue.[[value]], true)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
  - e. Increase *k* by 1.
- 8. Return *newObj*.

The `length` property of the `of` method is 0.

**Commented [AWB7148]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

**Commented [AWB7149]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

NOTE 1 The *items* argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

NOTE 2 The `of` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its **this** value be a *TypedArray* constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument. However, it does assume that constructor creates and initialises a length property that is initialised to its argument value.

### 22.2.2.3 %TypedArray%.prototype

The initial value of `%TypedArray%.prototype` is the `%TypedArrayPrototype%` intrinsic object (22.2.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

### 22.2.2.4 %TypedArray% [ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of `%TypedArray%` performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(F)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *proto* be the result of `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(F, "%TypedArrayPrototype%")`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(proto)`.
5. Let *obj* be the result of calling `IntegerIndexedObjectCreate(proto)`.
6. Add a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot to *obj* and set its initial value to **undefined**.
7. Add a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot to *obj* and set its initial value to **undefined**.
8. Add a `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot to *obj* and set its initial value to 0.
9. Add a `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot to *obj* and set its initial value to 0.
10. Add an `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot to *obj* and set its initial value to 0.
11. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.create]"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

### 22.2.3 Properties of the %TypedArrayPrototype% Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `%TypedArrayPrototype%` object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (19.1.3). The `%TypedArrayPrototype%` object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` or any other of the internal slots that are specific to *TypedArray* instance objects.

#### 22.2.3.1 get %TypedArray%.prototype.buffer

`%TypedArray%.prototype.buffer` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
5. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return *buffer*.

#### 22.2.3.2 get %TypedArray%.prototype.byteLength

`%TypedArray%.prototype.byteLength` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.

**Commented [AWB13150]:** buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirements.

**Commented [AWB13151]:** buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirements.

4. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
5. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Let *size* be the value of *O*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot.
7. Return *size*.

#### 22.2.3.3 `get` `%TypedArray%.prototype.byteOffset`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.byteOffset` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
5. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Let *offset* be the value of *O*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
7. Return *offset*.

#### 22.2.3.4 `%TypedArray%.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `%TypedArray%.prototype.constructor` is the `%TypedArray%` intrinsic object.

#### 22.2.3.5 `%TypedArray%.prototype.copyWithin (target, start, end = this.length )`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.copyWithin` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.copyWithin` as defined in 22.1.3.3 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `copyWithin` method is 2.

#### 22.2.3.6 `%TypedArray%.prototype.entries ( )`

The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.entries` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.entries` method defined in 22.1.3.4.

#### 22.2.3.7 `%TypedArray%.prototype.every ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.every` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.every` as defined in 22.1.3.5 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `every` method is 1.

**Commented [AWB13152]:** buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirements.

### 22.2.3.8 %TypedArray%.prototype.fill (value, start = 0, end = this.length )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.fill` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.fill` as defined in 22.1.3.6 except that the `this` object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the `this` value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `fill` method is 1.

### 22.2.3.9 %TypedArray%.prototype.filter ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.filter` are the same as for `Array.prototype.filter` as defined in 22.1.3.7.

When the `filter` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *len* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
5. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be `undefined`.
7. Let *C* be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(C)`.
9. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `false`, then
  - a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Let *kept* be a new empty List.
11. Let *k* be 0.
12. Let *captured* be 0.
13. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
  - d. Let *selected* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(selected)`.
  - f. If `ToBoolean(selected)` is `true`, then
    - i. Append *kValue* to the end of *kept*.
    - ii. Increase *captured* by 1.
  - g. Increase *k* by 1.
14. Let *A* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with argument (*captured*).
15. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
16. Let *n* be 0.
17. For each element *e* of *kept*
  - a. Let *status* be the result of `Put(A, ToString(n), e, true)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
  - c. Increment *n* by 1.
18. Return *A*.

**Commented [AWB7153]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

This function is not generic. If the `this` value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `filter` method is 1.

#### 22.2.3.10 %TypedArray%.prototype.find (predicate, thisArg = undefined)

`%TypedArray%.prototype.find` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.find` as defined in 22.1.3.8 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `find` method is **1**.

#### 22.2.3.11 %TypedArray%.prototype.findIndex ( predicate, thisArg = undefined )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.findIndex` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.findIndex` as defined in 22.1.3.9 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `findIndex` method is **1**.

#### 22.2.3.12 %TypedArray%.prototype.forEach ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.forEach` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.forEach` as defined in 22.1.3.10 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is **1**.

#### 22.2.3.13 %TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf (searchElement, fromIndex = 0)

`%TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.indexOf` as defined in 22.1.3.11 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `indexOf` method is **1**.

#### 22.2.3.14 %TypedArray%.prototype.join ( separator )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.join` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.join` as defined in 22.1.3.12 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

#### 22.2.3.15 %TypedArray%.prototype.keys ( )

The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.keys` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.keys` method defined in 22.1.3.13.

#### 22.2.3.16 %TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf ( searchElement, fromIndex = this.length-1 )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.lastIndexOf` as defined in 22.1.3.14 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `lastIndexOf` method is **1**.

#### 22.2.3.17 get %TypedArray%.prototype.length

`%TypedArray%.prototype.length` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: *O* has `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` and `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slots.
5. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
6. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
8. Return *length*.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

#### 22.2.3.18 %TypedArray%.prototype.map ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.map` are the same as for `Array.prototype.map` as defined in 22.1.3.15.

When the `map` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

**Commented [AWB13154]:** buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirements.

3. If *O* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *len* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
5. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
7. Let *C* be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(C)`.
9. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with argument List (*len*).
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
10. Else,
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
11. Let *k* be 0.
12. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToString(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
  - d. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(mappedValue)`.
  - f. Let *status* be the result of `Put(A, Pk, mappedValue, true)`.
  - g. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
  - h. Increase *k* by 1.
13. Return *A*.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `map` method is **1**.

#### 22.2.3.19 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduce ( callbackfn [, initialValue] )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.reduce` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.reduce` as defined in 22.1.3.18 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `reduce` method is **1**.

#### 22.2.3.20 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight ( callbackfn [, initialValue] )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.reduceRight` as defined in 22.1.3.19 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `reduceRight` method is **1**.

**Commented [AWB7155]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

### 22.2.3.21 %TypedArray%.prototype.reverse ( )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.reverse` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.reverse` as defined in 22.1.3.20 except that the `this` object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the `this` value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a `TypeError` exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

### 22.2.3.22 %TypedArray%.prototype.set(array, offset = 0 )

Set multiple values in this *TypedArray*, reading the values from the object *array*. The optional *offset* value indicates the first element index in this *TypedArray* where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be 0.

1. Assert: *array* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot. If it does, the definition in 22.2.3.23 applies.
2. Let *target* be the `this` value.
3. If `Type(target)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If *target* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Assert: *target* has `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
6. Let *targetBuffer* be the value of *target*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
7. If *targetBuffer* is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Let *targetLength* be the value of *target*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
9. Let *targetOffset* be `ToInteger(offset)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetOffset)`.
11. If *targetOffset* < 0, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
12. Let *targetName* be the string value *target*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
13. Let *targetElementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *targetName*.
14. Let *targetType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *targetName*.
15. Let *targetByteOffset* be the value of *target*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
16. Let *src* be the result of `ToObject(array)`.
17. `ReturnIfAbrupt(src)`.
18. Let *srcLen* be the result of `Get(src, "length")`.
19. Let *numberLength* be `ToNumber(srcLen)`.
20. Let *srcLength* be `ToInteger(numberLength)`.
21. `ReturnIfAbrupt(srcLength)`.
22. If *numberLength* ≠ *srcLength* or *srcLength* < 0, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
23. If *srcLength* + *targetOffset* > *targetLength*, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
24. Let *targetByteIndex* be *targetOffset* × *targetElementSize* + *targetByteOffset*.
25. Let *k* be 0.
26. Let *limit* be *targetByteIndex* + *targetElementSize* × `min(srcLength, targetLength - targetOffset)`.
27. Repeat, while *targetByteIndex* < *limit*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `ToInteger(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(src, Pk)`.
  - c. Let *kNumber* be `ToNumber(kValue)`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kNumber)`.
  - e. Perform `SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, targetType, kNumber)`.
  - f. Set *k* to *k* + 1.
  - g. Set *targetByteIndex* to *targetByteIndex* + *targetElementSize*.
28. Return `undefined`.

### 22.2.3.23 %TypedArray%.prototype.set(typedArray, offset = 0)

Set multiple values in this *TypedArray*, reading the values from the *typedArray* argument object. The optional *offset* value indicates the first element index in this *TypedArray* where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be 0.

1. Assert: *typedArray* has a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot. If it does not, the definition in 22.2.3.22 applies.
2. Let *target* be the **this** value.
3. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *target* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Assert: *target* has `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
6. Let *targetBuffer* be the value of *target*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
7. If *targetBuffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *srcBuffer* be the value of *typedArray*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
9. If *srcBuffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
10. Let *targetLength* be the value of *target*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
11. Let *targetOffset* be `ToInteger(offset)`.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetOffset)`.
13. If *targetOffset* < 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
14. Let *targetName* be the string value *target*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
15. Let *targetType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *targetName*.
16. Let *targetElementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *targetName*.
17. Let *targetByteOffset* be the value of *target*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
18. Let *srcName* be the string value *typedArray*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
19. Let *srcType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *srcName*.
20. Let *srcElementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *srcName*.
21. Let *srcLength* be the value of *typedArray*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
22. Let *srcByteOffset* be the value of *typedArray*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
23. If *srcLength* + *targetOffset* > *targetLength*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
24. If `SameValue(srcBuffer, targetBuffer)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *srcBuffer* be the result of calling `CloneArrayBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteOffset)`.
  - b. Let *srcByteIndex* be 0.
25. Else, let *srcByteIndex* be *srcByteOffset*.
26. Let *targetByteIndex* be *targetOffset* × *targetElementSize* + *targetByteOffset*.
27. Let *limit* be *targetByteIndex* + *targetElementSize* × `min(srcLength, targetLength - targetOffset)`.
28. Repeat, while *targetByteIndex* < *limit*
  - a. Let *value* be the result of `GetValueFromBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteIndex, srcType)`.
  - b. Let *status* be the result of `SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, targetType, value)`.
  - c. Set *srcByteIndex* to *srcByteIndex* + *srcElementSize*.
  - d. Set *targetByteIndex* to *targetByteIndex* + *targetElementSize*.
29. Return **undefined**.

### 22.2.3.24 %TypedArray%.prototype.slice ( start, end )

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.slice` are the same as for `Array.prototype.slice` as defined in 22.1.3.22. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *len* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.

5. Let *relativeStart* be `ToInteger(start)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart)`.
7. If *relativeStart* is negative, let *k* be `max((len + relativeStart), 0)`; else let *k* be `min(relativeStart, len)`.
8. If *end* is **undefined**, let *relativeEnd* be *len*; else let *relativeEnd* be `ToInteger(end)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd)`.
10. If *relativeEnd* is negative, let *final* be `max((len + relativeEnd), 0)`; else let *final* be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.
11. Let *count* be `max(final - k, 0)`.
12. Let *C* be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.
13. `ReturnIfAbrupt(C)`.
14. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *A* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *C* with argument (*count*).
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
15. Else,
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
16. Let *n* be 0.
17. Repeat, while *k* < *final*
  - a. Let *Pk* be `Tostring(k)`.
  - b. Let *kValue* be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
  - d. Let *status* be the result of `Put(A, ToString(n), kValue, true)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
  - f. Increase *k* by 1.
  - g. Increase *n* by 1.
18. Return *A*.

**Commented [AWB7156]:** It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `slice` method is 2.

#### 22.2.3.25 `%TypedArray%.prototype.some ( callbackfn, thisArg = undefined )`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.some` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.some` as defined in 22.1.3.23 except that the **this** object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of `"length"`. The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when this function is called.

The `length` property of the `some` method is 1.

#### 22.2.3.26 `%TypedArray%.prototype.sort ( comparefn )`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.sort` is a distinct function that, except as described below, implements the same requirements as those of `Array.prototype.sort` as defined in 22.1.3.24. The implementation of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.sort` specification may be optimized with the knowledge that the **this** value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. The only internal methods of the **this** object that the algorithm may call are `[[Get]]` and `[[Set]]`.

This function is not generic. If the **this** value is not a object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, a **TypeError** exception is immediately thrown when it is called.

Upon entry, the following steps are performed to initialise evaluation of the `sort` function. These steps are used instead of the entry steps in 22.1.3.24:

1. Let *obj* be the **this** value as the argument.

2. If *obj* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *len* be the value of *obj*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.

The following version of `SortCompare` is used by `%TypedArray%.prototype.sort`. It performs a numeric comparison rather than the string comparison used in 22.1.3.24.

The Typed Array `SortCompare` abstract operation is called with two arguments *j* and *k*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *jString* be `ToString(j)`.
2. Let *kString* be `ToString(k)`.
3. Let *x* be the result of `Get(obj, jString)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(x)`.
5. Let *y* be the result of `Get(obj, kString)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(y)`.
7. Assert: Both `Type(x)` and `Type(y)` is `Number`.
8. If *x* and *y* are both **NaN**, return **+0**.
9. If *x* is **NaN**, return 1.
10. If *y* is **NaN**, return -1.
11. If the argument *comparefn* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. If `IsCallable(comparefn)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *comparefn* passing **undefined** as *thisArgument* and with a List containing the values of *x* and *y* as the *argumentsList*.
12. If *x* < *y*, return -1.
13. If *x* > *y*, return 1.
14. Return **+0**.

NOTE 1 Because **NaN** always compares greater than any other value, **NaN** property values always sort to the end of the result.

#### 22.2.3.27 `%TypedArray%.prototype.subarray(begin = 0, end = this.length)`

Returns a new `TypedArray` object whose element types is the same as this `TypedArray` and whose `ArrayBuffer` is the same as the `ArrayBuffer` of this `TypedArray`, referencing the elements at *begin*, inclusive, up to *end*, exclusive. If either *begin* or *end* is negative, it refers to an index from the end of the array, as opposed to from the beginning.

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Assert: *O* has `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
5. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
6. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let *srcLength* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot.
8. Let *beginInt* be `ToInteger(begin)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(beginInt)`.
10. If *beginInt* < 0, then let *beginInt* be *srcLength* + *beginInt*.
11. Let *beginIndex* be `min(srcLength, max(0, beginInt))`.
12. If *end* is **undefined**, then let *end* be *srcLength*.
13. Let *endInt* be `ToInteger(end)`.
14. `ReturnIfAbrupt(endInt)`.
15. If *endInt* < 0, then let *endInt* be *srcLength* + *endInt*.
16. Let *endIndex* be `max(0, min(srcLength, endInt))`.
17. If *endIndex* < *beginIndex*, then let *endIndex* be *beginIndex*.
18. Let *newLength* be *endIndex* - *beginIndex*.

19. Let *constructorName* be the string value *O*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
20. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
21. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *constructorName*.
22. Let *srcByteOffset* be the value of *O*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
23. Let *beginByteOffset* be *srcByteOffset* + *beginIndex* × *elementSize*.
  
24. Let *constructor* be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.
25. `ReturnIfAbrupt(constructor)`.
26. If `IsConstructor(constructor)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
27. Let *argumentsList* be a List consisting of *buffer*, *beginByteOffset*, and *newLength*.
28. Return the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *constructor* with *argumentsList* as the argument.

#### 22.2.3.28 %TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString ( )

The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.toLocaleString` method defined in 22.1.3.26.

#### 22.2.3.29 %TypedArray%.prototype.toString ( )

The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.toString` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.toString` method defined in 22.1.3.27.

#### 22.2.3.30 %TypedArray%.prototype.values ( )

The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.values` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.values` method defined in 22.1.3.29.

#### 22.2.3.31 %TypedArray%.prototype [ @@iterator ] ( )

The initial value of the `@@iterator` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.values` property.

#### 22.2.3.32 get %TypedArray%.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

`%TypedArray%.prototype[@@toStringTag]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this**.value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *name* be the value of *O*'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
5. Assert: *name* is a String value.
6. Return *name*.

This property has the attributes { `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

The initial value of the *name* property of this function is "`Symbol.toStringTag`".

### 22.2.4 The TypedArray Constructors

Each of these *TypedArray* constructor objects has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of *TypedArray*, in Table 43.

When a *TypedArray* constructor is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises a new *TypedArray* object. The **this** value passed in the call must be an Object with a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot and a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot whose value is **undefined**. The constructor function initialises the **this** value using the argument values.

The *TypedArray* constructors are designed to be subclassable. They may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified *TypedArray* behaviour must include a **super** call to the *TypedArray* constructor to initialise subclass instances.

#### 22.2.4.1 *TypedArray*( ... argumentsList)

A *TypedArray* constructor with a list of arguments *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If *Type*(*O*) is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a **[[TypedArrayName]]** internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *O*'s **[[TypedArrayName]]** internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Set *O*'s **[[TypedArrayName]]** internal slot to the String value from the constructor name column in the row of Table 43 corresponding to this constructor.
6. Let *F* be the *TypedArray* function object that was called.
7. Let *realmF* be *F*'s **[[Realm]]** internal slot.
8. Let *super* be *realmF*'s **%TypedArray%** intrinsic object.
9. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the **[[Call]]** internal method that invoked *F*.
10. Return the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *super* with *O* and *argumentsList* as arguments.

#### 22.2.4.2 **new** *TypedArray*( ... argumentsList)

A *TypedArray* constructor called as part of a new expression performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the *TypedArray* function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the **[[Construct]]** internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of **Construct**(*F*, *argumentsList*).

#### 22.2.5 Properties of the *TypedArray* Constructors

The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal slot of each *TypedArray* constructor is the **%TypedArray%** intrinsic object (22.2.1).

Each *TypedArray* constructor has a **name** property whose value is the String value of the constructor name specified for it in Table 43.

Besides a **length** property (whose value is 3), each *TypedArray* constructor has the following properties:

##### 22.2.5.1 *TypedArray*.BYTES\_PER\_ELEMENT

The value of *TypedArray*.BYTES\_PER\_ELEMENT is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *TypedArray*.

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

##### 22.2.5.2 *TypedArray*.prototype

The initial value of *TypedArray*.prototype is the corresponding *TypedArray* prototype object (22.2.6).

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

### 22.2.6 Properties of *TypedArray* Prototype Objects

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of a *TypedArray* prototype object is the standard built-in `%TypedArrayPrototype%` object (22.2.3). A *TypedArray* prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` or any other of the internal slots that are specific to *TypedArray* instance objects.

#### 22.2.6.1 *TypedArray*.prototype.BYTES\_PER\_ELEMENT

The value of `TypedArray.prototype.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT` is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *TypedArray*.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 22.2.6.2 *TypedArray*.prototype.constructor

The initial value of a `TypedArray.prototype.constructor` is the corresponding standard built-in *TypedArray* constructor.

### 22.2.7 Properties of *TypedArray* Instances

*TypedArray* instances are Integer Indexed exotic objects. Each *TypedArray* instances inherits properties from the corresponding *TypedArray* prototype object. Each *TypedArray* instances have the following internal slots: `[[TypedArrayName]]`, `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`, `[[ByteLength]]`, `[[ByteOffset]]`, and `[[ArrayLength]]`.

## 23 Keyed Collection

### 23.1 Map Objects

Map objects are collections of key/value pairs where both the keys and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A distinct key value may only occur in one key/value pair within the Map's collection. Distinct key values as discriminated using the a comparison algorithm that is selected when the Map is created.

A Map object can iterate its elements in insertion order. Map object must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Map objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Map objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

#### 23.1.1 The Map Constructor

The Map constructor is the `%Map%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Map` property of the global object. When `Map` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its `this` value with the internal state necessary to support the `Map.prototype` built-in methods.

The `Map` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `Map` behaviour must include a `super` call to `Map`.

##### 23.1.1.1 Map (iterable = undefined)

When the `Map` function is called with optional argument the following steps are taken:

1. Let `map` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(map)` is not `Object` then, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If `map` does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If `map`'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If `iterable` is not present, let `iterable` be **undefined**.
6. If `iterable` is either **undefined** or **null**, then let `iter` be **undefined**.

7. Else,
  - a. Let *iter* be the result of `GetIterator(iterable)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iter)`.
  - c. Let *adder* be the result of `Get(map, "set")`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(adder)`.
  - e. If `IsCallable(adder)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** Exception.
8. If the value of *map*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. Assert: *map* has not been reentrantly initialised.
10. Set *map*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot to a new empty List.
11. If *iter* is **undefined**, then return *map*.
12. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be the result of `IteratorStep(iter)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then return `NormalCompletion(map)`.
  - d. Let *nextItem* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextItem)`.
  - f. If `Type(nextItem)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - g. Let *k* be the result of `Get(nextItem, "0")`.
  - h. `ReturnIfAbrupt(k)`.
  - i. Let *v* be the result of `Get(nextItem, "1")`.
  - j. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
  - k. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *adder* with *map* as *thisArgument* and a List whose elements are *k* and *v* as *argumentsList*.
  - l. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.

NOTE If the parameter *iterable* is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an `@@iterator` method that returns an iterator object that produces a two element array-like object whose first element is a value that will be used as an Map key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

### 23.1.1.2 new Map ( ... argumentsList )

When **Map** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

**Map** called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the Map function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If **Map** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 23.1.2 Properties of the Map Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Map constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is **0**), the Map constructor has the following properties:

#### 23.1.2.1 Map.prototype

The initial value of `Map.prototype` is the Map prototype object (23.1.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

**Commented [AWB17157]:** There is a lack of consensus in TC39 whether duplicate keys should throw or over-write. Current spec. over-writes.

**Commented [AWB12158]:** Note that using a method call for inserting pairs during initialisation provides allows subclasses to be more expressive.

### 23.1.2.2 Map[ @@create ] ( )

The @@create method of a Map function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*F*, "%MapPrototype%", ( [[MapData]] ).
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the **name** property of this function is " [Symbol.create] ".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

### 23.1.3 Properties of the Map Prototype Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Map prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3). The Map prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot.

#### 23.1.3.1 Map.prototype.clear ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*M*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *M*'s [[MapData]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s [[MapData]] internal slot.
6. Repeat for each Record { [[key]], [[value]] } *p* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. Set *p*.[[key]] to empty.
  - b. Set *p*.[[value]] to empty.
7. Return **undefined**.

NOTE The existing [[MapData]] List is preserved because there may be existing MapIterator objects that are suspended midway through iterating over that List.

#### 23.1.3.2 Map.prototype.constructor

The initial value of **Map.prototype.constructor** is the built-in **Map** constructor.

#### 23.1.3.3 Map.prototype.delete ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*M*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *M*'s [[MapData]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s [[MapData]] internal slot.
6. Repeat for each Record { [[key]], [[value]] } *p* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. If SameValueZero(*p*.[[key]], *key*), then
    - i. Set *p*.[[key]] to empty.
    - ii. Set *p*.[[value]] to empty.
    - iii. Return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

NOTE The value **empty** is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

#### 23.1.3.4 Map.prototype.entries ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateMapIterator` abstract operation with arguments *M* and "**key+value**".

#### 23.1.3.5 `Map.prototype.forEach ( callbackfn , thisArg = undefined )`

*callbackfn* should be a function that accepts three arguments. `forEach` calls *callbackfn* once for each key/value pair present in the map object, in key insertion order. *callbackfn* is called only for keys of the map which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the map.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *callbackfn*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

*callbackfn* is called with three arguments: the value of the item, the key of the item, and the Map object being traversed.

`forEach` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
7. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
8. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}` *e* that is an element of *entries*, in original key insertion order
  - a. If *e*.[`key`] is not **empty**, then
    - i. Let *funcResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *e*.[`value`], *e*.[`key`], and *M* as *argumentsList*.
    - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*funcResult*).
9. Return **undefined**.

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is 1.

#### 23.1.3.6 `Map.prototype.get ( key )`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
6. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}` *p* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. If `SameValueZero(p.[key], key)`, then return *p*.[`value`].
7. Return **undefined**.

#### 23.1.3.7 `Map.prototype.has ( key )`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

3. If *M* does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
6. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}` *p* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. If `SameValueZero(p.[[key]], key)`, then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

#### 23.1.3.8 Map.prototype.keys ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of calling the `CreateMapIterator` abstract operation with arguments *M* and **"key"**.

#### 23.1.3.9 Map.prototype.set ( key , value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
6. If *M*'s `[[MapComparator]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then let *same* be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
7. Else, let *same* be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
8. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}` *p* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. If `SameValueZero(p.[[key]], key)`, then
    - i. Set *p*.`[[value]]` to *value*.
    - ii. Return *M*.
9. Let *p* be the Record `{[[key]]: key, [[value]]: value}`.
10. Append *p* as the last element of *entries*.
11. Return *M*.

#### 23.1.3.10 get Map.prototype.size

`Map.prototype.size` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s `[[MapData]]` internal slot.
6. Let *count* be 0.
7. For each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}` *p* that is an element of *entries*
  - a. If *p*.`[[key]]` is not **empty** then
    - i. Set *count* to *count*+1.
8. Return *count*.

#### 23.1.3.11 Map.prototype.values ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of calling the `CreateMapIterator` abstract operation with arguments *M* and **"value"**.

#### 23.1.3.12 Map.prototype [ @@iterator ]( )

The initial value of the `@@iterator` property is the same function object as the initial value of the **entries** property.

Formatted: normal before

### 23.1.3.13 Map.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Map".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 23.1.4 Properties of Map Instances

Map instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Map prototype. Map instances also have a [[MapData]] internal slot.

### 23.1.5 Map Iterator Objects

A Map Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Map instance object. There is not a named constructor for Map Iterator objects. Instead, map iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Map instance objects.

#### 23.1.5.1 CreateMapIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Map objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateMapIterator with arguments *map* and *kind* is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If *Type*(*map*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. If *map* does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *iterator* be the result of `ObjectCreate(%MapIteratorPrototype%, ([[Map]], [[MapNextIndex]], [[MapIterationKind]])`.
4. Set *iterator*'s [[Map]] internal slot to *map*.
5. Set *iterator*'s [[MapNextIndex]] internal slot to 0.
6. Set *iterator*'s [[MapIterationKind]] internal slot to *kind*.
7. Return *iterator*.

#### 23.1.5.2 The %MapIteratorPrototype% Object

All Map Iterator Objects inherit properties from the %MapIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. The %MapIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object is an ordinary object and its [[Prototype]] internal slot is the %ObjectPrototype% intrinsic object. In addition, %MapIteratorPrototype% has the following properties:

##### 23.1.5.2.1 %MapIteratorPrototype%.next( )

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If *Type*(*O*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have all of the internal slots of a Map Iterator Instance (23.1.5.3), throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *m* be the value of the [[Map]] internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *index* be the value of the [[MapNextIndex]] internal slot of *O*.
6. Let *itemKind* be the value of the [[MapIterationKind]] internal slot of *O*.
7. If *m* is **undefined**, then return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
8. Assert: *m* has a [[MapData]] internal slot and *m* has been initialised so the value of [[MapData]] is not **undefined**.
9. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of the [[MapData]] internal slot of *m*.
10. Repeat while *index* is less than the total number of elements of *entries*. The number of elements must be redetermined each time this method is evaluated.
  - a. Let *e* be the Record {[[key]], [[value]]} that is the value of *entries*[*index*].
  - b. Set *index* to *index*+1;
  - c. Set the [[MapNextIndex]] internal slot of *O* to *index*.
  - d. If *e*.[[key]] is not empty, then

- i. If *itemKind* is "key" then, let *result* be *e*.[[key]].
  - ii. Else if *itemKind* is "value" then, let *result* be *e*.[[value]].
  - iii. Else,
    - 1. Assert: *itemKind* is "key+value".
    - 2. Let *result* be the result of performing `ArrayCreate(2)`.
    - 3. Assert: *result* is a new, well-formed Array object so the following operations will never fail.
    - 4. Call `CreateDataProperty(result, "0", e.[[key]])`.
    - 5. Call `CreateDataProperty(result, "1", e.[[value]])`.
  - iv. Return `CreateIterResultObject(result, false)`.
11. Set the [[Map]] internal slot of *O* to **undefined**.
  12. Return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.

### 23.1.5.2.2 %MapIteratorPrototype% [ @@iterator ] ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

The value of the **name** property of this function is " [Symbol.iterator] ".

### 23.1.5.2.3 %MapIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "Map Iterator".

### 23.1.5.3 Properties of Map Iterator Instances

Map Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %MapIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Map Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 44.

Table 44 — Internal Slots of Map Iterator Instances

Internal Slot	Description
[[Map]]	The Map object that is being iterated.
[[MapNextIndex]]	The integer index of the next Map data element to be examined by this iterator.
[[MapIterationKind]]	A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: "key", "value", "key+value".

## 23.2 Set Objects

Set objects are collections of ECMAScript language values. A distinct value may only occur once as an element of a Set's collection. Distinct values are discriminated using a comparison algorithm that is selected when the Set is created.

A Set object can iterate its elements in insertion order. Set objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Set objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Set objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

### 23.2.1 The Set Constructor

The Set constructor is the %Set% intrinsic object and the initial value of the **set** property of the global object. When **set** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its **this** value with the internal state necessary to support the **Set.prototype** built-in methods.

The `Set` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `Set` behaviour must include a `super` call to `Set`.

### 23.2.1.1 Set (iterable = undefined)

When the `Set` function is called with optional argument `iterable` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `set` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(set)` is not `Object` then, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `set` does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `set`'s `[[SetData]]` internal slot is not `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `iterable` is not present, let `iterable` be `undefined`.
6. If `iterable` is either `undefined` or `null`, then let `iter` be `undefined`.
7. Else,
  - a. Let `iter` be the result of `GetIterator(iterable)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iter)`.
  - c. Let `adder` be the result of `Get(set, "add")`.
  - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(adder)`.
  - e. If `IsCallable(adder)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` Exception.
8. Set `set`'s `[[SetData]]` internal slot to a new empty List.
9. If `iter` is `undefined`, then return `set`.
10. Repeat
  - a. Let `next` be the result of `IteratorStep(iter)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
  - c. If `next` is `false`, then return `set`.
  - d. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
  - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)`.
  - f. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `adder` with `set` as `thisArgument` and a List whose sole element is `nextValue` as `argumentsList`.
  - g. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.

**Commented [AWB12159]:** Note that using a method call for inserting pairs during initialisation allows subclasses to be more expressive.

### 23.2.1.2 new Set ( ... argumentsList )

When `Set` is called as part of a `new` expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object. `Set` called as part of a `new` expression with argument list `argumentsList` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `Set` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `Set` is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 23.2.2 Properties of the Set Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `Set` constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is `0`), the `Set` constructor has the following properties:

#### 23.2.2.1 Set.prototype

The initial value of `Set.prototype` is the intrinsic `%SetPrototype%` object (23.2.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `false` }.

### 23.2.2.2 Set[ @@create ] ( )

The @@create method of a Set function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*F*, "%SetPrototype%", ( [[SetData]] , [[SetComparator]] )).
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the **name** property of this function is " [Symbol.create] ".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

**Commented [AWB14160]:** Because the @@create method is essential to the integrity of this "class" definition, just like the prototype property, it seems appropriate to freeze it in the same manner.

### 23.2.3 Properties of the Set Prototype Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the Set prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3). The Set prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot.

#### 23.2.3.1 Set.prototype.add (value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot.
6. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*, in original insertion order
  - a. If *e* is not empty and SameValueZero(*e*, *value*) is **true**, then
    - i. Return *S*.
7. Append *value* as the last element of *entries*.
8. Return *S*.

#### 23.2.3.2 Set.prototype.clear ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be **this** value.
2. If Type(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot.
6. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. Replace the element of *entries* whose value is *e* with an element whose value is empty.
7. Return **undefined**.

#### 23.2.3.3 Set.prototype.constructor

The initial value of **Set.prototype.constructor** is the built-in **Set** constructor.

#### 23.2.3.4 Set.prototype.delete ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot.
6. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*, in original insertion order
  - a. If *e* is not empty and SameValueZero(*e*, *value*) is **true**, then

- i. Replace the element of *entries* whose value is *e* with an element whose value is **empty**.
  - ii. Return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

NOTE The value **empty** is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

### 23.2.3.5 Set.prototype.entries ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of calling the CreateSetIterator abstract operation with arguments *S* and "**key+value**".

NOTE For iteration purposes, a Set appears similar to a Map where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

### 23.2.3.6 Set.prototype.forEach ( callbackfn , thisArg = undefined )

*callbackfn* should be a function that accepts three arguments. **forEach** calls *callbackfn* once for each value present in the set object, in value insertion order. *callbackfn* is called only for values of the Set which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the set.

If a *thisArg* parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of *callbackfn*. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

NOTE 1 If *callbackfn* is an Arrow Function, **this** was lexically bound when the function was created so *thisArg* will have no effect.

*callbackfn* is called with three arguments: the first two arguments are a value contained in the Set. The same value of passed for both arguments. The Set object being traversed is passed as the third argument.

NOTE 2 The *callbackfn* is called with three arguments to be consistent with the call back functions used by **forEach** methods for Map and Array. For Sets, each item value is considered to be both the key and the value.

**forEach** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

NOTE 3 Each value is normally visited only once. However, a value will be revisited if it is deleted after it has been visited and then re-added before the **forEach** call completes. Values that are deleted after the call to **forEach** begins and before being visited are not visited unless the value is added again before the **forEach** call completes. New values added, after the call to **forEach** begins are visited.

When the **forEach** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If IsCallable(*callbackfn*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be **undefined**.
7. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s [[SetData]] internal slot.
8. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*, in original insertion order
  - a. If *e* is not empty, then
    - i. Let *funcResult* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *e*, *e*, and *S* as *argumentsList*.

- ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*funcResult*).
9. Return **undefined**.

The **length** property of the **forEach** method is **1**.

### 23.2.3.7 Set.prototype.has ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a **[[SetData]]** internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s **[[SetData]]** internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s **[[SetData]]** internal slot.
6. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. If *e* is not empty and SameValueZero(*e*, *value*), then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

### 23.2.3.8 Set.prototype.keys ( )

The initial value of the **keys** property is the same function object as the initial value of the **values** property.

Commented [AWB10161]: Do we really want to do this sort of method sharing.

NOTE For iteration purposes, a Set appears similar to a Map where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

### 23.2.3.9 get Set.prototype.size

**Set.prototype.size** is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a **[[SetData]]** internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s **[[SetData]]** internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s **[[SetData]]** internal slot.
6. Let *count* be 0.
7. For each *e* that is an element of *entries*
  - a. If *e* is not empty then
    - i. Set *count* to *count*+1.
8. Return *count*.

### 23.2.3.10 Set.prototype.values ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of calling the CreateSetIterator abstract operation with argument *S* and **"value"**.

### 23.2.3.11 Set.prototype[ @@iterator ] ( )

The initial value of the **@@iterator** property is the same function object as the initial value of the **values** property.

### 23.2.3.12 Set.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the **@@toStringTag** property is the string value **"Set"**.

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]: false**, **[[Enumerable]]: false**, **[[Configurable]]: true** }.

#### 23.2.4 Properties of Set Instances

Set instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Set prototype. After initialisation by the Set constructor, Set instances also have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot.

#### 23.2.5 Set Iterator Objects

A Set Iterator is an ordinary object, with the structure defined below, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Set instance object. There is not a named constructor for Set Iterator objects. Instead, set iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Set instance objects.

##### 23.2.5.1 CreateSetIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Set objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation `CreateSetIterator` with arguments `set` and `kind` is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(set)` is not `Object`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. If `set` does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If `set`'s `[[SetData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let `iterator` be the result of `ObjectCreate(%SetIteratorPrototype%, ([[IteratedSet]], [[SetNextIndex]], [[SetIterationKind]]))`.
5. Set `iterator`'s `[[IteratedSet]]` internal slot to `set`.
6. Set `iterator`'s `[[SetNextIndex]]` internal slot to 0.
7. Set `iterator`'s `[[SetIterationKind]]` internal slot to `kind`.
8. Return `iterator`.

##### 23.2.5.2 The %SetIteratorPrototype% Object

All Set Iterator Objects inherit properties from the `%SetIteratorPrototype%` intrinsic object. The `%SetIteratorPrototype%` intrinsic object is an ordinary object and its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot is the `%ObjectPrototype%` intrinsic object. In addition, `%SetIteratorPrototype%` has the following properties:

###### 23.2.5.2.1 %SetIteratorPrototype%.next()

1. Let `O` be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If `O` does not have all of the internal slots of a Set Iterator Instance (23.2.5.3), throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let `s` be the value of the `[[IteratedSet]]` internal slot of `O`.
5. Let `index` be the value of the `[[SetNextIndex]]` internal slot of `O`.
6. Let `itemKind` be the value of the `[[SetIterationKind]]` internal slot of `O`.
7. Assert: `s` has a `[[SetData]]` internal slot and `s` has been initialised so the value of `[[SetData]]` is not **undefined**.
8. If `s` is **undefined**, then return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
13. Assert: `s` has a `[[SetData]]` internal slot and `s` has been initialised so the value of `[[SetData]]` is not **undefined**.
9. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of the `[[SetData]]` internal slot of `s`.
10. Repeat while `index` is less than the total number of elements of `entries`. The number of elements must be redetermined each time this method is evaluated.
  - a. Let `e` be `entries[index]`.
  - b. Set `index` to `index+1`;
  - c. Set the `[[SetNextIndex]]` internal slot of `O` to `index`.
  - d. If `e` is not **empty**, then
    - i. If `itemKind` is **"key+value"** then,
      1. Let `result` be the result of performing `ArrayCreate(2)`.
      2. Assert: `result` is a new, well-formed Array object so the following operations will never fail.

3. Call `CreateDataProperty(result, "0", e)`.
4. Call `CreateDataProperty(result, "1", e)`.
5. Return `CreateIterResultObject(result, false)`.
- ii. Return `CreateIterResultObject(e, false)`.
11. Set the `[[IteratedSet]]` internal slot of `O` to **undefined**.
12. Return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.

#### 23.2.5.2.2 %SetIteratorPrototype% [ @@iterator ] ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.iterator]"`.

#### 23.2.5.2.3 %SetIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value `"Set Iterator"`.

#### 23.2.5.3 Properties of Set Iterator Instances

Set Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the `%SetIteratorPrototype%` intrinsic object. Set Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots specified Table 45.

**Table 45 — Internal Slots of Set Iterator Instances**

Internal Slot	Description
<code>[[IteratedSet]]</code>	The Set object that is being iterated.
<code>[[SetNextIndex]]</code>	The integer index of the next Set data element to be examined by this iterator
<code>[[SetIterationKind]]</code>	A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: <code>"key"</code> , <code>"value"</code> , <code>"key+value"</code> . <code>"key"</code> and <code>"value"</code> have the same meaning.

### 23.3 WeakMap Objects

WeakMap objects are collections of key/value pairs where the keys are objects and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A WeakMap may be queried to see if it contains an key/value pair with a specific key, but no mechanisms is provided for enumerating the objects it holds as keys. If an object that is being used as the key of a WeakMap key/value pair is only reachable by following a chain of references that start within that WeakMap, then that key/value pair is inaccessible and is automatically removed from the WeakMap. WeakMap implementations must detect and remove such key/value pairs and any associated resources.

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time a key/value pair of a WeakMap becomes inaccessible and the time when the key/value pair is removed from the WeakMap. If this latency was observable to ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program execution. For that reason, an ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to observe a key of a WeakMap that does not require the observer to present the observed key.

WeakMap objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of key/value pairs in the collection. The data structure used in this WeakMap objects specification are only intended to describe the required observable semantics of WeakMap objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

**NOTE** WeakMap and WeakSets are intended to provide mechanisms for dynamically associating state with an object in a manner that does not "leak" memory resources if, in the absence of the WeakMap or WeakSet, the object otherwise

became inaccessible and subject to resource reclamation by the implementation's garbage collection mechanisms. Achieving this characteristic requires coordination between the WeakMap or WeakSet implementation and the garbage collector. The following references describe mechanism that may be useful to implementations of WeakMap and WeakSets:

Barry Hayes. 1997. Ephemérons: a new finalization mechanism. In *Proceedings of the 12th ACM SIGPLAN conference on Object-oriented programming, systems, languages, and applications (OOPSLA '97)*, A. Michael Berman (Ed.). ACM, New York, NY, USA, 176-183. <http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/263698.263733>.

Alexandra Barros, Roberto Ierusalimsky, Eliminating Cycles in Weak Tables. *Journal of Universal Computer Science - J.UCS*, vol. 14, no. 21, pp. 3481-3497, 2008. [http://www.jucs.org/jucs\\_14\\_21/eliminating\\_cycles\\_in\\_weak](http://www.jucs.org/jucs_14_21/eliminating_cycles_in_weak)

### 23.3.1 The WeakMap Constructor

The WeakMap constructor is the %WeakMap% intrinsic object and the initial value of the **WeakMap** property of the global object. When **WeakMap** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its **this** value with the internal state necessary to support the **WeakMap.prototype** built-in methods.

The **WeakMap** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an **extends** clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified **WeakMap** behaviour must include a **super** call to **WeakMap**.

#### 23.3.1.1 WeakMap (iterable = undefined)

When the **WeakMap** function is called with optional argument *iterable* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *map* be the **this** value.
2. If **Type**(*map*) is not Object then, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *map* does not have a **[[WeakMapData]]** internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *map*'s **[[WeakMapData]]** internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If *iterable* is not present, let *iterable* be **undefined**.
6. If *iterable* is either **undefined** or **null**, then let *iter* be **undefined**.
7. Else,
  - a. Let *iter* be the result of **GetIterator**(*iterable*).
  - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*iter*).
  - c. Let *adder* be the result of **Get**(*map*, **"set"**).
  - d. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*adder*).
  - e. If **IsCallable**(*adder*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** Exception.
8. Set *map*'s **[[WeakMapData]]** internal slot to a new empty List.
9. If *iter* is **undefined**, then return *map*.
10. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be the result of **IteratorStep**(*iter*).
  - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*next*).
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then return **NormalCompletion**(*map*).
  - d. Let *nextValue* be **IteratorValue**(*next*).
  - e. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*nextValue*).
  - f. If **Type**(*nextValue*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception
  - g. Let *k* be the result of **Get**(*nextValue*, **"0"**).
  - h. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*k*).
  - i. Let *v* be the result of **Get**(*nextValue*, **"1"**).
  - j. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*v*).
  - k. Let *status* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *adder* with *map* as *thisArgument* and a List whose elements are *k* and *v* as *argumentsList*.

**Commented [AWB12162]:** Note that using a method call for inserting pairs during initialisation provides allows subclasses to be more expressive.

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).

**NOTE** If the parameter *iterable* is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an @@iterator method that returns an iterator object that produces a two element array-like object whose first element is a value that will be used as a WeakMap key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

### 23.3.1.2 new WeakMap ( ... argumentsList )

When **WeakMap** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

**WeakMap** called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the WeakMap function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of Construct(*F*, *argumentsList*).

If WeakMap is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its [[Construct]] internal method will perform the above steps.

### 23.3.2 Properties of the WeakMap Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the WeakMap constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the **length** property (whose value is **0**), the WeakMap constructor has the following properties:

#### 23.3.2.1 WeakMap.prototype

The initial value of **WeakMap.prototype** is the WeakMap prototype object (23.3.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

#### 23.3.2.2 WeakMap[ @@create ] ( )

The @@create method of a WeakMap object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*F*, "%WeakMapPrototype%", ( [[WeakMapData]] )).
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the **name** property of this function is "**[Symbol.create]**".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

### 23.3.3 Properties of the WeakMap Prototype Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the WeakMap prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3). The WeakMap prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot.

#### 23.3.3.1 WeakMap.prototype.clear ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*M*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.

**Commented [AWB14163]:** Because the @@create method is essential to the integrity of this "class" definition, just like the prototype property, it seems appropriate to freeze it in the same manner.

4. If  $M$ 's `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Set the value of  $M$ 's `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot to a new empty List.
6. Return **undefined**.

#### 23.3.3.2 WeakMap.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `WeakMap.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `WeakMap` constructor.

#### 23.3.3.3 WeakMap.prototype.delete ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let  $M$  be the **this** value.
2. If `Type( $M$ )` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If  $M$  does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let  $entries$  be the List that is the value of  $M$ 's `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot.
5. If  $entries$  is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If `Type(key)` is not `Object`, then return **false**.
7. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}`  $p$  that is an element of  $entries$ ,
  - a. If  $p$ .`[[key]]` and  $key$  are the same object, then
    - i. Set  $p$ .`[[key]]` to **empty**.
    - ii. Set  $p$ .`[[value]]` to **empty**.
    - iii. Return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

**NOTE** The value **empty** is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

#### 23.3.3.4 WeakMap.prototype.get ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let  $M$  be the **this** value.
2. If `Type( $M$ )` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If  $M$  does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let  $entries$  be the List that is the value of  $M$ 's `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot.
5. If  $entries$  is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If `Type(key)` is not `Object`, then return **undefined**.
7. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}`  $p$  that is an element of  $entries$ ,
  - a. If  $p$ .`[[key]]` and  $key$  are the same object, then return  $p$ .`[[value]]`.
8. Return **undefined**.

#### 23.3.3.5 WeakMap.prototype.has ( key )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let  $M$  be the **this** value.
2. If `Type( $M$ )` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If  $M$  does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let  $entries$  be the List that is the value of  $M$ 's `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot.
5. If  $entries$  is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If `Type(key)` is not `Object`, then return **false**.
7. Repeat for each Record `{[[key]], [[value]]}`  $p$  that is an element of  $entries$ ,
  - a. If  $p$ .`[[key]]` and  $key$  are the same object, then return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

### 23.3.3.6 WeakMap.prototype.set ( key , value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *M* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*M*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *M* does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s [[WeakMapData]] internal slot.
5. If *entries* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If Type(*key*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Repeat for each Record { [[key]], [[value]] } *p* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. If *p*.[[key]] and *key* are the same object, then
    - i. Set *p*.[[value]] to *value*.
    - ii. Return *M*.
8. Let *p* be the Record { [[key]]: *key*, [[value]]: *value* }.
9. Append *p* as the last element of *entries*.
10. Return *M*.

### 23.3.3.7 WeakMap.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "WeakMap".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

## 23.3.4 Properties of WeakMap Instances

WeakMap instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the WeakMap prototype. WeakMap instances also have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot.

## 23.4 WeakSet Objects

WeakSet objects are collections of objects. A distinct object may only occur once as an element of a WeakSet's collection. A WeakSet may be queried to see if it contains a specific object, but no mechanisms is provided for enumerating the objects it holds. If an object that is contain by a WeakSet is only reachable by following a chain of references that start within that WeakSet, then that object is inaccessible and is automatically removed from the WeakSet. WeakSet implementations must detect and remove such objects and any associated resources.

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time an object contained in a WeakSet becomes inaccessible and the time when the object is removed from the WeakSet. If this latency was observable to ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program execution. For that reason, an ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to determine if a WeakSet contains a particular object that does not require the observer to present the observed object.

WeakSet objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structure used in this WeakSet objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of WeakSet objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

NOTE See the NOTE in 23.3.

### 23.4.1 The WeakSet Constructor

The WeakSet constructor is the %WeakSet% intrinsic object and the initial value of the **WeakSet** property of the global object. When **WeakSet** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its **this** value with the internal state necessary to support the **WeakSet.prototype** built-in methods.

The **WeakSet** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an **extends** clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified **WeakSet** behaviour must include a **super** call to **WeakSet**.

#### 23.4.1.1 WeakSet (iterable = undefined)

When the **WeakSet** function is called with optional argument *iterable* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *set* be the **this** value.
2. If **Type**(*set*) is not **Object** then, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *set* does not have a **[[WeakSetData]]** internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *set*'s **[[WeakSetData]]** internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If *iterable* is not present, let *iterable* be **undefined**.
6. If *iterable* is either **undefined** or **null**, then let *iter* be **undefined**.
7. Else,
  - a. Let *iter* be the result of **GetIterator**(*iterable*).
  - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*iter*).
  - c. Let *adder* be the result of **Get**(*set*, **"add"**).
  - d. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*adder*).
  - e. If **IsCallable**(*adder*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** Exception.
8. Set *set*'s **[[WeakSetData]]** internal slot to a new empty List.
9. If *iter* is **undefined**, then return *set*.
10. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be the result of **IteratorStep**(*iter*).
  - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*next*).
  - c. If *next* is **false**, then return **NormalCompletion**(*set*).
  - d. Let *nextValue* be **IteratorValue**(*next*).
  - e. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*nextValue*).
  - f. Let *status* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *adder* with *set* as *thisArgument* and a List whose sole element is *nextValue* as *argumentsList*.
  - g. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*status*).

#### 23.4.1.2 new WeakSet (... argumentsList)

When **WeakSet** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

**WeakSet** called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **WeakSet** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the **[[Construct]]** internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of **Construct**(*F*, *argumentsList*).

If **WeakSet** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its **[[Construct]]** internal method will perform the above steps.

#### 23.4.2 Properties of the WeakSet Constructor

The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal slot of the **WeakSet** constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the **length** property (whose value is **0**), the **WeakSet** constructor has the following properties:

#### 23.4.2.1 WeakSet.prototype

The initial value of `WeakSet.prototype` is the intrinsic `%WeakSetPrototype%` object (23.4.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 23.4.2.2 WeakSet [ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of a `WeakSet` function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%WeakSetPrototype%", ( [[WeakSetData]] ))`.
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.create]"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

#### 23.4.3 Properties of the WeakSet Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `WeakSet` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (19.1.3). The `WeakSet` prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot.

##### 23.4.3.1 WeakSet.prototype.add (value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If `Type(value)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot.
7. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*, in original insertion order
  - a. If *e* is not empty and `SameValue(e, value)` is **true**, then
    - i. Return *S*.
8. Append *value* as the last element of *entries*.
9. Return *S*.

##### 23.4.3.2 WeakSet.prototype.clear ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be **this** value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Set the value of *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot to a new empty List.
6. Return **undefined**.

##### 23.4.3.3 WeakSet.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `WeakSet.prototype.constructor` is the `%WeakSet%` intrinsic object.

##### 23.4.3.4 WeakSet.prototype.delete (value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If *Type*(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If *Type*(*value*) is not Object, then return **false**.
6. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot.
7. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*, in original insertion order
  - a. If *e* is not empty and *SameValue*(*e*, *value*) is **true**, then
    - i. Replace the element of *entries* whose value is *e* with an element whose value is empty.
    - ii. Return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

NOTE The value **empty** is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

#### 23.4.3.5 WeakSet.prototype.has ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. If *Type*(*S*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *S* does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot.
6. If *Type*(*value*) is not Object, then return **false**.
7. Repeat for each *e* that is an element of *entries*,
  - a. If *e* is not empty and *SameValue*(*e*, *value*), then return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

#### 23.4.3.6 WeakSet.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value **"WeakSet"**.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

#### 23.4.4 Properties of WeakSet Instances

WeakSet instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the WeakSet prototype. After initialisation by the WeakSet constructor, WeakSet instances also have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot.

## 24 Structured Data

### 24.1 ArrayBuffer Objects

#### 24.1.1 Abstract Operations For ArrayBuffer Objects

##### 24.1.1.1 AllocateArrayBuffer(constructor)

The abstract operation *AllocateArrayBuffer* with argument *constructor* is used to create an uninitialised ArrayBuffer object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *obj* be the result of calling *OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor*(*constructor*, "%ArrayBufferPrototype%", ( `[[ArrayBufferData]]`, `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` )).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Set the `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot of *obj* to 0.

4. Return *obj*.

#### 24.1.1.2 SetArrayBufferData(arrayBuffer, bytes)

The abstract operation SetArrayBufferData with arguments *arrayBuffer* and *bytes* is used to initialise the storage block encapsulated by an ArrayBuffer object. It performs the following steps:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(*arrayBuffer*).
2. Assert: Type(*arrayBuffer*) is Object and it has an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
3. Assert: *bytes* is positive integer.
4. Let *block* be the result of CreateByteDataBlock(*bytes*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*block*).
6. Set *arrayBuffer*'s [[ArrayBufferData]] to *block*.
7. Set *arrayBuffer*'s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot to *bytes*.
8. Return *arrayBuffer*.

#### 24.1.1.3 CloneArrayBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteOffset)

The abstract operation CloneArrayBuffer takes two parameters, an ArrayBuffer *srcBuffer*, an integer *srcByteOffset*. It creates a new ArrayBuffer whose data is a copy of *srcBuffer*'s data starting at *srcByteOffset*. This operation performs the follow steps:

1. Assert: Type(*srcBuffer*) is Object and it has an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
2. Let *srcBlock* be the value of *srcBuffer*'s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
3. If *srcBlock* is **undefined** or **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *srcLength* be the value of *srcBuffer*'s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.
5. Let *bufferConstructor* be the result of Get(*srcBuffer*, "constructor").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*bufferConstructor*).
7. Assert: *srcByteOffset* ≤ *srcLength*.
8. Let *cloneLength* be *srcLength* − *srcByteOffset*.
9. If *bufferConstructor* is **undefined**, then let *bufferConstructor* be %ArrayBuffer%.
10. Let *targetBuffer* be the result of calling AllocateArrayBuffer(*bufferConstructor*).
11. Let *status* be the result of SetArrayBufferData(*data*, *cloneLength*).
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
13. Let *targetBlock* be the value of *targetBuffer*'s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
14. Perform CopyDataBlock(*targetBlock*, 0, *srcBlock*, *srcByteOffset*, *cloneLength*).
15. Return *targetBlock*.

#### 24.1.1.4 GetValueFromBuffer (arrayBuffer, byteIndex, type, isLittleEndian)

The abstract operation GetValueFromBuffer takes four parameters, an ArrayBuffer *arrayBuffer*, an integer *byteIndex*, a String *type*, and optionally a Boolean *isLittleEndian*. If *isLittleEndian* is not present, its default value is **undefined**. This operation performs the follow steps:

1. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in *arrayBuffer* starting at *byteIndex* to represent a value of *valueType*.
2. Assert: *byteIndex* is a positive integer.
3. Let *block* be *arrayBuffer*'s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
4. If *block* is **undefined** or **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *valueType*.
6. Let *rawValue* be a List of *elementSize* containing, in order, the *elementSize* bytes starting at *byteIndex* of *block*.
7. If *isLittleEndian* is **undefined**, set *isLittleEndian* to either **true** or **false**. The choice is implementation dependent and should be the alternative that is most efficient for the implementation. An implementation must use the same value each time this step is executed and the same value must be used for the corresponding step in the SetValueInBuffer abstract operation.
8. If *isLittleEndian* is **false**, reverse the order of the elements of *rawValue*.
9. If *type* is "Float32", then
  - a. Let *value* be the byte elements of *rawValue* concatenated and interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-208 binary32 value.
  - b. If *value* is an IEEE 754-208 binary32 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.

- c. Return the Number value that corresponds to *value*.
10. If *type* is "Float64", then
  - a. Let *value* be the byte elements of *rawValue* concatenated and interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-2008 binary64 value.
  - b. If *value* is an IEEE 754-2008 binary64 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.
  - c. Return the Number value that is encoded by corresponds to *value*.
11. If the first character of *type* is "U", then
  - a. Let *intValue* be the byte elements of *rawValue* concatenated and interpreted as a bit string encoding of an unsigned little-endian binary number.
12. Else
  - a. Let *intValue* be the byte elements of *rawValue* concatenated and interpreted as a bit string encoding of a binary little-endian 2's complement number of bit length *elementSize* × 8.
13. Return the Number value that corresponds to *intValue*.

#### 24.1.1.5 SetValueInBuffer (*arrayBuffer*, *byteIndex*, *type*, *value*, *isLittleEndian*)

The abstract operation SetValueInBuffer takes five parameters, an ArrayBuffer *arrayBuffer*, an integer *byteIndex*, a String *type*, a Number *value*, and optionally a Boolean *isLittleEndian*. If *isLittleEndian* is not present, its default value is **undefined**. This operation performs the follow steps:

1. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in *arrayBuffer* starting at *byteIndex* to represent a value of *valueType*.
2. Assert: *byteIndex* is a positive integer.
3. Let *block* be *arrayBuffer*'s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
4. If *block* is **undefined** or **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for the row containing the value of *type* as its Element Type entry.
6. If *isLittleEndian* is **undefined**, set *isLittleEndian* to either **true** or **false**. The choice is implementation dependent and should be the alternative that is most efficient for the implementation. An implementation must use the same value each time this step is executed and the same value must be used for the corresponding step in the GetValueFromBuffer abstract operation.
7. If *type* is "Float32", then
  - a. Set *rawValue* to a List containing the 4 bytes that are the result of converting *value* to IEEE-868-2005 binary32 format using "Round to nearest, ties to even" rounding mode. If *isLittleEndian* is **false**, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endi an order. If *value* is NaN, *rawValue* may be set to any implementation choosen non-signaling NaN encoding.
8. Else, if *type* is "Float64", then
  - a. Set *rawValue* to a List containing the 8 bytes that are the IEEE-868-2005 binary64 format encoding of *value*. If *isLittleEndian* is **false**, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order. If *value* is NaN, *rawValue* may be set to any implementation choosen non-signaling NaN encoding.
9. Else,
  - a. Let *n* be the Size Element value in Table 43 for the row containing the value of *type* as its Element Type entry.
  - b. Let *convOp* be the abstract operation named in the Conversion Operation column in Table 43 for the row containing the value of *type* as its Element Type entry.
  - c. Let *intValue* be the result of calling *convOp* with *value* as its argument .
  - d. If *intValue* ≥ 0, then
    - i. Let *rawBytes* be a List containing the *n*-byte binary encoding of *intValue*. If *isLittleEndian* is **false**, the bytes are ordered in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are ordered in little endian order.
  - e. Else,
    - i. Let *rawBytes* be a List containing the *n*-byte binary 2's complement encoding of *intValue*. If *isLittleEndian* is **false**, the bytes are ordered in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are ordered in little endian order.
10. Store the individual bytes of *rawBytes* in order starting at position *byteIndex* of *block*.

11. Return NormalCompletion (**undefined**).

### 24.1.2 The ArrayBuffer Constructor

The `ArrayBuffer` constructor is the `%ArrayBuffer%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `ArrayBuffer` property of the global object. When `ArrayBuffer` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, its `this` value must be an Object with an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot whose value is **undefined**. The `ArrayBuffer` constructor initialises the `this` value using the argument values.

The `ArrayBuffer` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `ArrayBuffer` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `ArrayBuffer` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

#### 24.1.2.1 `ArrayBuffer(length)`

`ArrayBuffer` called as function with argument `length` performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object or if `O` does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot or if the value of `O`'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let `numberLength` be `ToNumber(length)`.
4. Let `byteLength` be `ToLength(numberLength)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(byteLength)`.
6. If `SameValueZero(numberLength, byteLength)` is **false**, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
7. Return the result of `SetArrayBufferData(O, byteLength)`.

#### 24.1.2.2 `new ArrayBuffer( ... argumentsList)`

`ArrayBuffer` called as part of a new expression performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `ArrayBuffer` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `ArrayBuffer` is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 24.1.3 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `ArrayBuffer` constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides its `length` property (whose value is 1), the `ArrayBuffer` constructor has the following properties:

#### 24.1.3.1 `ArrayBuffer.isView ( arg )`

The `isView` function takes one argument `arg`, and performs the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(arg)` is not Object, return **false**.
2. If `arg` has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot, then return **true**.
3. Return **false**.

#### 24.1.3.2 `ArrayBuffer.prototype`

The initial value of `ArrayBuffer.prototype` is the `ArrayBuffer` prototype object (24.1.4).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

### 24.1.3.3 ArrayBuffer[ @@create ] ( )

The @@create method of an ArrayBuffer function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of calling AllocateArrayBuffer(*F*).

The value of the **name** property of this function is " [Symbol.create] ".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 24.1.4 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Prototype Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the ArrayBuffer prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3). The ArrayBuffer prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] or [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.

#### 24.1.4.1 get ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength

ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*O*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *O*'s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot is **undefined** or **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.
6. Return *length*.

#### 24.1.4.2 ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor

The initial value of ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor is the standard built-in ArrayBuffer constructor.

#### 24.1.4.3 ArrayBuffer.prototype.slice ( start , end )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*O*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *O*'s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot is **undefined** or **null**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *len* be the value of *O*'s [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.
6. Let *relativeStart* be ToInteger(*start*).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*relativeStart*).
8. If *relativeStart* is negative, let *first* be max((*len* + *relativeStart*),0); else let *first* be min(*relativeStart*, *len*).
9. If *end* is **undefined**, let *relativeEnd* be *len*; else let *relativeEnd* be ToInteger(*end*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*relativeEnd*).
11. If *relativeEnd* is negative, let *final* be max((*len* + *relativeEnd*),0); else let *final* be min(*relativeEnd*, *len*).
12. Let *newLen* be max(*final*-*first*,0).
13. Let *ctor* be the result of Get(*O*, "constructor").
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(*ctor*).
15. If IsConstructor(*ctor*) is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

**Commented [AWB13164]:** byteLength needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirements.

16. Let *new* be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of *ctor* with a new List containing the single element *newLen*.
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(*new*).
18. If *new* does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
19. If the value of *new*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
20. If the value of *new*'s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` < *newLen*, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
21. Let *fromBuf* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
22. Let *toBuf* be the value of *new*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
23. Perform CopyDataBlockBytes(*toBuf*, 0, *fromBuf*, *first*, *newLen*).
24. Return *new*.

#### 24.1.4.4 ArrayBuffer.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value **"ArrayBuffer"**.

#### 24.1.5 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Instances

ArrayBuffer instances inherit properties from the ArrayBuffer prototype object. ArrayBuffer instances each have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot and an `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot.

ArrayBuffer instances whose `[[ArrayBufferData]]` is **null** are considered to be *neutered* and all operators to access or modify data contained in the ArrayBuffer instance will fail.

### 24.2 DataView Objects

#### 24.2.1 Abstract Operations For DataView Objects

##### 24.2.1.1 GetViewValue(view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type)

The abstract operation GetViewValue with arguments *view*, *requestIndex*, *isLittleEndian*, and *type* is used by functions on DataView instances to retrieve values from the view's buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(*view*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. If *view* does not have a `[[DataView]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *buffer* be the value of *view*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
4. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *numberIndex* be ToNumber(*requestIndex*).
6. Let *getIndex* be ToInteger(*numberIndex*).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*getIndex*).
8. If *numberIndex*  $\neq$  *getIndex* or *getIndex* < 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
9. Let *isLittleEndian* be ToBoolean(*isLittleEndian*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*isLittleEndian*).
11. Let *viewOffset* be the value of *view*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
12. Let *viewSize* be the value of *view*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot.
13. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *type*.
14. If *getIndex* + *elementSize* > *viewSize*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
15. Let *bufferIndex* be *getIndex* + *viewOffset*.
16. Return the result of GetValueFromBuffer(*buffer*, *bufferIndex*, *type*, *isLittleEndian*).

##### 24.2.1.2 SetViewValue(view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type, value)

The abstract operation SetViewValue with arguments *view*, *requestIndex*, *isLittleEndian*, *type*, and *value* is used by functions on DataView instances to store values into the view's buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(*view*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.

2. If *view* does not have a `[[DataView]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *buffer* be the value of *view*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
4. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *numberIndex* be `ToNumber(requestIndex)`.
6. Let *getIndex* be `ToInteger(numberIndex)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(getIndex)`.
8. If *numberIndex*  $\neq$  *getIndex* or *getIndex*  $<$  0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
  
9. Let *isLittleEndian* be `ToBoolean(isLittleEndian)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(isLittleEndian)`.
11. Let *viewOffset* be the value of *view*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
12. Let *viewSize* be the value of *view*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot.
13. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 43 for *type*.
  
14. If *getIndex* + *elementSize*  $>$  *viewSize*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
15. Let *bufferIndex* be *getIndex* + *viewOffset*.
16. Return the result of `SetValueInBuffer(buffer, bufferIndex, type, value, isLittleEndian)`.

NOTE The algorithms for `GetViewValue` and `SetViewValue` are identical except for their final steps.

#### 24.2.2 The DataView Constructor

The `DataView` constructor is the `%DataView%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `DataView` property of the global object. When `DataView` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its **this** value with the internal state necessary to support the `DataView.prototype` internal methods.

The `DataView` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `DataView` behaviour must include a **super** call to the `DataView` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

##### 24.2.2.1 `DataView(buffer, byteOffset=0, byteLength=undefined)`

`DataView` called with arguments *buffer*, *byteOffset*, and *length* performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object or if *O* does not have a `[[DataView]]` internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Assert: *O* has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
4. If the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If `Type(buffer)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *buffer* does not have a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If the value of *buffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *numberOffset* be `ToNumber(byteOffset)`.
9. Let *offset* be `ToInteger(numberOffset)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(offset)`.
11. If *numberOffset*  $\neq$  *offset* or *offset*  $<$  0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
12. Let *bufferByteLength* be the value of *buffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot.
13. If *offset*  $>$  *bufferByteLength*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
14. If *byteLength* is **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *viewByteLength* be *bufferByteLength* - *offset*.
15. Else,
  - a. Let *numberLength* be `ToNumber(byteLength)`.
  - b. Let *viewLength* be `ToInteger(numberLength)`.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(viewLength)`.
  - d. If *numberLength*  $\neq$  *viewLength* or *viewLength*  $<$  0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.

- e. Let *viewByteLength* be *viewLength*.
- f. If *offset+viewByteLength > bufferByteLength*, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
16. If the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
17. Set *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` to *buffer*.
18. Set *O*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot to *viewByteLength*.
19. Set *O*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot to *offset*.
20. Return *O*.

#### 24.2.2.2 new DataView( ... argumentsList)

When **DataView** is called as part of a new expression it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If **DataView** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

#### 24.2.3 Properties of the DataView Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the **DataView** constructor is the **Function** prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 3), the **DataView** constructor has the following properties:

##### 24.2.3.1 DataView.prototype

The initial value of `DataView.prototype` is the **DataView** prototype object (24.2.4).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

##### 24.2.3.2 DataView [ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of a **DataView** function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%DataViewPrototype%", ( [[DataView]], [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]] )`.
3. Set the value of *obj*'s `[[DataView]]` internal slot to **true**.
4. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`[Symbol.create]`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

**NOTE** The value of the `[[DataView]]` internal slot is not used within this specification. The simple presence of that internal slot is used within the specification to identify objects created using this `@@create` method.

#### 24.2.4 Properties of the DataView Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the **DataView** prototype object is the standard built-in **Object** prototype object (19.1.3). The **DataView** prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[DataView]]`, `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`, `[[ByteLength]]`, or `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.

#### 24.2.4.1 `get DataView.prototype.buffer`

`DataView.prototype.buffer` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
5. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return *buffer*.

#### 24.2.4.2 `get DataView.prototype.byteLength`

`DataView.prototype.byteLength` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
5. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Let *size* be the value of *O*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal slot.
7. Return *size*.

#### 24.2.4.3 `get DataView.prototype.byteOffset`

`DataView.prototype.byteOffset` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
5. If *buffer* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Let *offset* be the value of *O*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slot.
7. Return *offset*.

#### 24.2.4.4 `DataView.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `DataView.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in `DataView` constructor.

#### 24.2.4.5 `DataView.prototype.getFloat32(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)`

When the `getFloat32` method is called with argument *byteOffset* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float32")`.

#### 24.2.4.6 `DataView.prototype.getFloat64(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)`

When the `getFloat64` method is called with argument *byteOffset* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

**Commented [AWB19165]:** Note this is identical to `%TypedArray%.prototype.buffer` and in theory could be the same function.

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float64")`.

#### 24.2.4.7 DataView.prototype.getInt8(byteOffset)

When the `getInt8` method is called with argument *byteOffset* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Int8")`.

#### 24.2.4.8 DataView.prototype.getInt16(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getInt16` method is called with argument *byteOffset* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int16")`.

#### 24.2.4.9 DataView.prototype.getInt32(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getInt32` method is called with argument *byteOffset* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **undefined**.
3. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int32")`.

#### 24.2.4.10 DataView.prototype.getUint8(byteOffset)

When the `getUint8` method is called with argument *byteOffset* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Uint8")`.

#### 24.2.4.11 DataView.prototype.getUint16(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getUint16` method is called with argument *byteOffset* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16")`.

#### 24.2.4.12 DataView.prototype.getUint32(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getUint32` method is called with argument *byteOffset* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint32")`.

#### 24.2.4.13 DataView.prototype.setFloat32(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setFloat32` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float32", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.14 `DataView.prototype.setFloat64(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)`

When the `setFloat64` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float64", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.15 `DataView.prototype.setInt8(byteOffset, value)`

When the `setInt8` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Int8", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.16 `DataView.prototype.setInt16(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)`

When the `setInt16` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int16", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.17 `DataView.prototype.setInt32(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)`

When the `setInt32` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int32", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.18 `DataView.prototype.setUint8(byteOffset, value)`

When the `setUint8` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Uint8", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.19 `DataView.prototype.setUint16(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)`

When the `setUint16` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.20 DataView.prototype.setUint32(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setUint32` method is called with arguments *byteOffset* and *value* and optional argument *littleEndian* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the **this** value.
2. If *littleEndian* is not present, then let *littleEndian* be **false**.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "uint32", value)`.

#### 24.2.4.21 DataView.prototype[ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value **"DataView"**.

#### 24.2.5 Properties of DataView Instances

`DataView` instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the `DataView` prototype object. `DataView` instances each have a `[[DataView]]`, `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`, `[[ByteLength]]`, and `[[ByteOffset]]` internal slots.

### 24.3 The JSON Object

The **JSON** object is a single ordinary object that contains two functions, **parse** and **stringify**, that are used to parse and construct JSON texts. The JSON Data Interchange Format is defined in ECMA-404. The JSON interchange format used in this specification is exactly that described by ECMA-404.

Conforming implementations of **JSON.parse** and **JSON.stringify** must support the exact interchange format described in this specification without any deletions or extensions to the format.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the JSON object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3). The value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the JSON object is set to **true**.

The JSON object does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the JSON object as a constructor with the **new** operator.

The JSON object does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the JSON object as a function.

#### 24.3.1 JSON.parse ( text [ , reviver ] )

The **parse** function parses a JSON text (a JSON-formatted String) and produces an ECMAScript value. The JSON format is a subset of the syntax for ECMAScript literals, Array Initialisers and Object Initialisers. After parsing, JSON objects are realized as ECMAScript objects. JSON arrays are realized as ECMAScript Array instances. JSON strings, numbers, booleans, and null are realized as ECMAScript Strings, Numbers, Booleans, and **null**.

The optional *reviver* parameter is a function that takes two parameters, (*key* and *value*). It can filter and transform the results. It is called with each of the *key/value* pairs produced by the parse, and its return value is used instead of the original value. If it returns what it received, the structure is not modified. If it returns **undefined** then the property is deleted from the result.

1. Let *JText* be `ToString(text)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(JText)`.
3. Parse *JText* interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode points as a JSON text as specified in ECMA-404. Throw a **SyntaxError** exception if *JText* is not a valid JSON text as defined in that specification.
4. Let *scriptText* be the result of concatenating "`"`, *JText*, and "`"` ; "`"`.
5. Let *completion* be the result of parsing and evaluating *scriptText* as if it was the source text of an ECMAScript *Script*, but using the alternative definition of *DoubleStringCharacter* provided below. The extended `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` semantics defined in B.3.1 must not be used during the evaluation.

6. Let *unfiltered* be *completion*.[[*value*]].
7. Assert: *unfiltered* will be either a primitive value or an object that is defined by either an *ArrayLiteral* or an *ObjectLiteral*.
8. If *IsCallable*(*reviver*) is **true**, then
  - a. Let *root* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object *%ObjectPrototype%* as its argument.
  - b. Let *status* be the result of *CreateDataProperty*(*root*, the empty String, *unfiltered*).
  - c. Assert: *status* is **true**.
  - d. Return the result of calling the abstract operation *Walk*, passing *root* and the empty String. The abstract operation *Walk* is described below.
9. Else
  - a. Return *unfiltered*.

JSON allows Unicode code points U+2028 and U+2029 to directly appear in *String* literals without using an escape sequence. This is enabled by using the following alternative definition of *DoubleStringCharacter* when parsing *scriptText* in step 5:

*DoubleStringCharacter* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of** " or \ or U+0000 **through** U+001F  
\ *EscapeSequence*

- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not one of** " or \ or U+0000 **through** U+001F is the UTF-16 Encoding (10.1.1) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.

NOTE The syntax of a valid JSON text is a subset of the ECMAScript *PrimaryExpression* syntax. Hence a valid JSON text is also a valid *PrimaryExpression*. Step 3 above verifies that *JText* conforms to that subset. When *scriptText* is parsed and evaluated as a *Script* the result will be either a String, Number, Boolean, or Null primitive value or an Object defined as if by an *ArrayLiteral* or *ObjectLiteral*.

#### 24.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: Walk Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *Walk* is a recursive abstract operation that takes two parameters: a *holder* object and the String *name* of a property in that object. *Walk* uses the value of *reviver* that was originally passed to the above parse function.

1. Let *val* be the result of *Get*(*holder*, *name*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*val*).
3. If *val* is an object, then
  - a. If *val* is an exotic Array object then
    - i. Set *I* to 0.
    - ii. Let *len* be the result of *Get*(*val*, "length").
    - iii. Assert: *len* is not an abrupt completion and its value is a positive integer.
    - iv. Repeat while *I* < *len*,
      1. Let *newElement* be the result of calling the abstract operation *Walk*, passing *val* and *ToString*(*I*).
      2. If *newElement* is **undefined**, then
        - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the [[Delete]] internal method of *val* with *ToString*(*I*) as the argument.
      3. Else
        - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *val* with arguments *ToString*(*I*) and *PropertyDescriptor*{ [[Value]]: *newElement*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.
        - b. NOTE This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if *status* is **false**.
    4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
    5. Add 1 to *I*.

- b. Else
  - i. Let *keys* be a List of String values consisting of the names of all the own properties of *val* whose `[[Enumerable]]` attribute is **true**. The ordering of the Strings is the same as that used by the **Object.keys** standard built-in function.
  - ii. For each String *P* in *keys* do,
    - 1. Let *newElement* be the result of calling the abstract operation Walk, passing *val* and *P*.
    - 2. If *newElement* is **undefined**, then
      - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *val* with *P* as the argument.
    - 3. Else
      - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *val* with arguments *P* and `PropertyDescriptor{[[Value]]: newElement, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
      - b. NOTE This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if *status* is **false**.
    - 4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
- 4. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *reviver* passing *holder* as *thisArgument* and with a List containing *name* and *val* as *argumentsList*.

It is not permitted for a conforming implementation of **JSON.parse** to extend the JSON grammars. If an implementation wishes to support a modified or extended JSON interchange format it must do so by defining a different parse function.

NOTE In the case where there are duplicate name Strings within an object, lexically preceding values for the same key shall be overwritten.

### 24.3.2 JSON.stringify ( value [ , replacer [ , space ] ] )

The **stringify** function returns a String in UTF-16 encoded JSON format representing an ECMAScript value. It can take three parameters. The *value* parameter is an ECMAScript value, which is usually an object or array, although it can also be a String, Boolean, Number or **null**. The optional *replacer* parameter is either a function that alters the way objects and arrays are stringified, or an array of Strings and Numbers that acts as a white list for selecting the object properties that will be stringified. The optional *space* parameter is a String or Number that allows the result to have white space injected into it to improve human readability.

These are the steps in stringifying an object:

1. Let *stack* be an empty List.
2. Let *indent* be the empty String.
3. Let *PropertyList* and *ReplacerFunction* be **undefined**.
4. If `Type(replacer)` is Object, then
  - a. If `IsCallable(replacer)` is **true**, then
    - i. Let *ReplacerFunction* be *replacer*.
  - b. Else if *replacer* is an exotic Array object, then
    - i. Let *PropertyList* be an empty List
    - ii. For each value *v* of a property of *replacer* that has an array index property name. The properties are enumerated in the ascending array index order of their names.
      1. Let *item* be **undefined**.
      2. If `Type(v)` is String then let *item* be *v*.
      3. Else if `Type(v)` is Number then let *item* be `ToString(v)`.
      4. Else if `Type(v)` is Object then,
        - a. If *v* has a `[[StringData]]` or `[[NumberData]]` internal slot, then let *item* be `ToString(v)`.
      5. If *item* is not **undefined** and *item* is not currently an element of *PropertyList* then,
        - a. Append *item* to the end of *PropertyList*.
5. If `Type(space)` is Object then,
  - a. If *space* has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot then,
    - i. Let *space* be `ToNumber(space)`.
  - b. Else if *space* has a `[[StringData]]` internal slot then,

- i. Let *space* be ToString(*space*).
6. If Type(*space*) is Number
  - a. Let *space* be min(10, ToInteger(*space*)).
  - b. Set *gap* to a String containing *space* occurrences of code unit 0x0020 (the Unicode space character). This will be the empty String if *space* is less than 1.
7. Else if Type(*space*) is String
  - a. If the number of elements in *space* is 10 or less, set *gap* to *space* otherwise set *gap* to a String consisting of the first 10 elements of *space*.
8. Else
  - a. Set *gap* to the empty String.
9. Let *wrapper* be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% as its argument.
10. Let *status* be the result of CreateDataProperty(*wrapper*, the empty String, *value*).
11. Assert: *status* is **true**.
12. Return the result of calling the abstract operation Str(the empty String, *wrapper*).

NOTE 1 JSON structures are allowed to be nested to any depth, but they must be acyclic. If *value* is or contains a cyclic structure, then the stringify function must throw a **TypeError** exception. This is an example of a value that cannot be stringified:

```
a = [];  
a[0] = a;  
my_text = JSON.stringify(a); // This must throw a TypeError.
```

NOTE 2 Symbolic primitive values are rendered as follows:

- The **null** value is rendered in JSON text as the String **null**.
- The **undefined** value is not rendered.
- The **true** value is rendered in JSON text as the String **true**.
- The **false** value is rendered in JSON text as the String **false**.

NOTE 3 String values are wrapped in double quotes. The characters " and \ are escaped with \ prefixes. Control characters are replaced with escape sequences \uHHHH, or with the shorter forms, \b (backspace), \f (formfeed), \n (newline), \r (carriage return), \t (tab).

NOTE 4 Finite numbers are stringified as if by calling ToString(*number*). NaN and Infinity regardless of sign are represented as the String **null**.

NOTE 5 Values that do not have a JSON representation (such as **undefined** and functions) do not produce a String. Instead they produce the **undefined** value. In arrays these values are represented as the String **null**. In objects an unrepresentable value causes the property to be excluded from stringification.

NOTE 6 An object is rendered as an opening left brace followed by zero or more properties, separated with commas, closed with a right brace. A property is a quoted String representing the key or property name, a colon, and then the stringified property value. An array is rendered as an opening left bracket followed by zero or more values, separated with commas, closed with a right bracket.

#### 24.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: Str Abstract Operation

The abstract operation Str(*key*, *holder*) has access to *ReplacerFunction* from the invocation of the **stringify** method. Its algorithm is as follows:

1. Let *value* be the result of Get(*holder*, *key*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
3. If Type(*value*) is Object, then
  - a. Let *toJSON* be the result of Get(*value*, "**toJSON**").
  - b. If IsCallable(*toJSON*) is **true**
    - i. Let *value* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *toJSON* passing *value* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *key* as *argumentsList*.

- ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
- 4. If *ReplacerFunction* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *value* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *ReplacerFunction* passing *holder* as the **this** value and with an argument list consisting of *key* and *value*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
- 5. If Type(*value*) is Object then,
  - a. If *value* has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot then,
    - i. Let *value* be ToNumber(*value*).
  - b. Else if *value* has a `[[StringData]]` internal slot then,
    - i. Let *value* be ToString(*value*).
  - c. Else if *value* has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot then,
    - i. Let *value* be the value of the `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot of *value*.
    - ii. If *value* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
- 6. If *value* is **null** then return **"null"**.
- 7. If *value* is **true** then return **"true"**.
- 8. If *value* is **false** then return **"false"**.
- 9. If Type(*value*) is String, then return the result of calling the abstract operation Quote with argument *value*.
- 10. If Type(*value*) is Number
  - a. If *value* is finite then return ToString(*value*).
  - b. Else, return **"null"**.
- 11. If Type(*value*) is Object, and IsCallable(*value*) is **false**
  - a. If *value* is an exotic Array object then
    - i. Return the result of calling the abstract operation JA with argument *value*.
  - b. Else, return the result of calling the abstract operation JO with argument *value*.
- 12. Return **undefined**.

#### 24.3.2.2 Runtime Semantics: Quote Abstract Operation

The abstract operation Quote(*value*) wraps a String value in double quotes and escapes characters within it.

1. Let *product* be code unit 0x0022 (the Unicode double quote character).
2. For each code unit *C* in *value*
  - a. If *C* is 0x0022 or 0x005C (the Unicode reverse solidus character)
    - i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x005C.
    - ii. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *C*.
  - b. Else if *C* is backspace, formfeed, newline, carriage return, or tab
    - i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x005C (the Unicode backslash character).
    - ii. Let *abbrev* be the string value corresponding to the value of *C* as follows:
 

backspace	" <b>b</b> "
formfeed	" <b>f</b> "
newline	" <b>n</b> "
carriage return	" <b>r</b> "
tab	" <b>t</b> "
    - iii. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *abbrev*.
  - c. Else if *C* has a code unit value less than 0x0020 (the Unicode space character)
    - i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x005C (the Unicode backslash character).
    - ii. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and "**u**".
    - iii. Let *hex* be the string result of converting the numeric code unit value of *C* to a String of four hexadecimal digits. Alphabetic hexadecimal digits are presented as lowercase characters.
    - iv. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *hex*.
  - d. Else
    - i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *C*.
3. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x0022 (the Unicode double quote character).
4. Return *product*.

### 24.3.2.3 Runtime Semantics: JO Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `JO(value)` serializes an object. It has access to the *stack*, *indent*, *gap*, and *PropertyList* of the invocation of the `stringify` method.

1. If *stack* contains *value* then throw a **TypeError** exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append *value* to *stack*.
3. Let *stepback* be *indent*.
4. Let *indent* be the concatenation of *indent* and *gap*.
5. If *PropertyList* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let *K* be *PropertyList*.
6. Else
  - a. Let *K* be a List of Strings consisting of the keys of all the own properties of *value* whose `[[Enumerable]]` attribute is **true** and whose property key is a String value. The ordering of the Strings is the same as that used by the **Object.keys** standard built-in function.
7. Let *partial* be an empty List.
8. For each element *P* of *K*,
  - a. Let *strP* be the result of `Str(P, value)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(strP)`.
  - c. If *strP* is not **undefined**
    - i. Let *member* be the result of calling the abstract operation `Quote` with argument *P*.
    - ii. Let *member* be the concatenation of *member* and the string `":"`.
    - iii. If *gap* is not the empty String
      1. Let *member* be the concatenation of *member* and code unit 0x0020 (the Unicode space character).
    - iv. Let *member* be the concatenation of *member* and *strP*.
    - v. Append *member* to *partial*.
9. If *partial* is empty, then
  - a. Let *final* be `" {} "`.
10. Else
  - a. If *gap* is the empty String
    - i. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with code unit 0x002C (the Unicode comma character). A comma is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
    - ii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating `"{", properties, and "}"`.
  - b. Else *gap* is not the empty String
    - i. Let *separator* be the result of concatenating code unit 0x002C (the comma character), code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), and *indent*.
    - ii. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with *separator*. The *separator* String is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
    - iii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating `"{", code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), indent, properties, code unit 0x000A, stepback, and "}"`.
11. Remove the last element of *stack*.
12. Let *indent* be *stepback*.
13. Return *final*.

### 24.3.2.4 Runtime Semantics: JA Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `JA(value)` serializes an array. It has access to the *stack*, *indent*, and *gap* of the invocation of the `stringify` method. The representation of arrays includes only the elements between zero and `array.length - 1` inclusive. Properties whose keys are not array indexes are excluded from the stringification. An array is stringified as an open left bracket, elements separated by comma, and a closing right bracket.

1. If *stack* contains *value* then throw a **TypeError** exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append *value* to *stack*.
3. Let *stepback* be *indent*.
4. Let *indent* be the concatenation of *indent* and *gap*.
5. Let *partial* be an empty List.
6. Assert: *value* is a standard array object and hence its "**length**" property is a non-negative integer.
7. Let *lenVal* be the result of `Get(value, "length")`
8. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
10. Let *index* be 0.
11. Repeat while *index* < *len*
  - a. Let *strP* be the result of calling the abstract operation `Str(ToString(index), value)`.
  - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(strP)`.
  - c. If *strP* is **undefined**
    - i. Append "**null**" to *partial*.
  - d. Else
    - i. Append *strP* to *partial*.
  - e. Increment *index* by 1.
12. If *partial* is empty, then
  - a. Let *final* be "[ ]".
13. Else
  - a. If *gap* is the empty String
    - i. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with code unit 0x002C (the comma character). A comma is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
    - ii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating "[", *properties*, and "]".
  - b. Else
    - i. Let *separator* be the result of concatenating code unit 0x002C (the comma character), code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), and *indent*.
    - ii. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with *separator*. The *separator* String is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
    - iii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating "[", code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), *indent*, *properties*, code unit 0x000A, *stepback*, and "]".
14. Remove the last element of *stack*.
15. Let *indent* be *stepback*.
16. Return *final*.

### 24.3.3 JSON [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "JSON".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

## 25 Control Abstraction Objects

### 25.1 Common Iteration Interfaces

An interface is a set of object property keys whose associated values match a specific specification. Any object that provides all the properties of an interface in conformance to the interface's specification *conforms* to that interface. An interface isn't represented by a single object and there may be many distinctly implemented objects that conform to any interface. An individual object may conform to multiple interfaces.

#### 25.1.1 The *Iterable* Interface

The *Iterable* interface includes the following property:

Property	Value	Requirements
<code>@iterator</code>	A zero arguments function that returns an object.	The function returns an object that conforms to the <i>iterator</i> interface.

### 25.1.2 The *Iterator* Interface

The *Iterator* interface includes the following properties:

Property	Value	Requirements
<code>next</code>	A function that returns an object.	The function returns an object that conforms to the <i>IteratorResult</i> interface. If a previous call to the <code>next</code> method of an <i>Iterator</i> has returned an <i>IteratorResult</i> object whose <code>done</code> property is <code>true</code> , then all subsequent calls to the <code>next</code> method of that object must also return an <i>IteratorResult</i> object whose <code>done</code> property is <code>true</code> .

NOTE Arguments may be passed to the `next` function but their interpretation and validity is dependent upon the target *Iterator*. The `for-of` statement and other common users of *Iterators* do not pass any arguments, so *Iterators* that expect to be used in such a manner must be prepared to deal with being called with no arguments..

### 25.1.3 The *IteratorResult* Interface

The *IteratorResult* interface includes the following properties:

Property	Value	Requirements
<code>done</code>	Either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> .	This is the result status of the an <i>iterator</i> <code>next</code> method call. If the end of the <i>iterator</i> was reached <code>done</code> is <code>true</code> . If the end was not reached <code>done</code> is <code>false</code> and a value is available. If a <code>done</code> property (either own or inherited does not exist), it is consider to have the value <code>false</code> .
<code>value</code>	Any ECMAScript language value.	If <code>done</code> is <code>false</code> , this is the current iteration element value. If <code>done</code> is <code>true</code> , this is the return value of the <i>iterator</i> , if it supplied one. If the <i>iterator</i> does not have a return value, <code>value</code> is <code>undefined</code> . In that case, the <code>value</code> property may be absent form the conforming object if it does not inherit an explicit <code>value</code> property.

## 25.2 GeneratorFunction Objects

**Generator Function** objects are constructor functions that are usually created by evaluating *GeneratorDeclaration*, *GeneratorExpression*, and *GeneratorMethod* syntactic productions. They may also be created by calling the **GeneratorFunction** constructor.

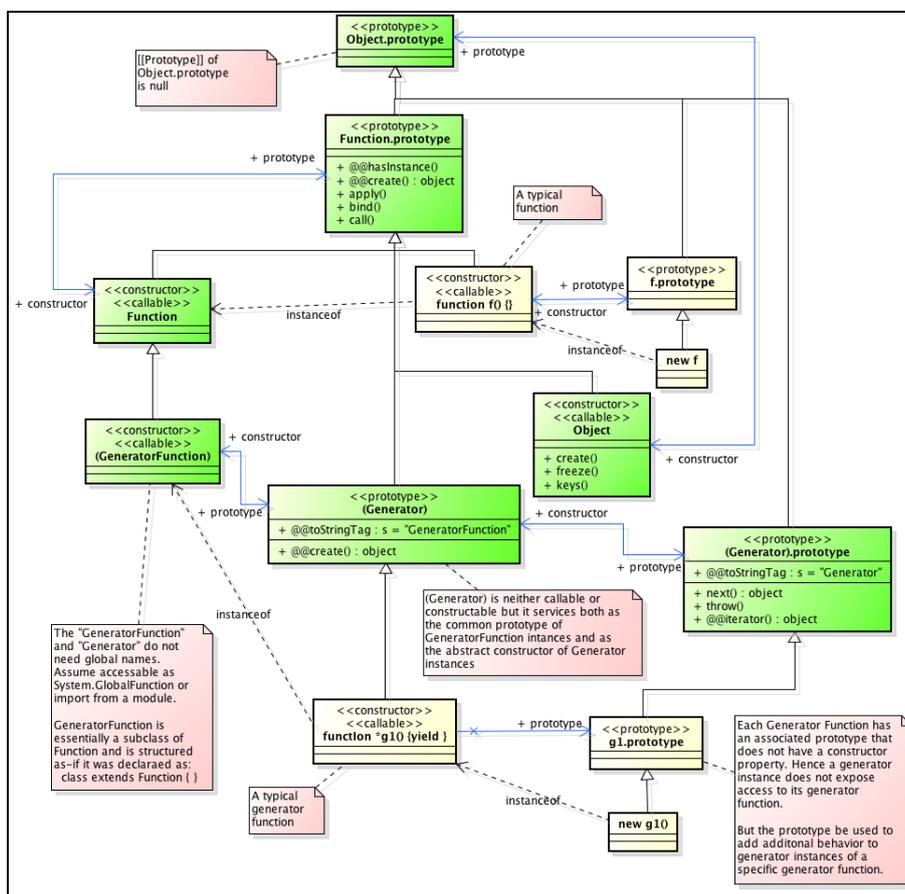


Figure 2 (Informative) – Generator Objects Relationships

Commented [AWB15166]: Before final publication we should try to get a vector graphics version of this diagram.

Commented [AWB21167]: TODO: some of the comment nodes in the diagram need to be updated

Commented [AWB22168]: TODO: need to update

### 25.2.1 The GeneratorFunction Constructor

The `GeneratorFunction` constructor is the `%GeneratorFunction%` intrinsic object and the value of the name `GeneratorFunction` exported from the built-in module `"std:iteration"`. When `GeneratorFunction` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new `GeneratorFunction` object. Thus the function call `GeneratorFunction (...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new GeneratorFunction (...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an `Object` with a `[[Code]]` internal slot whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `GeneratorFunction` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialisation.

`GeneratorFunction` may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a `super` invocation of the `GeneratorFunction` constructor to initialise subclass instances. However, all syntactic forms for defining generator function objects create direct instances of `GeneratorFunction`. There is no syntactic means to create instances of `GeneratorFunction` subclasses.

### 25.2.1.1 GeneratorFunction (p1, p2, ... , pn, body)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a generator function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the **GeneratorFunction** function is called with some arguments  $p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n, body$  (where  $n$  might be 0, that is, there are no “ $p$ ” arguments, and where  $body$  might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let  $argCount$  be the total number of arguments passed to this function invocation.
2. Let  $P$  be the empty String.
3. If  $argCount = 0$ , let  $bodyText$  be the empty String.
4. Else if  $argCount = 1$ , let  $bodyText$  be that argument.
5. Else  $argCount > 1$ ,
  - a. Let  $firstArg$  be the first argument.
  - b. Let  $P$  be ToString( $firstArg$ ).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt( $P$ ).
  - d. Let  $k$  be 2.
  - e. Repeat, while  $k < argCount$ 
    - i. Let  $nextArg$  be the  $k$ 'th argument.
    - ii. Let  $nextArgString$  be ToString( $nextArg$ ).
    - iii. ReturnIfAbrupt( $nextArgString$ ).
    - iv. Let  $P$  be the result of concatenating the previous value of  $P$ , the String “,” (a comma), and  $nextArgString$ .
    - v. Increase  $k$  by 1.
  - f. Let  $bodyText$  be the  $k$ 'th argument.
6. Let  $bodyText$  be ToString( $bodyText$ ).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt( $bodyText$ ).
8. Let  $parameters$  be the result of parsing  $P$ , interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in clause 10.1.1, using *FormalParameters* as the goal symbol. Throw a **SyntaxError** exception if the parse fails.
9. Let  $funcBody$  be the result of parsing  $bodyText$ , interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in clause 10.1.1, using *FunctionBody*<sub>[Yield]</sub> as the goal symbol. Throw a **SyntaxError** exception if the parse fails or if any static semantics errors are detected.
10. If IsSimpleParameterList of  $parameters$  is **false** and any element of the BoundNames of  $parameters$  also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of  $funcBody$ , then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
11. If any element of the BoundNames of  $parameters$  also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of  $funcBody$ , then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
12. If  $bodyText$  is strict mode code (see 10.2.1) then let  $strict$  be **true**, else let  $strict$  be **false**.
13. Let  $scope$  be the Global Environment.
14. Let  $F$  be the **this** value.
15. If Type( $F$ ) is not Object or if  $F$  does not have a [[Code]] internal slot or if the value of [[Code]] is not **undefined**, then
  - a. Let  $C$  be the function that is currently being evaluated.
  - b. Let  $proto$  be the result of GetPrototypeFromConstructor( $C$ , “%Generator%”).
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt( $proto$ ).
  - d. Let  $F$  be the result of calling FunctionAllocate with arguments  $proto$ ,  $strict$ , and “**generator**”.
16. Else, set  $F$ 's [[Strict]] internal slot to  $strict$ .
17. If the value of  $F$ 's [[FunctionKind]] internal slot is not “**generator**”, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
18. Using  $funcBody$  as the *FunctionBody* production, let  $body$  be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: *GeneratorBody* : *FunctionBody*.
19. Perform the FunctionInitialise abstract operation with arguments  $F$ , Normal,  $parameters$ ,  $body$ , and  $scope$ .
20. Let  $prototype$  be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %GeneratorPrototype% as its argument.

21. If `ReferencesSuper(funcBody)` is **true** or `ReferencesSuper(parameters)` is **true**, then
  - a. Perform `MakeMethod(F, undefined, undefined)`.
22. Let *status* be the result of the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments *F*, **true**, and *prototype*.
23. Return `IfAbrupt(status)`.
24. Set `FunctionName(F, "anonymous")`.
25. Return *F*.

A **prototype** property is automatically created for every function created using the **GeneratorFunction** constructor, to provide for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

### 25.2.1.2 new GeneratorFunction ( ... argumentsList)

When **GeneratorFunction** is called as part of a **new** expression, it creates and initialises a newly created object:

1. Let *F* be the **GeneratorFunction** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct (F, argumentsList)`.

If **GeneratorFunction** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 25.2.2 Properties of the GeneratorFunction Constructor

The **GeneratorFunction** constructor is a built-in **Function** object that inherits from the **Function** constructor. The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the **GeneratorFunction** constructor is the intrinsic object `%Function%`.

The value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the **GeneratorFunction** constructor is **true**.

The **GeneratorFunction** constructor has the following properties:

#### 25.2.2.1 GeneratorFunction.length

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

#### 25.2.2.2 GeneratorFunction.prototype

The initial value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype` is `%Generator%`, the standard built-in **GeneratorFunction** prototype.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

#### 25.2.2.3 GeneratorFunction[ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *proto* be the result of `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(F, "%Generator%")`.
3. Return `IfAbrupt(proto)`.
4. Let *obj* be the result of calling `FunctionAllocate` with argument *proto*, **false**, and **"generator"**.
5. Return *obj*.

The value of the **name** property of this function is `"[Symbol.create]"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

NOTE The `GeneratorFunction @@create` function passes `false` as the `strict` parameter to `FunctionAllocate`. This causes the allocated ECMAScript function object to have the internal methods of a non-strict function. The `GeneratorFunction` constructor may reset the functions `[[Strict]]` internal slot to `true`. It is up to the implementation whether this also changes the internal methods.

### 25.2.3 Properties of the GeneratorFunction Prototype Object

The `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a function object and does not have a `[[Code]]` internal slot or any other of the internal slots listed in Table 26 or Table 46. In addition to being the value of the prototype property of the `%GeneratorFunction%` intrinsic and is itself the `%Generator%` intrinsic.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is the `%FunctionPrototype%` intrinsic object. The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is `true`.

#### 25.2.3.1 GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%GeneratorFunction%`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true` }.

#### 25.2.3.2 GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype

The value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype` is the `%GeneratorPrototype%` intrinsic object.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true` }.

#### 25.2.3.3 GeneratorFunction.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value `"GeneratorFunction"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true` }.

#### 25.2.3.4 GeneratorFunction.prototype [ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of an object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%GeneratorPrototype%", ( [[GeneratorState]], [[GeneratorContext]]) )`.
3. Return `obj`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.create]"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `true`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true` }.

### 25.2.4 GeneratorFunction Instances

Every `GeneratorFunction` instance is an ECMAScript function object and has the internal slots listed in Table 26. The value of the `[[FunctionKind]]` internal slot for all such instances is `"generator"`.

The `GeneratorFunction` instances have the following own properties:

#### 25.2.4.1 length

The value of the `length` property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by the `GeneratorFunction`. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of a `GeneratorFunction` when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its `length` property depends on the function.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

#### 25.2.4.2 prototype

Whenever a `GeneratorFunction` instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the generator function's `prototype` property. The value of the `prototype` property is used to initialise the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of a newly created `Generator` object before the generator function object is invoked as a constructor for that newly created object.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

NOTE Unlike function instances, the object that is the value of the a `GeneratorFunction`'s `prototype` property does not have a `constructor` property whose value is the `GeneratorFunction` instance.

### 25.3 Generator Objects

A `Generator` object is an instance of a generator function and conforms to both the *Iterator* and *Iterable* interfaces.

`Generator` instances directly inherit properties from the object that is the value of the `prototype` property of the `Generator` function that created the instance. `Generator` instances indirectly inherit properties from the `Generator Prototype` intrinsic, `%GeneratorPrototype%`.

#### 25.3.1 Properties of Generator Prototype

The `Generator` prototype object is the `%GeneratorPrototype%` intrinsic. It is also the initial value of the `prototype` property of the `%Generator%` intrinsic (the `GeneratorFunction.prototype`).

The `Generator` prototype is an ordinary object. It is not a `Generator` instance and does not have a `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `Generator` prototype object is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` (19.1.3). The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of the `Function` prototype object is **true**.

All `Generator` instances indirectly inherit properties of the `Generator` prototype object.

##### 25.3.1.1 Generator.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Generator.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Generator%`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **true** }.

##### 25.3.1.2 Generator.prototype.next ( value )

The `next` method performs the following steps:

1. Let *g* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of `GeneratorResume(g, value)`.

### 25.3.1.3 Generator.prototype.throw ( exception )

The **throw** method performs the following steps:

1. Let *generator* be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(generator)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *generator* does not have a `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *state* be the value of *generator*'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot.
5. Assert: *generator* also has a `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal slot.
6. Let *E* be `Completion{[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: exception, [[target]]: empty}`.
7. If *state* is **"completed"**, then return *E*.
8. If *state* is neither **"suspendedStart"** nor **"suspendedYield"**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. If *state* is **"suspendedStart"** then,
  - a. Set *generator*'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot to **"completed"**.
  - b. Once a generator enters the **"completed"** state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with *generator* can be discard at this point.
  - c. Return *E*.
10. Let *genContext* be value of *generator*'s `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal slot.
11. Let *methodContext* be the running execution context.
12. Suspend *methodContext*.
13. Set *generator*'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal slot to **"executing"**.
14. Push *genContext* onto the execution context stack; *genContext* is now the running execution context.
15. Resume the suspended evaluation of *genContext* using *E* as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let *result* be the value returned by the resumed compation.
16. Assert: When we return here, *genContext* has already been removed from the execution context stack and *methodContext* is the currently running execution context.
17. Return *result*.

### 25.3.1.4 Generator.prototype [ @@iterator ] ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

The value of the **name** property of this function is **"[Symbol.iterator]"**.

### 25.3.1.5 Generator.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value **"Generator"**.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

## 25.3.2 Properties of Generator Instances

Generator instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 46.

**Table 46 — Internal Slots of Generator Instances**

Internal Slot	Description
<code>[[GeneratorState]]</code>	The current execution state of the generator. The possible values are: <b>undefined</b> , <b>"suspendedStart"</b> , <b>"suspendedYield"</b> , <b>"executing"</b> , and <b>"completed"</b> .
<code>[[GeneratorContext]]</code>	The execution context that is used when executing the code of this generator.

### 25.3.3 Generator Abstract Operations

#### 25.3.3.1 GeneratorStart (generator, generatorBody)

The abstract operation GeneratorStart with arguments *generator* and *generatorBody* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: The value of *generator*'s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot is **undefined**.
2. Let *genContext* be the running execution context.
3. Set the Generator component of *genContext* to *generator*.
4. Set the code evaluation state of *genContext* such that when evaluation is resumed for that execution context the following steps will be performed:
  - a. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *generatorBody*.
  - b. Assert: If we return here, the generator either threw an exception or performed either an implicit or explicit return.
  - c. Remove *genContext* from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
  - d. Set *generator*'s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot to **"completed"**.
  - e. Once a generator enters the **"completed"** state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with *generator* can be discarded at this point.
  - f. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
  - g. Return CreateIterResultObject(*result*, **true**).
5. Set *generator*'s [[GeneratorContext]] internal slot to *genContext*.
6. Set *generator*'s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot to **"suspendedStart"**.
7. Return NormalCompletion(*generator*).

#### 25.3.3.2 GeneratorResume ( generator, value )

The abstract operation GeneratorResume with arguments *generator* and *value* performs the following steps:

1. If Type(*generator*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. If *generator* does not have a [[GeneratorState]] internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *state* be the value of *generator*'s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot.
4. Assert: *generator* also has a [[GeneratorContext]] internal slot.
5. If *state* is **"completed"**, then return CreateIterResultObject(**undefined**, **true**).
6. If *state* is neither **"suspendedStart"** nor **"suspendedYield"**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *state* is **"suspendedStart"** and *value* is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *genContext* be value of *generator*'s [[GeneratorContext]] internal slot.
9. Let *methodContext* be the running execution context.
10. Suspend *methodContext*.
11. Set *generator*'s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot to **"executing"**.
12. Push *genContext* onto the execution context stack; *genContext* is now the running execution context.
13. Resume the suspended evaluation of *genContext* using NormalCompletion(*value*) as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let *result* be the value returned by the resumed computation.
14. Assert: When we return here, *genContext* has already been removed from the execution context stack and *methodContext* is the currently running execution context.
15. Return *result*.

#### 25.3.3.3 GeneratorYield ( iterNextObj )

The abstract operation GeneratorYield with argument *iterNextObj* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *iterNextObj* is an Object that implemented the *IteratorResult* interface.
2. Let *genContext* be the running execution context.
3. Assert: *genContext* is the execution context of a generator.
4. Let *generator* be the value of the Generator component of *genContext*.
5. Set the value of *generator*'s [[GeneratorState]] internal slot to **"suspendedYield"**.

6. Remove *genContext* from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
7. Set the code evaluation state of *genContext* such that when evaluation is resumed with a Completion *resumptionValue* the following steps will be performed:
  - a. Return *resumptionValue*.
  - b. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the *YieldExpression* production that originally called this abstract operation.
8. Resume the suspended evaluation of *genContext* using `NormalCompletion(value)` as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let *result* be the value returned by the resumed computation.
9. Assert: When we return here, *genContext* has already been removed from the execution context stack and the currently running execution context is the context that most recently resumed execution of *generator*.
10. Return `NormalCompletion(iterNextObj)`.
11. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the operation that had most previously resumed evaluation of *genContext*.

## 25.4 Promise Objects

A Promise is an object that is used as a place holder for the eventual results of a deferred (and possibly asynchronous) computation.

Any Promise object is in one of three mutually exclusive states: *fulfilled*, *rejected*, and *pending*:

- A promise *p* is fulfilled if `p.then(f, r)` will immediately enqueue a Task to call the function *f*.
- A promise *p* is rejected if `p.then(f, r)` will immediately enqueue a Task to call the function *r*.
- A promise is pending if it is neither fulfilled nor rejected.

A promise is said to be *settled* if it is not pending, i.e. if it is either fulfilled or rejected.

A promise is *resolved* if it is settled or if it has been "locked in" match the state of another promise. trying to Attempting to resolve or reject a resolved promise has no effect. A promise is *unresolved* if it is not resolved. An unresolved promise is always in the pending state. A resolved promise may be pending, fulfilled, pending.

### 25.4.1 Promise Abstract Operations

#### 25.4.1.1 PromiseCapability Records

A PromiseCapability is a Record value used to encapsulate a promise objects along with the functions that capable of resolving or rejecting that promise object. PromiseCapability records are produced by the `NewPromiseCapability` abstract operation.

PromiseCapability Records have the fields listed in **Table 47**.

**Table 47 — PromiseCapability Record Fields**

Field Name	Value	Meaning
[[Promise]]	An object	An object that is usable as a promise.
[[Resolve]]	A function object	The function that is used to resolve the given promise object.
[[Reject]]	A function object	The function that is used to reject the given promise object.

##### 25.4.1.1.1 IfAbruptRejectPromise (value, capability)

`IfAbruptRejectPromise` is a short hand for a sequence of algorithm steps that use a PromiseCapability record. An algorithm step of the form:

1. IfAbruptRejectPromise(*value*, *capability*).

means the same thing as:

1. If *value* is an abrupt completion,
  - a. Let *rejectResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *capability*.`[[Reject]]` with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and a List containing *value*.`[[value]]` as *argumentsList*.
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rejectResult*).
  - c. Return *capability*.`[[Promise]]`.
2. Else if *value* is a Completion Record, then let *value* be *value*.`[[value]]`.

#### 25.4.1.2 PromiseReaction Records

The PromiseReaction is a Record value used to store information about how a promise should react when it becomes resolved or rejected with a given value. PromiseReaction records are created by the `then` method of the Promise prototype, and are used by a PromiseReactionTask.

PromiseReaction records have the fields listed in Table 48.

Table 48 — PromiseReaction Record Fields

Field Name	Value	Meaning
<code>[[Capabilities]]</code>	A PromiseCapability record	The capabilities of the promise for which this record provides a reaction handler.
<code>[[Handler]]</code>	A function object	The function that should be applied to the incoming value, and whose return value will govern what happens to the derived promise.

#### 25.4.1.3 CreateRejectFunction ( promise )

When CreateRejectFunction is performed with argument *promise*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *reject* be a new built-in function object as defined in Promise Reject Functions (25.4.1.3.1).
2. Set the `[[Promise]]` internal slot of *reject* to *promise*.
3. Return *reject*.

##### 25.4.1.3.1 Promise Reject Functions

A promise reject function is an anonymous built-in function that has a `[[Promise]]` internal slot.

When a promise reject function *F* is called with argument *reason*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *F* has a `[[Promise]]` internal slot whose value is an Object.
2. Let *promise* be the value of *F*'s `[[Promise]]` internal slot.
3. If the value of *promise*'s internal slot `[[PromiseStatus]]` is not **"unresolved"**, then return **undefined**.
4. Let *reactions* be the value of *promise*'s `[[RejectReactions]]` internal slot.
5. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResult]]` internal slot to *reason*.
6. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResolveReactions]]` internal slot to **undefined**.
7. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseRejectReactions]]` internal slot to **undefined**.
8. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot to **"has-rejection"**.
9. Return TriggerPromiseReactions(*reactions*, *reason*).

#### 25.4.1.4 CreateResolveFunction ( promise )

When CreateResolveFunction is performed with argument *promise*, the following steps are taken:

4. Let *resolve* be a new built-in function object as defined in Promise Resolve Functions (25.4.1.4.1).
5. Set the `[[Promise]]` internal slot of *resolve* to *promise*.
6. Return *resolve*.

#### 25.4.1.4.1 Promise Resolve Functions

A promise resolve function is an anonymous built-in function that has a `[[Promise]]` internal slot.

When a promise resolve function *F* is called with argument *resolution*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *F* has a `[[Promise]]` internal slot whose value is an Object.
2. Let *promise* be the value of *F*'s `[[Promise]]` internal slot.
3. If the value of *promise*'s internal slot `[[PromiseStatus]]` is not **"unresolved"**, then return **undefined**.
4. Let *reactions* be the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResolveReactions]]` internal slot.
5. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResult]]` internal slot to *resolution*.
6. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResolveReactions]]` internal slot to **undefined**.
7. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseRejectReactions]]` internal slot to **undefined**.
8. Set the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot to **"has-resolution"**.
9. Return `TriggerPromiseReactions(reactions, resolution)`.

#### 25.4.1.5 NewPromiseCapability ( C )

The abstract operation `NewPromiseCapability` takes a constructor function, and attempts to use that constructor function in the fashion of the built-in `Promise` constructor to create a Promise object and extract its resolve and reject functions. The promise plus the resolve and reject functions are used to initialize a new `PromiseCapability` record which is returned as the value of this abstraction operation. This is useful to support subclassing, as this operation is generic on any constructor that calls a passed executor argument in the same way as the `Promise` constructor. We use it to generalize static methods of the `Promise` constructor to any subclass.

1. If `IsConstructor(C)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Assert: *C* is a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise` constructor (see 25.4.3.1).
3. Let *promise* be `CreateFromConstructor(C)`.
4. Return `IfAbrupt(promise)`.
5. Return `CreatePromiseCapabilityRecord(promise, C)`.

**NOTE** This abstract operation is supports Promise subclassing, as it is generic on any constructor that calls a passed executor function argument in the same way as the `Promise` constructor. It is used to generalize static methods of the `Promise` constructor to any subclass.

##### 25.4.1.5.1 CreatePromiseCapabilityRecord( promise, constructor ) Abstract Operation

1. Let *promiseCapability* be a new `PromiseCapability` { `[[Promise]]`: *promise*, `[[Resolve]]`: **undefined**, `[[Reject]]`: **undefined** }.
2. Let *executor* be a new built-in function object as defined in `GetCapabilitiesExecutor Functions` (25.4.1.5.1).
3. Set the `[[Capability]]` internal slot of *executor* to *promiseCapability*.
4. Let *constructorResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *constructor*, passing *promise* and (*executor*) as the arguments.
5. Return `IfAbrupt(constructorResult)`.
6. If `IsCallable(promiseCapability. [[Resolve]])` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If `IsCallable(promiseCapability. [[Reject]])` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. If `Type(constructorResult)` is Object and `SameAs(promise, constructorResult)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. Return *promiseCapability*.

##### 25.4.1.5.2 GetCapabilitiesExecutor Functions

A `GetCapabilitiesExecutor` function is an anonymous built-in function that has a `[[Capability]]` internal slot.

When a `GetCapabilitiesExecutor` function  $F$  is called with arguments  $resolve$  and  $reject$  the following steps are taken:

1. Assert:  $F$  has a `[[Capability]]` internal slot whose value is a `PromiseCapability Record`.
2. Let  $promiseCapability$  be the value of  $F$ 's `[[Capability]]` internal slot.
3. If  $promiseCapability$ .`[[Resolve]]` is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If  $promiseCapability$ .`[[Reject]]` is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Set  $promiseCapability$ .`[[Resolve]]` to  $resolve$ .
6. Set  $promiseCapability$ .`[[Reject]]` to  $reject$ .
7. Return **undefined**.

#### 25.4.1.6 `IsPromise ( x )`

The abstract operation `IsPromise` checks for the promise brand on an object.

1. If `Type(x)` is not `Object`, return **false**.
2. If  $x$  does not have a `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot, return **false**.
3. If the value of  $x$ 's `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot is **undefined**, return **false**.
4. Return **true**.

#### 25.4.1.7 `TriggerPromiseReactions ( reactions, argument )`

The abstract operation `TriggerPromiseReactions` takes a collection of functions to trigger in the next `Task`, and calls them, passing each the given argument. Typically, these reactions will modify a previously-returned promise, possibly calling in to a user-supplied handler before doing so.

1. Repeat for each  $reaction$  in  $reactions$ , in original insertion order
  - a. Perform `EnqueueTask("PromiseTasks", PromiseReactionTask, (reaction, argument))`.
2. Return **undefined**.

#### 25.4.1.8 `UpdatePromiseFromPotentialThenable ( x, promiseCapability )`

The abstract operation `UpdatePromiseFromPotentialThenable` takes a value  $x$  and tests if it is a thenable. If so, it tries to use  $x$ 's `then` method to resolve the promised accessed through  $promiseCapability$ . Otherwise, it returns **"not a thenable"**.

1. If `Type(x)` is not `Object`, return **"not a thenable"**.
2. Let  $then$  be the result of calling `Get(x, "then")`.
3. If  $then$  is an abrupt completion,
  - a. Let  $rejectResult$  be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of  $promiseCapability$ .`[[Reject]]` with **undefined** as  $thisArgument$  and  $(then.[[value]])$  as  $argumentsList$ .
  - b. Return `IfAbrupt(rejectResult)`.
  - c. Return **null**
4. Let  $then$  be  $then$ .`[[value]]`.
5. If `IsCallable(then)` is **false**, return **"not a thenable"**.
6. Let  $thenCallResult$  be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of  $then$  passing  $x$  as  $thisArgument$  and  $(promiseCapability$ .`[[Resolve]]`,  $promiseCapability$ .`[[Reject]]`) as  $argumentsList$ .
7. If  $thenCallResult$  is an abrupt completion,
  - a. Let  $rejectResult$  be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of  $promiseCapability$ .`[[Reject]]` with **undefined** as  $thisArgument$  and  $(thenCallResult.[[value]])$  as  $argumentsList$ .
  - b. Return `IfAbrupt(rejectResult)`.
8. Return **null**.

## 25.4.2 Promise Tasks

### 25.4.2.1 PromiseReactionTask( reaction, argument )

The task `PromiseReactionTask` with parameters *reaction* and *argument* applies the appropriate handler to the incoming value, and uses the handler's return value to resolve or reject the derived promise associated with that handler.

1. Assert: *reaction* is a PromiseReaction Record.
2. Let *promiseCapability* be *reaction*.`[[Capabilities]]`.
3. Let *handler* be *reaction*.`[[Handler]]`.
4. Let *handlerResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *handler* passing **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*argument*) as *argumentsList*.
5. If *handlerResult* is an abrupt completion, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *promiseCapability*.`[[Reject]]` passing **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*handlerResult*.`[[value]]`) as *argumentsList*.
  - b. NextTask *status*.
6. Let *handlerResult* be *handlerResult*.`[[value]]`.
7. If `SameValue(handlerResult, promiseCapability. [[Promise]])` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *selfResolutionError* be a newly-created **TypeError** object.
  - b. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *promiseCapability*.`[[Reject]]` passing **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*selfResolutionError*) as *argumentsList*.
  - c. NextTask *status*.
8. Let *status* be `UpdatePromiseFromPotentialThenable(handlerResult, promiseCapability)`.
9. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then NextTask *status*.
10. Let *updateResult* be *status*.`[[value]]`.
11. If *updateResult* is **"not a thenable"**,
  - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *promiseCapability*.`[[Resolve]]` passing **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*handlerResult*) as *argumentsList*.
12. NextTask *status*.

### 25.4.3 The Promise Constructor

The `Promise` constructor is the `%Promise%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Promise` property of the global object. When `Promise` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its `this` value with the internal state necessary to support the `Promise.prototype` methods.

The `Promise` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `Promise` behaviour must include a `super` call to `Promise`.

#### 25.4.3.1 Promise ( executor )

When the `Promise` function is called with argument *executor* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *promise* be the `this` value.
2. If `IsCallable(executor)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If `Type(promise)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *promise* does not have a `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If *promise*'s `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return `InitializePromise(promise, executor)`.

**NOTE** The *executor* argument must be a function object. It is called for initiating and reporting completion of the possibly deferred action represented by this `Promise` object. The executor is called with two arguments: *resolve* and *reject*. These are functions that may be used by the *executor* function to report eventual completion or failure of the deferred computation. Returning from the executor function does not mean that the deferred action has been completed but only that the request to eventually perform the deferred action has been accepted.

The *resolve* function that is passed to an *executor* function accepts a single argument. The *executor* code may eventually call the *resolve* function to indicate that it wishes to resolve the associated Promise object. The argument passed to the *resolve* function represents the eventual value of the deferred action and can be either the actual fulfillment value or another Promise object which will provide the value if it is fulfilled.

The *reject* function that is passed to an *executor* function accepts a single argument. The *executor* code may eventually call the *reject* function to indicate that the associated Promise is rejected and will never be fulfilled. The argument passed to the *reject* function is used as the rejection value of the promise. Typically it will be an `Error` object.

The *resolve* and *reject* functions passed to an *executor* function by the Promise constructor have the capability to actually resolve and reject the associated promise. Subclasses may have different constructor behavior that passes in customized values for *resolve* and *reject*.

#### 25.4.3.1.1 InitialisePromise( promise, executor) Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *InitialisePromise* initialises a newly allocated *promise* object using an *executor* function.

1. Assert: *promise* has a `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot and its value is **undefined**.
2. Assert: `IsCallable(executor)` is **true**.
3. Set *promise*'s `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot to **"unresolved"**.
4. Set *promise*'s `[[PromiseResolveReactions]]` internal slot to a new empty List.
5. Set *promise*'s `[[PromiseRejectReactions]]` internal slot to a new empty List.
6. Let *resolve* be `CreateResolveFunction(promise)`.
7. Let *reject* be `CreateRejectFunction(promise)`.
8. Let *completion* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *executor* with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*resolve*, *reject*) as *argumentsList*.
9. If *completion* is an abrupt completion, then
  - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *reject* with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*completion*, `[[value]]`) as *argumentsList*.
  - b. Return `[[Abrupt]](status)`.
10. Return *promise*.

#### 25.4.3.2 new Promise ( ... argumentsList )

When `Promise` is called as part of a `new` expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

`Promise` called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the Promise function object on which the new operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the new operator.
3. Return `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `Promise` is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

#### 25.4.4 Properties of the Promise Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `Promise` constructor is the `Function` prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), the `Promise` constructor has the following properties:

##### 25.4.4.1 Promise.all ( iterable )

The `all` function returns a new promise which is fulfilled with an array of fulfillment values for the passed promises, or rejects with the reason of the first passed promise that rejects. It casts all elements of the passed iterable to promises as it runs this algorithm.

1. Let *C* be the **this** value.

2. Let *promiseCapability* be `NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
3. Return `IfAbrupt(promiseCapability)`.
4. Let *iterator* be `GetIterator(iterable)`.
5. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(iterator, promiseCapability)`.
6. Let *values* be `ArrayCreate(0)`.
7. Let *remainingElementsCount* be a new Record { `[[value]]: 0` }.
8. Let *index* be 0.
9. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be `IteratorStep(iterator)`.
  - b. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(next, promiseCapability)`.
  - c. If *next* is **false**,
    - i. If *index* is 0,
      1. Let *resolveResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *promiseCapability*.`[[Resolve]]` with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*values*) as *argumentsList*.
      2. Return `IfAbrupt(resolveResult)`.
    - ii. Return *promiseCapability*.`[[Promise]]`.
  - d. Let *nextValue* be `IteratorValue(next)`.
  - e. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(nextValue, promiseCapability)`.
  - f. Let *nextPromise* be `Invoke(C, "cast", (nextValue))`.
  - g. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(nextPromise, promiseCapability)`.
  - h. Let *resolveElement* be a new built-in function object as defined in `Promise.all Resolve Element Functions`.
  - i. Set the `[[Index]]` internal slot of *resolveElement* to *index*.
  - j. Set the `[[Values]]` internal slot of *resolveElement* to *values*.
  - k. Set the `[[Capabilities]]` internal slot of *resolveElementFunction* to *promiseCapability*.
  - l. Set the `[[RemainingElements]]` internal slot of *resolveElement* to *remainingElementsCount*.
  - m. Let *result* be `Invoke(nextPromise, "then", (resolveElement, promiseCapability. [[Reject]])`.
  - n. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(result, promiseCapability)`.
  - o. Set *index* to *index* + 1.
  - p. Set *remainingElementsCount*.`[[value]]` to *remainingElementsCount*.`[[value]]` + 1.

Note: The `all` function requires its `this` value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise` constructor.

#### 25.4.4.1.1 `Promise.all` Resolve Element Functions

A `Promise.all` resolve element function is an anonymous built-in function that is used to resolve a specific `Promise.all` element. Each `Promise.all` resolve element function has `[[Index]]`, `[[Values]]`, `[[Capabilities]]`, and `[[RemainingElements]]` internal slots.

When a `Promise.all` resolve element function *F* is called with argument *x*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *index* be the value of *F*'s `[[Index]]` internal slot.
2. Let *values* be the value of *F*'s `[[Values]]` internal slot.
3. Let *promiseCapability* be the value of *F*'s `[[Capabilities]]` internal slot.
4. Let *remainingElementsCount* be the value of *F*'s `[[RemainingElements]]` internal slot.
5. Let *result* be `CreateDataProperty(values, ToString(index), x)`.
6. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(result, promiseCapability)`.
7. Set *remainingElementsCount*.`[[value]]` to *remainingElementsCount*.`[[value]]` - 1.
8. If *remainingElementsCount*.`[[value]]` is 0,
  - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *promiseCapability*.`[[Resolve]]` with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*values*) as *argumentsList*.
9. Return **undefined**.

#### 25.4.4.2 Promise.cast ( x )

The **cast** function called with argument *x* performs the following steps:

1. Let *C* be the **this** value.
2. If **IsPromise**(*x*) is **true**,
  - a. Let *constructor* be the value of *x*'s **[[PromiseConstructor]]** internal slot.
  - b. If **SameValue**(*constructor*, *C*) is **true**, return *x*.
3. Let *promiseCapability* be **NewPromiseCapability**(*C*).
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*promiseCapability*).
5. Let *resolveResult* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *promiseCapability*.**[[Resolve]]** with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*x*) as *argumentsList*.
6. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*resolveResult*).
7. Return *promiseCapability*.**[[Promise]]**.

NOTE The **cast** function requires its **this** value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the **Promise** constructor.

#### 25.4.4.3 Promise.prototype

The initial value of **Promise.prototype** is the Promise prototype object (25.4.4.7.1).

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

#### 25.4.4.4 Promise.race ( iterable )

The **race** function returns a new promise which is settled in the same way as the first passed promise to settle. It casts all elements of the passed iterable to promises as it runs this algorithm.

1. Let *C* be the **this** value.
2. Let *promiseCapability* be **NewPromiseCapability**(*C*).
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*promiseCapability*).
4. Let *iterator* be **GetIterator**(*iterable*).
5. **IfAbruptRejectPromise**(*iterator*, *promiseCapability*).
6. Repeat
  - a. Let *next* be **IteratorStep**(*iterator*).
  - b. **IfAbruptRejectPromise**(*next*, *promiseCapability*).
  - c. If *next* is **false**, return *promiseCapability*.**[[Promise]]**.
  - d. Let *nextValue* be **IteratorValue**(*next*).
  - e. **IfAbruptRejectPromise**(*nextValue*, *promiseCapability*).
  - f. Let *nextPromise* be **Invoke**(*C*, "**cast**", (*nextValue*)).
  - g. **IfAbruptRejectPromise**(*nextPromise*, *promiseCapability*).
  - h. Let *result* be **Invoke**(*nextPromise*, "**then**", (*promiseCapability*.**[[Resolve]]**, *promiseCapability*.**[[Reject]]**)).
  - i. **IfAbruptRejectPromise**(*result*, *promiseCapability*).

NOTE The **race** function requires its **this** value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the **Promise** constructor. It also requires that its **this** value provides a **cast** method.

#### 25.4.4.5 Promise.reject ( r )

The **reject** function returns a new promise rejected with the passed argument.

1. Let *C* be the **this** value.
2. Let *promiseCapability* be **NewPromiseCapability**(*C*).
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*promiseCapability*).
4. Let *rejectResult* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *promiseCapability*.**[[Reject]]** with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*r*) as *argumentsList*.
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*rejectResult*).
6. Return *promiseCapability*.**[[Promise]]**.

NOTE The `reject` function requires that its `this` value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise` constructor.

#### 25.4.4.6 `Promise.resolve ( x )`

The `resolve` function returns a new promise resolved with the passed argument.

1. Let *C* be the `this` value.
2. Let *promiseCapability* be `NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(promiseCapability)`.
4. Let *resolveResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *promiseCapability*.`[[Resolve]]` with `undefined` as *thisArgument* and (*x*) as *argumentsList*.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(resolveResult)`.
6. Return *promiseCapability*.`[[Promise]]`.

NOTE The `resolve` function requires that its `this` value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise` constructor.

#### 25.4.4.7 `Promise [ @@create ] ( )`

The `@@create` method of a `Promise` function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the `this` value.
2. Return `AllocatePromise(F)`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`Symbol.create`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true` }.

#### 25.4.4.7.1 `AllocatePromise( constructor )` Abstraction Operation

The abstract operation `AllocatePromise` allocates a new promise *promise* object using the *constructor* argument.

1. Let *obj* be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(constructor, "%PromisePrototype%", ( [[PromiseStatus]], [[PromiseConstructor]], [[PromiseResult]], [[PromiseResolveReactions]], [[PromiseRejectReactions]] )`.
2. Set the value of *obj*'s `[[PromiseConstructor]]` internal slot to *constructor*.
3. Return *obj*.

### 25.4.5 Properties of the Promise Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `Promise` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (19.1.3). The `Promise` prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot or any of the other internal slots of `Promise` instances..

#### 25.4.5.1 `Promise.prototype.catch ( onRejected )`

When the `catch` method is called with argument *onRejected* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *promise* be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of `Invoke(promise, "then", (undefined, onRejected))`.

### 25.4.5.2 Promise.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Promise.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in Promise constructor.

### 25.4.5.3 Promise.prototype.then ( onFulfilled , onRejected )

When the `then` method is called with arguments `onFulfilled` and `onRejected` the following steps are taken:

1. Let *promise* be the **this** value.
2. If `IsPromise(promise)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *C* be `Get(promise, "constructor")`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(C)`.
5. Let *promiseCapability* be `NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(promiseCapability)`.
7. If `IsCallable(onRejected)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *rejectionHandler* be *onRejected*.
8. Else,
  - a. Let *rejectionHandler* be a new Thrower Function (see 25.4.5.3.3).
9. If `IsCallable(onFulfilled)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *fulfillmentHandler* be *onFulfilled*.
10. Else,
  - a. Let *fulfillmentHandler* be a new Identity Function (see 25.4.5.3.1).
11. Let *resolutionHandler* be a new Promise Resolution Handler Function (see 25.4.5.3.2).
12. Set the `[[Promise]]` internal slot of *resolutionHandler* to *promise*.
13. Set the `[[FulfillmentHandler]]` internal slot of *resolutionHandler* to *fulfillmentHandler*.
14. Set the `[[RejectionHandler]]` internal slot of *resolutionHandler* to *rejectionHandler*.
15. Let *resolveReaction* be the PromiseReaction { `[[Capabilities]]`: *promiseCapability*, `[[Handler]]`: *resolutionHandler* }.
16. Let *rejectReaction* be the PromiseReaction { `[[Capabilities]]`: *promiseCapability*, `[[Handler]]`: *rejectionHandler* }.
17. If the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot is **"unresolved"**,
  - a. Append *resolveReaction* as the last element of the List that is the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResolveReactions]]` internal slot.
  - b. Append *rejectReaction* as the last element of the List that is the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseRejectReactions]]` internal slot.
18. Else if the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot is **"has-resolution"**,
  - a. Let *resolution* be the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResult]]` internal slot.
  - b. Call `EnqueueTask("PromiseTasks", PromiseReactionTask, (resolveReaction, resolution))`.
19. Else if the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseStatus]]` internal slot is **"has-rejection"**,
  - a. Let *reason* be the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseResult]]` internal slot.
  - b. Call `EnqueueTask("PromiseTasks", PromiseReactionTask, (rejectReaction, reason))`.
20. Return *promiseCapability*.`[[Promise]]`.

#### 25.4.5.3.1 Identity Functions

An identify function is an anonymous built-in function that when called with argument *x*, performs the following steps:

1. Return *x*.

#### 25.4.5.3.2 Promise Resolution Handler Functions

A promise resolution handler function is an anonymous built-in function that has the ability to handle a promise being resolved, by "unwrapping" any incoming values until they are no longer promises or thenables and can be passed to the appropriate fulfillment handler.

Each promise resolution handler function has `[[Promise]]`, `[[FulfillmentHandler]]`, and `[[RejectionHandler]]` internal slots.

When a promise resolution handler function *F* is called with argument *x*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *promise* be the value of *F*'s `[[Promise]]` internal slot.
2. Let *fulfillmentHandler* be the value of *F*'s `[[FulfillmentHandler]]` internal slot.
3. Let *rejectionHandler* be the value of *F*'s `[[RejectionHandler]]` internal slot.
4. If `SameValue(x, promise)` is **true**, then
  - a. Let *selfResolutionError* be a newly-created **TypeError** object.
  - b. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *rejectionHandler* with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*selfResolutionError*) as *argumentsList*.
5. Let *C* be the value of *promise*'s `[[PromiseConstructor]]` internal slot.
6. Let *promiseCapability* be `NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(promiseCapability)`.
8. Let *updateResult* be `UpdatePromiseFromPotentialThenable(x, promiseCapability)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(updateResult)`.
10. If *updateResult* is not **"not a thenable"**, then
  - a. Return the result of `Invoke(promiseCapability.[[Promise]], "then", (fulfillmentHandler, rejectionHandler))`.
11. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *fulfillmentHandler* with **undefined** as *thisArgument* and (*x*) as *argumentsList*.

#### 25.4.5.3.3 Thrower Functions

A thrower function is an anonymous built-in function that when called with argument *e*, performs the following steps:

1. Return `Completion{[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: e, [[target]]: empty}`.

#### 25.4.5.1 Promise.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value **"Promise"**.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

#### 25.4.6 Properties of Promise Instances

Promise instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Promise prototype object (the intrinsic, `%PromisePrototype%`). Promise instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 49.

Table 49 — Internal Slots of Promise Instances

Internal Slot	Description
<code>[[PromiseStatus]]</code>	A string value that governs how a promise will react to incoming calls to its <code>then</code> method. The possible values are: <b>undefined</b> , <b>"unresolved"</b> , <b>"has-resolution"</b> , and <b>"has-rejection"</b> .
<code>[[PromiseConstructor]]</code>	The function object that was used to construct this promise. Checked by the <code>cast</code> method of the <b>Promise</b> constructor.
<code>[[PromiseResult]]</code>	The value with which the promise has been resolved or rejected, if any. Only meaningful if <code>[[PromiseStatus]]</code> is not <b>"unresolved"</b> .
<code>[[PromiseResolveReactions]]</code>	A List of <b>PromiseReaction</b> records to be processed when/if the promise transitions from being unresolved to having a resolution.
<code>[[PromiseRejectReactions]]</code>	A List of <b>PromiseReaction</b> records to be processed when/if the

promise transitions from being unresolved to having a rejection.

## 26 Reflection

### 26.1 The Reflect Object

The Reflect object is a single ordinary object.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the Reflect object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3).

The Reflect object is not a function object. It does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the Reflect object as a constructor with the `new` operator. The Reflect object also does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the Reflect object as a function.

#### 26.1.1 Reflect.defineProperty(target, propertyKey, attributes)

When the `defineProperty` function is called with arguments *target*, *propertyKey*, and *attributes* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. Let *desc* be the result of calling `ToPropertyDescriptor` with *attributes* as the argument.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.
7. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *obj* with arguments *key*, and *desc*.

#### 26.1.2 Reflect.deleteProperty(target, propertyKey)

When the `deleteProperty` function is called with arguments *target* and *propertyKey*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *key*.

#### 26.1.3 Reflect.enumerate(target)

When the `enumerate` function is called with argument *target* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *iterator* be the result of calling the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *obj*.
4. Return *iterator*.

#### 26.1.4 Reflect.get(target, propertyKey, receiver=target)

When the `get` function is called with arguments *target*, *propertyKey*, and *receiver* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. If *receiver* is not present, then

- a. Let *receiver* be *target*.
6. Return the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *obj* with arguments *key*, and *receiver*.

#### 26.1.5 Reflect.getOwnPropertyDescriptor(target, propertyKey)

When the `getOwnPropertyDescriptor` function is called with arguments *target* and *propertyKey*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*key*).
5. Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *key*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*desc*).
7. Return the result of calling `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)`.

#### 26.1.6 Reflect.getPrototypeOf(target)

When the `getPrototypeOf` function is called with argument *target* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Return the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *obj*.

#### 26.1.7 Reflect.has(target, propertyKey)

When the `has` function is called with arguments *target* and *propertyKey*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*key*).
5. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *key*.

#### 26.1.8 Reflect.hasOwn(target, propertyKey)

When the `hasOwn` function is called with arguments *target* and *propertyKey*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*key*).
5. Return the result of `HasOwnProperty(obj, key)`.

#### 26.1.9 Reflect.isExtensible(target)

When the `isExtensible` function is called with argument *target* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Return the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of *obj*.

#### 26.1.10 Reflect.ownKeys(target)

When the `ownKeys` function is called with argument *target* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *obj*.

#### 26.1.11 `Reflect.preventExtensions` (*target*)

When the `preventExtensions` function is called with argument *target*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of *obj*.

#### 26.1.12 `Reflect.set` (*target*, *propertyKey*, *V*, *receiver*=*target*)

When the `set` function is called with arguments *target*, *V*, *propertyKey*, and *receiver* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let *key* be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. If *receiver* is not present, then
  - a. Let *receiver* be *target*.
6. Return the result of calling the `[[Set]]` internal method of *obj* with arguments *key*, *V*, and *receiver*.

#### 26.1.13 `Reflect.setPrototypeOf` (*target*, *proto*)

When the `setPrototypeOf` function is called with arguments *target* and *propertyKey*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. If `Type(proto)` is not `Object` and *proto* is not `null`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Return the result of calling the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *proto*.

## 26.2 Realm Objects

### 26.2.1 The `%Realm%` Constructor

The `%Realm%` intrinsic object is the constructor for Realm objects. When `%Realm%` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its `this` value with the internal state necessary to support the `%Realm%.prototype` built-in methods.

The `%Realm%` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Realm behaviour must include a `super` call to `%Realm%`.

#### 26.2.1.1 `%Realm%` (*options* = {}, *initialiser* = `undefined`)

When the `%Realm%` function is called with optional arguments *options* and *initialiser* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *realmObject* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(realmObject)` is not `Object`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *realmObject* does not have a `[[Realm]]` internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *realmObject*'s `[[Realm]]` internal slot is not `undefined`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *evalHooks* be `GetOptions(options, "eval")`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(evalHooks)`.

7. Let *directEval* be `GetOptions(evalHooks, "direct")`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(directEval)`.
9. Let *translate* be `GetOptions(directEval, "translate")`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(translate)`.
11. If *translate* is not **undefined** and `IsCallable(translate)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
12. Let *fallback* be `GetOptions(directEval, "fallback")`.
13. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fallback)`.
14. If *fallback* is not **undefined** and `IsCallable(fallback)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
15. Let *indirectEval* be `GetOptions(options, "indirect")`.
16. `ReturnIfAbrupt(indirectEval)`.
17. If *indirectEval* is not **undefined** and `IsCallable(indirectEval)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
18. Let *Function* be `GetOptions(options, "Function")`.
19. `ReturnIfAbrupt(Function)`.
20. If *Function* is not **undefined** and `IsCallable(Function)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
21. NOTE the following step ensures that this function was not reentrantly applied to *realmObject* during the above steps.
22. If the value of *realmObject*'s `[[Realm]]` internal slot is not **undefined**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
23. Let *realm* be `CreateRealm( )`.
24. Set *realm*.`[[directEvalTranslate]]` to *translate*.
25. Set *realm*.`[[directEvalFallback]]` to *fallback*.
26. Set *realm*.`[[indirectEval]]` to *indirectEval*.
27. Set *realm*.`[[Function]]` to *Function*.
28. Set *realmObject*'s `[[Realm]]` internal slot to *realm*.
29. If *initializer* is not **undefined**, then
  - a. If `IsCallable(initializer)` is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of the *initializer* function, passing *realmObject* as the **this** value and *builtins* as the single argument.
  - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
30. Return *realmObject*.

### 26.2.1.2 new %Realm% (... argumentsList)

When `%Realm%` is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the `%Realm%` function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of `Construct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `%Realm%` is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 26.2.2 Properties of the %Realm% Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the `%Realm%` constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is **0**), the `%Realm%` constructor has the following properties:

#### 26.2.2.1 %Realm%.prototype

The initial value of `%Realm%.prototype` is the intrinsic `%RealmPrototype%` object (26.2.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: **false**, `[[Enumerable]]`: **false**, `[[Configurable]]`: **false** }.

### 26.2.2.2 %Realm% [ @@create ] ( )

The @@create method of a %Realm% function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*F*, "%RealmPrototype%", ( [[Realm]])).
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the **name** property of this function is " [Symbol.create] ".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

### 26.2.3 Properties of the %Realm% Prototype Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the %Realm% prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3). The %Realm% prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a [[Realm]] internal slot.

#### 26.2.3.1 %Realm%.prototype.constructor

The initial value of %Realm%.prototype.constructor is the built-in %Realm% constructor.

#### 26.2.3.2 %Realm%.prototype.eval (source)

When %Realm%.prototype.eval is called with argument *source* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *realmObject* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*realmObject*) is not Object or *realmObject* does not have [[Realm]] internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *realm* be the value of *realmObject*'s [[Realm]] internal slot.
4. If *realm* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return the result of IndirectEval(*realm*, *source*).

#### 26.2.3.3 get Realm.prototype.global

%Realm%.prototype.global is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *realmObject* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*realmObject*) is not Object or *realmObject* does not have [[Realm]] internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *realm* be the value of *realmObject*'s [[Realm]] internal slot.
4. If *realm* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return *realm*.[[globalThis]].

#### 26.2.3.4 %Realm%.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "**Realm**".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

### 26.2.4 Properties of %Realm% Instances

%Realm% instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %Realm% prototype object. %Realm% instances each have a [[Realm]] internal slot.

## 26.3 Loader Objects

Loader objects are able to load the source code of an ECMAScript *Module* in the context of a specific Realm.

### 26.3.1 The %Loader% Constructor

The %Loader% intrinsic object is the constructor for Loader objects. When %Loader% is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its **this** value with the internal state necessary to support the %Loader%.prototype built-in methods.

The %Loader% constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an **extends** clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to support the specified Loader behaviour must include a **super** call to %Loader%.

#### 26.3.1.1 %Loader% (options = { })

When the %Loader% function is called with optional argument *options* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*loader*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *loader* does not have a [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot is not **undefined**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *realmObject* be the result of GetOption(*options*, "realm").
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*realmObject*).
7. If *realmObject* is **undefined**, let *realm* be the Realm of the running execution context.
8. Else,
  - a. If Type(*realmObject*) is not Object or *realmObject* does not have [[RealmRecord]] internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. Let *realm* be the value of *realmObject*'s [[RealmRecord]] internal slot.
  - c. If *realm* is **undefined**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. For each *name* in the List ("normalize", "locate", "fetch", "translate", "instantiate"),
  - a. Let *hook* be the result of GetOption(*options*, *name*).
  - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*hook*).
  - c. If *hook* is not **undefined**,
    - i. If isCallable(*hook*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
    - ii. Let *result* be CreatePropertyOrThrow(*loader*, *name*, *hook*).
    - iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
10. NOTE the following step ensures that this function was not reentrantly applied to *realmObject* during the above steps.
11. If the value of *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot is not **undefined**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
12. Let *loaderRecord* be CreateLoaderRecord(*realm*, *loader*).
13. Set *loader*.[[LoaderRecord]] to *loaderRecord*.
14. Return *loader*.

#### 26.3.1.2 new %Loader% (... argumentsList)

When %Loader% is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the %Loader% function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of Construct(*F*, *argumentsList*).

Commented [AWB22169]: It might be better to make these internal slots.

If %Loader% is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

### 26.3.2 Properties of the %Loader% Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the %Loader% constructor is the Function prototype object (19.2.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 0), the %Loader% constructor has the following properties:

#### 26.3.2.1 %Loader%.prototype

The initial value of `%Loader%.prototype` is the intrinsic %LoaderPrototype% object (26.3.3).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

#### 26.3.2.2 %Loader% [ @@create ] ( )

The `@@create` method of a %Loader% function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%LoaderPrototype%", ([[LoaderRecord]])`.
3. Return *obj*.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "`Symbol.create`".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

### 26.3.3 Properties of the %Loader% Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of the %Loader% prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (19.1.3). The %Loader% prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have `[[LoaderRecord]]` internal slot.

The phrase "this Loader" within the specification of the following methods refers to the result returned by performing the abstract operation `thisLoader` with the **this** value of the current method invocation passed as the argument.

The abstract operation `thisLoader` with argument *value* performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Object and *value* has a `[[LoaderRecord]]` internal slot, then
  - a. Let *r* be *value*'s `[[LoaderRecord]]` internal slot.
  - b. If *r* is not **undefined**, then return *value*.
2. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

#### 26.3.3.1 %Loader%.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `%Loader%.prototype.constructor` is the built-in %Loader% constructor.

#### 26.3.3.2 %Loader%.prototype.define ( name, source, options = undefined )

The `define` method installs a module in this *loader*'s module registry for *source* using *name* as the registry key. The module is not immediately available. The `translate` and `instantiate` hooks are called asynchronously, and dependencies are loaded asynchronously. `define` returns a Promise object that resolves to *undefined* when the new module and its dependencies are installed in the registry.

When the `define` method is called with arguments *name*, *source*, and optional argument *options* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Let *name* be ToString(*name*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
6. Let *address* be GetOption(*options*, "address").
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*address*).
8. Let *metadata* be GetOption(*options*, "metadata").
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*metadata*).
10. If *metadata* is *undefined* then let *metadata* be the result of calling ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
11. Let *p* be PromiseOfStartLoadPartwayThrough("translate", *loaderRecord*, *name*, *metadata*, *source*, *address*).
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(*p*).
13. Let *G* be a new function as defined by ReturnUndefined.
14. Let *p* be the result of calling PromiseThen(*p*, *G*).
15. Return *p*.

The **length** property of the **define** method is **2**.

#### 26.3.3.3 Loader.prototype.delete ( name )

The **define** method remove an entry whose key is *name* from this *loader*'s module registry. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Let *name* be ToString(*name*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
6. Let *modules* be the value of of *loaderRecord*. [[Modules]].
7. Repeat for each Record {[[name]], [[value]]} *p* that is an element of *modules*,
  - a. If SameValue(*p*.[[key]], *name*), then
    - i. Set *p*.[[key]] to empty.
    - ii. Set *p*.[[value]] to empty.
    - iii. Return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

#### 26.3.3.4 Loader.prototype.entries ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Return the result of CreateLoaderIterator(*loader*, "key+value").

#### 26.3.3.5 Loader.prototype.eval ( source )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Return the result IndirectEval(*loaderRecords*.[[ Realm]], *source*).

### 26.3.3.6 Loader.prototype.get ( name )

If this Loader's module registry contains a Module with the given normalized *name*, return it. Otherwise, return **undefined**. If the module is in the registry but has never been evaluated, first synchronously evaluate the bodies of the module and any dependencies that have not evaluated yet.

When the **get** method is called with the argument *name*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Let *name* be ToString(*name*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
6. Let *modules* be the value of of *loaderRecord*.[[ Modules]],
7. Repeat for each Record {[[key]], [[value]]} *p* that is an element of *modules*,
  - a. If SameValue(*p*.[[key]], *name*) is **true**, then
    - i. Let *module* be *p*.[[value]].
    - ii. Let *result* be EnsureEvaluated(*module*, (),*loaderRecord*).
    - iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
    - iv. Return *p*.[[value]].
8. Return **undefined**.

### 26.3.3.7 get Loader.prototype.global

**Loader.prototype.global** is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Let *realm* be the value of *loaderRecord*.[[ Realm]].
5. Return *realm*.[[globalThis]].

### 26.3.3.8 Loader.prototype.has ( name )

When the **has** method is called with argument *name* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Let *name* be ToString(*name*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
6. Let *modules* be the value of of *loaderRecord*.[[ Modules]],
7. Repeat for each Record {[[key]], [[value]]} *p* that is an element of *modules*,
  - a. If SameValue(*p*.[[key]], *name*) is **true**, then return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

NOTE This method does not call any hooks or run any module code.

### 26.3.3.9 Loader.prototype.import ( name, options = undefined )

The **import** method asynchronously loads, links, and evaluates a module and all its dependencies if these actions have not already been performed. The argument *name* is the registry key for the module. **import** returns a Promise that resolves to the **Module** object once it has been committed to the registry and evaluated.

When the **import** method is called with argument *name* and optional arguments *options* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).

3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s `[[LoaderRecord]]` internal slot.
4. Let *p* be the result of calling `LoadModule(loaderRecord, name, options)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*p*).
6. Let *F* be a new function object as defined by `EvaluateLoadedModule`.
7. Set *F*'s `[[Loader]]` internal slot to *loaderRecord*.
8. Let *p* be `PromiseThen(p, F)`.
9. Return *p*.

Commented [AWB22170]: check

If the optional argument *options* is an object with an `address` property the string value of that property is used as the module location and module loading starts with the fetch step. If an `address` property is not present, module loading starts with the locate step.

The `length` property of the `import` method is 1.

NOTE Invoking the `import` method is the dynamic equivalent (when combined with normalization) of:  
`ImportDeclaration :: import ModuleSpecifier ;`

#### 26.3.3.10 Loader.prototype.keys ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Return the result of `CreateLoaderIterator(loader, "key")`.

#### 26.3.3.11 Loader.prototype.load ( name, options = undefined )

The `load` method asynchronously loads and links and all its dependencies if these actions have not already been performed. The argument *name* is the registry key for the module. `load` returns a Promise that resolves to the `Module` object once it has been committed to the registry.

When the `load` method is called with argument *name* and optional arguments *options* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s `[[LoaderRecord]]` internal slot.
4. Let *p* be the result of calling `LoadModule(loaderRecord, name, options)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*p*).
6. Let *p* be `PromiseThen(p, %ReturnUndefined%)`.
7. Return *p*.

Commented [AWB22171]: what is the observable state of a module objects properties before it has been evaluated?

If the optional argument *options* is an object with an `address` property. The string value of that property is used as the module location and module loading starts with the fetch step. If an `address` property is not present, module loading starts with the locate step.

The `length` property of the `import` method is 1.

NOTE The `load` method differs from the `import` method in that it does not force evaluation of the loaded module.

#### 26.3.3.12 Loader.prototype.module ( source, options )

The `module` method asynchronously loads, links, and evaluates evaluates an anonymous module from *source*. The module's dependencies, if any, are loaded and committed to the registry. The anonymous module itself is not added to the registry. `module` returns a Promise object that resolves to a new `Module` instance object once the given module body has been evaluated.

When the `module` method is called with argument `source` and optional arguments `options` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `loader` be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`loader`).
3. Let `loaderRecord` be `loader`'s `[[LoaderRecord]]` internal slot.
4. Let `address` be `GetOption(options, "address")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`address`).
6. Let `load` be `CreateLoad(undefined)`.
7. Set `load.[[Address]]` field of `load` to `address`.
8. Let `linkSet` be `CreateLinkSet(loaderRecord, load)`.
9. Let `successCallback` be a new function object as defined by `EvaluateLoadedModule`.
10. Set `successCallback`'s `[[Loader]]` internal slot to `loaderRecord`.
11. Set `successCallback`'s `[[Load]]` internal slot to `load`.
12. Let `p` be the result of calling `PromiseThen(linkSet.[[Done]], successCallback)`.
13. Let `sourcePromise` be `PromiseOf(source)`.
14. Perform `ProceedToTranslate(loaderRecord, load, sourcePromise)`.
15. Return `p`.

Commented [AWB22172]: Why is it ok to discard the promise returned by this?

If the optional argument `options` is an object with an `address` property.

Commented [AWB22173]: What is the us of the address option given that the source is provided and the module isn't register?

The `length` property of the `module` method is 1.

### 26.3.3.13 newModule ( obj )

#### TO DO

In the prototype this is the Module Factory Function. However, this factory seems to have only specialized utility and it seems to unnecessarily clutter the "global" namespace of Module abstractions. Making it a method of module loaders seems like a more sanity thing to do, but we can break it out if that;s what people really want.

Also need to reconcile with are execute factory returns by the instantiate hook. Is this method intended to be able as an execute factory. If sho it probably needs to accept multiple arguments.

Commented [AWB22174]: TODO

When the `newModule` method is called with argument `obj` it creates a new Module objects whose export properties are derived form the properties of `obj`. The following steps are performed:

1. If `Type(obj)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `mod` be `CreateLinkedModuleInstance( )`
3. Let `keys` be the result of calling the `ObjectKeys` abstract operation passing `obj` as the argument.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`keys`).
  - a. For each `key` in `keys`, do
  - b. Let `value` be the result of `Get(obj, key)`.
  - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`value`).
  - d. Let `F` be the result of calling `CreateConstantGetter(key, value)`.
  - e. Let `desc` be the `PropertyDescriptor` `{[[Configurable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Get]]: F, [[Set]]: undefined}`.
  - f. Let `status` be the result of calling the `DefinePropertyOrThrow` abstract operation passing `mod`, `key`, and `desc` as arguments.
  - g. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
5. Call the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of `mod`.
6. Return `mod`.

Commented [AWB22175]: Undefined

Commented [AWB22176]: This isn't defined but is presumably intended to be the same as `Object.key`. It isn't clear why only own properties should be iterated here.

Commented [AWB22177]: What really happens here depends upon whether Module objects are going to be ordinary or exotic.

### 26.3.3.14 get Loader.prototype.realm

`Loader.prototype.realm` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `loader` be this Loader.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Return RealmObjectFor(*loaderRecord*.[[Realm]]).

Commented [AWB22178]: TODO: need to define. Lazily create Realm objects?

#### 26.3.3.15 Loader.prototype.set ( name, module )

Store a Module obj in this Loader's *module* registry, overwriting any existing entry with the same *name*.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Let *loaderRecord* be *loader*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
4. Let *name* be ToString(*name*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
6. If Type(*module*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let *modules* be the value of *loaderRecord*.[[Modules]].
8. Repeat for each Record {[[key]], [[value]]} *p* that is an element of *modules*,
  - a. If SameValue(*p*.[[key]], *name*) is **true**, then
    - i. Set *p*.[[value]] to *module*.
    - ii. Return *loader*.
9. Let *p* be the Record {[[key]]: *name*, [[value]]: *module*.
10. Append *p* as the last record of *loaderRecord*.[[Modules]].
11. Return *loader*.

#### 26.3.3.16 Loader.prototype.values ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *loader* be this Loader.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*loader*).
3. Return the result of CreateLoaderIterator(*loader*, "value").

#### 26.3.3.17 Loader.prototype[@@iterator] ( )

The initial value of the @@iterator property is the same function object as the initial value of the **entries** property.

#### 26.3.3.18 Loader Pipeline Hook Properties

Loader hooks are methods that are called at various points in the process of loading a module. The %Loader% prototype provide default implementations for the hook methods. However, individual Loader object may over-ride these defaults using own properties.

##### 26.3.3.18.1 Loader.prototype.normalize ( name, refererName, refererAddress )

When the **normalize** loader hook is called with arguments *name*, *refererName*, and *refererAddress* *loadRequest*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Type(*name*) is String.
2. Return *name*.

This is a Loader hook that may be over-riden by an own property of Loader instances. The **normalize** hook is called once per distinct *ModuleSpecifier* String value in a *ModuleBody*, while the module *ModuleBody* with that is being loaded. The *name* argument is the StringValue of a *ModuleSpecifier*.

The **normalize** hook returns an eventual String, the normalised module name, which is used for the rest of the import process. In particular, the `[[Loads]]` and `[[Modules]]` Lists of a `ModuleLinkage` record are both keyed by normalised module names. The module registry contains at most one module for a given normalised module name.

After calling this hook, if the normalised module *name* is in the registry or the load table, no new Load Record is created. Otherwise the loader initialises a load for that module that starts by calling the **locate** hook.

**Commented [AWB22179]:** So it's ok for multiple `ModuleSpecifiers` to normalize to the same name?

#### 26.3.3.18.2 `Loader.prototype.locate (loadRequest)`

When the `locate` method is called with argument *loadRequest* the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `Get(loadRequest, "name")`.

This is a `Loader` hook that may be over-riden by an own property of `Loader` instances. The **locate** hook is called for each distinct normalized import *ModuleSpecifier* immediately after the **normalize** hook returns successfully, unless the module is already loaded or loading.

The **locate** hook is called to obtain to determine the `Loader`-dependent resource address (URL, path, etc.) corresponding to normalised module name. The resource address is used later in the `Loader` pipeline to retrieve the source code of the requested module.

When a **locate** hook is called by an `Loader` object the argument *loadRequest* is a `LoadRequest` object (15.2.3.2). The value of the `name` property is the normalised module name. The **locate** hook returns an eventual value that is used as the resource address. When the returned value is resolved, loading will continue with the **fetch** hook.

**NOTE** The `System.locate` hook typically is significantly more complicated than the default **locate** hook.

#### 26.3.3.18.3 `Loader.prototype.fetch (loadRequest)`

When the **fetch** loader hook is called with argument *loadRequest*, the following steps are taken:

1. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

This is a `Loader` hook that will normally be over-riden by an own property of `Loader` instances. The **fetch** hook is called by a `Loader` for all modules whose source code was not directly provided to the `Loader`. It is also used to process the `import` keyword. The **fetch** hook is not called for module bodies directly provided as arguments to `loader.module()` or `loader.define()`. However, the **fetch** hook may be called when loading other modules imported by such modules.

When a **fetch** hook is called by an `Loader` object the argument *loadRequest* is a `LoadRequest` object (15.2.3.2) with an `address` property. The value of the `address` property identifies the module source code to fetch. The **fetch** hook returns an eventual String containing the source code of the module.

#### 26.3.3.18.4 `Loader.prototype.translate (load)`

When the `translate` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `Get(load, "source")`.

This is a `Loader` hook that may be over-riden by an own property of `Loader` instances. The **translate** hook is called for each *ModuleBody* including those passed to `loader.module()` or `loader.define()`. The **translate** hook is called prior to parsing the *ModuleBody* and provides a `Loader` the opportunity to modify or replace the source code that will be parse.

**NOTE** An example of the use of the **translate** hook would be to translate source code for a another programming language into an ECMAScript *ModuleBody*.

When a **translate** hook is called by an Loader object the argument *loadRequest* is a LoadRequest object (15.2.3.2) with **address** and **source** properties. The value of the **address** property identifies the module source code to fetch. The value of the **source** property is the resolved value returned from the **fetch** hook. The **translate** hook returns either an eventual String value ECMAScript that will be parsed as a *ModuleBody*.

### 26.3.3.18.5 Loader.prototype.instantiate (loadRequest)

When the instantiate loader hook is called with argument *loadRequest*, the following steps are taken:

1. Return **undefined**.

This hook allows a Loader to provide interoperability with other module systems.

When a **instantiate** hook is called by an Loader object the argument, *loadRequest*, is a LoadRequest object (15.2.3.2) with **address** and **source** properties. *loadRequest.name*, *loadRequest.metadata*, and *loadRequest.address* are the same values passed to the **fetch** and **translate** hooks. *loadRequest.source* is the the value produced by the **translate** hook.

If the **instantiate** hook returns an eventual **undefined**, then the loader uses the default linking behavior. It parses *loadRequest.source* as a Module, looks at its imports, loads its dependencies asynchronously, and finally links them together and adds them to the registry.

Otherwise, the **instantiate** hook must return an eventual *instantiationRequest* object. An *instantiationRequest* object has two required properties. The value of the **deps** property is an array of strings. Each string is the name of a module upon which the module identified by *loadRequest* has dependencies. The value of the **execute** property is a function which the loader will use to create the module and link it with its clients and dependencies. The function should expect to receive the same number of arguments as the size of the **deps** array and must return an eventual Module object. The arguments are Module objects and have a one-to-one correspondence with elements of the **deps** array.

The module is evaluated during the linking process. First all of the modules it depends upon are linked and evaluated, and then passed to the **execute** function. Then the resulting module is linked with the downstream dependencies.

NOTE This feature is provided in order to permit custom loaders to support using **import** to import pre-ES6 modules such as AMD modules. The design requires incremental linking when such modules are present, but it ensures that modules implemented with standard source-level module declarations can still be statically validated.

### 26.3.4 Properties of %Loader% Instances

Loader instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %LoaderPrototype% intrinsic object. Loader instances each have a [[Loader]] internal slot whose value after initialization is the Loader Record that the Load instance reflects.

### 26.3.5 Loader Iterator Objects

A Loader Iterator object represents a specific iteration over the module registry of some specific Loader instance object. There is not a named constructor for Loader Iterator objects. Instead, Loader iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Loader instance objects.

#### 26.3.5.1 CreateLoaderIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Loader objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateLoaderIterator with arguments *loader* and *kind* is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

Commented [AWB22180]: How about "imports"

Commented [AWB22181]: Normalized or unnormalized?

Commented [AWB22182]: How about "create" or "do"

Commented [AWB22183]: ???

1. Assert: *loader* is an initialized Loader instance object.
2. Let *iterator* be the result of ObjectCreate(%LoaderIteratorPrototype%, ([[Loader]], [[LoaderNextIndex]], [[LoaderIterationKind]])).
3. Set *iterator*'s [[Loader]] internal slot to *loader*.
4. Set *iterator*'s [[Loader NextIndex]] internal slot to 0.
5. Set *iterator*'s [[Loader IterationKind]] internal slot to *kind*.
6. Return *iterator*.

### 26.3.5.2 The %LoaderIteratorPrototype% Object

All Loader Iterator Objects inherit properties from the %LoaderIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. The %LoaderIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object is an ordinary object and its [[Prototype]] internal slot is the %ObjectPrototype% intrinsic object. In addition, %LoaderIteratorPrototype% has the following properties:

#### 26.3.5.2.1 %LoaderIteratorPrototype%.next( )

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*O*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *O* does not have all of the internal slots of a Loader Iterator Instance (26.3.5.3), throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *m* be the value of the [[Loader]] internal slot of *O*.
5. Let *loaderRecord* be *m*'s [[LoaderRecord]] internal slot.
6. Let *index* be the value of the [[LoaderNextIndex]] internal slot of *O*.
7. Let *itemKind* be the value of the [[LoaderIterationKind]] internal slot of *O*.
8. If *m* is **undefined**, then return CreateIterResultObject(**undefined**, **true**).
9. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of the *loaderRecord*.[[Modules]] internal slot of *m*.
10. Repeat while *index* is less than the total number of elements of *entries*. The number of elements must be redetermined each time this method is evaluated.
  - a. Let *e* be the Record {[[key]], [[value]]} that is the value of *entries*[*index*].
  - b. Set *index* to *index*+1;
  - c. Set the [[LoaderNextIndex]] internal slot of *O* to *index*.
  - d. If *e*.[[key]] is not **empty**, then
    - i. If *itemKind* is **"key"** then, let *result* be *e*.[[key]].
    - ii. Else if *itemKind* is **"value"** then, let *result* be *e*.[[value]].
    - iii. Else,
      1. Assert: *itemKind* is **"key+value"**.
      2. Let *result* be the result of performing ArrayCreate(2).
      3. Assert: *result* is a new, well-formed Array object so the following operations will never fail.
      4. Call CreateDataProperty(*result*, "0", *e*.[[key]]).
      5. Call CreateDataProperty(*result*, "1", *e*.[[value]]).
    - iv. Return CreateIterResultObject(*result*, **false**).
11. Set the [[Loader]] internal slot of *O* to **undefined**.
12. Return CreateIterResultObject(**undefined**, **true**).

NOTE Setting the [[Loader]] internal slot to undefined when the iterator is exhausted ensures that the same iterator can not be restarted if new entries are subsequently added. This condition is tested in step 7.

#### 26.3.5.2.2 %LoaderIteratorPrototype% [ @@iterator ] ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

The value of the **name** property of this function is **"[Symbol.iterator]"**.

#### 26.3.5.2.3 %LoaderIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value **"Loader Iterator"**.

### 26.3.5.3 Properties of Loader Iterator Instances

Loader Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %LoaderIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Loader Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 50.

**Table 50 — Internal Slots of Loader Iterator Instances**

Internal Slot	Description
[[Loader]]	The Loader object that is being iterated.
[[LoaderNextIndex]]	The integer index of the next Loader registry data element to be examined by this iterator.
[[LoaderIterationKind]]	A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: "key", "value", "key+value".

## 26.4 The System Object

The System object is the Loader Object instance associated with the Realm of the current global object.

## 26.5 Proxy Objects

### 26.5.1 The Proxy Constructor Function

The Proxy Constructor is a B

#### 26.5.1.1 Proxy (target, handler)

The **Proxy** function is not intended to be directly called as a function. If it is called, the following steps are performed:

1. Throw a TypeError exception.

#### 26.5.1.2 new Proxy (target, handler)

When **Proxy** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it creates and initializes a new exotic proxy object. **Proxy** called as part of a new expression with arguments *target* and *handler* performs the following steps:

1. Return ProxyCreate(*target*, *handler*).

If **Proxy** is implemented as an ECMAScript function object, it must have a [[Construct]] internal method that performs the above steps.

### 26.5.2 Properties of the Proxy Constructor Function

#### 26.5.2.1 Proxy.revocable (target, handler)

The **Proxy.revocable** function is used to create a revocable Proxy object. When **Proxy.revocable** is called with arguments *target* and *handler* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *p* be ProxyCreate(*target*, *handler*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*p*).
3. Let *revoker* be a new built-in function object as defined in 26.5.2.1.1.
4. Set the [[RevocableProxy]] internal slot of *revoker* to *p*.

5. Let *result* be the result of `ObjectCreate()`.
6. `CreateDataProperty(result, "proxy", p)`.
7. `CreateDataProperty(result, "revoke", revoker)`.
8. Return *result*.

#### 26.5.2.1.1 Proxy Revocation Functions

A Proxy revocation function is an anonymous function that has the ability to invalidate a specific Proxy object.

Each Proxy revocation function has a `[[RevokableProxy]]` internal slot.

When a Proxy revocation function, *F*, is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *p* be the value of *F*'s `[[RevokableProxy]]` internal slot.
2. If *p* is **null**, then return **undefined**.
3. Set the value of *F*'s `[[RevokableProxy]]` internal slot to **null**.
4. Assert: *p* is a Proxy object.
5. Set the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal slot of *p* to **null**.
6. Set the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal slot of *p* to **null**.
7. Return **undefined**.

DRAFT

## Annex A (informative)

### Grammar Summary

**TODO: The Grammars in the Annex have not yet been updated for ES6. For now, see the grammars in the main body of the specification.**

#### A.1 Lexical Grammar

*SourceCharacter* :: any Unicode code unit See clause 6

*InputElementDiv* :: *WhiteSpace*  
*LineTerminator*  
*Comment*  
*Token*  
*DivPunctuator* See clause 7

*InputElementRegExp* :: *WhiteSpace*  
*LineTerminator*  
*Comment*  
*Token*  
*RegularExpressionLiteral* See clause 7

*WhiteSpace* :: *<TAB>*  
*<VT>*  
*<FF>*  
*<SP>*  
*<NBSP>*  
*<BOM>*  
*<USP>* See 7.2

*LineTerminator* :: *<LF>*  
*<CR>*  
*<LS>*  
*<PS>* See 7.3

<i>LineTerminatorSequence</i> :: <LF> <CR> [lookahead ≠ <LF> ] <LS> <PS> <CR> <LF>	See 7.3
<i>Comment</i> :: MultiLineComment SingleLineComment	See 7.4
<i>MultiLineComment</i> :: /* MultiLineCommentChars <sub>opt</sub> */	See 7.4
<i>MultiLineCommentChars</i> :: MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars <sub>opt</sub> * PostAsteriskCommentChars <sub>opt</sub>	See 7.4
<i>PostAsteriskCommentChars</i> :: MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars <sub>opt</sub> * PostAsteriskCommentChars <sub>opt</sub>	See 7.4
<i>MultiLineNotAsteriskChar</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not</b> *	See 7.4
<i>MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not one of / or *</b>	See 7.4
<i>SingleLineComment</i> :: // SingleLineCommentChars <sub>opt</sub>	See 7.4
<i>SingleLineCommentChars</i> :: SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars <sub>opt</sub>	See 7.4
<i>SingleLineCommentChar</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not</b> LineTerminator	See 7.4
<i>Token</i> :: IdentifierName Punctuator NumericLiteral StringLiteral	See 7.5
<i>Identifier</i> :: IdentifierName <b>but not</b> ReservedWord	See 7.6
<i>IdentifierName</i> :: IdentifierStart IdentifierName IdentifierPart	See 7.6

*IdentifierStart* :: See 7.6  
*UnicodeLetter*  
 \$  
 \ *UnicodeEscapeSequence*

*IdentifierPart* :: See 7.6  
*IdentifierStart*  
*UnicodeCombiningMark*  
*UnicodeDigit*  
*UnicodeConnectorPunctuation*  
 <ZWJ>  
 <ZWNJ>

*UnicodeLetter* :: See 7.6  
 any character in the Unicode categories “Uppercase letter (Lu)”, “Lowercase letter (Ll)”, “Titlecase letter (Lt)”, “Modifier letter (Lm)”, “Other letter (Lo)”, or “Letter number (Nl)”.

*UnicodeCombiningMark* :: See 7.6  
 any character in the Unicode categories “Non-spacing mark (Mn)” or “Combining spacing mark (Mc)”

*UnicodeDigit* :: See 7.6  
 any character in the Unicode category “Decimal number (Nd)”

*UnicodeConnectorPunctuation* :: See 7.6  
 any character in the Unicode category “Connector punctuation (Pc)”

*ReservedWord* :: See 7.6.1  
*Keyword*  
*FutureReservedWord*  
*NullLiteral*  
*BooleanLiteral*

*Keyword* :: **one of** See 7.6.1.1  
**break**            **do**            **instanceof**    **typeof**  
**case**            **else**           **new**            **var**  
**catch**           **finally**        **return**        **void**  
**continue**       **for**            **switch**        **while**  
**debugger**       **function**      **this**           **with**  
**default**        **if**             **throw**  
**delete**        **in**             **try**

*FutureReservedWord* :: **one of** See 7.6.1.2  
**class**           **enum**           **extends**       **super**  
**const**          **export**         **import**

The following tokens are also considered to be *FutureReservedWords* when parsing strict mode code (see 10.2.1).

**implements**    **let**            **private**        **public**  
**interface**      **package**      **protected**     **static**

**yield**

*Punctuator* :: **one of** See 7.7

{	}	(	)	[	]
.	;	,	<	>	<=
>=	==	!=	===	!==	
+	-	*	%	++	--
<<	>>	>>>	&		^
!	~	&&		?	:
=	+=	--	*=	%=	<<=
>>=	>>>=	&=	=	^=	

*DivPunctuator* :: **one of** See 7.7

/	/=
---	----

*Literal* :: See 7.8

- NullLiteral*
- BooleanLiteral*
- NumericLiteral*
- StringLiteral*
- RegularExpressionLiteral*

*NullLiteral* :: See 7.8.1

**null**

*BooleanLiteral* :: See 7.8.2

**true**

**false**

*NumericLiteral* :: See 7.8.3

- DecimalLiteral*
- HexIntegerLiteral*

*DecimalLiteral* :: See 7.8.3

*DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *DecimalDigits*<sub>opt</sub> *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>

. *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>

*DecimalIntegerLiteral* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>

*DecimalIntegerLiteral* :: See 7.8.3

**0**

*NonZeroDigit* *DecimalDigits*<sub>opt</sub>

*DecimalDigits* :: See 7.8.3

- DecimalDigit*
- DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit*

*DecimalDigit* :: **one of** See 7.8.3

**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9**

<i>NonZeroDigit</i> :: <b>one of</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	See 7.8.3
<i>ExponentPart</i> :: ExponentIndicator SignedInteger	See 7.8.3
<i>ExponentIndicator</i> :: <b>one of</b> e E	See 7.8.3
<i>SignedInteger</i> :: DecimalDigits + DecimalDigits - DecimalDigits	See 7.8.3
<i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> :: 0x HexDigit 0X HexDigit HexIntegerLiteral HexDigit	See 7.8.3
<i>HexDigit</i> :: <b>one of</b> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F	See 7.8.3
<i>StringLiteral</i> :: " DoubleStringCharacters <sub>opt</sub> " ' SingleStringCharacters <sub>opt</sub> '	See 7.8.4
<i>DoubleStringCharacters</i> :: DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters <sub>opt</sub>	See 7.8.4
<i>SingleStringCharacters</i> :: SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters <sub>opt</sub>	See 7.8.4
<i>DoubleStringCharacter</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not one of</b> " or \ or LineTerminator \ EscapeSequence LineContinuation	See 7.8.4
<i>SingleStringCharacter</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not one of</b> ' or \ or LineTerminator \ EscapeSequence LineContinuation	See 7.8.4
<i>LineContinuation</i> :: \ LineTerminatorSequence	See 7.8.4
<i>EscapeSequence</i> :: CharacterEscapeSequence 0 [lookahead ∉ DecimalDigit] HexEscapeSequence UnicodeEscapeSequence	See 7.8.4
<i>CharacterEscapeSequence</i> :: SingleEscapeCharacter NonEscapeCharacter	See 7.8.4

<i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i> :: <b>one of</b> ' " \ b f n r t v	See 7.8.4
<i>NonEscapeCharacter</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not one of</b> <i>EscapeCharacter</i> or <i>LineTerminator</i>	See 7.8.4
<i>EscapeCharacter</i> :: <i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i> <i>DecimalDigit</i> x u	See 7.8.4
<i>HexEscapeSequence</i> :: x <i>HexDigit</i> <i>HexDigit</i>	See 7.8.4
<i>UnicodeEscapeSequence</i> :: u <i>HexDigit</i> <i>HexDigit</i> <i>HexDigit</i> <i>HexDigit</i>	See 7.8.4
<i>RegularExpressionLiteral</i> :: / <i>RegularExpressionBody</i> / <i>RegularExpressionFlags</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionBody</i> :: <i>RegularExpressionFirstChar</i> <i>RegularExpressionChars</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionChars</i> :: [empty] <i>RegularExpressionChars</i> <i>RegularExpressionChar</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionFirstChar</i> :: <i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator</i> <b>but not one of</b> * or \ or / or [ <i>RegularExpressionBackslashSequence</i> <i>RegularExpressionClass</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionChar</i> :: <i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator</i> <b>but not</b> \ or / or [ <i>RegularExpressionBackslashSequence</i> <i>RegularExpressionClass</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionBackslashSequence</i> :: \ <i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not</b> <i>LineTerminator</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionClass</i> :: [ <i>RegularExpressionClassChars</i> ]	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionClassChars</i> :: [empty] <i>RegularExpressionClassChars</i> <i>RegularExpressionClassChar</i>	See 7.8.5

*RegularExpressionClassChar* :: See 7.8.5  
*RegularExpressionNonTerminator* **but not j or \**  
*RegularExpressionBackslashSequence*

*RegularExpressionFlags* :: See 7.8.5  
 [empty]  
*RegularExpressionFlags IdentifierPart*

## A.2 Number Conversions

*StringNumericLiteral* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*StrWhiteSpace<sub>opt</sub>*  
*StrWhiteSpace<sub>opt</sub> StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace<sub>opt</sub>*

*StrWhiteSpace* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpace<sub>opt</sub>*

*StrWhiteSpaceChar* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*WhiteSpace*  
*LineTerminator*

*StrNumericLiteral* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*StrDecimalLiteral*  
*HexIntegerLiteral*

*StrDecimalLiteral* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*  
 + *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*  
 - *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*

*StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
**Infinity**  
*DecimalDigits . DecimalDigits<sub>opt</sub> ExponentPart<sub>opt</sub>*  
*. DecimalDigits ExponentPart<sub>opt</sub>*  
*DecimalDigits ExponentPart<sub>opt</sub>*

*DecimalDigits* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*DecimalDigit*  
*DecimalDigits DecimalDigit*

*DecimalDigit* ::: **one of** See 9.1.3.1  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

*ExponentPart* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*ExponentIndicator SignedInteger*

*ExponentIndicator* ::: **one of** See 9.1.3.1  
 e E

*SignedInteger* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
*DecimalDigits*  
 + *DecimalDigits*  
 - *DecimalDigits*

*HexIntegerLiteral* ::: See 9.1.3.1  
 0x *HexDigit*  
 0X *HexDigit*  
*HexIntegerLiteral* *HexDigit*

*HexDigit* ::: one of See 9.1.3.1  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

### A.3 Expressions

*PrimaryExpression* : See 11.1  
**this**  
*Identifier*  
*Literal*  
*ArrayLiteral*  
*ObjectLiteral*  
 ( *Expression* )

*ArrayLiteral* : See 11.1.4  
 [ *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> ]  
 [ *ElementList* ]  
 [ *ElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> ]

*ElementList* : See 11.1.4  
*Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentExpression*  
*ElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentExpression*

*Elision* : See 11.1.4  
 ,  
*Elision* ,

*ObjectLiteral* : See 11.1.5  
 { }  
 { *PropertyDefinitionList* }  
 { *PropertyDefinitionList* , }

*PropertyDefinitionList* : See 11.1.5  
*PropertyDefinition*  
*PropertyDefinitionList* , *PropertyDefinition*

*PropertyDefinition* : See 11.1.5  
*PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*  
**get** *PropertyName* ( ) { *FunctionBody* }  
**set** *PropertyName* ( *PropertySetParameterList* ) { *FunctionBody* }

<i>PropertyName</i> :	See 11.1.5
<i>IdentifierName</i>	
<i>StringLiteral</i>	
<i>NumericLiteral</i>	
<i>PropertySetParameterList</i> :	See 11.1.5
<i>Identifier</i>	
<i>MemberExpression</i> :	See 11.2
<i>PrimaryExpression</i>	
<i>FunctionExpression</i>	
<i>MemberExpression</i> [ <i>Expression</i> ]	
<i>MemberExpression</i> . <i>IdentifierName</i>	
<b>new</b> <i>MemberExpression</i> <i>Arguments</i>	
<i>NewExpression</i> :	See 11.2
<i>MemberExpression</i>	
<b>new</b> <i>NewExpression</i>	
<i>CallExpression</i> :	See 11.2
<i>MemberExpression</i> <i>Arguments</i>	
<i>CallExpression</i> <i>Arguments</i>	
<i>CallExpression</i> [ <i>Expression</i> ]	
<i>CallExpression</i> . <i>IdentifierName</i>	
<i>Arguments</i> :	See 11.2
( )	
( <i>ArgumentList</i> )	
<i>ArgumentList</i> :	See 11.2
<i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>ArgumentList</i> , <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> :	See 11.2
<i>NewExpression</i>	
<i>CallExpression</i>	
<i>PostfixExpression</i> :	See 11.3
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i>	
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] ++	
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] --	

<i>UnaryExpression</i> :	See 11.4
<i>PostfixExpression</i>	
<b>delete</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>void</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>typeof</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>++</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>--</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>+</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>-</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>~</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<b>!</b> <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<i>MultiplicativeExpression</i> :	See 11.5
<i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<i>MultiplicativeExpression</i> * <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<i>MultiplicativeExpression</i> / <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<i>MultiplicativeExpression</i> % <i>UnaryExpression</i>	
<i>AdditiveExpression</i> :	See 11.6
<i>MultiplicativeExpression</i>	
<i>AdditiveExpression</i> + <i>MultiplicativeExpression</i>	
<i>AdditiveExpression</i> - <i>MultiplicativeExpression</i>	
<i>ShiftExpression</i> :	See 11.7
<i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>ShiftExpression</i> << <i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>ShiftExpression</i> >> <i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>ShiftExpression</i> >>> <i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> :	See 11.8
<i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> < <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> > <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> <= <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> >= <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> <b>instanceof</b> <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> <b>in</b> <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> :	See 11.9
<i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> == <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> != <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> === <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> !== <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseANDExpression</i> :	See 11.10
<i>EqualityExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseANDExpression</i> & <i>EqualityExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseXORExpression</i> :	See 11.10
<i>BitwiseANDExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseXORExpression</i> ^ <i>BitwiseANDExpression</i>	

<i>BitwiseORExpression</i> :	See 11.10
<i>BitwiseXORExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseORExpression</i>   <i>BitwiseXORExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalANDExpression</i> :	See 11.11
<i>BitwiseORExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalANDExpression</i> && <i>BitwiseORExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpression</i> :	See 11.11
<i>LogicalANDExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpression</i>    <i>LogicalANDExpression</i>	
<i>ConditionalExpression</i> :	See 11.12
<i>LogicalORExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpression</i> ? <i>AssignmentExpression</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>AssignmentExpression</i> :	See 11.13
<i>ConditionalExpression</i>	
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> = <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> <i>AssignmentOperator</i> <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>AssignmentOperator</i> : <b>one of</b>	See 11.13
* =    / =    % =    + =    - =    << =    >> =    >>> =    & =    ^ =      =	
<i>Expression</i> :	See 11.14
<i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>Expression</i> , <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<b>A.4 Statements</b>	
<i>Statement</i> :	See clause 12
<i>Block</i>	
<i>VariableStatement</i>	
<i>EmptyStatement</i>	
<i>ExpressionStatement</i>	
<i>IfStatement</i>	
<i>IterationStatement</i>	
<i>ContinueStatement</i>	
<i>BreakStatement</i>	
<i>ReturnStatement</i>	
<i>WithStatement</i>	
<i>LabelledStatement</i>	
<i>SwitchStatement</i>	
<i>ThrowStatement</i>	
<i>TryStatement</i>	
<i>DebuggerStatement</i>	

<i>Block</i> :	{ <i>StatementList</i> <sub>opt</sub> }	See 12.1
<i>StatementList</i> :	<i>Statement</i> <i>StatementList Statement</i>	See 12.1
<i>VariableStatement</i> :	<b>var</b> <i>VariableDeclarationList</i> ;	See 12.2
<i>VariableDeclarationList</i> :	<i>VariableDeclaration</i> <i>VariableDeclarationList</i> , <i>VariableDeclaration</i>	See 12.2
<i>VariableDeclaration</i> :	<i>Identifier Initialiser</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See 12.2
<i>Initialiser</i> :	= <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	See 12.2
<i>EmptyStatement</i> :	;	See 12.3
<i>ExpressionStatement</i> :	[lookahead ∉ { (, function) } ] <i>Expression</i> ;	See 12.4
<i>IfStatement</i> :	<b>if</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>else</b> <i>Statement</i> <b>if</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i>	See 12.5
<i>IterationStatement</i> :	<b>do</b> <i>Statement</i> <b>while</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) ; <b>while</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <b>var</b> <i>VariableDeclarationList</i> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> <b>in</b> <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <b>var</b> <i>VariableDeclaration</i> <b>in</b> <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i>	See 12.6
<i>ContinueStatement</i> :	<b>continue</b> ; <b>continue</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Identifier</i> ;	See 12.7
<i>BreakStatement</i> :	<b>break</b> ; <b>break</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Identifier</i> ;	See 12.8
<i>ReturnStatement</i> :	<b>return</b> ; <b>return</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Expression</i> ;	See 12.9

<i>WithStatement</i> :	See 12.10
<b>with</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i>	
<i>SwitchStatement</i> :	See 12.11
<b>switch</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>CaseBlock</i>	
<i>CaseBlock</i> :	See 12.11
{ <i>CaseClauses</i> <sub>opt</sub> }	
{ <i>CaseClauses</i> <sub>opt</sub> <i>DefaultClause</i> <i>CaseClauses</i> <sub>opt</sub> }	
<i>CaseClauses</i> :	See 12.11
<i>CaseClause</i>	
<i>CaseClauses</i> <i>CaseClause</i>	
<i>CaseClause</i> :	See 12.11
<b>case</b> <i>Expression</i> : <i>StatementList</i> <sub>opt</sub>	
<i>DefaultClause</i> :	See 12.11
<b>default</b> : <i>StatementList</i> <sub>opt</sub>	
<i>LabelledStatement</i> :	See 12.12
<i>Identifier</i> : <i>Statement</i>	
<i>ThrowStatement</i> :	See 12.13
<b>throw</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Expression</i> ;	
<i>TryStatement</i> :	See 12.14
<b>try</b> <i>Block</i> <i>Catch</i>	
<b>try</b> <i>Block</i> <i>Finally</i>	
<b>try</b> <i>Block</i> <i>Catch</i> <i>Finally</i>	
<i>Catch</i> :	See 12.14
<b>catch</b> ( <i>Identifier</i> ) <i>Block</i>	
<i>Finally</i> :	See 12.14
<b>finally</b> <i>Block</i>	
<i>DebuggerStatement</i> :	See 12.15
<b>debugger</b> ;	

## A.5 Functions and Scripts

<i>FunctionDeclaration</i> :	See clause 13
<b>function</b> <i>Identifier</i> ( <i>FormalParameterList</i> <sub>opt</sub> ) { <i>FunctionBody</i> }	

*FunctionExpression* : See clause 13  
**function** *Identifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> ) { *FunctionBody* }

*FormalParameterList* : See clause 13  
*Identifier*  
*FormalParameterList* , *Identifier*

*FunctionBody* : See clause 13  
*SourceElements*<sub>opt</sub>

*Program* : See clause 14  
*SourceElements*<sub>opt</sub>

*SourceElements* : See clause 14  
*SourceElement*  
*SourceElements* *SourceElement*

*SourceElement* : See clause 14  
*Statement*  
*FunctionDeclaration*

## A.6 Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes

*uri* ::: See 15.1.3  
*uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacters* ::: See 15.1.3  
*uriCharacter* *uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacter* ::: See 15.1.3  
*uriReserved*  
*uriUnescaped*  
*uriEscaped*

*uriReserved* ::: **one of** See 15.1.3  
 ; / ? : @ & = + \$ % ,

*uriUnescaped* ::: See 15.1.3  
*uriAlpha*  
*DecimalDigit*  
*uriMark*

*uriEscaped* ::: See 15.1.3  
 % *HexDigit* *HexDigit*

*uriAlpha* ::: **one of** See 15.1.3  
 a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z  
 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*uriMark* :: **one of**  
 - \_ . ! ~ \* ' ( )

See 15.1.3

## A.7 Regular Expressions

*Pattern* ::  
*Disjunction*

See 15.10.1

*Disjunction* ::  
*Alternative*  
*Alternative* | *Disjunction*

See 15.10.1

*Alternative* ::  
 [empty]  
*Alternative Term*

See 15.10.1

*Term* ::  
*Assertion*  
*Atom*  
*Atom Quantifier*

See 15.10.1

*Assertion* ::  
 ^  
 \$  
 \ **b**  
 \ **B**  
 ( ? = *Disjunction* )  
 ( ? ! *Disjunction* )

See 15.10.1

*Quantifier* ::  
*QuantifierPrefix*  
*QuantifierPrefix* ?

See 15.10.1

*QuantifierPrefix* ::  
 \*  
 +  
 ?  
 { *DecimalDigits* }  
 { *DecimalDigits* , }  
 { *DecimalDigits* , *DecimalDigits* }

See 15.10.1

*Atom* ::  
*PatternCharacter*  
 .  
 \ *AtomEscape*  
*CharacterClass*  
 ( *Disjunction* )  
 ( ? : *Disjunction* )

See 15.10.1

*PatternCharacter* :: See 15.10.1  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of-**  
 ^ \$ \ . \* + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

*AtomEscape* :: See 15.10.1  
*DecimalEscape*  
*CharacterEscape*  
*CharacterClassEscape*

*CharacterEscape* :: See 15.10.1  
*ControlEscape*  
**c** *ControlLetter*  
*HexEscapeSequence*  
*UnicodeEscapeSequence*  
*IdentityEscape*

*ControlEscape* :: **one of** See 15.10.1  
 f n r t v

*ControlLetter* :: **one of** See 15.10.1  
 a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z  
 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*IdentityEscape* :: See 15.10.1  
*SourceCharacter* **but not** *IdentifierPart*  
 <ZWJ>  
 <ZWJN>

*DecimalEscape* :: See 15.10.1  
*DecimalIntegerLiteral* [lookahead ≠ *DecimalDigit*]

*CharacterClassEscape* :: **one of** See 15.10.1  
 d D s S w W

*CharacterClass* :: See 15.10.1  
 [ [lookahead ≠ {^}] *ClassRanges* ]  
 [ ^ *ClassRanges* ]

*ClassRanges* :: See 15.10.1  
 [empty]  
*NonemptyClassRanges*

*NonemptyClassRanges* :: See 15.10.1  
*ClassAtom*  
*ClassAtom* *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*  
*ClassAtom* – *ClassAtom* *ClassRanges*

*NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: See 15.10.1  
*ClassAtom*  
*ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*  
*ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges*

*ClassAtom* :: See 15.10.1  
-  
*ClassAtomNoDash*

*ClassAtomNoDash* :: See 15.10.1  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of \ or ] or -**  
\  
*ClassEscape*

*ClassEscape* :: See 15.10.1  
*DecimalEscape*  
**b**  
*CharacterEscape*  
*CharacterClassEscape*

DRAFT

## Annex B (normative)

Commented [AW184]: Need to add new material that is not in previous versions of annex B

### Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers

The ECMAScript language syntax and semantics defined in this annex are required when the ECMAScript host is a web browser. The content of this annex is normative but optional if the ECMAScript host is not a web browser.

#### B.1 Additional Syntax

##### B.1.1 Numeric Literals

The syntax and semantics of 11.8.3 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

Syntax

*NumericLiteral* ::

*DecimalLiteral*  
*BinaryIntegerLiteral*  
*OctalIntegerLiteral*  
*HexIntegerLiteral*  
*LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral*

*LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* ::

**0** *OctalDigit*  
*LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* *OctalDigit*

##### Static Semantics

- The MV of *LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* :: **0** *OctalDigit* is the MV of *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* :: *LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* *OctalDigit* is (the MV of *LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* times 8) plus the MV of *OctalDigit*.

##### B.1.2 String Literals

The syntax and semantics of 11.8.4 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

Syntax

*EscapeSequence* ::

*CharacterEscapeSequence*  
*OctalEscapeSequence*  
*HexEscapeSequence*  
*UnicodeEscapeSequence*

*OctalEscapeSequence* ::

*OctalDigit* [*lookahead* ≠ *DecimalDigit*]  
*ZeroToThree* *OctalDigit* [*lookahead* ≠ *DecimalDigit*]  
*FourToSeven* *OctalDigit*  
*ZeroToThree* *OctalDigit* *OctalDigit*

*ZeroToThree* :: **one of**

**0 1 2 3**

*FourToSeven* :: one of  
4 5 6 7

#### Static Semantics

- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *OctalEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *OctalEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *OctalDigit* is the character whose code unit value is the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit* is the character whose code unit value is (8 times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *FourToSeven OctalDigit* is the character whose code unit value is (8 times the MV of the *FourToSeven*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit* is the character whose code unit value is (64 (that is, 8<sup>2</sup>) times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus (8 times the MV of the first *OctalDigit*) plus the MV of the second *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 7 is 7.

#### B.1.3 HTML-like Comments

TODO See <http://javascript.spec.whatwg.org/#comment-syntax>

Field Code Changed

#### B.1.4 Regular Expressions Patterns

The syntax of 21.2.1 is extended as modified and extended as follows. These changes introduce ambiguities that are broken by the ordering or grammar productions and by contextual information. The following grammar is used, with each alternative considered only if previous production alternatives do not match.

#### Syntax

*Term*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 [-U] *ExtendedTerm*  
 [+U] *Assertion*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 [+U] *Atom*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 [+U] *Atom*<sub>[U]</sub> *Quantifier*

*ExtendedTerm* ::  
*Assertion*  
*AtomNoBrace Quantifier*  
*Atom*  
*QuantifiableAssertion Quantifier*

*AtomNoBrace* ::  
*PatternCharacterNoBrace*  
 .  
 \ *AtomEscape*  
*CharacterClass*  
 ( *Disjunction* )  
 ( ? : *Disjunction* )

*Atom*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*PatternCharacter*  
 .  
 \ *AtomEscape*<sub>[U]</sub>  
*CharacterClass*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 ( *Disjunction*<sub>[U]</sub> )  
 ( ? : *Disjunction*<sub>[U]</sub> )

*PatternCharacterNoBrace* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of**  
 ^ \$ \ . \* + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

*PatternCharacter* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of**  
 ^ \$ \ . \* + ? ( ) [ ] |

*QuantifiableAssertion* ::  
 ( ? = *Disjunction* )  
 ( ? ! *Disjunction* )

*Assertion*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 ^  
 \$  
 \ **b**  
 \ **B**  
 [+U] ( ? = *Disjunction*<sub>[U]</sub> )  
 [+U] ( ? ! *Disjunction*<sub>[U]</sub> )  
 [-U] *QuantifiableAssertion*

*AtomEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 [+U] *DecimalEscape*  
 [-U] *DecimalEscape* **but only if the integer value of *DecimalEscape* is <= *NCapturingParens***  
 [+U] *CharacterEscape*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 [+U] *CharacterClassEscape*  
 [-U] *CharacterClassEscape*  
 [-U] *CharacterEscape*

*CharacterEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*ControlEscape*  
**c** *ControlLetter*  
*HexEscapeSequence*  
*RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 [-U] *OctalEscapeSequence*  
*IdentityEscape*<sub>[U]</sub>

*IdentityEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 [+U] *SyntaxCharacter*  
 [-U] *SourceCharacter* **but not c**  
 [-U] <ZWJ>  
 [-U] <ZWNJ>

*NonemptyClassRanges*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub> *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
 [+U] *ClassAtom*<sub>[U]</sub> - *ClassAtom*<sub>[U]</sub> *ClassRanges*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 [-U] *ClassAtomInRange* - *ClassAtomInRange* *ClassRanges*

*NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*ClassAtom*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
*ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub> *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub>  
 [+U] *ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[U]</sub> - *ClassAtom*<sub>[U]</sub> *ClassRanges*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 [-U] *ClassAtomNoDashInRange* - *ClassAtomInRange* *ClassRanges*

*ClassAtom*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 -  
*ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*ClassAtomNoDash*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of \ or ] or -**  
 \ *ClassEscape*<sub>[?U]</sub>

*ClassAtomInRange* ::  
 -  
*ClassAtomNoDashInRange*

*ClassAtomNoDashInRange* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not one of \ or ] or -**  
 \ *ClassEscape* but only if *ClassEscape* evaluates to a *CharSet* with exactly one character  
 \ *IdentityEscape*

*ClassEscape*<sub>[U]</sub> ::  
 [+U] *DecimalEscape*  
 [-U] *DecimalEscape* but only if the integer value of *DecimalEscape* is <= *NCapturingParens*  
 b  
 [+U] *CharacterEscape*<sub>[U]</sub>  
 [+U] *CharacterClassEscape*  
 [-U] *CharacterClassEscape*  
 [-U] *CharacterEscape*

### Pattern Semantics

The semantics of 21.2.2 is extended as follows:

Within 21.2.2.5 reference to “*Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* )” are to be interpreted as meaning “*Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) or *AtomNoBrace* :: ( *Disjunction* )”.

Term (21.2.2.5) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production *Term* :: *QuantifiableAssertion* *Quantifier* evaluates the same as the production *Term* :: *Atom* *Quantifier* but with *QuantifiableAssertion* substituted for *Atom*.

*Atom* (21.2.2.8) evaluation rules for the *Atom* productions except for *Atom* :: *PatternCharacter* are also used for the *AtomNoBrace* productions, but with *AtomNoBrace* substituted for *Atom*. The following evaluation rule is also added:

The production *AtomNoBrace* :: *PatternCharacterNoBrace* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *ch* be the character represented by *PatternCharacterNoBrace*.
2. Let *A* be a one-element CharSet containing the character *ch*.
3. Call *CharacterSetMatcher(A, false)* and return its *Matcher* result.

*CharacterEscape* (21.2.2.10) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *OctalEscapeSequence* evaluates by evaluating the CV of the *OctalEscapeSequence* (see B.1.2) and returning its character result.

*ClassAtom* (21.2.2.17) includes the following additional evaluation rules:

The production *ClassAtomInRange* :: - evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character -.

The production *ClassAtomInRange* :: *ClassAtomNoDashInRange* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtomNoDashInRange* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

*ClassAtomNoDash* (21.2.2.18) includes the following additional evaluation rules:

The production *ClassAtomNoDashInRange* :: *SourceCharacter* but not one of \ or ] or - evaluates by returning a one-element CharSet containing the character represented by *SourceCharacter*.

The production *ClassAtomNoDashInRange* :: \ *ClassEscape* but only if..., evaluates by evaluating *ClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production *ClassAtomNoDashInRange* :: \ *IdentityEscape* evaluates by returning the character represented by *IdentityEscape*.

## B.2 Additional Properties

When the ECMAScript host is a web browser the following additional properties of the standard built-in objects are defined.

### B.2.1 Additional Properties of the Global Object

#### B.2.1.1 `escape` (string)

The `escape` function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which certain characters have been replaced by a hexadecimal escape sequence.

For those characters being replaced whose code unit value is `0xFF` or less, a two-digit escape sequence of the form `%xx` is used. For those characters being replaced whose code unit value is greater than `0xFF`, a four-digit escape sequence of the form `%uxxxx` is used.

When the `escape` function is called with one argument *string*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *string* be *ToString(string)*.
2. *ReturnIfAbrupt(string)*.
3. Let *length* be the number of code units in *string*.
4. Let *R* be the empty string.
5. Let *k* be 0.
6. Repeat, while *k* < *length*,
  - a. Let *char* be the code unit (represented as a 16-bit unsigned integer) at position *k* within *string*.

- b. If *char* is the code point of one of the 69 nonblank characters  
`"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789@*_+-. /"`  
then,
    - i. Let *S* be a String containing the single character *char*.
  - c. Else if *char* > 256,
    - i. Let *S* be a String containing six characters `"%uwxzy"` where *wxyz* are four hexadecimal digits encoding the value of *char*.
  - d. Else, *char* < 256
    - i. Let *S* be a String containing three characters `"%xy"` where *xy* are two hexadecimal digits encoding the value of *char*.
  - e. Let *R* be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of *R* and *S*.
  - f. Increase *k* by 1.
7. Return *R*.

NOTE The encoding is partly based on the encoding described in RFC 1738, but the entire encoding specified in this standard is described above without regard to the contents of RFC 1738. This encoding does not reflect changes to RFC 1738 made by RFC 3986.

### B.2.1.2 unescape (string)

The `unescape` function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which each escape sequence of the sort that might be introduced by the `escape` function is replaced with the character that it represents.

When the `unescape` function is called with one argument *string*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *string* be ToString(*string*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*string*).
3. Let *length* be the number of code units in *string*.
4. Let *R* be the empty String.
5. Let *k* be 0.
6. Repeat, while *k* ≠ *length*
  - a. Let *c* be the code unit at position *k* within *string*.
  - b. If *c* is `%`,
    - i. If *k* ≤ *length*−6 and the code unit at position *k*+1 within *string* is `u` and the four code units at positions *k*+2, *k*+3, *k*+4, and *k*+5 within *string* are all hexadecimal digits, then
      1. Let *c* be the code unit whose value is the integer represented by the four hexadecimal digits at positions *k*+2, *k*+3, *k*+4, and *k*+5 within *string*.
      2. Increase *k* by 5.
    - ii. Else if *k* ≤ *length*−3 and the two code units at positions *k*+1 and *k*+2 within *string* are both hexadecimal digits, then
      1. Let *c* be the code unit whose value is the integer represented by two zeroes plus the two hexadecimal digits at positions *k*+1 and *k*+2 within *string*.
      2. Increase *k* by 2.
  - b. Let *R* be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of *R* and *c*.
  - c. Increase *k* by 1.
5. Return *R*.

## B.2.2 Additional Properties of the Object.prototype Object

### B.2.2.1 Object.prototype.\_\_proto\_\_

Object.prototype.\_\_proto\_\_ is an accessor property with attributes { [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }. The [[Get]] and [[Set]] attributes are defined as follows

#### B.2.2.1.1 get Object.prototype.\_\_proto\_\_

The value of the `[[Get]]` attribute is a built-in function that requires no arguments. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *O*.

#### B.2.2.1.2 set Object.prototype.\_\_proto\_\_

The value of the `[[Set]]` attribute is a built-in function that takes an argument *proto*. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If `Type(proto)` is neither `Object` nor `Null`, then return *proto*.
4. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, then return *proto*.
5. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *O* with argument *proto*.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
7. If *status* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Return *proto*.

### B.2.3 Additional Properties of the String.prototype Object

#### B.2.3.1 String.prototype.substr (start, length)

The `substr` method takes two arguments, *start* and *length*, and returns a substring of the result of converting the **this** object to a `String`, starting from character position *start* and running for *length* characters (or through the end of the `String` if *length* is **undefined**). If *start* is negative, it is treated as  $(sourceLength+start)$  where *sourceLength* is the length of the `String`. The result is a `String` value, not a `String` object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. Let *intStart* be `ToInteger(start)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(intStart)`.
5. If *length* is **undefined**, let *end* be  $+\infty$ ; otherwise let *end* be `ToInteger(length)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(end)`.
7. Let *size* be the number of characters in *S*.
8. If *intStart* is negative, then let *intStart* be  $\max(size + intStart, 0)$ .
9. Let *resultLength* be  $\min(\max(end, 0), size - intStart)$ .
10. If *resultLength*  $\leq 0$ , return the empty `String` `" "`.
11. Return a `String` containing *resultLength* consecutive characters from *S* beginning with the character at position *intStart*.

The `length` property of the `substr` method is **2**.

**NOTE** The `substr` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a `String` object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### B.2.3.2 String.prototype.anchor ( name )

When the `anchor` method is called with argument *name*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments *S*, `"a"`, `"name"` and *name*.



2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "tt", "" and "".

#### B.2.3.7 String.prototype.fontcolor ( color )

When the **fontcolor** method is called with argument *color*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "font", "color" and *color*.

#### B.2.3.8 String.prototype.fontsize ( size )

When the **fontsize** method is called with argument *size*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "font", "size" and *size*.

#### B.2.3.9 String.prototype.italics ()

When the **italics** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "i", "" and "".

#### B.2.3.10 String.prototype.link ( url )

When the **link** method is called with argument *url*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "a", "href" and *url*.

#### B.2.3.11 String.prototype.small ()

When the **small** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "small", "" and "".

#### B.2.3.12 String.prototype.strike ()

When the **strike** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "strike", "" and "".

#### B.2.3.13 String.prototype.sub ()

When the **sub** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "sub", "" and "".

#### B.2.3.14 String.prototype.sup ()

When the **sup** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments *S*, "**sup**", "" and "".

## B.2.4 Additional Properties of the Date.prototype Object

### B.2.4.1 Date.prototype.getYear ( )

NOTE The `getFullYear` method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the "year 2000 problem."

When the `getYear` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*).
3. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
4. Return YearFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)) – 1900.

### B.2.4.2 Date.prototype.setYear (year)

NOTE The `setFullYear` method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the "year 2000 problem."

When the `setYear` method is called with one argument *year*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value); but if this time value is **NaN**, let *t* be +0.
2. Let *y* be ToNumber(*year*).
3. If *y* is **NaN**, set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to **NaN** and return **NaN**.
4. If *y* is not **NaN** and  $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(y) \leq 99$  then let *yyyy* be ToInteger(*y*) + 1900. Otherwise, let *yyyy* be *y*.
5. Let *d* be MakeDay(*yyyy*, MonthFromTime(*t*), DateFromTime(*t*)).
6. Let *date* be UTC(MakeDate(*d*, TimeWithinDay(*t*))).
7. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to TimeClip(*date*).
8. Return the value of the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object.

### B.2.4.3 Date.prototype.toGMTString ( )

NOTE The property `toUTCString` is preferred. The `toGMTString` property is provided principally for compatibility with old code. It is recommended that the `toUTCString` property be used in new ECMAScript code.

The Function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toGMTString` is the same Function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toUTCString`.

## B.2.5 Additional Properties of the RegExp.prototype Object

### B.2.5.1 RegExp.prototype.compile (pattern, flags)

When the `compile` method is called with arguments *pattern* and *flags*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*O*) is not Object or Type(*O*) is Object and *O* does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, then
  - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *extensible* be the result of calling the [[IsExtensible]] internal method of *O*.
4. If *extensible* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If Type(*pattern*) is Object and *pattern* has a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, then
  - a. If the value of *pattern*'s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
  - b. If *flags* is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

- c. Let *P* be the value of *pattern*'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot.
- d. Let *F* be the value of *pattern*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
6. Else,
  - a. let *P* be *pattern*.
  - b. let *F* be *flags*.
7. Return the result of the abstract operation `RegExpInitialise` with arguments *O*, *P*, and *F*.

NOTE The `compile` method completely reinitialises the **this** object `RegExp` with a new pattern and flags. An implementation may interpret use of this method as an assertion that the resulting `RegExp` object will be used multiple times and hence is a candidate for extra optimization.

## B.3 Other Additional Features

### B.3.1 `__proto__` Property Names in Object Initialisers

In 12.1.5 the `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` algorithm for the production `PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression` is replaced with the following:

*PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey)`.
3. Let *exprValueRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Let *propValue* be `GetValue(exprValueRef)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(propValue)`.
6. If *propKey* is the string value `"__proto__"` and if `IsComputedPropertyKey(propKey)` is **false**, then
  - a. If `Type(propValue)` is either `Object` or `Null`, then
    - i. Return the result of calling the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of *object* with argument *propValue*.
  - b. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
7. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition of AssignmentExpression` is **true**, then
  - a. Assert: *propValue* is an ECMAScript function object.
  - b. Let *referencesSuper* be the value of *propValue*'s `[[NeedsSuper]]` internal slot.
  - c. If *referencesSuper* is **true**, then
    - i. Set the *propValue*'s `[[HomeObject]]` internal slot to *object*.
    - ii. Set the *propValue*'s `[[MethodName]]` internal slot to *propKey*.
  - d. `SetFunctionName(propValue, propKey)`.
8. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: propValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
9. Return the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc)`.

### B.3.2 Web Legacy Compatibility for Block-Level Function Declarations

Prior to the Sixth Edition, the ECMAScript specification did not define the occurrence of a `FunctionDeclaration` as an element of a `Block` statement's `StatementList`. However, support for that form of `FunctionDeclaration` was an allowable extension and most browser-hosted ECMAScript implementations permitted them. However, the semantics of such declarations differ among those implementations. Because of these semantic differences, existing web ECMAScript code that uses `Block` level function declarations is only portable among browser implementation if the usage only depends upon the semantic intersection of all of the browser implementations for such declarations. The following are the use cases that fall within that intersection semantics:

1. A function is declared and only referenced within a single block
  - A function declaration with the name *f* is declared exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function *g* and that declaration is nested within a `Block`.
  - No other declaration of *f* that is not a `var` declaration occurs within the function code of *g*
  - All references to *f* occur within the `StatementList` of the `Block` containing the declaration of *f*.

2. A function is declared and possibly used within a single *Block* but also referenced by an inner function definition that is not contained within that same *Block*.
  - A function declaration with the name *f* is declared exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function *g* and that declaration is nested within a *Block*.
  - No other declaration of *f* that is not a **var** declaration occurs within the function code of *g*.
  - References to *f* may occur within the *StatementList* of the *Block* containing the declaration of *f*.
  - References to *f* occur within the function code of *g* that lexically follows the *Block* containing the declaration of *f*.
3. A function is declared and possibly used within a single block but also referenced within subsequent blocks.
  - A function declaration with the name *f* is declared exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function *g* and that declaration is nested within a *Block*.
  - No other declaration of *f* that is not a **var** declaration occurs within the function code of *g*.
  - References to *f* may occur within the *StatementList* of the *Block* containing the declaration of *f*.
  - References to *f* occur within another function *h* that is nested within *g* and no other declaration of *f* shadows the references to *f* from within *h*.
  - All invocations of *h* occur after the declaration of *f* has been evaluated.

The first use case is interoperable with the inclusion of *Block* level function declarations in the sixth edition. Any pre-existing ECMAScript code that employees that use case will operate using the *Block* level function declarations semantics defined by clauses 10 and 13 of this specification.

Sixth edition interoperability for the second and third use cases requires the following extensions to the clauses 10 and 14 semantics. These extensions are applied to a non-strict mode functions *g* if the above pre-conditions of use cases 2 and 3 above exist at the time of static semantic analysis of *g*. However, the last pre-condition of use case 3 is not included in this determination and the determination is not applied to any function declaration that is nested within syntactic constructs that are specified in the Fifth edition of this specification.

1. Let *B* be environment record for the construct within *g* that introduces a new environment contour and which most closely encloses the declaration of *f*, all function code references to *f*, and the definitions of all nested functions that contain unshadowed references to *f*. This syntactic construct may be the definition of *g* itself, in which case *B* is the function environment record for *g*.
2. As part of the instantiation of *B*, its `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method is called with arguments “*f*” (the string name of the function) and **false**. This creates an uninitialised binding for the name *f*. Any reference that resolves to that binding prior to step 3 below will throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
3. When the `InitialiseBinding` concrete method is used to initialise the binding for the function declaration *f* also invoke `InitialiseBind` on *B* using the same arguments.

If an ECMAScript implementation has a mechanism that produces diagnostic warning messages, a warning should be produced for each function *g* for which the above steps are performed.

## Annex C (informative)

### The Strict Mode of ECMAScript

#### The strict mode restriction and exceptions

- The identifiers "implements", "interface", "let", "package", "private", "protected", "public", "static", and "yield" are classified as *FutureReservedWord* tokens within strict mode code. (11.6.2.2).
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, may not extend the syntax of *NumericLiteral* (11.8.3) to include *LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* as described in B.1.1.
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.2.1), may not extend the syntax of *EscapeSequence* to include *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* as described in B.1.2.
- Assignment to an undeclared identifier or otherwise unresolvable reference does not create a property in the global object. When a simple assignment occurs within strict mode code, its *LeftHandSide* must not evaluate to an unresolvable Reference. If it does a **ReferenceError** exception is thrown (6.2.3.2). The *LeftHandSide* also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value `[[Writable]]:false`, to an accessor property with the attribute value `[[Set]]:undefined`, nor to a non-existent property of an object whose `[[Extensible]]` internal slot has the value **false**. In these cases a **TypeError** exception is thrown (12.13).
- The identifier **eval** or **arguments** may not appear as the *LeftHandSideExpression* of an Assignment operator (12.13) or of a *PostfixExpression* (12.13) or as the *UnaryExpression* operated upon by a Prefix Increment (12.4.7) or a Prefix Decrement (12.4.8) operator.
- Arguments objects for strict mode functions define non-configurable accessor properties named "caller" and "callee" which throw a **TypeError** exception on access (9.2.8).
- Arguments objects for strict mode functions do not dynamically share their array indexed property values with the corresponding formal parameter bindings of their functions. (9.4.4.1).
- For strict mode functions, if an arguments object is created the binding of the local identifier **arguments** to the arguments object is immutable and hence may not be the target of an assignment expression. (9.4.4.1).
- It is a **SyntaxError** if strict mode code contains an *ObjectLiteral* with more than one definition of any data property (12.1.5).
- It is a **SyntaxError** if the Identifier "eval" or the Identifier "arguments" occurs as the Identifier in a *PropertySetParameterList* of a *PropertyDefinition* that is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code (12.1.5).
- Strict mode eval code cannot instantiate variables or functions in the variable environment of the caller to eval. Instead, a new variable environment is created and that environment is used for declaration binding instantiation for the eval code (18.2.1).
- If **this** is evaluated within strict mode code, then the **this** value is not coerced to an object. A **this** value of **null** or **undefined** is not converted to the global object and primitive values are not converted to wrapper objects. The **this** value passed via a function call (including calls made using `Function.prototype.apply` and `Function.prototype.call`) do not coerce the passed this value to an object (8.3.2, 12.1.1, 19.2.3.3, 0).
- When a **delete** operator occurs within strict mode code, a **SyntaxError** is thrown if its *UnaryExpression* is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name (12.4.4).
- When a **delete** operator occurs within strict mode code, a **TypeError** is thrown if the property to be deleted has the attribute `[[Configurable]]:false` (12.4.4).
- It is a **SyntaxError** if a *VariableDeclaration* occurs within strict code and its Identifier is **eval** or **arguments** (13.2.2).
- Strict mode code may not include a *WithStatement*. The occurrence of a *WithStatement* in such a context is an **SyntaxError** (13.10).

**Commented [AWB18185]:** This entire section needs to be updated to include strict mode restrictions that apply to new ES6 features.

- It is a **SyntaxError** if a *TryStatement* with a *Catch* occurs within strict code and the *Identifier* of the *Catch* production is **eval** or **arguments** (13.14)
- It is a **SyntaxError** if the identifier **eval** or **arguments** appears within the *FormalParameters* of a strict mode *FunctionDeclaration* or *FunctionExpression* (0)
- A strict mode function may not have two or more formal parameters that have the same name. An attempt to create such a function using a *FunctionDeclaration*, *FunctionExpression*, or **Function** constructor is a **SyntaxError** (0, 19.2.1).
- An implementation may not extend, beyond that defined in this specification, the meanings within strict mode functions of properties named **caller** or **arguments** of function instances. ECMAScript code may not create or modify properties with these names on function objects that correspond to strict mode functions (9.2.2, 9.4.4).
- It is a **SyntaxError** to use within strict mode code the identifiers **eval** or **arguments** as the *Identifier* of a *FunctionDeclaration* or *FunctionExpression* or as a formal parameter name (0). Attempting to dynamically define such a strict mode function using the **Function** constructor (19.2.1) will throw a **SyntaxError** exception.

DRAFT

## Annex D (informative) Corrections and Clarifications with Possible Compatibility Impact

### In Edition 6

20.3.1.14: Previous editions permitted the `TimeClip` abstract operation to return either `+0` or `-0` as the representation of a 0 time value. The 6<sup>th</sup> Edition specifies that `+0` always returned. This means that for the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition the time value of a `Date` object is never observably `-0` and methods that return time values never return `-0`.

20.3.1.15: If a time zone offset is not present, the local time zone is used. Edition 5.1 incorrectly stated that a missing time zone should be interpreted as `"z"`.

20.3.4.36: If the year cannot be represented using the Date Time String Format specified in 20.3.1.15 a `RangeError` exception is thrown. Previous editions did not specify the a behaviour for that case.

20.3.4.41: Previous editions did not specify the value returned by `Date.prototype.toString` when this time value is `NaN`. The 6<sup>th</sup> Edition specifies the result to be the String value is `"Invalid Date"`.

21.2.3.1, 21.2.3.3.4: If any `LineTerminator` code points in the value of the `source` property of an `RegExp` instance must be expressed using an escape sequence. Edition 5.1 only required the escaping of `"/"`.

### In Edition 5.1

Clause references in this list refer to the clause numbers used in Edition 5.1.

7.8.4: CV definitions added for `DoubleStringCharacter :: LineContinuation` and `SingleStringCharacter :: LineContinuation`.

10.2.1.1.3: The argument `S` is not ignored. It controls whether an exception is thrown when attempting to set an immutable binding.

10.2.1.2.2: In algorithm step 5, `true` is passed as the last argument to `[[DefineOwnProperty]]`.

10.5: Former algorithm step 5.e is now 5.f and a new step 5.e was added to restore compatibility with 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition when redefining global functions.

11.5.3: In the final bullet item, use of IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode is specified.

12.6.3: Missing `ToBoolean` restored in step 3.a.ii of both algorithms.

12.6.4: Additional final sentences in each of the last two paragraphs clarify certain property enumeration requirements.

12.7, 12.8, 12.9: BNF modified to clarify that a `continue` or `break` statement without an `Identifier` or a `return` statement without an `Expression` may have a `LineTerminator` before the semi-colon.

12.14: Step 3 of algorithm 1 and step 2.a of algorithm 3 are corrected such that the `value` field of `B` is passed as a parameter rather than `B` itself.

15.1.2.2: In step 2 of algorithm, clarify that `S` may be the empty string.

15.1.2.3: In step 2 of algorithm clarify that `trimmedString` may be the empty string.

15.1.3: Added notes clarifying that ECMAScript's URI syntax is based upon RFC 2396 and not the newer RFC 3986. In the algorithm for Decode, a step was removed that immediately preceded the current step 4.d.vii.10.a because it tested for a condition that cannot occur.

15.2.3.7: Corrected use of variable *P* in steps 5 and 6 of algorithm.

15.2.4.2: Edition 5 handling of **undefined** and **null** as **this** value caused existing code to fail. Specification modified to maintain compatibility with such code. New steps 1 and 2 added to the algorithm.

15.3.3.3: Steps 5 and 7 of Edition 5 algorithm have been deleted because they imposed requirements upon the *argArray* argument that are inconsistent with other uses of generic array-like objects.

15.4.3.12: In step 9.a, incorrect reference to *relativeStart* was replaced with a reference to *actualStart*.

15.4.3.15: Clarified that the default value for *fromIndex* is the length minus 1 of the array.

15.4.3.18: In step 10 (corresponding to step 8 in 5.1) of the algorithm, **undefined** is now the specified return value.

15.4.3.22: In step 11.d.iii (corresponding to 9.c.ii in 5.1) the first argument to the `[[Call]]` internal method has been changed to **undefined** for consistency with the definition of `Array.prototype.reduce`.

15.4.5.1: In Algorithm steps 3.l.ii and 3.l.iii the variable name was inverted resulting in an incorrectly inverted test.

15.5.4.9: Normative requirement concerning canonically equivalent strings deleted from paragraph following algorithm because it is listed as a recommendation in NOTE 2.

15.5.4.14: In `split` algorithm step 11.a and 13.a, the positional order of the arguments to *SplitMatch* was corrected to match the actual parameter signature of *SplitMatch*. In step 13.a.iii.7.d, *lengthA* replaces *A.length*.

15.5.5.2: In first paragraph, removed the implication that the individual character property access had "array index" semantics. Modified algorithm steps 3 and 5 such that they do not enforce "array index" requirement.

15.9.1.15: Specified legal value ranges for fields that lacked them. Eliminated "time-only" formats. Specified default values for all optional fields.

15.10.2.2: The step numbers of the algorithm for the internal closure produced by step 2 were incorrectly numbered in a manner that implied that they were steps of the outer algorithm.

15.10.2.6: In the abstract operation `IsWordChar` the first character in the list in step 3 is "a" rather than "A".

15.10.2.8: In the algorithm for the closure returned by the abstract operation `CharacterSetMatcher`, the variable defined by step 3 and passed as an argument in step 4 was renamed to *ch* in order to avoid a name conflict with a formal parameter of the closure.

15.10.6.2: Step 9.e was deleted because it performed an extra increment of *i*.

15.11.1.1: Removed requirement that the `message` own property is set to the empty String when the *message* argument is **undefined**.

15.11.1.2: Removed requirement that the `message` own property is set to the empty String when the *message* argument is **undefined**.

15.11.4.4: Steps 6-10 modified/added to correctly deal with missing or empty `message` property value.

15.11.1.2: Removed requirement that the `message` own property is set to the empty String when the `message` argument is `undefined`.

15.12.3: In step 10.b.iii of the *JA* abstract operation, the last element of the concatenation is “j”.

B.2.1: Added to NOTE that the encoding is based upon RFC 1738 rather than the newer RFC 3986.

Annex C: An item was added corresponding to 7.6.12 regarding *FutureReservedWords* in strict mode.

## In Edition 5

Clause references in this list refer to the clause numbers used in Edition 5.

Throughout: In the Edition 3 specification the meaning of phrases such as “as if by the expression `new Array()`” are subject to misinterpretation. In the Edition 5 specification text for all internal references and invocations of standard built-in objects and methods has been clarified by making it explicit that the intent is that the actual built-in object is to be used rather than the current dynamically resolved value of the correspondingly identifier binding.

11.8.1: ECMAScript generally uses a left to right evaluation order, however the Edition 3 specification language for the `>` and `<=` operators resulted in a partial right to left order. The specification has been corrected for these operators such that it now specifies a full left to right evaluation order. However, this change of order is potentially observable if side-effects occur during the evaluation process.

11.1.4: Edition 5 clarifies the fact that a trailing comma at the end of an *ArrayInitialiser* does not add to the length of the array. This is not a semantic change from Edition 3 but some implementations may have previously misinterpreted this.

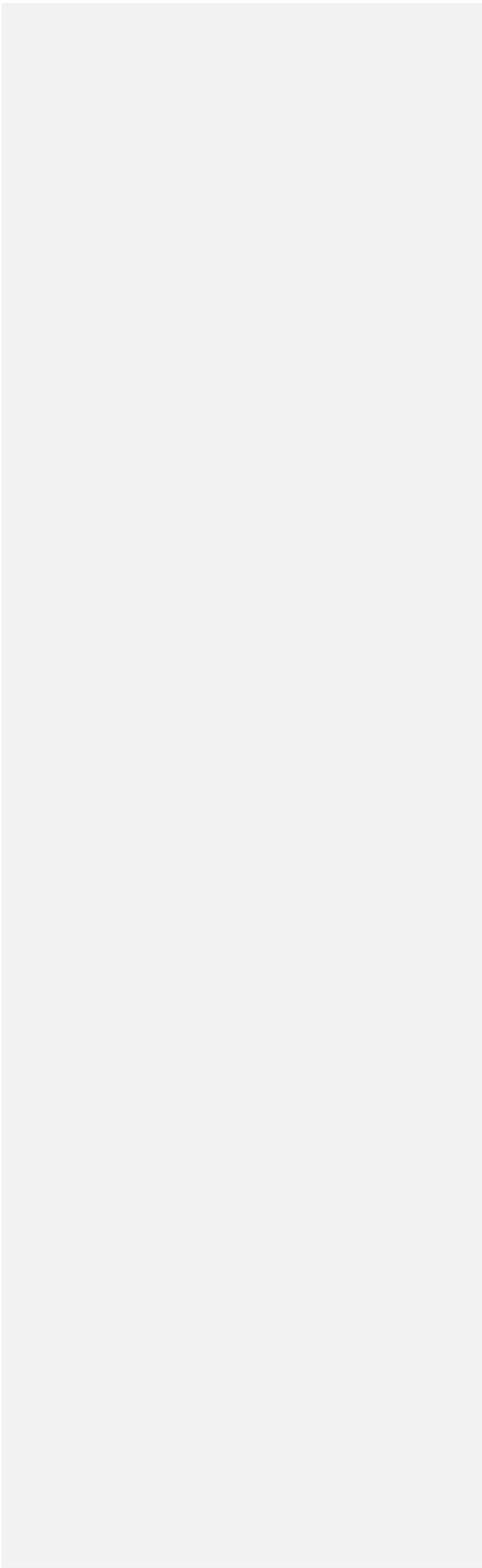
11.2.3: Edition 5 reverses the order of steps 2 and 3 of the algorithm. The original order as specified in Editions 1 through 3 was incorrectly specified such that side-effects of evaluating *Arguments* could affect the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.

12.4: In Edition 3, an object is created, as if by `new Object()` to serve as the scope for resolving the name of the exception parameter passed to a `catch` clause of a `try` statement. If the actual exception object is a function and it is called from within the `catch` clause, the scope object will be passed as the `this` value of the call. The body of the function can then define new properties on its `this` value and those property names become visible identifiers bindings within the scope of the `catch` clause after the function returns. In Edition 5, when an exception parameter is called as a function, `undefined` is passed as the `this` value.

13: In Edition 3, the algorithm for the production *FunctionExpression* with an *Identifier* adds an object created as if by `new Object()` to the scope chain to serve as a scope for looking up the name of the function. The identifier resolution rules (10.1.4 in Edition 3) when applied to such an object will, if necessary, follow the object's prototype chain when attempting to resolve an identifier. This means all the properties of `Object.prototype` are visible as identifiers within that scope. In practice most implementations of Edition 3 have not implemented this semantics. Edition 5 changes the specified semantics by using a Declarative Environment Record to bind the name of the function.

14: In Edition 3, the algorithm for the production *SourceElements* : *SourceElements SourceElement* did not correctly propagate statement result values in the same manner as *Block*. This could result in the `eval` function producing an incorrect result when evaluating a *Program* text. In practice most implementations of Edition 3 have implemented the correct propagation rather than what was specified in Edition 5.

15.10.6: `RegExp.prototype` is now a `RegExp` object rather than an instance of `Object`. The value of its `[[Class]]` internal slot which is observable using `Object.prototype.toString` is now “`RegExp`” rather than “`Object`”.



DRAFT

## Annex E (informative)

### Additions and Changes that Introduce Incompatibilities with Prior Editions

#### E.1 In the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition

9: In Edition 6, Function calls are not allowed to return a Reference value.

13.6: In Edition 6, a terminating semi-colon is no longer required at the end of a do-while statement.

13.6: Prior to Edition 6, an initialisation expression could appear as part of the *VariableDeclaration* that precedes the `in` keyword. The value of that expression was always discarded. In Edition 6, the *ForBind* in that same position does not allow the occurrence of such an initialiser.

13.14: In Edition 6, it is an early error for a *Catch* clause to contain a `var` declaration for the same *Identifier* that appears as the *Catch* clause parameter. In previous editions, such a variable declaration would be instantiated in the enclosing variable environment but the declaration's *Initialiser* value would be assigned to the *Catch* parameter.

14.3 In Edition 6, the function objects that are created as the values of the `[[Get]]` or `[[Set]]` attribute of accessor properties in an *ObjectLiteral* are not constructor functions. In Edition 5, they were constructors.

19.1.2.2 and 19.1.2.3: In Edition 6, all property additions and changes are processed, even if one of them throws an exception. If an exception occurs during such processing, the first such exception is thrown after all properties are processed. In Edition 5, processing of property additions and changes immediately terminated when the first exception occurred.

19.1.2.5: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.freeze` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.6: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.7: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.getOwnPropertyNames` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.9: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.getPrototypeOf` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.11: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.isExtensible` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.12: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.isFrozen` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.13: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.isSealed` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a **TypeError** to be thrown.

19.1.2.14: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.keys` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a **TypeError** to be thrown.

19.1.2.15: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.preventExtensions` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a **TypeError** to be thrown.

19.1.2.17: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.seal` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a **TypeError** to be thrown.

19.2.4.1: In Edition 6, the `length` property of function instances is configurable. In previous editions it was non-configurable.

19.3.3 In Edition 6, the Boolean prototype object is not a Boolean instance. In previous editions it was a Boolean instance whose Boolean value was **false**.

20.1.3 In Edition 6, the Number prototype object is not a Number instance. In previous editions it was a Number instance whose number value was `+0`.

20.3.4 In Edition 6, the Date prototype object is not a Date instance. In previous editions it was a Date instance whose `TimeValue` was `NaN`.

22.1.3 In Edition 6, the Array prototype object is not an Array instance. In previous editions it was an Array instance with a `length` property whose value was `+0`.

21.1.3 In Edition 6, the String prototype object is not a String instance. In previous editions it was a String instance whose `String` value was the empty string.

21.1.3.22 and 21.1.3.24 In Edition 6, lowercase/upper conversion processing operates on code points. In previous editions such the conversion processing was only applied to individual code units. The only affected code points are those in the `DeSeReT` block of Unicode

21.1.3.25 In Edition 6, the `String.prototype.trim` method is defined to recognize white space code points that may exist outside of the Unicode BMP. However, as of Unicode 6.1 no such code points are defined. In previous editions such code points would not have been recognized as white space.

21.2.5 In Edition 6, the RegExp prototype object is not a RegExp instance. In previous editions it was a RegExp instance whose `pattern` is the empty string.

21.2.5 In Edition 6, `source`, `global`, `ignoreCase`, and `multiline` are accessor properties defined on the RegExp prototype object. In previous editions they were data properties defined on RegExp instances.

22.1.3 In Edition 6, the Array prototype object is not an Array instance. In previous editions it was an Array instance with a `length` property whose value was `+0`.

## E.2 In the 5<sup>th</sup> Edition

Clause references in this list refer to the clause numbers used in Edition 5 and 5.1.

7.1: Unicode format control characters are no longer stripped from ECMAScript source text before processing. In Edition 5, if such a character appears in a *StringLiteral* or *RegularExpressionLiteral* the character will be incorporated into the literal where in Edition 3 the character would not be incorporated into the literal.

7.2: Unicode character <BOM> is now treated as whitespace and its presence in the middle of what appears to be an identifier could result in a syntax error which would not have occurred in Edition 3

7.3: Line terminator characters that are preceded by an escape sequence are now allowed within a string literal token. In Edition 3 a syntax error would have been produced.

7.8.5: Regular expression literals now return a unique object each time the literal is evaluated. This change is detectable by any programs that test the object identity of such literal values or that are sensitive to the shared side effects.

7.8.5: Edition 5 requires early reporting of any possible RegExp constructor errors that would be produced when converting a *RegularExpressionLiteral* to a RegExp object. Prior to Edition 5 implementations were permitted to defer the reporting of such errors until the actual execution time creation of the object.

7.8.5: In Edition 5 unescaped *"f"* characters may appear as a *CharacterClass* in a regular expression literal. In Edition 3 such a character would have been interpreted as the final character of the literal.

10.4.2: In Edition 5, indirect calls to the `eval` function use the global environment as both the variable environment and lexical environment for the eval code. In Edition 3, the variable and lexical environments of the caller of an indirect `eval` was used as the environments for the eval code.

15.4.3: In Edition 5 all methods of `Array.prototype` are intentionally generic. In Edition 3 `toString` and `toLocaleString` were not generic and would throw a `TypeError` exception if applied to objects that were not instances of Array.

10.6: In Edition 5 the array indexed properties of argument objects that correspond to actual formal parameters are enumerable. In Edition 3, such properties were not enumerable.

10.6: In Edition 5 the value of the `[[Class]]` internal slot of an arguments object is `"Arguments"`. In Edition 3, it was `"Object"`. This is observable if `toString` is called as a method of an arguments object.

12.6.4: for-in statements no longer throw a `TypeError` if the `in` expression evaluates to `null` or `undefined`. Instead, the statement behaves as if the value of the expression was an object with no enumerable properties.

15: In Edition 5, the following new properties are defined on built-in objects that exist in Edition 3: `Object.getPrototypeOf`, `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor`, `Object.getOwnPropertyNames`, `Object.create`, `Object.defineProperty`, `Object.defineProperties`, `Object.seal`, `Object.freeze`, `Object.preventExtensions`, `Object.isSealed`, `Object.isFrozen`, `Object.isExtensible`, `Object.keys`, `Function.prototype.bind`, `Array.prototype.indexOf`, `Array.prototype.lastIndexOf`, `Array.prototype.every`, `Array.prototype.some`, `Array.prototype.forEach`, `Array.prototype.map`, `Array.prototype.filter`, `Array.prototype.reduce`, `Array.prototype.reduceRight`, `String.prototype.trim`, `Date.now`, `Date.prototype.toISOString`, `Date.prototype.toJSON`.

15: Implementations are now required to ignore extra arguments to standard built-in methods unless otherwise explicitly specified. In Edition 3 the handling of extra arguments was unspecified and implementations were explicitly allowed to throw a `TypeError` exception.

15.1.1: The value properties `NaN`, `Infinity`, and `undefined` of the Global Object have been changed to be read-only properties.

15.1.2.1. Implementations are no longer permitted to restrict the use of `eval` in ways that are not a direct call. In addition, any invocation of `eval` that is not a direct call uses the global environment as its variable environment rather than the caller's variable environment.

15.1.2.2: The specification of the function `parseInt` no longer allows implementations to treat Strings beginning with a 0 character as octal values.

15.3.3.3: In Edition 3, a **TypeError** is thrown if the second argument passed to `Function.prototype.apply` is neither an array object nor an arguments object. In Edition 5, the second argument may be any kind of generic array-like object that has a valid `length` property.

15.3.3.3, 15.3.3.4: In Edition 3 passing **undefined** or **null** as the first argument to either `Function.prototype.apply` or `Function.prototype.call` causes the global object to be passed to the indirectly invoked target function as the **this** value. If the first argument is a primitive value the result of calling `ToObject` on the primitive value is passed as the **this** value. In Edition 5, these transformations are not performed and the actual first argument value is passed as the **this** value. This difference will normally be unobservable to existing ECMAScript Edition 3 code because a corresponding transformation takes place upon activation of the target function. However, depending upon the implementation, this difference may be observable by host object functions called using `apply` or `call`. In addition, invoking a standard built-in function in this manner with **null** or **undefined** passed as the **this** value will in many cases cause behaviour in Edition 5 implementations that differ from Edition 3 behaviour. In particular, in Edition 5 built-in functions that are specified to actually use the passed **this** value as an object typically throw a **TypeError** exception if passed **null** or **undefined** as the **this** value.

15.3.4.2: In Edition 5, the `prototype` property of Function instances is not enumerable. In Edition 3, this property was enumerable.

15.5.5.2: In Edition 5, the individual characters of a String object's `[[StringData]]` may be accessed as array indexed properties of the String object. These properties are non-writable and non-configurable and shadow any inherited properties with the same names. In Edition 3, these properties did not exist and ECMAScript code could dynamically add and remove writable properties with such names and could access inherited properties with such names.

15.9.4.2: `Date.parse` is now required to first attempt to parse its argument as an ISO format string. Programs that use this format but depended upon implementation specific behaviour (including failure) may behave differently.

15.10.2.12: In Edition 5, `\s` now additionally matches `<BOM>`.

15.10.4.1: In Edition 3, the exact form of the String value of the `source` property of an object created by the `RegExp` constructor is implementation defined. In Edition 5, the String must conform to certain specified requirements and hence may be different from that produced by an Edition 3 implementation.

15.10.6.4: In Edition 3, the result of `RegExp.prototype.toString` need not be derived from the value of the `RegExp` object's `source` property. In Edition 5 the result must be derived from the `source` property in a specified manner and hence may be different from the result produced by an Edition 3 implementation.

15.11.2.1, 15.11.4.3: In Edition 5, if an initial value for the `message` property of an Error object is not specified via the `Error` constructor the initial value of the property is the empty String. In Edition 3, such an initial value is implementation defined.

15.11.4.4: In Edition 3, the result of `Error.prototype.toString` is implementation defined. In Edition 5, the result is fully specified and hence may differ from some Edition 3 implementations.

15.12: In Edition 5, the name `JSON` is defined in the global environment. In Edition 3, testing for the presence of that name will show it to be **undefined** unless it is defined by the program or implementation.

DRAFT



DRAFT

## Annex F (informative)

### Static Semantic Rule Cross Reference

**TODO: This Table is out of date and incomplete.**

Routine Name	Purpose	Definitions	Uses
BoundNames	Produces a list of the Identifiers bound by a production. Does not include Identifiers that are bound within inner environments associated with the production.	12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 12.6.4, 13.1, 13.2, 13.5	
ConstructorMethod	From a <i>ClassBody</i> return the first <i>ClassElement</i> whose PropName is " <b>constructor</b> ". Returns empty if the <i>ClassBody</i> does not contain one.	13.5	
Contains	Determine if a grammar production either directly or indirectly includes a grammar symbol.	5.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.5	
CoveredFormalsList	Reparse a covered <i>Expression</i> using <i>FormalsList</i> as the goal symbol.	13.2	
CV	Determines the "character value" of a component of a <i>StringLiteral</i> .	7.8.4	
Elision Width	Determine the number of commas in an <i>Elision</i> .	11.1.4.1	
ExpectedArgumentCount	Determine the "length" of an argument list for the purpose of initialising the "length" property of a function object.	13.1, 13.2, 13.3	
HasInitialiser	Determines whether the production contains an <i>Initialiser</i> production.	12.2.4, 13.1	
IsConstantDeclaration	Determines whether the production introduces an immutable environment record binding	12.2, 13.1, 13.5	
IsInvalidAssignmentPattern	Determines if a <i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> is a valid assignment target. Primarily for dealing with destructuring assignment targets.	11.2	
LexicalDeclarations	Return a List containing the components of a production that are processed as lexical declarations	12.1, 12.11, 12.5	
LexicallyDeclaredNames	Returns a list of the lexically scoped identifiers declared by a production.	12.1, 13.1, 13.2, 13.5	
PrototypeMethodDefinitions	Return a list of the non-static <i>MethodDefinition</i> productions that are part of a <i>ClassElementList</i> .	13.5	

MV	Determines the "mathematical value" of a numeric literal or component of a numeric literal.	7.8.3	
PropName	Determines the string value of the property name referenced by a production.	11.1.5.1, 13.3, 13.5	
PropNameList	Returns a List of the string values of the property names referenced by a production. The list reflects the order of the references in the source text. The list may contain duplicate elements.	11.5.1, 13.5	
PrototypeMethodDefinitions	Return a list of the non-static <i>MethodDefinition</i> productions that are part of a <i>ClassElementList</i> .	13.5	
ReferencesSuper	Determine if a <i>MethodDefinition</i> contains any references to the <i>ReservedWord</i> <b>super</b> .	13.3	
SpecialMethod	Determine if a <i>MethodDefinition</i> defines a generator method or an accessor property.	13.3	
StaticMethodDefinitions	Return a list of the static <i>MethodDefinition</i> productions that are part of a <i>ClassElementList</i> .	13.5	
SV	Determines the "string value" of a <i>StringLiteral</i> or component of a <i>StringLiteral</i> .	7.8.4	
VarDeclaredNames	Returns a list of the local top-level scoped identifiers declared by a production. These are identifier that are scoped as if by a var statement.	12.1, 12.5, 12.6.1, 12.6.2, 12.6.3, 12.6.4, 12.12, 13.1, 13.5	

DRAFT

## Bibliography

- [1] IEEE Std 754-2008: IEEE Standard for Floating-Point Arithmetic. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, New York (2008)
- [2] The Unicode Consortium. The Unicode Standard, Version 3.0, defined by: The Unicode Standard, Version 3.0 (Reading, MA, Addison-Wesley, 2000. ISBN 0-201-61633-5)
- [3] ISO 8601:2004(E) *Data elements and interchange formats – Information interchange -- Representation of dates and times*
- [4] RFC 1738 "Uniform Resource Locators (URL)", available at <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1738>
- [5] RFC 2396 "Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax", available at <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2396>
- [6] RFC 3629 "UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646", available at <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3629>
- [7] RFC 4627 "The application/json Media Type for JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)", available at <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4627>
- [8] Unicode Inc. (2010), Unicode Technical Report #15: "Unicode Normalization Forms", available at <http://www.unicode.org/reports/tr15/tr15-29.html>

Field Code Changed

DRAFT